IBM's New PCjr

PC WORLD

November 1984
$3.00

$3.75 Canada

The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Our Readers Vote:

What's the Best PC System?

30 Hardware and Software Products Voted Number One for Performance and Value

World Class PC winners Mitch Kapor of Lotus Development Corporation and Seymour Rubinstein of MicroPro International. Their programs *1-2-3* and *WordStar* were rated tops in their categories. For a complete list of winners, see page 96.

Introducing AST-PCnet II.

Now PC networking is as easy as plugging-in your phone.

The advantages of Local Area Networks (LANs) are well known. Existing personal computers can be tied together to share information and expensive peripherals such as disks and printers.

Now AST makes networking easier and more economical than ever before. With AST-PCnet II, you simply insert the PCnet II board into an I/O slot in your IBM PC or XT. Then connect the PCnet II "twisted-pair" cable to the main network cable using a standard modular "telephone jack." The same kind of jack that's used on your telephone. To move your PC from one point to another on the network, simply plug in at the desired location. It's that easy.

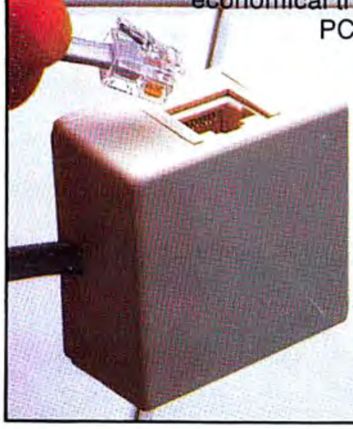
With AST-PCnet II, anywhere from 2 to 160 PCs can be interconnected. Standard PC-DOS commands are used to access remote drives and printers. And dedicated file and print servers are not required, because shared PCs also function as standard workstations.

We're AST, the world's leader in communications and enhancement products for the IBM PC. To find out how AST-PCnet II can expand your IBM PCs and XTs into a reliable, versatile LAN, call or write AST Research,
2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, California 92714.
(714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST-PCnet II is a development of AST Research Inc. Software protocols are based on technology licensed from Orchid Technology Inc.

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-PCnet II Local Area Network



Now You Can Use Your IBM PCs as Smarter Smart Terminals in the IBM3270 World.

More and more, people in your company want to access data from the mainframe. And since IBM PCs are in (while dumb terminals are on their way out), you need one good source for a complete family of micro-to-mainframe communications products.

That's where we come in. AST is the leading supplier of IBM PC-compatible products. With over 200,000 board-level PC enhancements already on the job. And now we're offering a full line of 3270-compatible products that will fit a variety of connections and protocols. Without forcing you to reconfigure your mainframe hardware or software.

For starters, there's our new AST-SNA family. Hardware and software that let your PCs talk to your mainframe (and let the mainframe talk back) via the SNA/SDLC protocol. Giving you all the facilities of a 3270 terminal. And with the computing power of your stand-alone PC maintained!

Plus, the basic hardware can support multiple protocols. And you can support a variety of emulations from a single PC. Or support additional PCs by using one as a cluster controller. An arrangement (with up to four PCs) that can save you a lot of money. You can even attach low-cost ASCII CRTs to a PC and emulate 3278 Model 2s.

What's more, our AST-BSC package lets you work in a 3270 BSC environment and still migrate to 3270 SNA/SDLC without hardware upgrades. Another way to save money and aggravation.

Still, there's more. For example, if you have an IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controller, our coaxial connection hardware is your answer. Once installed (via coax-A), it lets your PC retain its stand-alone processing capabilities and emulate a 3278/9 terminal. With no performance degradation!

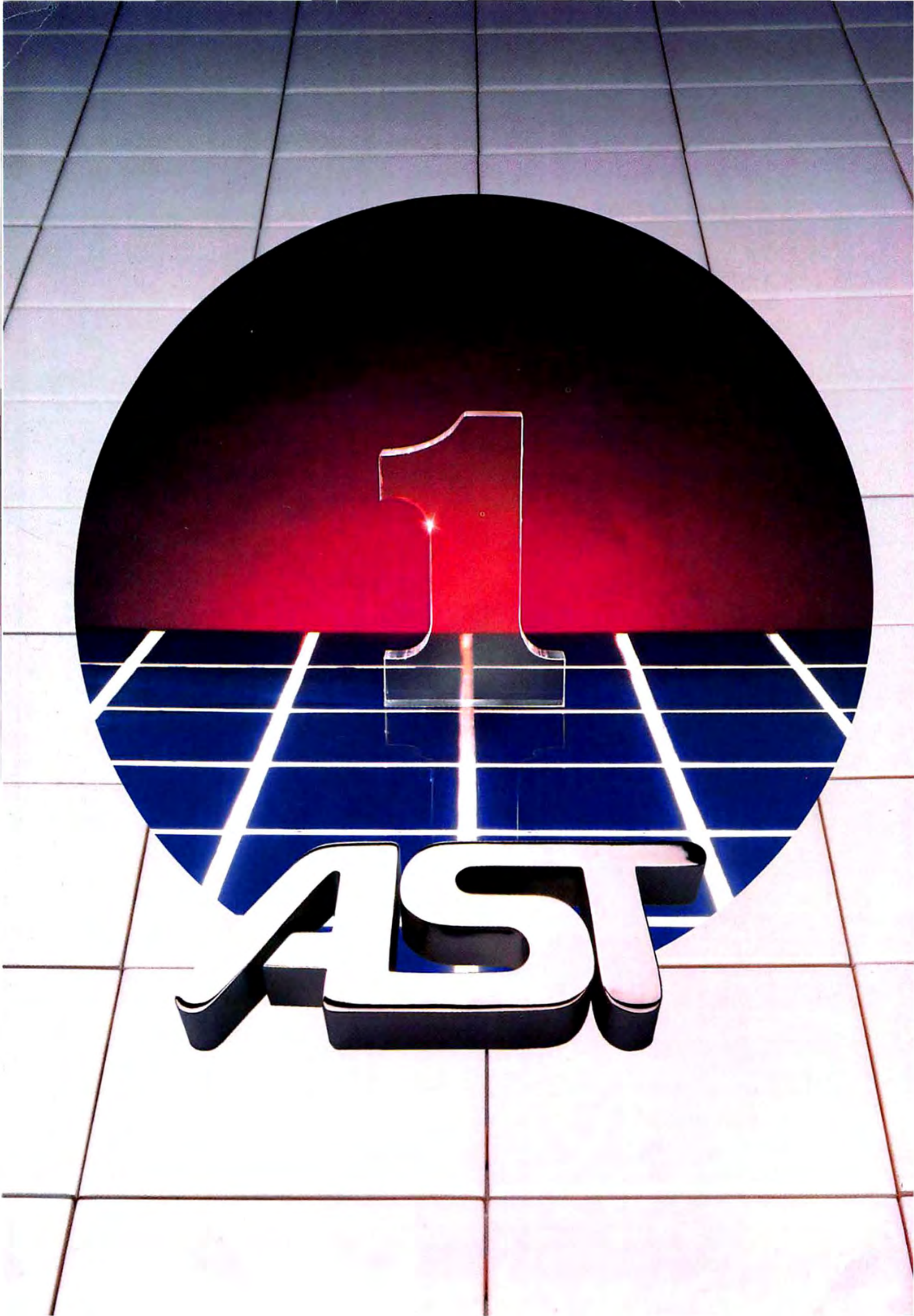
You can even use our AST-3780 to support 3780 RJE batch communications. Which gives your PC the ability to operate unattended. And transfer program, data or text files between your PCs and an IBM host at very high speeds.

AST is the only supplier that can give you a complete line of PC-compatible products. Communications hardware and software for 3270, 3780 and 5251 environments. I/O and memory expansion cards. And utility programs.

Find out how thousands of users have benefited from AST's communications products. To get detailed product and configuration data, call us today at (714) 863-1333. Or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. TWX: 753699ASTR UR.

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM PC is registered trademark of IBM Corp. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.


1
AST

AST brings you the perfect 4-5-6 for your Lotus™ 1-2-3.

Introducing the MonoGraphPlus™ Graphics Card.

Lotus 1-2-3™ is probably the most-used productivity software around. The trouble is, you can't display 1-2-3 graphs on your IBM monochrome display.

That's why AST developed MonoGraphPlus™ for the IBM PC and XT. It replaces IBM's monochrome card, permitting high-resolution bit-mapped graphics and text on the monochrome display.

But our MonoGraphPlus gives you much more. While Lotus offers three useful programs (1-2-3) in one software package, MonoGraphPlus gives you three additional hardware features (4-5-6) on a single card: a printer port, a serial port, and a real-time clock-calendar. Our comprehensive documentation will even show you how to get an extra two lines of text on your screen.

So now you can produce high-resolution, flicker-free graphics without giving up the high-quality text display that makes IBM's green monitor so popular. You can also expand your PC's memory with our MP series of memory cards, turning your PC into an even more powerful workstation capable of producing very large spreadsheets with instant charts and graphs.

Leave it to AST to offer yet another state-of-the-art enhancement product for the PC. You see, we're the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for the IBM PC, offering a complete family of multifunction cards, communications emulators, and local area network products.

To get the perfect 4-5-6 for your PC see your local computer retailer, or contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714.
(714) 863-1333.
TWX: 753699ASTR UR

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development.
MonoGraphPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

RESEARCH INC.

MonoGraphPlus Graphics Card

Circle 18 on reader service card

Get yourself a

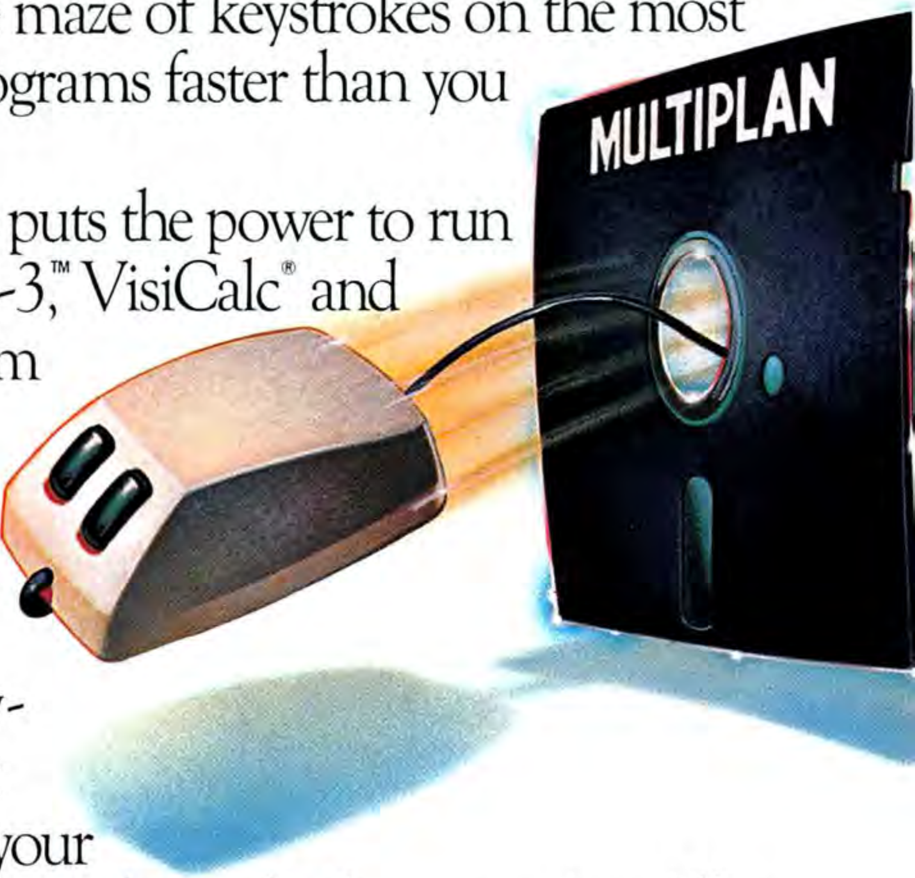
This little critter comes with specially-designed software that flies through the maze of keystrokes on the most popular business programs faster than you can say "cheese."

Microsoft® Mouse puts the power to run Multiplan,® Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and WordStar® in the palm of your hand. Click the left button on the mouse, a custom menu appears. In English, not hieroglyphics. Click the right button and execute your command: move text or data, edit, format, print. All at blinding speed without touching the keyboard.

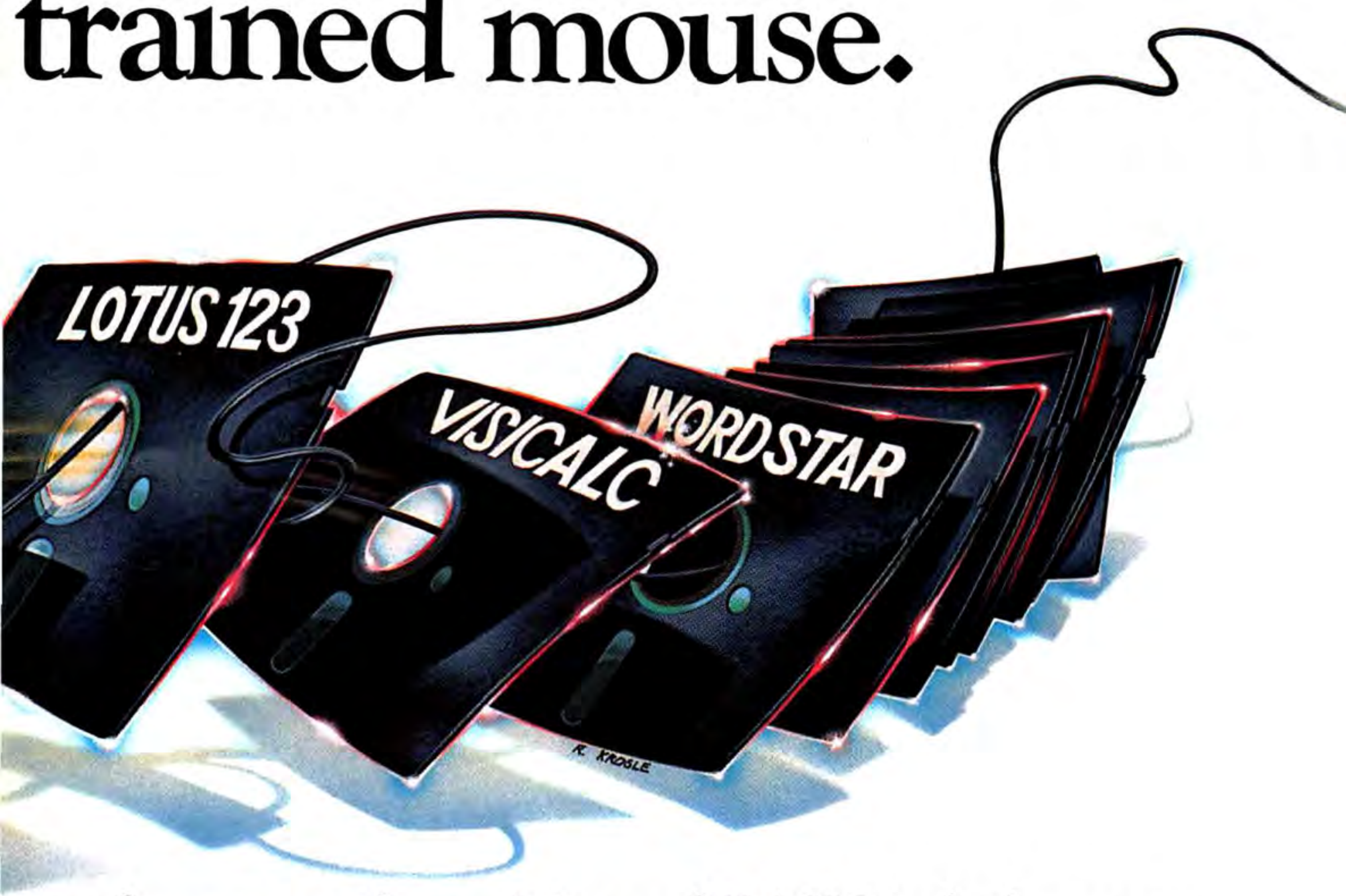
It also lets you create your own menus for editing and formatting existing application programs. So people can learn programs quicker and do more productive work as they learn.

The mightiest mouse.

Microsoft Mouse runs circles around other mice. It is the high performance mouse for the IBM® PC and PC XT. From the company known for high



trained mouse.



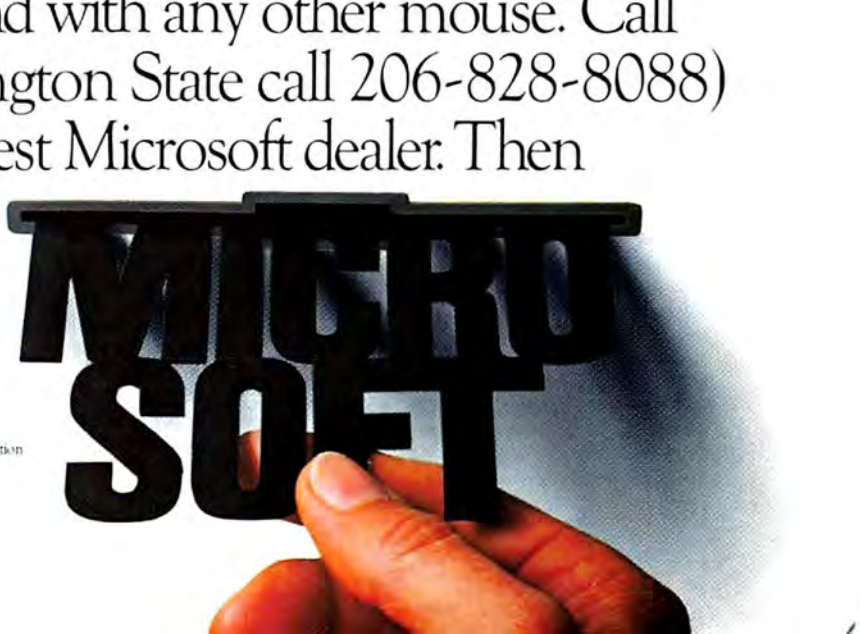
performance software. Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Our MS™-DOS operating system tells your IBM PC how to think.

So don't monkey around with any other mouse. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Then go with Microsoft Mouse.
The mouse that soars.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc
is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



PC WORLD

Volume 2, Number 12
November 1984

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher, Art & Production

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher, Circulation

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editor: Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, J. Schaffner, Katie Seger
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Special Editions Mgr.: Reed McManus
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Darcy DiNucci, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art & Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Frances Mann
Production Mgr.: Lee R. Trevino
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Associate Designers: Dennis McLeod, Monica Ames
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Production Assistant: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Clare Bouey
Telecommunicators: Eugene F. Catalano, Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Advertising Sales
National Account Mgr.: Roderick B. Conklin
Marketing Services Mgr.: Charles Abrams
Account Managers
Northern California (San Francisco): Meredith Powers, J. Mark Doss
Northwest (San Francisco): Patricia Navone
Southwest (San Francisco): Linda Crawford
Southern California (Los Angeles): Robin Mozak
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Action Ad/Directory Sales Reps.: Niki Stranz, Carol Watson
Marketing Services: Rodney Brooks

PC World Books
Editor: Jeremy Joan Hewes
Editorial Production Mgr.: Betsy Dilernia
Assistant Editor: Joanne Clapp

Circulation
Fulfillment Manager: Russell Smith
Services Coordinator: Lorrie Poch
Promotion Coordinator: Laurie King
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro
Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer

Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Susan R. Keller
Publishing Assistants: Karen G. Dowell, Randi Glaser
Sales: Jeffrey S. Glines

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

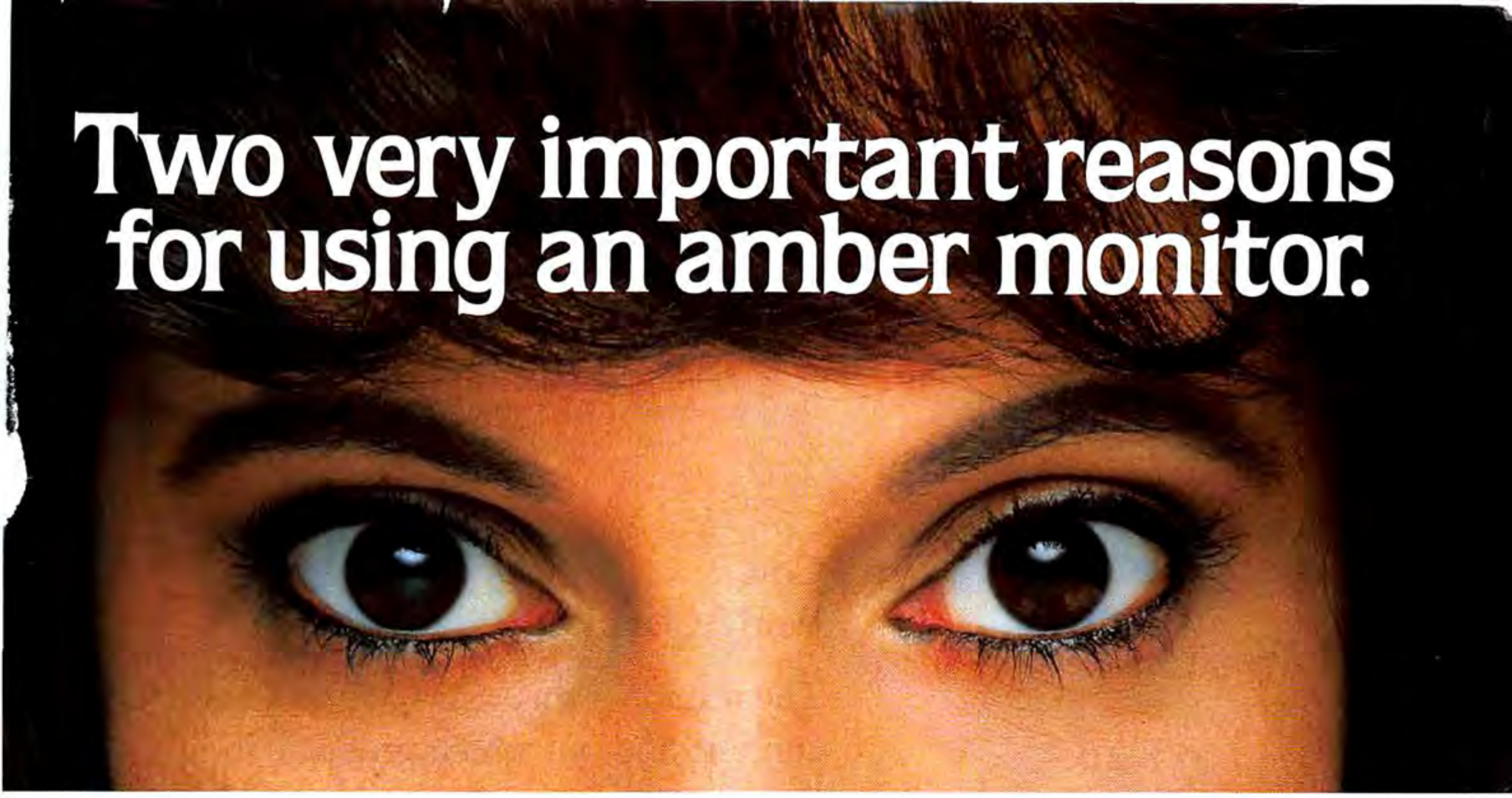
Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly except semimonthly in June and December at $24 for one year (14 issues), $43 for two years (28 issues), $60 for three years (42 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada $25 per year surface mail, $110 per year airmail. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright 1984, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 55 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, In-Cider, InfoWorld, jr., Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, PCjr World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80-Micro.* Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF
CW COMMUNICATIONS

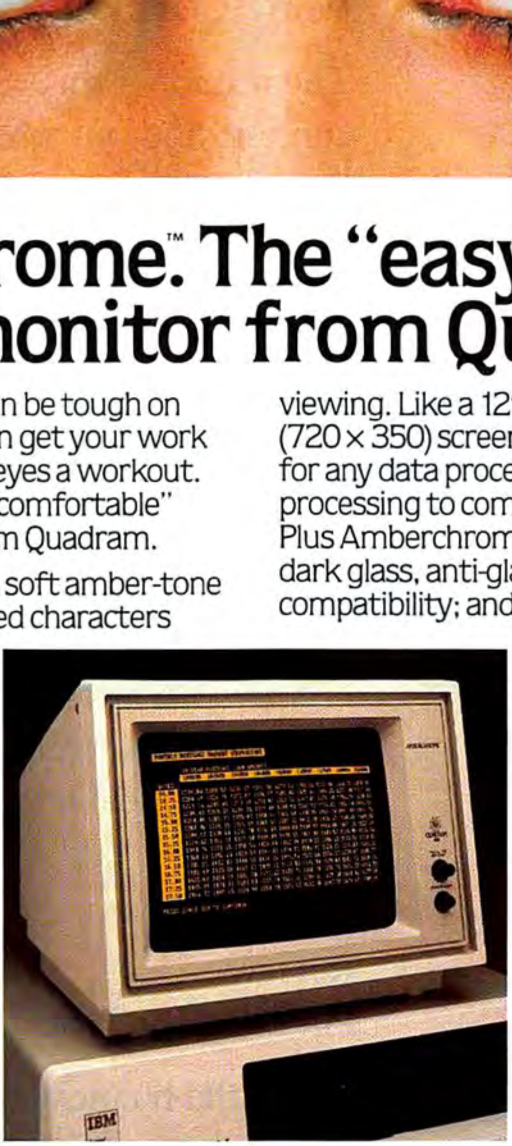


Amberchrome.™ The "easy viewing" amber monitor from Quadram.

Working in front of a PC can be tough on your eyes. But now you can get your work done without giving your eyes a workout. With Amberchrome, the "comfortable" monochrome monitor from Quadram.

Amberchrome combines a soft amber-tone display with sharply focused characters for a no-smearing, no-ghosting, state-of-the-art screen image that's easy on the eyes. Amberchrome lets you spend more time at the computer, reducing irritating eye strain caused by other monitors.

Amberchrome. More than just a sight for sore eyes. Amberchrome gives you more than just easy viewing. Like a 12" high resolution (720 × 350) screen image that's perfect for any data processing task. Word processing to complex business graphics. Plus Amberchrome features a special dark glass, anti-glare tube; full IBM compatibility; and low power, stay-cool operation.



The Comfortable Choice in personal computer displays.
All this adds up to one lesson that's easy to learn. Visit your local authorized Quadram dealer today and ask to see Amberchrome in action. One look and you'll agree: Amberchrome is the comfortable choice in personal computer displays.

™ Look for this seal. It's your assurance that you're buying the best in personal computer enhancements.

QUADRAM QUALITY

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BE
Tel 6286-63865 Tlx 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH**
Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089
Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41 Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly
Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat
Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

IBM® PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 149 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
November 1984

Getting Started

Community

Review

PCjr World

State of the Art

Hands On

Departments

Indexes

Photo/illustration credits: David Bishop, 149, 285, 294; Vincent Cantania, 121; John Hersey, 213; Jerry McDonald, 233; Jeffery Newbury, 187; Jeff Richie, 225, 228; Marc Rosenthal, 169; James Steinberg, 67; George Steinmetz, cover, 13, 23, 51; Fred Stimson, 52, 53, 57, 96, 251.

Introducing the new United they stand.

Programs in IBM's Assistant Series are like actors in a play. Alone, each gives an outstanding performance. Together, they've been directed to act well as a troupe. (In the software world, this interaction is called "integration.")

Just as actors can easily perform on different stages, these programs can easily work on different IBM personal computers — from PC*jr* to larger systems like PC/XT.

How integrated software works.

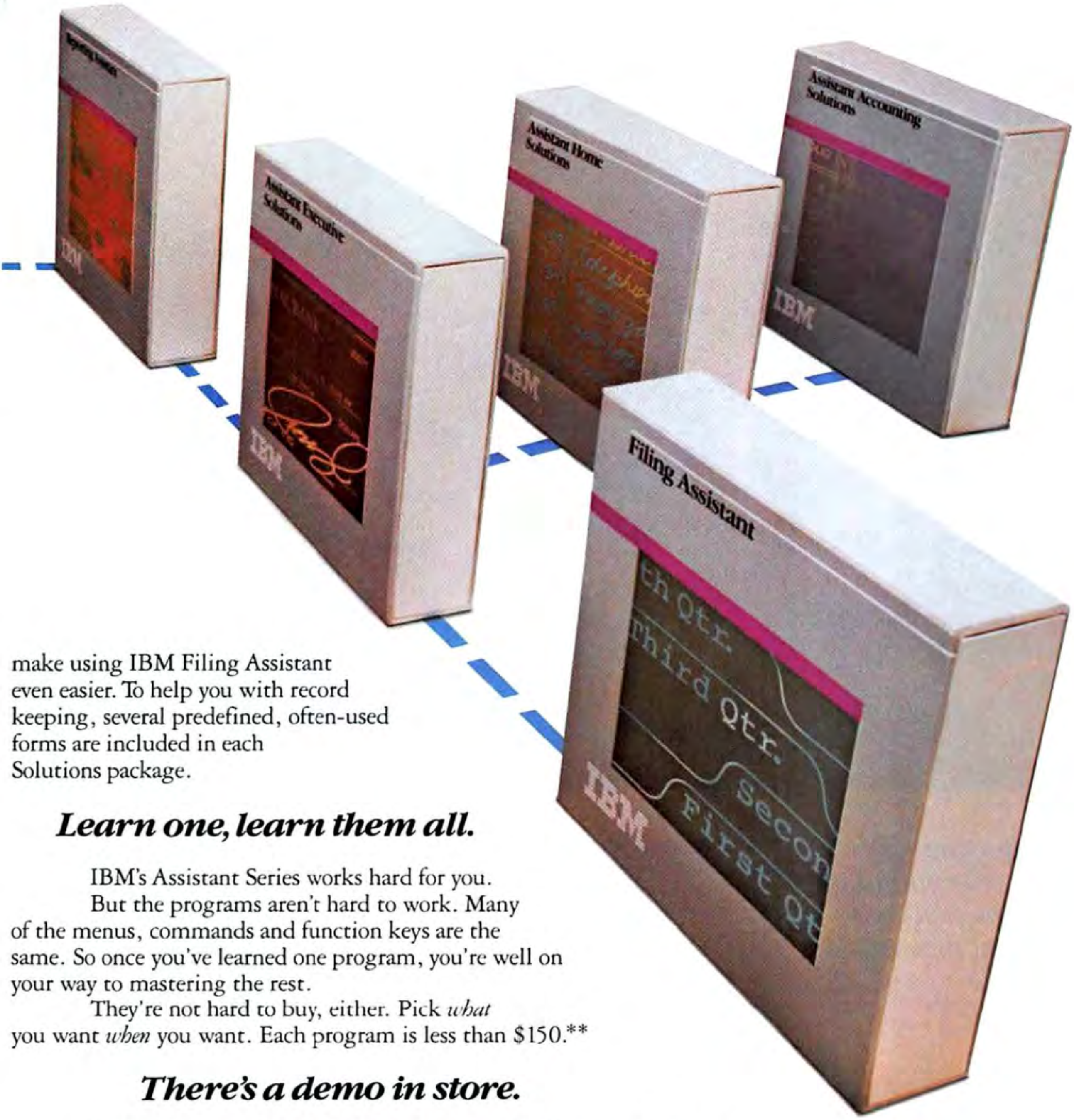
Want to get your facts and figures in order? Start with IBM Filing Assistant. Then, to print the facts in tabular form, add IBM Reporting Assistant. To write about what you've been working on (and make sure the spelling's accurate), use IBM Writing Assistant — the word processing program. Want to put a chart in the middle of your text? Use IBM Graphing Assistant. It takes data directly from IBM Filing Assistant to turn numbers into pictures. When it's time to think ahead with schedules and forecasts — get IBM Planning Assistant,* the spreadsheet program. The finishing touch? IBM Assistant Solutions. They

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

*Available early next year.

**Prices apply at IBM Product Centers

IBM Assistant Series. Divided they stand.



make using IBM Filing Assistant even easier. To help you with record keeping, several predefined, often-used forms are included in each Solutions package.

Learn one, learn them all.

IBM's Assistant Series works hard for you.

But the programs aren't hard to work. Many of the menus, commands and function keys are the same. So once you've learned one program, you're well on your way to mastering the rest.

They're not hard to buy, either. Pick *what* you want *when* you want. Each program is less than $150.**

There's a demo in store.

We've shown you how affordable the new IBM Assistant Series is. But we can't show you how easy. Your dealer can. Simply ask for a demonstration. For the authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center near you, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Circle 798 on reader service card

IBM®

Personal Computer Software

Hayes. Leading the way with quality telecomputing systems for the personal computers that businesses use most.

When it comes to communicating—computer to computer—Hayes says it best. All you need is a Hayes Smartmodem (it's like a telephone for your computer) and Smartcom II® software, to get you into all the right places.

In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you can create, send and store files, and automatically log on to information services. The communication possibilities are endless!

Introducing our new Smartcom II. More connection capabilities. More convenience.

Now Hayes goes even further to streamline your communications and optimize your connections.

Smartcom II software is currently available for more than 16 personal computers (with even more to come). That means you can communicate, Smartcom to Smartcom, with an IBM PC, DEC Rainbow 100, HP 150, TI Professional Computer* and others.

And that's not all! Smartcom II also emulates the DEC VT100 and VT52 terminals, now in widespread use in many businesses. This feature lets your personal computer "pretend" it's a DEC terminal, opening the door to a vast installed base of DEC minicomputers!

We stand on protocol.

In addition to the popular Hayes Verification protocol, the new Smartcom II also includes the XMODEM protocol, ensuring accurate transmission to a wide range of personal computers and mainframes at information services. By matching the protocol (or "language") of a remote computer to yours, Smartcom II can transmit information error-free, regardless of interference on the phone lines.

Circle 815 on reader service card

"When I got this computer I thought my problems were over. Then it dawned on me I needed to talk to the PC in sales and the TI in accounting. What I needed was the right modem and software, so I went with the leader!"

Voice to data—in the same call!

With Smartcom II, you can easily switch from voice to data transmission (and back again), all in the same phone call. This saves you time and money, since you don't have to hang up and dial again.

Your Hayes telecomputing system works—totally unattended.

Smartcom II makes telecomputing simple, even when you're not there. It allows your Smartmodem to receive a message for you when you're out, and leave it on your disk or printer. And you can tell Smartcom II to "save" the messages you've created during the day, and automatically send them at night, when phone rates are lowest.

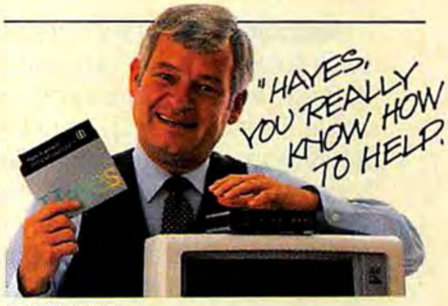
Get your hands on the leader.

With an unsurpassed record of reliability, it's a small wonder Smartmodem is such a smart buy! Smartmodem 300™ (the first of the Smartmodem series) dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 1200B™ (it plugs into an expansion slot inside an IBM PC or compatible), provide high-speed, high-performance communications for businesses of all sizes.

And when Smartmodem is purchased with Smartcom II, you have the most dependable telecomputing system available for your personal computer.

Everything we do at Hayes is designed to make communications easier for you. Feature-rich, direct-connect modems. Menu-driven software. Concise documentation. *And* a customer service organization, second to none!

See your dealer right now for a hands-on demonstration of Smartmodem and our latest version of Smartcom II. From the telecomputing leader. Hayes.



Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617.

Smartcom II is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Digital Equipment Corporation, Hewlett-Packard and Texas Instruments. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

SIMPLE.

SIMPLY POWERFUL.

Basically, we agree with PFS.® If you're looking for some power from software that's essentially simple, there are several PFS packages you might look at.

But if what you really want is genuinely powerful software, that's also simple to use, you'll do better with one new package from Alpha.®

It's called Electric Desk,™ and it's word processing, spreadsheet, communications and file management with report writing, all in a single integrated program. What's best, you can run them all at the same time, because it's all on a single disk.

So you not only get to do more work with one Electric Desk than with several PFS's. You also get to do things PFS simply can't. Like jump instantly from a letter to a budget to a customer list, over to a stock report and back, with just a couple keystrokes. PFS makes you save files, change disks and waste a lot of time if you want to do anything like that.

Plus Electric Desk lets you do something else that's never been done before—save money. Because for $345.00* you get a complete IBM PC/XT version of Electric Desk with all capabilities included. That's far more computing power than PFS delivers in a handful of packages for about $600.00.*

So before you decide on software for your business, compare. We think you'll agree. When it comes to serious software, it's not how simple you make it. It's how you make it simple.

Electric Desk. It's the new force in software simplicity.

Also available for the IBM PC*jr.* for $295.00.

ALPHA®
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices. Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to Alpha Software Corp. by Electric Software, Inc. Alpha Software Corp. is a registered trademark. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. © 1984 Alpha Software Corporation, 30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803. 617-229-2924

Circle 6 on reader service card

My Travels in the PC Time Machine

David Bunnell

A few lessons from the "last hundred years" of personal computing history, and a pioneer's perspective on the status and direction of the industry

When you work in the personal computer business, your clock/calendar ticks at a different rate than the rest of the world's. Even though in the real world I am only 37, as one of the 10-year veterans of the personal computing industry, I must be well over 100 in personal computer world time. This is not a complaint: although I don't feel like a centenarian, I have probably had a 100 years worth of experiences.

In 1974 I was one of 15 people trying to hang on to an electronics company called Mits that was all but wiped out by what was known as the "calculator wars." Our problem was that the calculator kits that we sold for $110 were suddenly available in already assembled form for under $50.

Our salvation lay in a computer kit—the Altair—which we hoped would be featured on the cover of *Popular Electronics* magazine. The question was whether we could keep the company afloat while we waited to see if the magazine article would have enough impact to keep us in business.

As I helped our company president, Ed Roberts, draft that article, I could not have anticipated that it would set off a frenzy that would come to be known as the start of the personal computer revolution.

Expecting to sell only 500 Altair computers in 1975, we received some 5000 orders for the kits, with payment, within three months of the article's publication. Soon after, many of the people who had bought Altairs set up their own businesses, including the first computer retail stores and the first personal computer peripherals and software companies. Before the end of the year there were even two personal computer magazines, *Byte* and *Creative Computing.*

Recently, the Altair days and many other early personal computer developments, including the founding of Apple Computer Company, were extensively reported on and in some ways romanticized in a book by Paul Frieburger and Michael Swaine called *Fire in the Valley.*

Many people who read this book are amazed to learn of the humble roots of personal computing. For one thing, even though much of the technology necessary for the personal computer's existence was developed in the Silicon Valley, the Altair itself was created by a dinky company in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

By 1977 Mits was recognized as the dominant personal computer manufacturer, and for a brief moment (which seemed like years to me) this southwest city was the center of the personal computer universe. Microsoft, which had grown out of Mits, was also in Albuquerque, as were *Personal Computing* magazine (started by yours truly) and The United States Robotics Society.

Since then there have been many spectacular successes and equally spectacular failures as entrepreneurs struck out for the gold, launching a multitude of personal-computer-related businesses. Some of the great successes grew out of early failures. For instance, both ComputerLand and MicroPro germinated from the bankruptcy of Imsai, a computer company that had produced an Altair look-alike. And, sadly, some terrific start-ups turned into dismal failures.

Though I confess that my hundred years of experience makes me biased, it seems to me that the history of personal computing contains important lessons for everyone. Even if you're not interested in authoring the next *VisiCalc* or designing some ground-breaking new lap-size or (heaven forbid) watch-size computer, the dramatic changes and gyrations that have shaped this business are precursors of events to come in all businesses and institutions worldwide.

The spillover will occur as we adopt the personal computer on a mass scale; it will alter the way we work and the way we access and distribute information. In short, it will turn our institutions inside out.

The personal computer, like the automobile, the television, and a select few inventions preceding them, is a watershed invention–an invention that will change the very structure of our society.

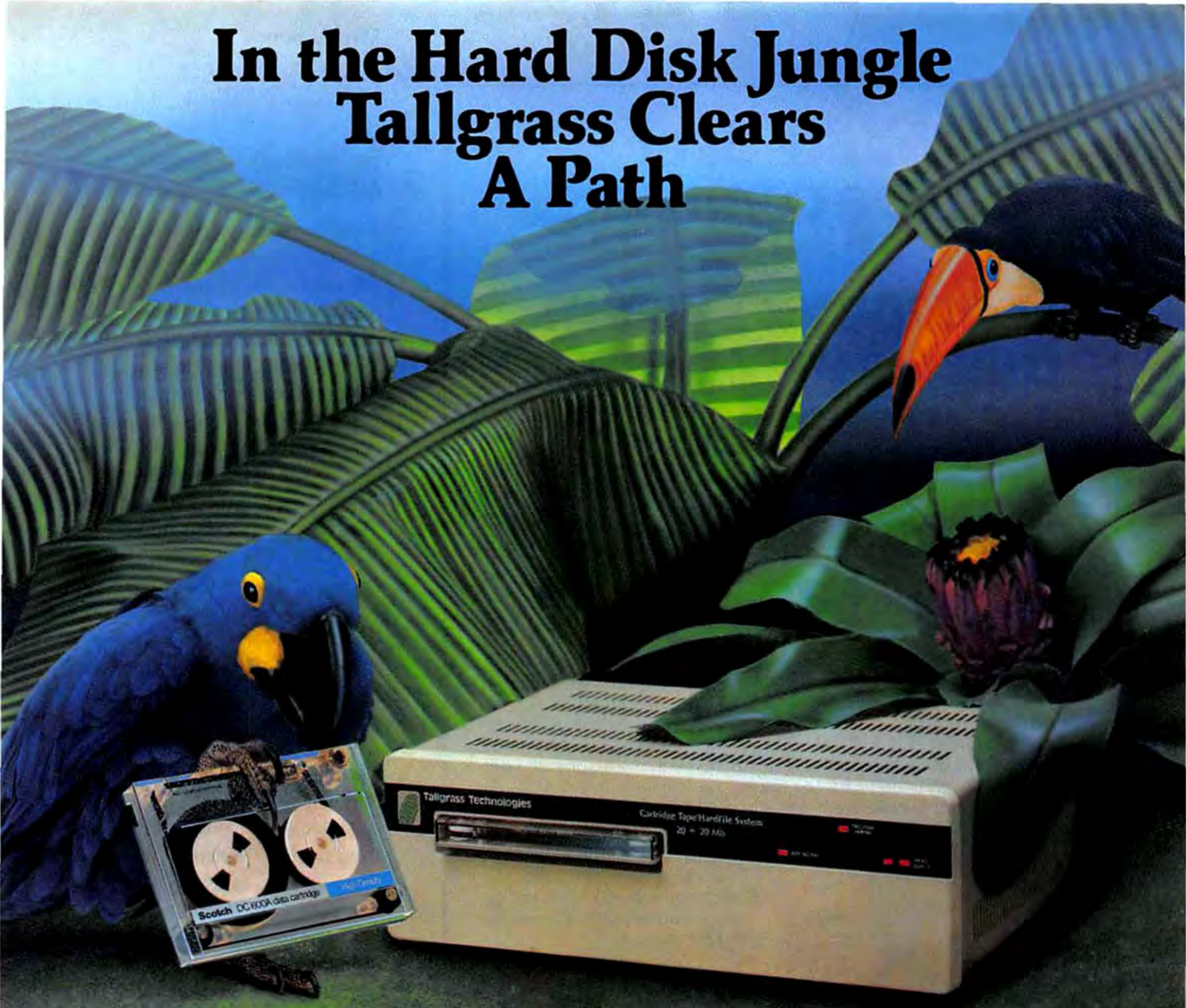
There are many theories about why the personal computer has such a strong and lasting hold on people. According to Chuck Peddle, a computer pioneer par excellence who designed the original Commodore computer and, more recently, the Victor 9000 computer, "Once you become computer literate, computing is like sex: you can't live without it."

His theory explaining why so many people were captivated by the Altair was that they had had a taste of computing in the universities, where they used Dartmouth BASIC on a mainframe computer. They didn't care that assembling an Altair with a soldering iron and what were admittedly not-too-user-friendly instructions was a process that could take several weeks. They didn't care that once it was assembled the system had 256 bytes (not kilobytes) of memory that initially could be programmed only by toggling a series of switches on the Altair's front panel. (Of course, what really made the Altair sing was Altair BASIC, written by Bill Gates and Paul Allen, and workable 4K memory boards from a Berkeley, California, company called Processor Technology.)

Personally, I'm not sure that I agree with the analogy between computing and sex. However, I do think that humans are developing a symbiotic relationship with the personal computer that may last for centuries.

I think of the computer as an extension of our memory, and I can easily forsee a time when this

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. /11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214/913/492-6002/Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2/416/673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD
Birmingham, England B276BH/(021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technolgies (Australia)/Five Dock Plaza,
Suite 12/50 Great North Road/Five Dock/Sydney, N.S.W. 2046/(02) 712-2010

Circle 188 on reader service card

Tallgrass Technologies
Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

"Multi-User can be confusing. But one computer system that up to 12 people can share at the same time is an idea I can understand. So I picked a Poppy.™"

Poppy lets people work on different jobs at the same time... each sharing information from the same computer system. That's so much more practical and economical than having 12 individual computers.

And Poppy runs 80286 Xenix.™ The new industry standard operating system for business computers. A truly advanced system. Flexible enough to protect your present computer investment. With the assurance you have made the right choice for the future.

Poppy software makes sense also. It's easy to understand and easy to run. They have programs tailored to your specific business. You get immediate help and increase productivity faster.

Call 800 32-POPPY for the dealer near you. Ask what multi-user computing could mean to your business.

POPPY™
The Personal Business System. By Durango

© 1984 Durango Systems Inc.
Poppy is a trademark of Durango Systems Inc.
XENIX is a trademark of MicroSoft.

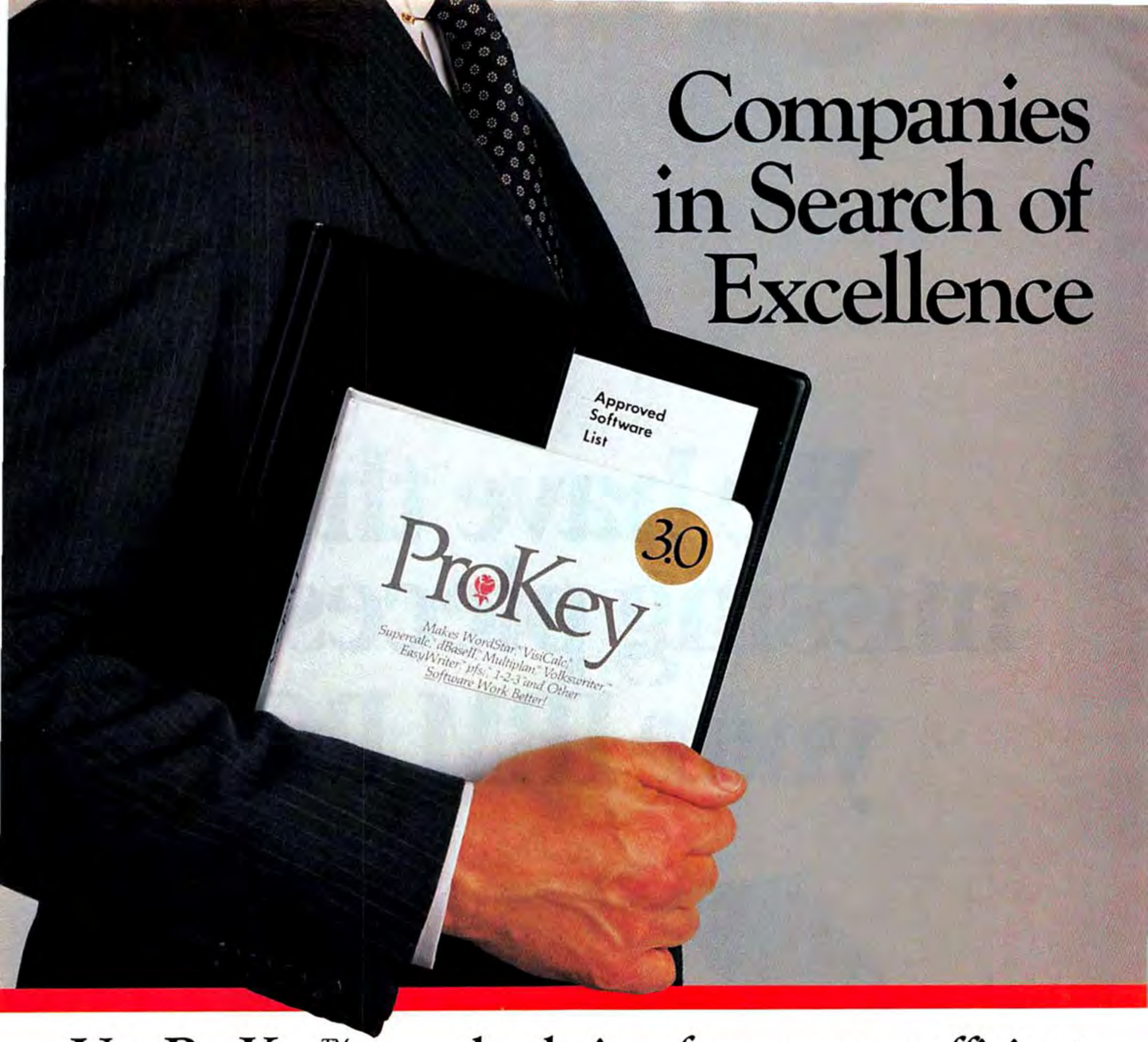
Circle 87 on reader service card

[redacted]

additional memory will be with us for life. Imagine that from birth, every time you went to a doctor or dentist, you took your personal computer along. The physician would update your medical data base so that throughout your life you would have access to your complete medical history. Whenever you changed doctors or were in a remote location, your medical history would travel with you.

Since the computer has the ability to remember an infinite amount of data accurately, it has the potential to become an electronic genie that can enhance the power of the human brain. Once you start using a personal computer, you quickly reach the stage at which living without one is highly undesirable.

The main conclusion I draw from my involvement in this industry is that, as dynamic as it is, we "ain't seen nothing yet." For the participants in the industry, the last decade may seem like a century, but in relation to the impact it will have on society, the PC business is still in its infancy. ●


Companies in Search of Excellence
Approved Software List
ProKey
3.0
Makes WordStar, VisiCalc, Supercalc, dBaseII, Multiplan, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, pfs:, 1-2-3 and Other Software Work Better!

Use ProKey™ to make their software more efficient.

Sometimes, the simplest ideas are also the best formulas for success.

Like a $130 software enhancer called ProKey.

With ProKey, you can define any key as an abbreviation for thousands of characters or command sequences.

And repeat them with one keystroke!

Use ProKey to log onto a mainframe in moments.

Update a spreadsheet and print a graph when you touch a single key.

Or make sophisticated programs like dBase II far easier to operate.

In fact, ProKey can integrate all your software into a complete turnkey system that automatically loads and operates programs.

And by reducing complex commands to simple keystrokes, ProKey dramatically simplifies training and documentation!

ProKey's an excellent idea that's available at computer stores everywhere.

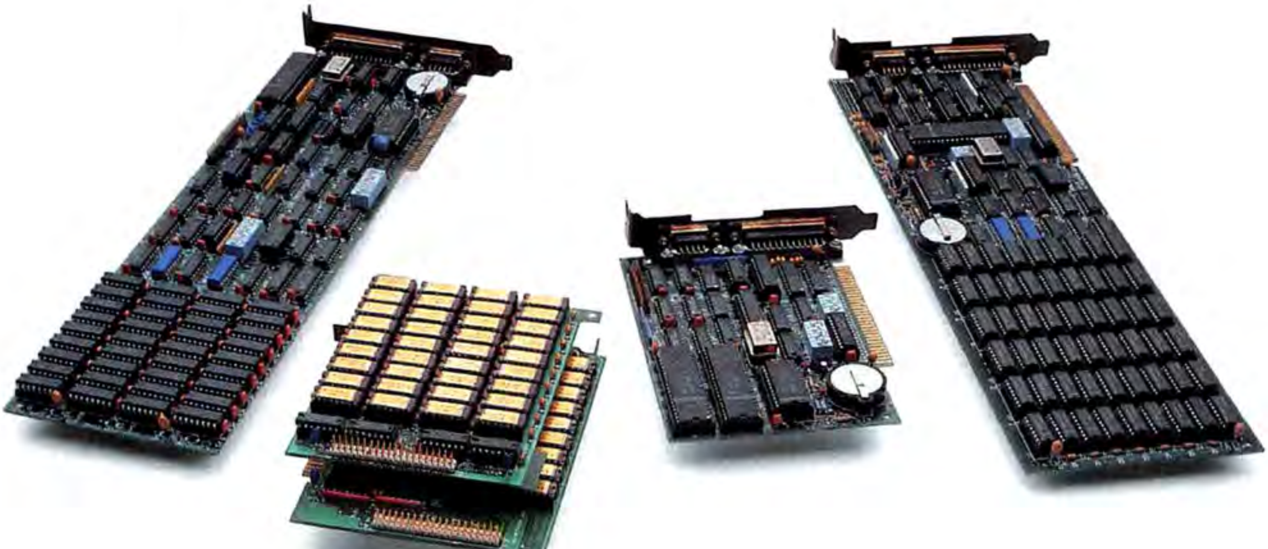
To find out more, send for our free 16 page booklet, "The Power of ProKey."

RoseSoft™
4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM PC, XT or jr., or a compatible, and DOS (any version including 2.1.) dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Corporate and OEM licenses available.

Circle 162 on reader service card

We have the missing pieces for your IBM PC.



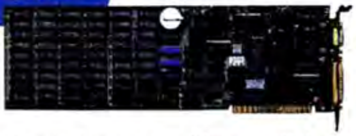
IDEA Multifunction Boards. Across the board, we're the best combination of performance and price.

Performance and price. Until now, when you went shopping for multifunction boards, you had to settle for one or the other. IDEA gives you the best combination of both.

IDEAmax 384

The unique backplane of our IDEAmax 384 multifunction board allows you to cable interfaces directly from the back of the board. Our competitors make you thread cable through adjacent slots. This limits valuable space in your PC.

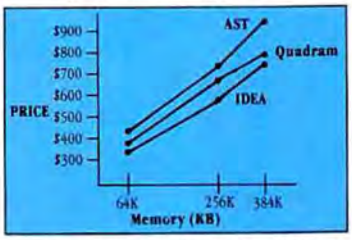
New Lower Price: $325.



But, more importantly, why pay $50 to $200 more for our competitors' boards when the IDEAmax is only $325 at the same fine stores?

And that price buys you 64K, parallel port, serial port and clock/calendar options. Plus, a game port and a total of 384K memory are also available with IDEAmax.

And, best of all, every IDEAmax 384 is backed by the best quality and support in the business. As your needs expand, the unique IDEA upgrade policy gives you credit for your initial purchase when you're ready to trade up. No one else in the business makes you that offer.



(Based on published manufacturers' retail prices.)

All new software that's free

IDEAmax 384—and every IDEA multifunction board—comes with a library of free software programs, including IDEAmenu, RAMfloppy Disk Emulation, Printer Spooler, Printer Selection, Clock Routine, and Diagnostics.

IDEAplus

This is our unique host adapter board for the IDEAdisk Plus. We've improved our reliable IDEAplus so that you can boot directly from the hard disk and add 256K, serial, and clock options without using an additional slot.

And now for the IBM Portable!

IDEA Minimax

Designed specifically for the IBM Portable short slots, IDEA Minimax gives you 384K memory in a double decker configuration. Better yet, IDEA Minimax takes only one slot, saving your valuable long slots for other enhancements. Don't buy an XT or Portable without it. From $325 (with 128K RAM).

IDEAmini

Now our versatile I/O short card for the PC and XT fits into the short slots of the IBM Portable. IDEAmini gives you a choice of two serial ports, parallel port, and clock/calendar. And IDEAmini is specially designed to link four PCs in our IDEAshare resource sharing network. Plus, you get our same great software and support. From $195.

Ask for IDEA multifunction boards at Math Box, Computer Depot, Amerisource, Schaak Electronics, and Northeast Computer stores, as well as many other locations. Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA store nearest you.

IDEA. The best idea *since* the IBM PC is the best idea *for* the IBM PC.

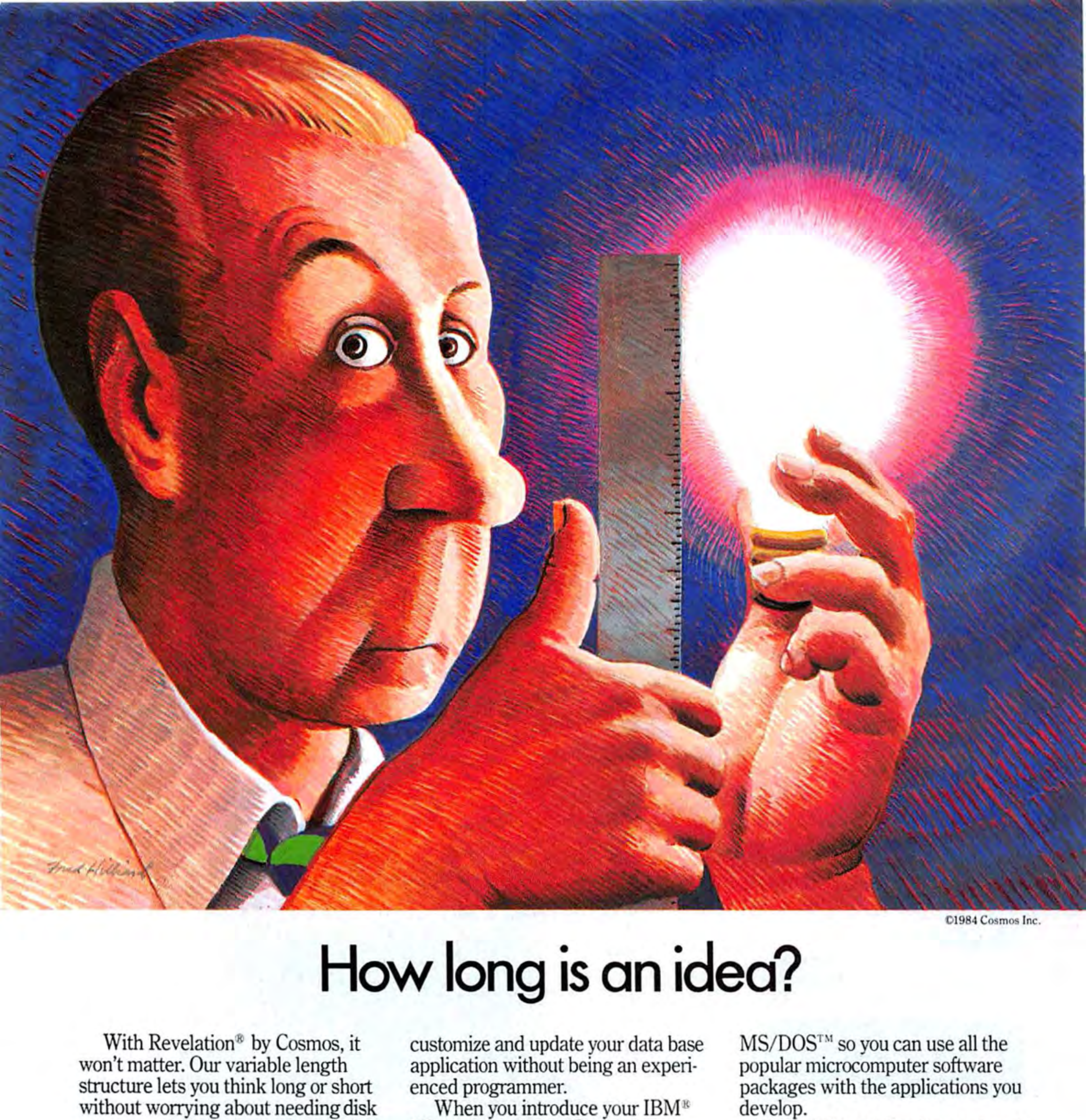
IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94-8245.
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva,
Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IDEAmax 384, IDEAmenu, IDEAmini, IDEA Minimax, IDEAplus, IDEAdisk, and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card



©1984 Cosmos Inc.

How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build, customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS™

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

Circle 436 on reader service card

TWO FREE StorageMaster™ flexible diskettes with every box of ten.

Buy the specially-marked boxes of Control Data's new StorageMaster brand 5¼-in. double sided, double density diskettes and get 2 extra floppies free during our special limited time offer. That's 12 disks–20% more–in every box, while supplies last.

So plan to stock-up now on StorageMaster brand diskettes. Ask for them at your local computer store or call your local authorized Control Data Business Products distributor.

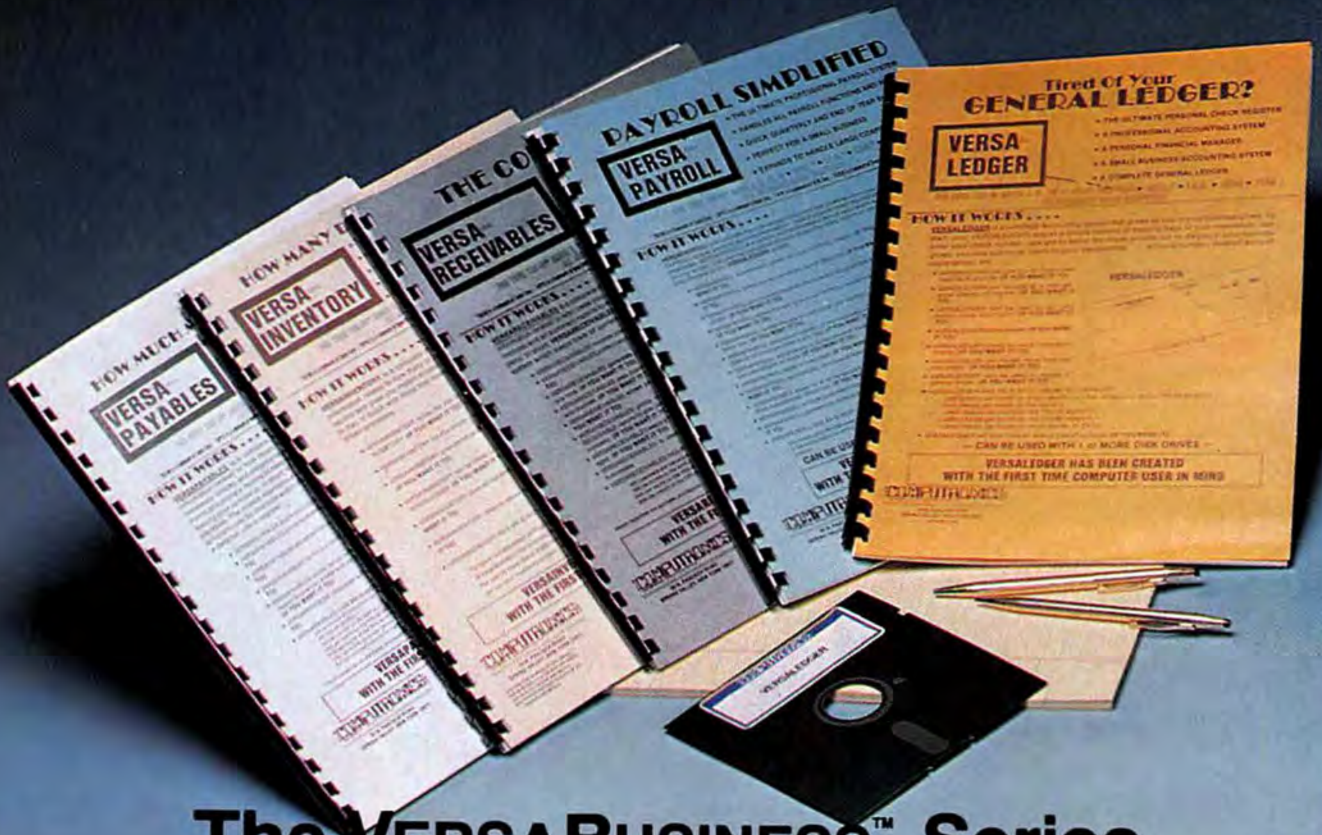
Give him a call...or call toll-free and we'll help you find the nearest source. 1-800/328-6207 (In Minnesota call 1-612/835-8065).

Circle 646 on reader service card

CONTROL DATA

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Harry Miller

A New Look at Accessibility

The changes in this issue of PC World are designed to bring you easier access to the information of greatest interest and to relieve your information burden.

Information overload: at one time or another it affects everyone. We're routinely flooded with information that we really want and need, but the volume of data simply overwhelms us. I can certainly attest that I've fallen victim to this by-product of the information age.

By your responses and your loyalty, you've told us at *PC World* that we're delivering material that's relevant, helpful, and often absolutely essential. As providers of that important data, we feel a responsibility to make the information as easy to get to as possible. And that is what *PC World*'s new look is all about.

For starters, we've created better tools to direct your attention to the items that we feel are most important. The greater emphasis on sidebars (the "boxes" or self-contained stories within articles), the longer captions for figures, and the more explicit large-type article introductions and highlights convey the core of a story without requiring you to take the time to read every word. And that will help you choose the stories you'll want to devote more attention to.

The New Order

We've rearranged the sections and departments to better reflect the way people are reading the magazine.

As always, the magazine opens with two columns. Each month you can sample the perspective of industry pioneer and *PC World* Publisher David Bunnell, and most months you can also read the provocative opinions of guest columnists in the *REMark*. The *Letters* department then presents a lively forum for our readers' opinions regarding topics and ideas that we've covered in past issues.

The *Letters* department is immediately followed by *PC World View*, which features news and reports on recent trends and events in the personal computing community. Easy to start, read, and finish in one sitting, these pieces join to form the appetizer, allowing you to work up to the entree yet to come.

Next, the "Getting Started" section presents simple explanations and tutorials aimed at making new computer users more comfortable with their systems. *The Help Screen* answers readers' questions on subjects that don't warrant a full article but nevertheless present potential stumbling blocks.

The "Community" section has moved to the front of the magazine, and with its new position comes a new focus on personal computer applications. We'll be highlighting success stories (and tales of woe) that demonstrate how personal computers are being enlisted to solve problems in the workplace. "Community" will also continue to present the profiles of industry personalities and the discussions of topics and trends that have made the section an integral component of the magazine. As part of the "Community" section, the *Compatibles Update* department will continue to track business developments in the world of PC clones.

The "Review" section evaluates new hardware and software products to help you choose the winners and eschew the losers. Just as important, with each review we seek to impart some of our ideas about how products should be designed and how they should perform. In this way we hope to give you a frame of reference from which to make your own evaluations. *From the Software Shelf* presents our editorial staff's impressions of new and promising software products. Space limitations prohibit full-size reviews of even a fraction of the new software packages released each month, but these capsules let us abbreviate the review process in the service of keeping you better informed.

The "PCjr World" section not only describes, evaluates, and explains the use of new products that work with the IBM PCjr, it also covers applications aimed at the home, education, recreation, and personal management. Even if you don't own a PCjr, you will find articles of interest and relevance in this section.

The "State of the Art" section describes technological and product advances that have not yet become part of the general marketplace. Products and techniques found in this section are usually too new, too experimental, or too expensive for the average computer user, but these products are likely to have a significant impact on our working styles in the future.

Articles in the "Hands On" section are typically step-by-step tutorials for performing some software trick or adapting hardware in a new and useful way. Often found in this section are useful BASIC programs, *ProKey* macros, and *1-2-3* templates, along with explanations of the more technically sophisticated aspects of the PC's operation. The department called **.** (*Star-Dot-Star*) is a collection of useful tricks and tips that our readers have discovered.

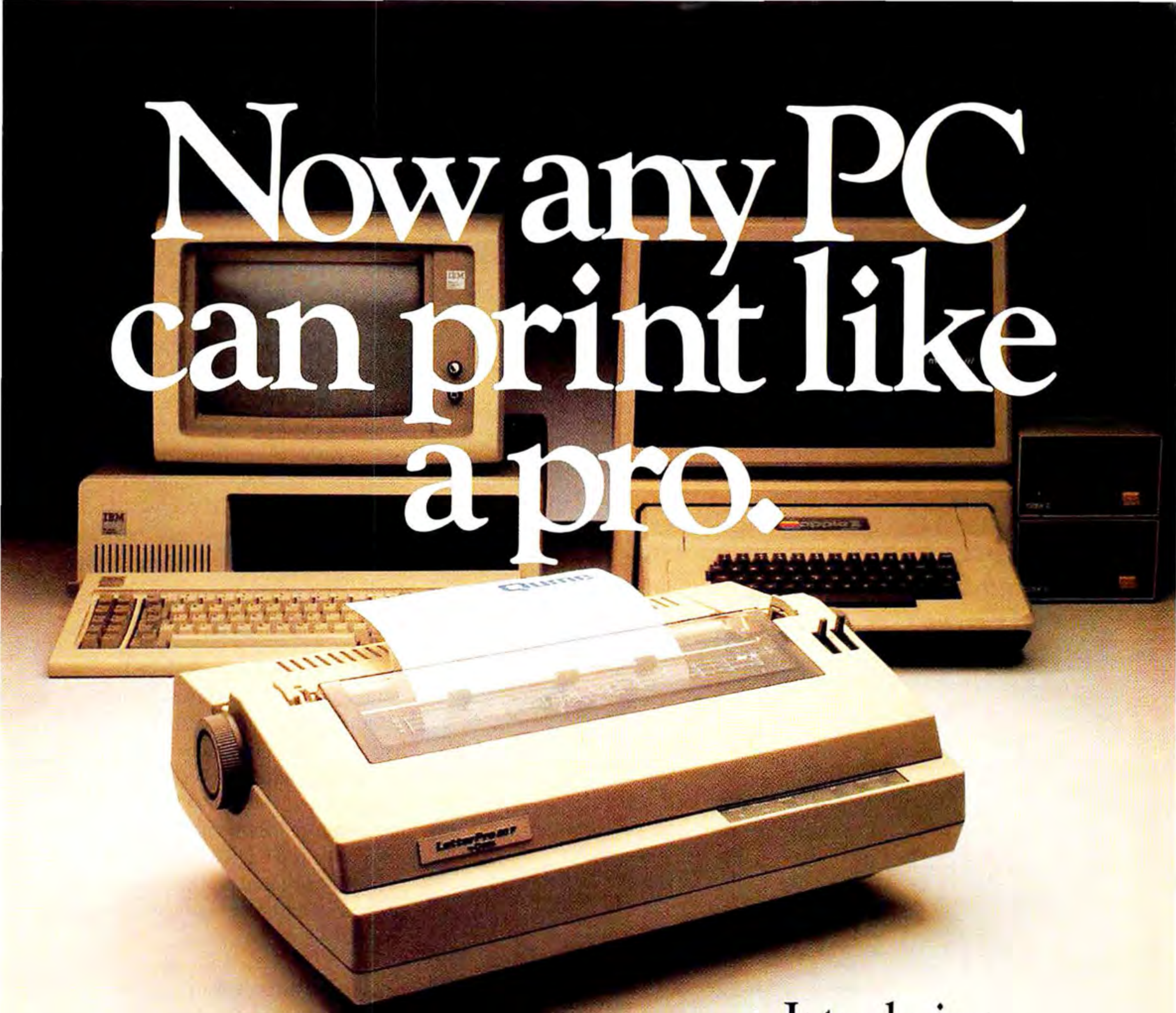
The *Just Announced* department describes new products and provides access information that you can use to further investigate the products.

You probably see the trend by now: the content becomes more technically sophisticated as you move through the magazine. At the same time, as you go further toward the back, the degree of interaction with the magazine increases. It's important to understand, however, that there's likely to be something for everyone in every section. Advanced users may find a unique explanation in the "Getting Started" section that will come in handy when helping a novice get up to speed. Likewise, inexperienced users may find a "Hands On" tutorial that goes a bit further than the manuals, even to the point at which things fall into place for the first time.

Same Old Commitment to Quality

This redesigning and rearranging won't change the overall content, clarity, integrity, or accuracy that we're so proud of. We'll certainly still be taking that extra step to help you get a little more from your computer. And we'll be as exhaustive as ever in our product evaluations.

Now any PC can print like a pro.



Introducing LetterPro 20. The dependable letter-quality PC printer.

Now there's an affordable letter-quality printer that's so dependable, you can run it eight hours a day for almost two years without a single repair! LetterPro 20™ is new from Qume, a world leader in letter-quality printers for over ten years. Simply plug LetterPro into most any professional-level PC, and it's ready to run flawlessly with all the most popular business and word processing software.

If you've got a high-performance desktop computer like the IBM PC™, Apple IIe™, or the ITT XTRA™, it's smart to invest in a printer of equal quality. So before you choose *any* letter-quality printer, ask your computer dealer about Qume's affordable LetterPro 20. And for even greater production power, be sure to ask about Qume's SPRINT® line of larger letter-quality business printers.

For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 22-DAISY.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ITT XTRA is a registered trademark of ITT Corporation.

© 1984 Qume Corporation.

The Preferred C Compiler

"...C86 was the only compiler we tested that ran every benchmark we tried and gave the expected results... Computer Innovations C86 was the compiler that our staff programmers used both before and six months after we conducted the tests."
J. Houston, BYTE MAGAZINE - February 1984

- **FAST EXECUTION -** of your programs.
- **FULL & STANDARD IMPLEMENTATION OF C -** includes all the features described by K & R. It works with the standard MSDOS Linker and Assembler; many programs written under UNIX can often be compiled with no changes.
- **8087 IN-LINE -** highly optimized code provides 8087 performance about as fast as possible.
- **POWERFUL OPTIONS -** include DOS2 and DOS1 support and interfaces; graphics interface capability; object code; and librarian.
- **FULL LIBRARY WITH SOURCE -** 6 source libraries with full source code the "large" and "small" models, software and 8087 floating point, DOS2 and DOSALL.
- **FULL RANGE OF SUPPORT PRODUCTS FROM COMPUTER INNOVATIONS -** including Halo Graphics, Phact File Management, Panel Screen Management, C Helper Utilities and our newest C to dBase development tool.
- **HIGH RELIABILITY -** time proven through thousands of users.
- **DIRECT TECHNICAL SUPPORT -** from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Join The Professional Programmers Who Agree C86™ Is The C Compiler Of Choice

For Further Information Or To Order Call:
800-922-0169
Technical Support: (201) 542-5920

980 Shrewsbury Avenue
Suite PW509
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724

Computer Innovations, Inc.

C86™

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE
UNIX IS A TRADEMARK OF BELL LABS C86 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC. MSDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT
PCDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

Circle 406 on reader service card

We've noticed that many of the other computer magazines have been publishing "reviews" of products based on canned demonstrations provided by company representatives. You won't find such reviews in these pages. The "State of the Art" section encompasses early descriptions of products that represent a technological or marketing advance, but we won't review a product until we have something in our possession—that is, until we've had a chance to put the product through its paces and try to make it fail. We've seen too many products, touted as great breakthroughs in manufacturers' demos, turn out to have some fatal but hidden flaws. So even though it may cost us a few "scoops," we don't think it's fair to our readers to do it any other way. It'd be like asking you to buy a car based on the salesperson's description of how it handles and rides.

Eradicate Obfuscation!

The changes I've described here reflect the changing needs of our readership and illustrate our constant efforts to find better ways to serve you. We're acutely aware of those needs because we're trying to do the same thing you are: coax a little more usefulness, a little more productivity, and a little more performance from our personal computers. We welcome your companionship and your collaboration as the magazine, its audience, and the personal computer industry grow and change together.

The new HERCULES™ Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot-for $1 more.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.[1] Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.[2]

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.[3] And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the Hercules Color Card is only $1 more than IBM's card.[4] And our Graphics Pak™ saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call **800 255 5550 Ext 421** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

	IBM Mono Display Compatible	IBM Color Display Compatible	Hi-Res Text	720 × 348 Hi-Res Graphics	320 × 200 Color Graphics	640 × 200 B&W Graphics	Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Color Card		■			■	■	■
Hercules Graphics Card	■		■	■			■
IBM Mono Card	■		■				■
IBM Color Card		■			■	■	

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph:415 540-6000 Telex:754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia Trademarks/Owners: Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/ International Business Machines Notes:
(1) An adapter is supplied for composite/video. (2) The IBM Color Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GB101 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Show your colors.

The new Epson® JX-80™ 7-color printer.

Say more faster. With greater clarity and comprehension. And with a lot more impact. Say it in color.

Join the color revolution.

The revolutionary JX-80 gives you seven vivid colors to breathe life into charts and give soul to text.

But that's just for starters.

The JX-80's exclusive SelecType control panel makes choosing and mixing any of nine popular typefaces (the JX-80 prints 144 different faces in all) as easy as pushing a few buttons *on the printer.*

Color it hot.

The JX-80 prints graphics or text in black and white at speeds of up to 160 characters per second exactly like our legendary FX-80™ dot matrix printer. So, like all Epson printers, it's supported by virtually all software and personal computers. Switch to color, however, and the JX-80 is supported by all popular *color* software such as Lotus® Symphony.™

And of course, the JX-80 is backed by the one-year Number One Warranty, and priced right.

See your nearby Epson dealer. Get the full story in black and white.

And yellow and cyan and magenta and violet and green and orange...

Number one. And built like it.

EPSON®
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

2780 Lomita Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California call (213) 539-9140.

Epson is a registered trademark, and JX-80 and FX-80 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES $19.95 EACH

(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

▲	$ 8.95	Do-It-Yourself Blanks
●	$19.95	Single Program Templates
○	$32.95	Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts.

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	dBASE II	MULTIPLAN	SUPERCALC²	WORD	EASYWRITER II	APPLEWRITER II	QUICK FILE	PIE WRITER	APPLEWRITER	APPLEWRITER II/QUICK FILE	APPLEWRITER II/VISICALC	APPLE WORKS	PERFECT WRITER	PERFECT CALC	MULTIMATE	CALCSTAR	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC	VISICALC IV	DOS 2.10	1-2-3
IBM STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●					●	●	●		▲	●	●	●	○
IBM STYLE B**	●	○												●	●	●		▲	●	●	●	○
KAYPRO	●	●												●	●		●	▲				
APPLE II+	●	○					●					○						▲	●			
APPLE //e	●	○	●				●	●	●		○	○	●					▲	●			
OSBORNE	●	●																				

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ, LEADING EDGE.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC.

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 85152 MB134
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc/Supercalc²-Sorcim. Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Dev. Corp., Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. PieWriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. Multimate-Softword. Co.

©CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983.

Circle 634 on reader service card

Treasure Chest™ of Software
*jr*Captain™ and 1st*MATE*

TECMAR
the power behind the PC™

with Tecmar's Captain™, multifunction boards

Your PC can finally do all those wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

Information Management
- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports

Time Management
- Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements
- Background Printing - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

Hardware Diagnostics
- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security
- Confidential File Coding

Use at Home
- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

For the IBM PC: Captain & 1stMATE

- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

for the PC*jr*: the *jr*Captain

- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of *jr*Cadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

Circle 190 on reader service card

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management… *totally* confident of success.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT™—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams… and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT™ or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success.

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

Circle 332 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Words on Warranties

Thank you for the generally excellent article on software warranties by Phillip Gordon ["Totally Unwarranted," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9]. However, it contained an error that may cause some problems for your readers trying to do their own legal research. The Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) is not a federal law but rather a uniform state law in effect in all 50 states. Even though it is called "uniform," this law does vary significantly from state to state, especially in the areas of warranties and disclaimers.

If a particular piece of software is treated as coming under the Magnuson-Moss Consumer Warranty Act, a consumer injured by breach of warranty will be able to recover attorney's fees as well as actual expenses if the consumer prevails in court. This provision of the act is especially important in cases in which the damages may be less than the potential attorney's fees.

Charles Kyle Kenyon, Jr.,
Attorney
Tomah, Wisconsin

The Right Copyright

In "Special Symbols in Word Processing" [*The Help Screen*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7], the reader inquired how he might produce trademark, copyright, and registered trademark symbols using *WordStar* and an Epson MX-80 printer with Graphtrax. In his answer, Mr. Koessel stated that printing *TM*, *(C)*, and *(R)* in condensed superscript mode may be an acceptable alternative.

As an attorney specializing in the computer field and therefore dealing with copyright matters on a regular basis, I am not aware of any provision in the federal copyright statutes or any reported court decision permitting the letter C enclosed in parentheses to serve as a valid notice of copyright. The copyright laws specifically require either the familiar symbol © (enclosed by a circle, not parentheses), the abbreviation *Copr.*, or the word *Copyright*. Until this requirement is modified by Congress or by interpretation of the courts, the convenience of using *(C)* could prove very costly.

Robert B. Clifton, Jr., Attorney
Atlanta, Georgia

Rate of Exchange

The letter from Lawrence D. Baca in the March issue [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3] attracted my attention because I had a similar experience with my PC. Due to a short in the keyboard cable, my PC broke down some time ago. I shipped it to IBM France, and a week or two later they told me that they had had to exchange the motherboard at a cost of $900. In addition, I have to use the old keyboard cable, which I repaired myself, since IBM France didn't have one!

Frankly, I can't believe that a malfunctioning keyboard cable could damage more than one or two chips. (It is incredible that a malfunctioning peripheral device could damage anything at all; it shouldn't be too difficult to protect electronic circuits against this sort of problem.) IBM's policy of exchanging the whole motherboard when one or two chips are damaged should be of interest to prospective owners of an IBM PC and could influence their decision to buy one.

Alex H. Blin
Grenoble, France

Standard Trap

I'd like to comment on the letters by J. Johnson and B. S. Hall in the July issue about the pitfalls of buying compatibles [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7]. Like many "compatibles" customers, they have fallen into a standard trap.

Bundled software is a bonus, an inducement to buy a particular machine. Buyers who let this sway their judgment of the merits of any machine are being unrealistic. Something that seems too good to be true probably is, and a $1200 package of software with a $2200 computer falls into that class.

Support for bundled software is necessarily curtailed. It is terribly expensive to create and support software–the Lotus *1-2-3* program required a seven-figure budget to bring it to the marketplace. Have you noticed that many bundled programs were due to be relegated to second-line software status? If you think about it, why would a company allow "free" distribution of any software that has not been fully amortized?

Pieter Behr
Willingboro, New Jersey

Applause for Symphony

This letter is in response to Mr. Fluegelman's recent review of *Symphony* ["Five Complex Pieces," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7]. I have had a beta copy of *Symphony* for about a month, and my impressions of the product are diametrically opposed to those of Mr. Fluegelman.

When I first read of Mr. Fluegelman's disappointment with *Symphony* I was astonished, but I assumed that I had overlooked some glaring flaws in the product. I anxiously read through the article, looking for the bombshells. There were none!

The article's most serious criticism of *Symphony* seems to be that it is too complex. In my opinion, complexity is a relative term. After spending about an hour with *Symphony,* I felt overwhelmed. When I settled down and started to look at the manual and the screen methodically, I began to understand that the product would be far easier to learn that I could ever have imagined. I was an early convert to *1-2-3* and have been using it for a year and a half. *Symphony* speaks the same language.

If a person were presented with *1-2-3, Volkswriter, PC-Talk III,* a data base manager, and a graphics package, would that combination be more complex than *Symphony?* The answer is obvious.

As to Mr. Fluegelman's criticism of the degree of integration, I am dumbfounded. To have formulas embedded in the midst of text seems like a godsend. No need for tricky ways of putting them in. Just two buttons, enter the formulas as if you were in *1-2-3,* and two more buttons get you back to the letter. Brilliant! The windowing function allows you to know what's going on in a different environment easily without having to leave what you are doing.

I rate *Symphony* a 10 +. I believe that Mr. Fluegelman's evaluation of *Symphony* is way off base.

Eric Haskell
Lawrenceville, New Jersey

Slipped Our Memory

I fail to fully understand the next to the last paragraph of Danny Goodman's article, in which he addresses the ability to piggyback additional memory on component memory expansion boards ["How Much Memory Is Enough?" *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 6].

I have made extensive use of RAM disks and spoolers and often encounter an out-of-memory condition.

The article contains what appears to be a dichotomy in terms, but hopefully is a lack of information on the part of the reader. By piggybacking the additional memory components, can MS-DOS 2.00 or above address in excess of 640K RAM? If MS-DOS can support the higher level memory by the piggybacking technique, it would aid this operator immensely in some of my current operations.

John R. Jones, Jr.
Arlington, Virginia

Here's a tax preparation software system we're practically giving away.

$58.00

It's our annual post-tax season sale! A Micro-Tax 1983 professional tax preparation system... regularly $1,000 during the current tax year... is yours for only $58.

Prove to yourself how your in-house microcomputer can eliminate the drudgery of manual tax preparation and generate more profits for your business. A $58 investment in a 1983 Micro-Tax software system will convince you.**

Micro-Tax is compatible with your IBM PC*, IBM XT*, DEC Rainbow*, and most other personal computers with CP/M*, PC DOS*, or MS DOS*. For specific hardware and software requirements, contact us at 1 (800) MICROTX or 1 (214) 934-7000.

Look what this system can do:

- Computes and prints over 30 Federal Individual schedules and forms for multiple clients.
- Provides several print options—including laser, for in-house creation of forms identical to IRS forms.
- Computes tax depreciation by individual asset items or groups, as well as handling the accelerated cost recovery system.
- Automatically computes underpayment penalties, self-employment and alternative minimum taxes, and income averaging.

There are more time- and cost-saving features to Micro-Tax. "Hands-on" experience with our 1983 system will convince you. You'll see how next year will be your most profitable tax season ever.

You have the options of our full Federal Individual, Partnership, Corporate, or integrated State package, each for the same low price.

Refer to chart for systems available, then send in the coupon with your check, Visa, or MasterCard today for immediate delivery.

1983 SCHEDULES AND FORMS INCLUDED

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1040/1040A/1040ES	1065	1120/1120S	A,B,C,E,G,SE,W	D	F	K	K-1	R,RP	1116	2106	2119	2210	2220	2440	2441	3468	3903	4136	4137	4255	4562	4626	4684	4797	4835	4952	4972	5695	6251	6252	Transmittal Letter	ACRS	BATCH	PRINT Substitute forms	IRS Forms	Continuous Pre-printed Forms	Blank Paper For Use w/Overlays	Laser Print
PROFESSIONAL/ INDIVIDUAL PACKAGE	●			●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PARTNERSHIP PACKAGE		●			●		●	●									●				●	●		●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CORPORATE PACKAGE			●		●	●		●						●			●				●	●	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

• Integrated State Tax Returns available • Orders taken for yearly update packages
• All forms and schedules subject to IRS changes for 1984 tax year

MICROCOMPUTER
TAX SYSTEMS, INC.
A wholly owned subsidiary of Computer Language Research, Inc.

*CP/M: a trademark of Digital Research Inc.; DEC Rainbow: a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MS DOS: a trademark of Microsoft Corp.; PC DOS, IBM PC, and IBM XT: trademarks of IBM.
**Does not include updates or revisions.

Circle 292 on reader service card

Mail to: **Micro-Tax CLR,** P.O. Box 111012, Carrollton, TX 75011-1012
Phone: 1 (800) MICROTX or 1 (214) 934-7000

Please send me the 1983 Micro-Tax microcomputer tax preparation packages (Reg. $1,000 each) checked below for $58 each. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

☐ Professional Individual Package $58
☐ Partnership Package $58
☐ Corporate Package $58
☐ State Package (Where available) $58

Name of State_______________ Total_______
☐ CP/M ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS

Make of your computer:_______________ Disk size:_______

Name:_______________
(Please Print)

Street:_______________

City/State/Zip:_______________

Phone:(_____)_______________

Check for: $___________ made out to **Micro-Tax,** enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expiration date:____/____/____

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ PCW-1

Signature:_______________

ORDER BY MAIL OR CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER.

Using a memory technique called bank switching, the PC can exceed 640K of RAM. Tall Tree Systems, for example, offers hardware and software that places RAM disk and print spooling functions in up to 2MB of bank-switched memory. This leaves practically all of your primary 640K available for data.–Danny Goodman

Better Bar Charts

Burton Alperson's article in the August issue ["Beyond Bar Charts," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9] was useful for its information on two fairly expensive programs.

However, Dr. Alperson states that floating labels are not available using *1-2-3*. Floating labels can be created in *1-2-3* by using the data-labels option. The labels can be placed next to plotted data points or can be positioned anywhere on the graph by defining a data range to be plotted and turning off both the line and symbols for the range. While it's not an ideal way to implement floating labels, this method does improve on *1-2-3*'s default of placing symbols on lines and providing a legend across the bottom of the chart.

Table 2 in the same article indicates that *1-2-3* cannot drive Epson FX printers or the HP 7475 plotter, as they are not named in the list of *1-2-3*'s drivers. The MX driver works fine for the FX printers, and the 7470 driver works for the 7475.

Kent Murray
Washington, D.C.

The thought of using data labels for floating legends never occurred to me. The technique works well, and it is at least as easy to implement as floating legends in either of the other programs. I'm grateful to Mr. Murray for the suggestion.

Since the article went to press, I have learned that Lotus has upgraded its printer and plotter support. 1-2-3 *will now support a greater number of devices than I indicated. The necessary file (LOTUS.DLB) is available to registered owners at no charge from their dealers. (The file is designed for version 1A of the program.)–Burton L. Alperson*

CorrectStar Tip

While the review of MicroPro's *CorrectStar* in the August issue [*From the Software Shelf, PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9] described the spelling correction features of the program, it failed to point out one feature that improves the overall performance of *WordStar*. This feature is *CorrectStar*'s ability to perform multiple global replacements and at the same time automatically reform paragraphs that have been altered by the correction process.

Robert Krumm
Walnut Creek, California

More CorrectStar

There is an inaccuracy in your August review of *CorrectStar* [*From the Software Shelf, PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9].

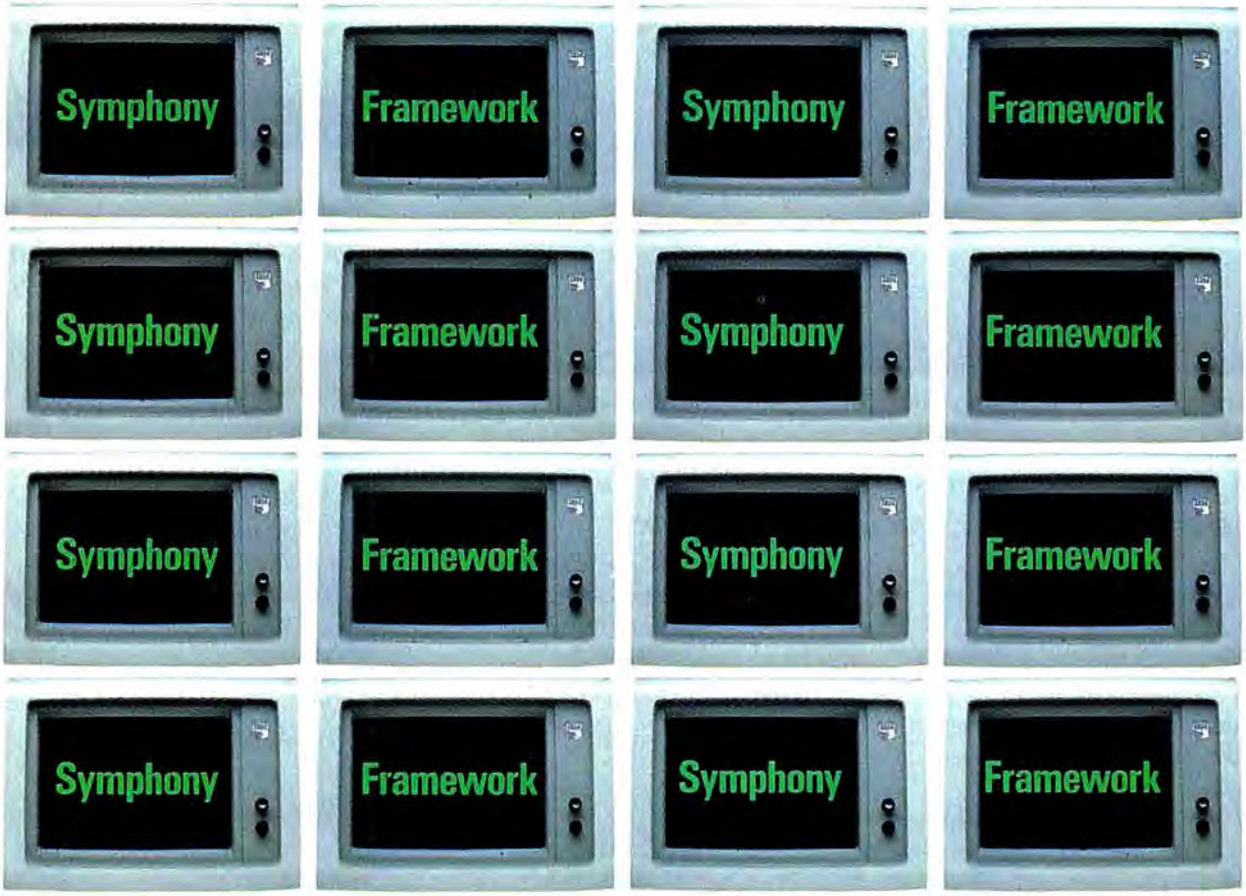
The author states that "you cannot jump forward or backward in the text but must proceed from the beginning to the end of the document. If you exit to *WordStar*, pressing <Ctrl>-L will return you to *CorrectStar* and relocate the cursor at its last position."

Actually, after you start a spelling check and interrupt it, pressing <Ctrl>-L will restart the check from the current cursor position. This means that you can make changes to a document after interrupting a spelling check, move the cursor to the beginning of the changed portion, and restart the spelling check. Or you can interrupt a spelling check, move the cursor down the document, and start the check at another point.

Incidentally, I operate a bulletin board from my home in Forest Knolls, California, and I'm happy to answer product questions. The number is 415/488-9145; the settings are 300/1200 bps, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

Morris "MoJo" Jones,
CorrectStar Programmer
MicroPro International
San Rafael, California

To restate my point, I found it annoying that I could not go backwards or forwards in the text while I was in the CorrectStar



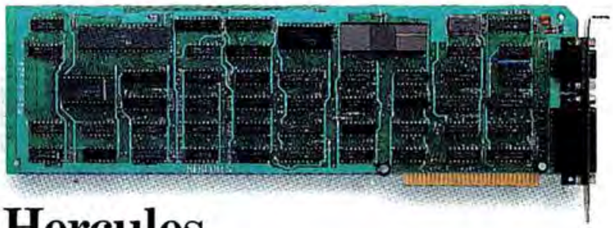
And you thought we only ran 1-2-3.

Hercules™ is famous for being the only high resolution graphics card authorized by Lotus™ to run 1-2-3.™ Now we are the only graphics card authorized to run a couple of other programs you may have heard about — Symphony™ and Framework.™

When these hot new programs wanted hot graphics, they chose to support the undisputed leader, Hercules. When you've sold over 100,000 graphics cards, the world takes notice.

At Hercules, we believe that the most important feature in a graphics card is that it should run lots of software — with true full screen, high resolution graphics on the IBM® PC Monochrome Display. So when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card, you can rest assured that it will run more graphics software than anyone else. Even on the new AT.™

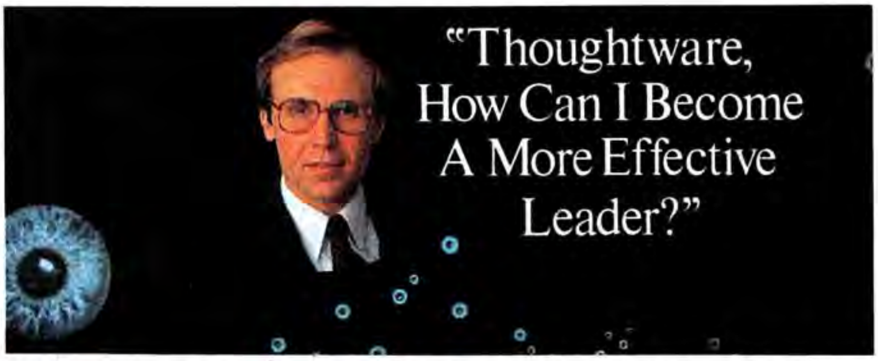
Call **800 552-2550 Ext 401** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.



Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM Monochrome Display graphics resolution of 720 × 348; parallel printer port; full text mode software compatibility; free programming software; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework/Ashton-Tate; IBM, AT/International Business Machines.

Circle 77 on reader service card



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

How can you become a more effective leader? Thoughtware Program 2.1, "Leading Effectively," will tell you. This four part program has been designed to help managers improve their effectiveness as leaders.

Unit 1 defines leadership and discusses its three key elements—style, situation and strategy.

Unit 2 is designed to improve your leadership style and increase your ability to perform more effectively.

Unit 3 asks you to analyze a leadership situation you currently face in order to determine what style of leadership is appropriate for your particular situation.

Unit 4 offers guidance on how to use eight effective leadership conditions.

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future. Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous. But Thoughtware isn't just the future.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Here are some of the corporations and organizations who have purchased Thoughtware Programs:

American Express
AT&T
Avon
Bankers Life
Blue Cross & Blue Shield
Bank of Boston
Bureau of the Census
Chevron USA
Citibank
City of Dallas
Dun & Bradstreet
Du Pont
Ernst & Whinney
Exxon
Federal Reserve Bank
Fireman's Fund
General Electric
General Foods
Georgia-Pacific
Gulf Oil Corporation
Hughes Aircraft Co.
IBM
IRS
Johns Hopkins Univ.
Levi Strauss
Mass. Mutual
McGraw-Hill
U.S. Navy
NYU
Owens-Corning Fiberglas
St. Regis Paper
Tampax
The Nestle Co.
3M Corporation
TRW
Univ. of Illinois
United Parcel Service
United Way
Westinghouse Corp.
Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local IBM Product Center, computer dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-THT-WARE for the dealer nearest you. Or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite D, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement.

Thoughtware®

Thoughtware Programs run on the following: IBM® PC and compatibles with color graphics card. Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

Circle 720 on reader service card

program but could only proceed to the next misspelled word. In order to relocate the cursor elsewhere in the text, you can follow Mr. Jones's instructions. Bear in mind, however, that this takes time, since you must exit CorrectStar *and return to* WordStar.

Also, you can't return to a previously corrected word in order to recheck the list of alternative words CorrectStar *had offered as possible replacements. The only way to do that is to misspell the word again and restart the spelling check from that point. This strikes me as impractical.—Christine Whyte*

Compaq Correction

*In my article "Compaq Settles Down and Powers Up" (*PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 9), Key Tronic is incorrectly identified as the manufacturer of the keyboard for Compaq's line of Deskpro desktop computers. The Deskpro keyboard, which features snappy action and LED lights on the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys, is in fact produced by Advanced Input Devices.—Ken Greenberg*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words in length.* ◆

AND NOW THE GAME BEGINS

INTRODUCING THE AT&T

```
     1         2        3        4        5        6        7
 1
 2
 3                  NATIONAL PROFIT FORECAST
 4                  ------------------------
 5
 6  REGION            1984     1985     1986     1987     1988
 7                    ($M)     ($M)     ($M)     ($M)     ($M)
 8
 9 NORTHEAST        8858.0   9256.0   9812.0   9879.0  10128.0
10 MID-ATLANTIC     6298.0   7125.0   6988.0   7336.0   7838.0
11 SOUTHEAST        6048.0   7536.0   7421.0   8128.0   8828.0
12 CENTRAL          5878.0   6665.0   6238.0   7838.0   7426.0
13 MIDWEST          4628.0   5629.0   5534.0   6287.0   6698.0
14 NORTHWEST*       3648.0   4299.0   3878.0   4878.0   5298.0
15 SOUTHWEST        8321.0   8888.0   8582.0   9882.0  10881.0
16
17    TOTAL        44439.0  49397.0  47469.0  52524.0  56177.0
18
19                            *INCLUDES ALASKA AND HAWAII
20
VALUE: █

Enter a formula
R13C6    6287                 97% Free              PRINT1
```

PERSONAL COMPUTER.

The personal computer game is ready for business—and now it's your move. To win the game your company needs a fast, flexible, reliable personal computer that enables you to call the shots.

Go directly to the new AT&T Personal Computer.

The AT&T Personal Computer is more than just a superior piece of hardware. Behind it is a commitment to a better way of managing information and communications. One that can pay off handsomely in increased productivity and profits.

Because our AT&T PC is designed to be flexible enough to meet all your business needs—today and in the future.

Whether you use it as a stand-alone workstation or as a team player in a fully integrated system, you'll find our PC a high-performance machine. And a hardworking addition to your office.

Its fast processing and high-resolution graphics will help make any computer task a computing pleasure. In addition, you can expect more standard features. More expansion slots. More options for future growth.

OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE DOES THE JOB

Driven by the MS-DOS* operating system, the AT&T PC runs the most popular off-the-shelf software for a wide range of business applications. Financial analysis. Forecasting. Budgeting. Word processing. Inventory. The AT&T PC does it all.

And its flexibility means that when it's time to expand, our PC will actually make your computer growing pains painless.

With our unique PC Interface it can be linked to the more sophisticated, higher capacity world of the UNIX** System V Operating System—the AT&T Computer "brain" that is emerging as the operating system standard for multi-user, multitasking machines.

THE AT&T TRADITION CONTINUES

Some things about our PC cannot be measured in bits and bytes, but are of immeasurable value.

For instance, the unmatched service and support of AT&T. The built-in reliability—and outstanding quality—of our products. The century-long tradition of technological innovation and personal attention to detail.

Think about it. Then make your move—to the AT&T Personal Computer, from AT&T Information Systems.

To get in on the game, call your AT&T Account Executive, visit an Authorized AT&T PC Dealer, or call 1 800 247-1212.

AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS.
WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.

AT&T

*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
**UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
© 1984 AT&T Information Systems

THE MOST IMPORTANT DECISION
YOU WILL MAKE ABOUT YOUR IBM® PC
IS WHAT TO PUT INTO THESE SLOTS.
QuadMaster II™
QUADRAM

QUADBOARD BRINGS OUT THE BEST.

EXPANDABLE TO
384K

Quadboard, the multifunction board from Quadram brings out the best. It's the board that's been around the longest. And just keeps on getting better.

THE PERFECT "10."

Quadboard doesn't waste space. It combines 10 of the most needed PC functions onto one board to leave lots of room for expansion. You get all this:

1. **Memory expansion to 384K** in increments of 64K with full parity checking standard.
2. **A parallel port** for printers and other parallel devices (addressable as LPT1 or LPT2).
3. **A serial port** (RS-232C adapter) for plotters, modems, letter quality printers and other serial devices.
4. **A game port** for joy sticks and paddles.
5. **An I/O bracket** to organize expansion port connectors.
6. **A battery powered chronograph** for an up-to-date internal clock/calendar.
7. **QuadRAM Drive*** to set up multiple RAM drives in memory.
8. **MasterSpool*** for a software print buffer.
9. **Qswap*** to swap printers without changing cables.
10. **MasterCache*** a disk caching system that speeds up programs that frequently read data from a disk.

THE SOFTWARE MASTER.

Part of Quadboard's success is QuadMaster II, the best utility software package around. The one that's updated regularly to help you get more than ever out of your PC. No other combination can offer you more.

QUADBOARD®
THE PERFECT DECISION

A QUALITY DECISION.

Quadboard is the number one option board for the IBM PC. First in performance, dependability and reliability. It all adds up to Quality, from Quadram. A company you can count on today. And tomorrow.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

Before you fill another slot, consider Quadboard by Quadram. It's the best board for the job.

*Included as part of QuadMaster II software.

© COPYRIGHT 1984 QUADRAM CORPORATION
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
QUADBOARD IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF QUADRAM CORPORATION.
IBM PC, and IBM PCXT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB
Tel: 6286-63865 Tlx: 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH**
Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel: 6107-3089
Tlx: 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly
Tel: 758-1240 Tlx: 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat
Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel: 416-821-7600

Circle 149 on reader service card

Thinking of buying a modem? You owe it

Inside Outside

to yourself to check out the Qubie' 212A modems.

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least $500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under $300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial, auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk,™ and Smartcom.™ We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features, PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT. Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the $299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

Now Available Outside

Our standalone modem, the 212E/1200 can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, auto-answer modem which supports all Hayes software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors. Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems

PC212A/1200 Includes: Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual. **$299**
Optional external serial port connector **$20.**

212E/1200 Includes: Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual. **$329.**

Circle 605 on reader service card

Why Buy From Qubie'

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?"

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc.
PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

The Ven-Tel Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM Portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

Free Expansion Slot. If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card™ fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card,™ it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

True Portability. IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,™ the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your computer, ready to go!

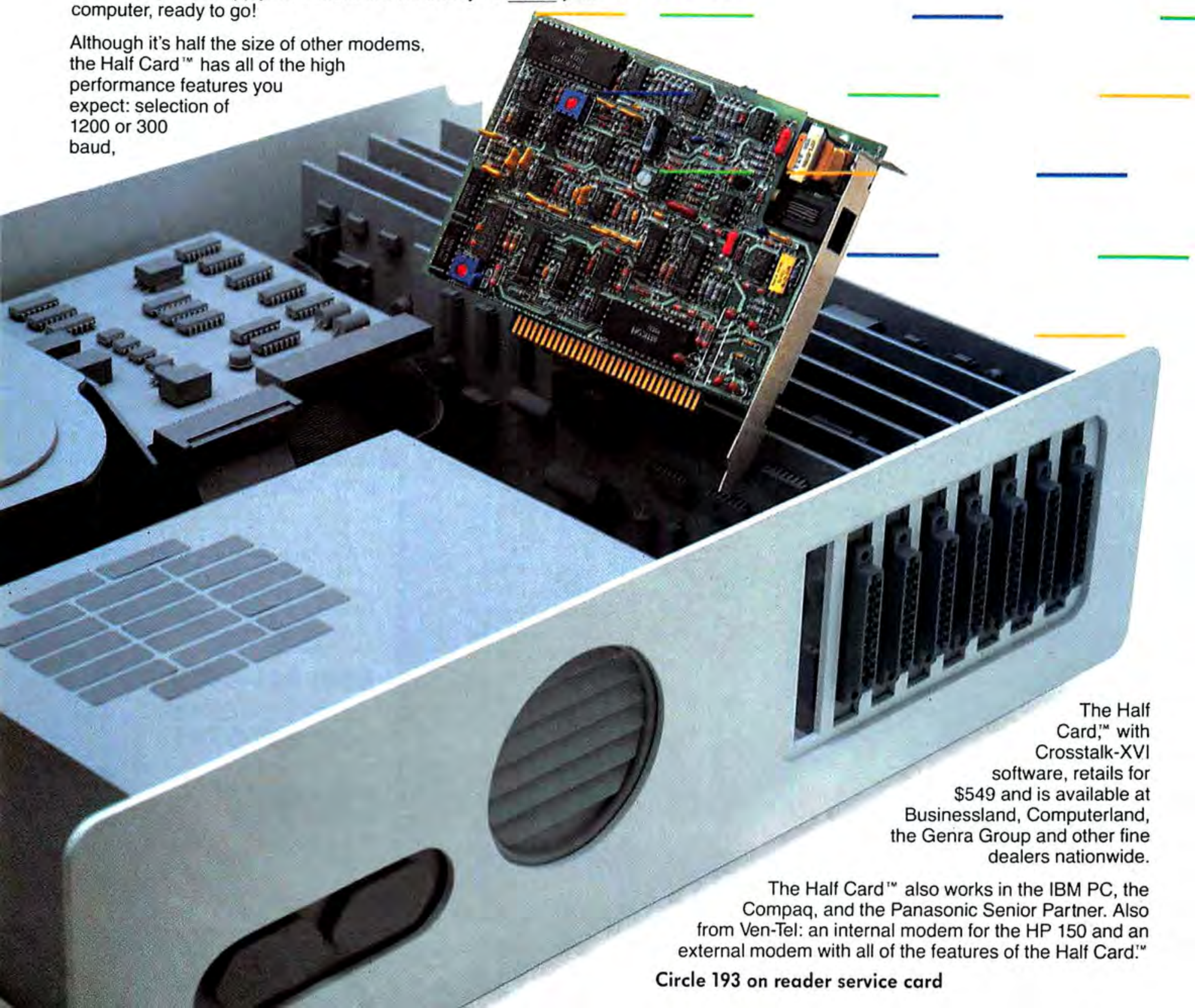
Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card™ has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card™ comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card™ connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

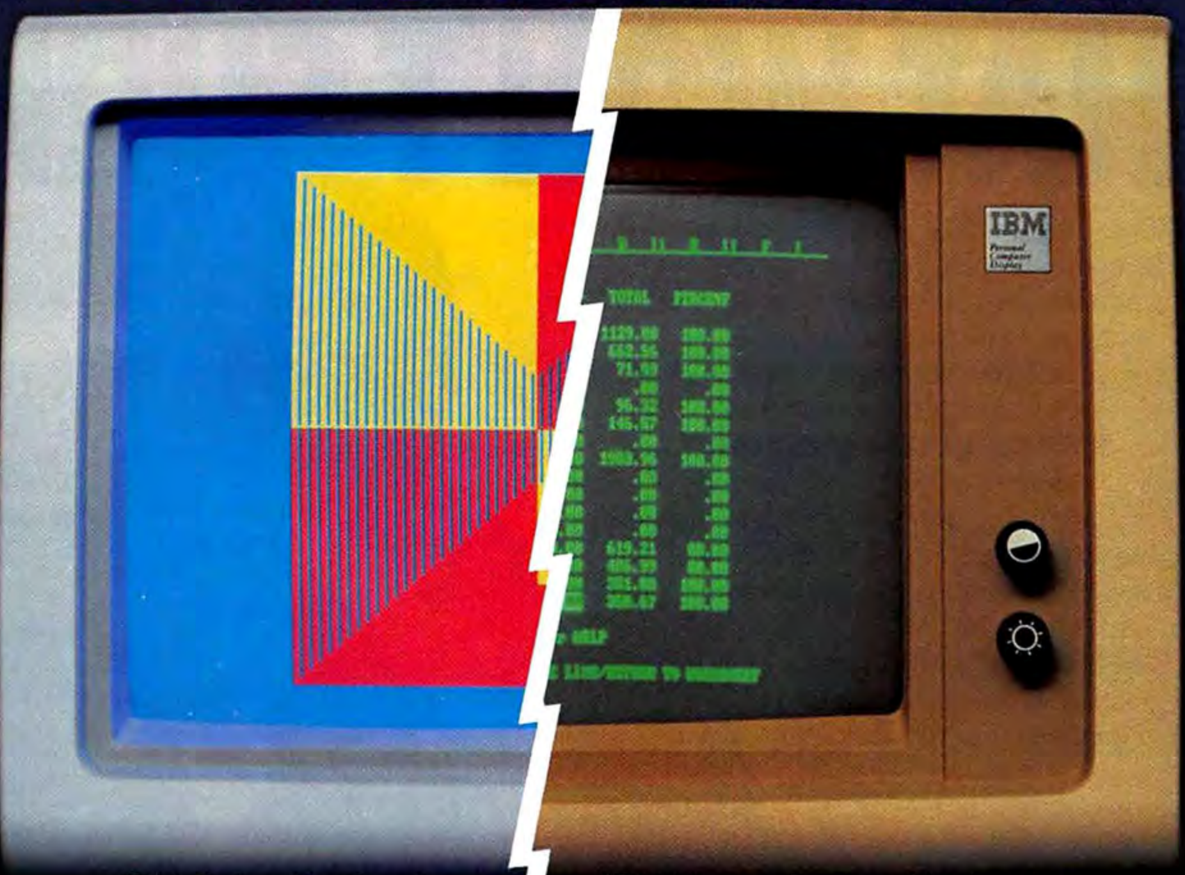


The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI software, retails for $549 and is available at Businessland, Computerland, the Genra Group and other fine dealers nationwide.

The Half Card™ also works in the IBM PC, the Compaq, and the Panasonic Senior Partner. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP 150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.™

Circle 193 on reader service card

Let MULTIGRAPH™ EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus
640h × 200v - 16 colors
640h × 400v - 16 colors
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus
High Resolution Graphics
132 Columns Display
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe!

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 720h × 350v (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to 640h × 200v or 640h × 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h × 700v resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

YEAR 5 WARRANTY

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc. 30150 Telegraph Rd. • Birmingham, MI 48010 • (313) 647-5010

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.

Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development

Circle 468 on reader service card

SURPRISE! A PER
THAT WON'T SURPR

The NCR PC 4 is everything you'd expect from one of the largest computer companies in the world.

It's a personal computer that's easy to use, reliable, versatile and elegantly designed.

So you get all the advantages a personal computer should have. And no unpleasant surprises.

SOFTWARE, SOFTWARE, EVERYWHERE.

The NCR PC 4 is compatible with thousands of programs available at computer stores everywhere. From the best-selling Lotus 1-2-3™ to all sorts of other business programs, educational programs, or just plain fun programs.

IT'S COMPATIBLE WITH PEOPLE, TOO.

You'll get along with this computer the moment you take it out of the box. There are no complicated wires or clumsy boxes to set up. All you

SONAL COMPUTER
ISE YOU.

have to do is plug it in and you're ready to go.

The keyboard is designed to help you work faster and with fewer strokes.

To make things easier still, we include two special self-teaching programs.

One is called NCR PAL. It shows you, step by step, how to use the computer itself.

NCR TUTOR introduces you to the operating system as well as to word processing, spreadsheets and other popular business applications.

YOU WON'T OUTGROW THIS ONE.

The NCR PC 4 can grow as your needs grow. Our basic model, for instance, starts you out with enough memory to run most popular programs. Then you can easily add more. Up to 640K.

You can also add printers, a modem for telephone communications, a mouse, and many other industry standard accessories.

For larger businesses, the NCR PC 4 networks with other computers, including mainframes.

WE'LL BE THERE WHEN YOU NEED US.

While the NCR PC is exceptionally reliable, it's nice to know that if it ever needs service you've got a big company like NCR behind it.

Our dealers have the backing of our extensive service organization, one of the largest and most experienced in the world.

The NCR Personal Computer looks better the closer you look into it.

So look into it closer at your nearest Authorized NCR Personal Computer Dealer.

We think you'll be pleasantly unsurprised.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800-544-3333.*

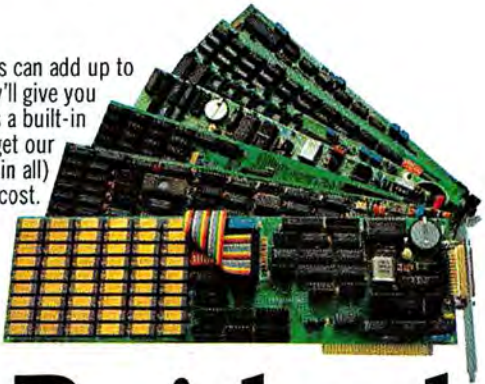
NCR

A BETTER PERSONAL COMPUTER
IT'S EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D
EXPECT FROM NCR.

*In Nebraska Call 1-800-343-4300 Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1984 NCR Corporation

Circle 834 on reader service card

Our Captain™ or other multifunction boards can add up to 384K bytes of memory to your IBM PC. They'll give you additional serial and parallel ports as well as a built-in clock/calendar. With each board, you'll get our Treasure Chest™ of Software (24 programs in all) at no extra cost.



Tecmar's Lab Master™ is ideal for process control and the tracking of laboratory experiments in industrial and scientific applications. It converts analog data to digital data, and back again. Sophisticated timing is accomplished throughout this process by Lab Master's timer/counter circuitry (AMD 9513). The Lab Master has 24 digital I/O lines. 12-bit resolution is standard while 14- or 16-bit resolution is optional. Additional A/D and D/A channels are also available.

For your graphics needs, Tecmar offers the Graphics Master.™ With it, your PC gets graphics support for most popular software packages like Lotus 1-2-3,™ Open Access,™ Auto CAD,™ and all IBM color software. Graphics Master works in high resolution color (640 x 400) or Monochrome (720 x 700).

Peripheral Vision

When your computer needs peripherals, it pays to go with the company that has the peripherals and the vision. Tecmar.

In all, Tecmar has more than 150 peripherals and add-ons for your computer. So, when you're ready to expand, ask for Tecmar. Or write for our brochure.

Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, OH 44139 USA, Tel. (216) 349-0600, Telex 466692.

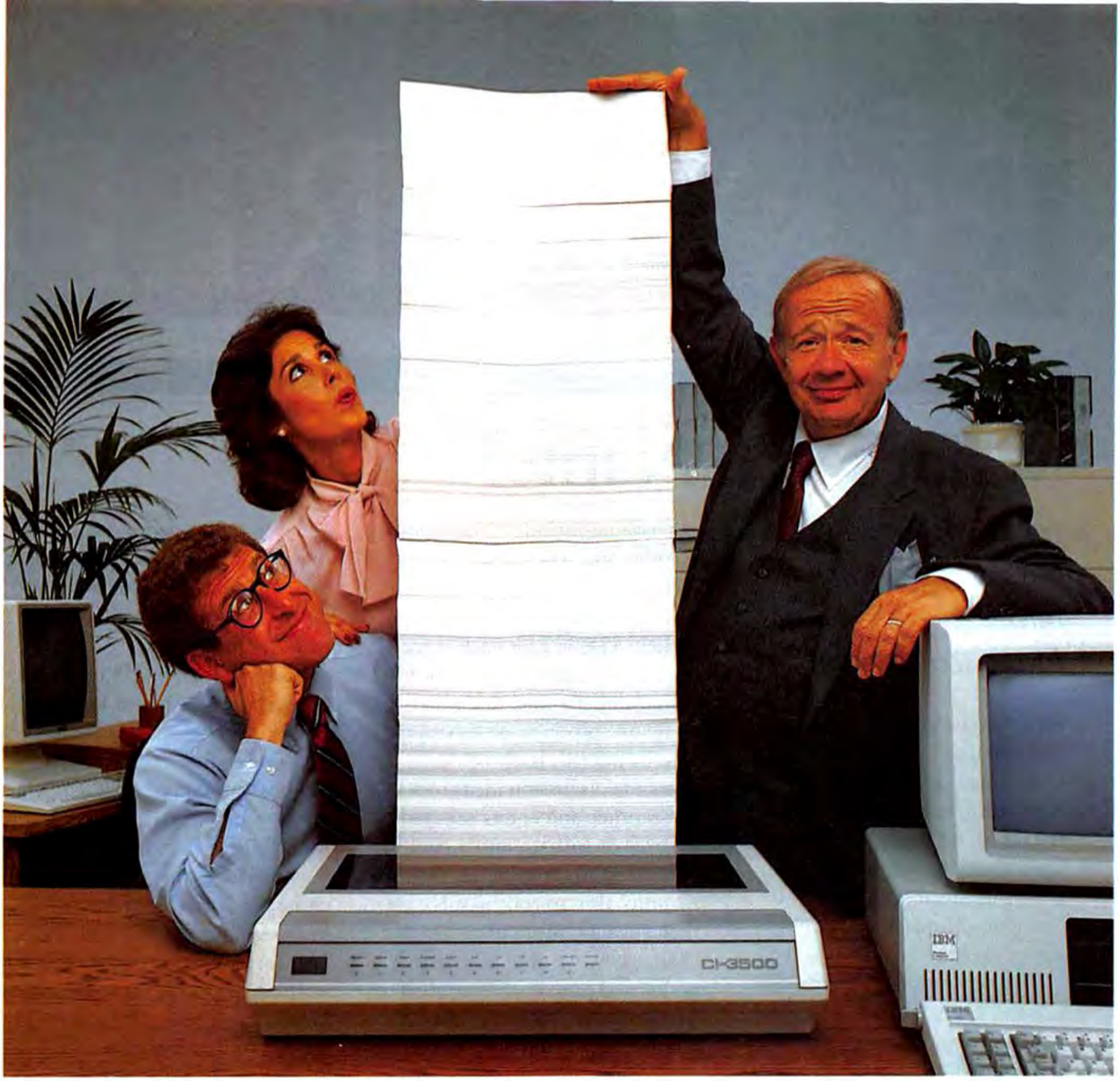
Tecmar International, Inc., Avenue de la Tanche, 2, B1160 Brussels, Belgium, Tel. (02) 660-44-51, Telex 25387.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

For large memory storage, Tecmar offers your PC a variety of Hard Disk Drives with capacities up to 74 megabytes. These include Removable Disk Drives for unlimited hard disk storage.

And Tecmar also makes the MacDrive,™ Removable or Fixed Hard Disk Drive for the Macintosh.

Circle 190 on reader service card



Never has an IBM®-compatible printer worked so fast for so few dollars.

With data processing printing at 350 CPS and a price tag of under $2,000, the CI-3500, Model 20 is the fastest IBM PC-compatible printer for the price.

Besides speed, the CI-3500, Model 20 delivers letter quality printing at a swift 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of most daisy wheel printers. And you also get the capability for high resolution graphics, up to 240 X 144 DPI.

The quiet, office friendly CI-3500, Model 20 is as flexible as it is fast and affordable. For instance, a convenient interface cartridge allows you to change your printer's personality simply by changing cartridges.

An operator changeable cartridge compatible with the IBM PC graphics printer is standard. Alternate cartridges compatible with other printers, such as DEC-LA100,® are also available.

A similar font cartridge accommodates multiple font and character sets, so you can avoid costly PROM installations.

The CI-3500, Model 20 Serial Printer from CIE Terminals. Never has an IBM-compatible printer worked this fast for so little. To find out more, just write or call CIE Terminals, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, Ca. 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687.

CIE TERMINALS
A C.ITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

® DEC-LA100 is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
© 1984 CIE TERMINALS, INC.

Circle 773 on reader service card

PC WORLD

What's in a Name?

Ira Bachrach took a hobby and turned it into a successful San Francisco company.

Have you ever heard of Gateway Technology? How about RHB Computers or Digital Transactions? Don't think you're behind the times; on their way to national fame these three computer companies changed their names—to Compaq, Mindset, and Ambi, respectively.

The new monikers were creations of Namelab, a four-year-old San Francisco company that was started by Ira Bachrach as a hobby. The hobby now has a client list that includes Proctor & Gamble and ABC Motion Pictures.

The company charges approximately $35,000 for each three-week job. Clients meet with Namelab personnel to discuss the company, product, or service that is to be named. Bachrach then takes the discussion ideas to a PC in his office and enters selected prefixes or suffixes into a data base of 6200 morphemes (linguistic units akin to root words). He then runs a custom program that creates new words, "which are nouns and phonetically probable." The program would not, for example, put a *c* and a *g* together because those consonants are not normally combined in English words, Bachrach explained.

The best names, of course, must convey the ideas behind the products and the companies they represent. In the case of Compaq, the *com* makes people think of computers and the *paq* indicates a portable, compact unit, according to Bachrach. Ambi brings to mind the word *ambidextrous*, a welcome connotation for a company that produces AmbiSet, a product that combines a personal computer and a telephone, he explained.

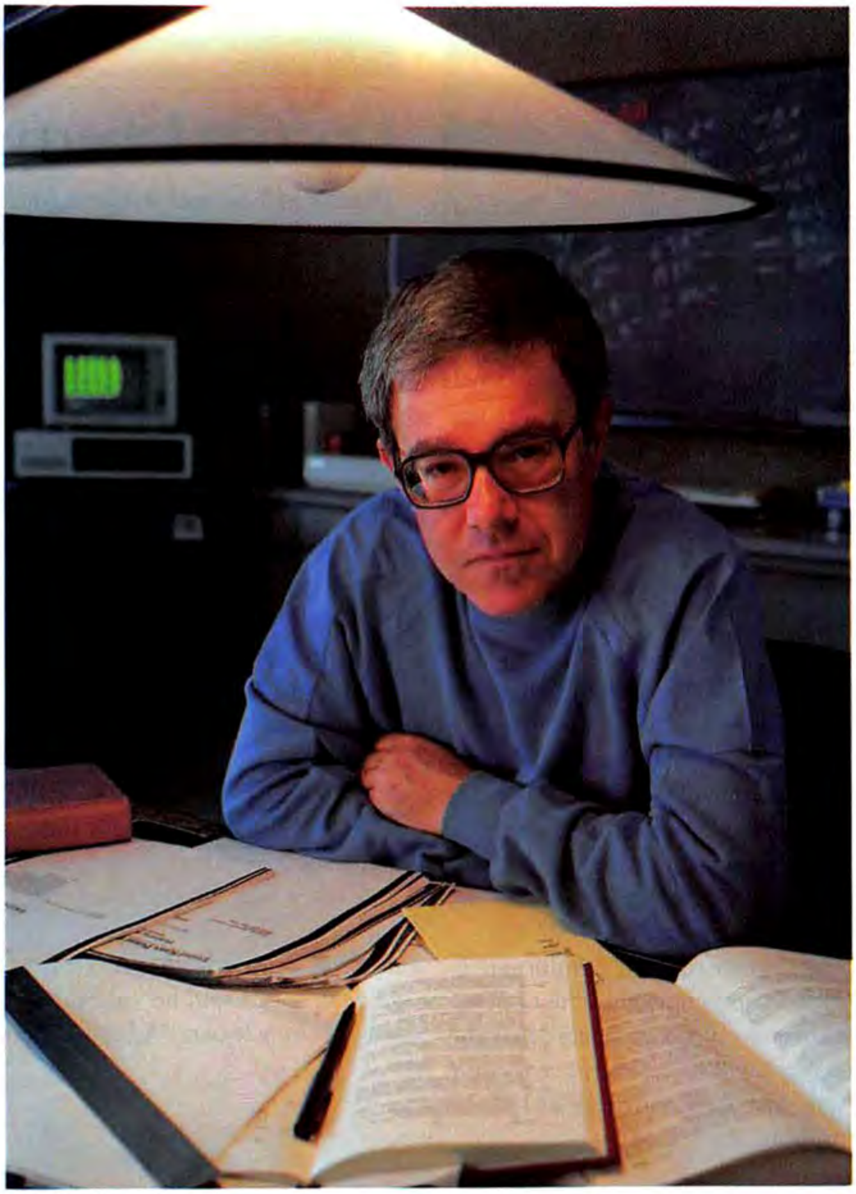
Bachrach, 45, had been an electrical engineer early in his career. His knowledge of California's electronics industry helped him establish his company, Bachrach Advertising, as a major ad agency for Silicon Valley companies. Bachrach sold the advertising company to Ketchum Advertising in 1976 but remained with the firm for three more years, until his retirement in 1979. His retirement lasted only a year. "My wife told me to stop hanging around the house," Bachrach joked.

Bachrach had been a linguistics doctoral student for one year before Uncle Sam drafted him for military service. After his wife's ultimatum, Bachrach dug up the notes for his never-completed doctoral thesis and Namelab was born.

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
—Katie Seger

View

News and notes for the computing community



Ira Bachrach

Annual Reports

Intelligent Systems Corporation of Norcross, Georgia, the parent company of Princeton Graphic Systems, Quadram Corporation, Intecolor Corporation, and Datavue, had a record year last year. Intelligent Systems' revenue for fiscal year 1984 was $90.1 million, a 160 percent increase over its 1983 revenue. Such information is usually splashed across the pages of a company's annual report to give shareholders a chance to plan where they will spend their dividend checks. Intelligent Systems did, of course, print an annual report, but it supplemented the report with a disk that presents financial data in spreadsheet and graphics formats.

"To our knowledge we are the first company to put a report on disk," said Bonnie Herron, director of planning for Intelligent Systems. Herron credits the disk idea to J. Leland Strange, president and chief operating officer of Intelligent Systems and cofounder of Quadram. Both IBM and Apple versions of the report disk were available. The IBM version of the report program required 256K, a graphics board, and a composite or RGB monitor.

Big Blue's News

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

European Update

The IBM PC is the best-selling business microcomputer in Europe, according to a recent study by Intelligent Electronics Europe, a Paris-based market research firm. The report said that 60,000 PCs were sold in Europe in 1983. Although PC sales have grown at different rates in various European countries, the study projects that this year's sales figures will be more than triple the 1983 figures. By the end of 1984, 200,000 PCs will be installed throughout Europe, according to the study. Most of the PCs destined for Europe are made at the IBM plant in Greenock, Scotland. Other Scottish firms are also involved in manufacturing the product. According to industry sources, Exacta Circuits and Prestwick Circuits are making the printed circuit boards for the PC, and the Glasgow presses of William Collins and Son are busy running off copies of IBM PC manuals. William Collins and Son once had the exclusive license to print King James Bibles. It looks like the printing company has another best-seller on its hands.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The King's English

IBM's United Kingdom division is assisting in the preparation of a new edition of the *Oxford English Dictionary.* IBM will supply computers and programming support–a donation valued at $1.4 million–for the project, which involves creating a data base of 500,000 words and 2 million definitions and citations. The Oxford University Press estimates that the project will take several years and will cost approximately $10 million.

Grapevine

IBM may be planning to produce one of its computers in conjunction with a South Korean company, Hyundai. According to an industry source, IBM is negotiating with Hyundai about building IBM's 5550 computer, a personal computer manufactured in Japan

Lexicon Liberty

Thanks to National Public Radio (NPR), the perforated, tractor-feed strips on the sides of computer paper now have a name. Noah Adams and Susan Stamberg, cohosts of NPR's news magazine "All Things Considered," wondered aloud what the throwaway strips were called. Their suggestion was "snaf," and they challenged their listeners to find a better name.

Entries, at least half of which were on computer printer paper, came from all across the country. The winners were Philip Kramer of Muncie, Indiana, with the entry *perfery* and Betsy and Ron Wolfe of Venice, California, with the suggestion *perfory.*

Adams, who judged the entries and chose the winners, pronounces both winning entries the same way but said he "likes the way *perfory* looks." Adams called and marketed only in Asia. IBM has developed software for the 5550 in Korean, Japanese, and Chinese. An IBM spokesperson acknowledged that IBM is talking with Hyundai, but gave no details.

in Eugene Ehrlich, chief editor of the *Oxford American Dictionary*, to examine the winning entries. Ehrlich thinks that the new word has a chance in the world of etymology. However, a word has to be in common usage for several years before it is included in the dictionary, Ehrlich said.

Because It's There

A Columbia VP computer and an Okidata Microline 92 printer were among the 7 tons of equipment hauled up the northeast ridge of Mount Everest by the Ultima Thule expedition. "The computer equipment was used primarily with a custom-designed program for the trip logistics," climb leader Robert Berg said. For example, when three climbers became ill, the program helped recalculate supply needs and carrying weights for the remaining nine mountaineers. "The program helped us replan the expedition in minutes rather than hours," Berg said.

Climbers also used the computer equipment for word processing and occasional games of *Space Invaders*. The printer and computer were housed in a portable research tent and were powered by gasoline generators at the expedition's base camp.

The climb began February 28 and the expedition made its summit attempt on May 20. Heavy snow and dwindling supplies forced the climbers to stop at 28,200 feet–828 feet short of their goal. The exhibition attempted to retrace the 1924 "classic route" of British climbers George Mallory and Andrew Irvine, who disappeared on Everest 60 years ago. Only one expedition has successfully reached the summit by this route.

Political Connections

Whatever the outcome of November's general election, computers were responsible for Walter Mondale's and, to a lesser extent, Ronald Reagan's nominations as their parties' presidential candidates. The 1984 Democratic and Republican summer conclaves will be remembered as the first computerized conventions.

The Democratic convention, held in San Francisco's Moscone Center, had 500 work stations. "We have seven networks," said Tim Sammons, director of Sammons and Associates, a Berkeley, California, computer consulting firm, and computer coordinator and consultant to the Democratic National Convention Committee (DNCC). "We have four long-line networks and three local area networks." The credential and security data bases formed two stand-alone networks. To prevent "*War Games*-like" tampering, the hardware and software for both networks were encrypted. The largest network linked computers in 52 sites, including the Moscone Center, the DNCC headquarters, state caucus offices in 37 hotels, and the mayor's office. American Network Services and Sytek supplied the hardware and the software for the different networks.

Tim Sammons fields reporters' questions before the Democratic convention.

Seven minicomputers, supplying over a gigabyte of data storage, were also used before and during the convention. Hardware and software costs came to approximately $1 million to $1.25 mil-

A Datapoint terminal awaits delegates at San Francisco's Moscone Center.

lion, Sammons said. "Some equipment was donated, some was rented; it was a very complex financial structure," he added.

The first electronic voting system at a national political convention replaced verbal voting during delegate challenges and platform changes. All votes other than the traditional oral roll call for the nomination of president and vice president were recorded on Datapoint terminals by the chairperson of each delegation. Delegates reported that the computerized system was convenient and easy to use. Convention officials said that voting time was substantially reduced.

An electronic message system assembled by Pacific Bell, Chronicle Videotex, and Lanier provided messages and information to the delegates, convention officials, and press representatives throughout the four-day event. The Chronicle Videotex terminals also supplied visitor information, convention and community events calendars, and health and emergency information. Sammons coordinated a premier electronic convention that showcased state-of-the-art hardware and software from nearby Silicon Valley, but he stressed, "We didn't use technology for technology's sake. The main thrust was to get the job done effectively, efficiently, and on time."

The Republicans also used computers at their convention in Dallas, but GOP officials pro-

(continues on page 56)

Fast Boat to China

Companies from 12 countries will be represented at China Comm 84, a telecommunications, computers, and electronics exhibition scheduled for the Beijing Exhibition Center November 5-13. The United States, Canada, France, Italy, Japan, and the United Kingdom will mount national pavilions; individual companies from Australia, Belgium, Finland, West Germany, Sweden, and Switzerland will also participate. IBM, NEC, Burroughs, RCA, Olivetti, Siemens, AT&T International, Oki Electric, and Toshiba are among the companies that have rented display space.

A spokesperson for the Cahners Exposition Group Company, which is staging the event, said that China Comm 84 will have 150 to 200 exhibitors and will be more than three times the size of its predecessor, China Comm 82. The spokesperson said that government officials, scientists, and researchers are the primary attendees of these shows. Unlike American and European exhibition attendees, "the Chinese come prepared to sign contracts, not just look," the spokesperson said, noting that China's Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications and Ministry of Electronics Industry have designated the show as a major procurement event.

(continued from page 55)

ceeded more cautiously than their Democratic counterparts. According to James L. Blythe, information systems consultant for the convention, plans called for 75 terminals to be part of an electronic message network within the Dallas Convention Center. Blythe said that terminals in two hotels may also be part of the network, but at *PC World*'s press time, Blythe could not confirm the hotel setup. Compucorp, AT&T Communications, and AT&T Information Systems contributed hardware and software for the network system. Approximately $1.2 million in systems and services was donated from all vendors.

No electronic voting took place in Dallas. Blythe encouraged GOP convention planners to limit computerization to the electronic mail system. "We encourage our clients to find a practical application for computers." He does foresee electronic voting at the 1988 convention.

Two IBM PCs and one PC XT were among the computers used during convention planning, Blythe said. Budgeting and accounting were done on the two PC's, while the XT and *dBASE II* handled the delegates' housing and accommodations data base.

Electronic Distribution

A number of companies, such as Romox and Cumma Technology Corporation, are downloading software via telephone lines to various retail stores. A new company, Softra, of San Diego, California, has joined the electronic distribution ranks. But unlike the other firms, which offer game software, Softra distributes only business and personal productivity software and does not rely on telephone lines for the actual program distribution. All software is produced in the retail stores with the Softra Software Transaction System.

Softra has created a point-of-sale terminal (see Figure 1) with which retailers create copies of the business software from master disks. The master disks are readable only on the Softra machine, a company representative said. The Softra terminals are connected by nondedicated telephone lines to a host computer at Softra's headquarters that gathers sales and customer information during nonbusiness hours.

"It's really a postage meter for software," Softra chairman John Downing said. Softra rents its terminal for $100 a month and charges retailers 20 percent of wholesale cost to stock program documentation and master disks. Retailers pay Softra the remainder of the wholesale cost after a sale.

Softra has distribution agreements with software manufacturers such as Chang Laboratories, Context Management Systems, Peachtree Software, VisiCorp, and Sorcim Corporation. "We've targeted 30 software manufacturers whose products we want to distribute," Downing said. "We signed with half of them in our first six months of operation."

Softra has tested the distribution system in computer stores in the San Diego area. By the end of autumn, the company plans to have its equipment installed in 80 stores throughout California and Texas. Softra's national marketing campaign will begin in early 1985, Downing said.

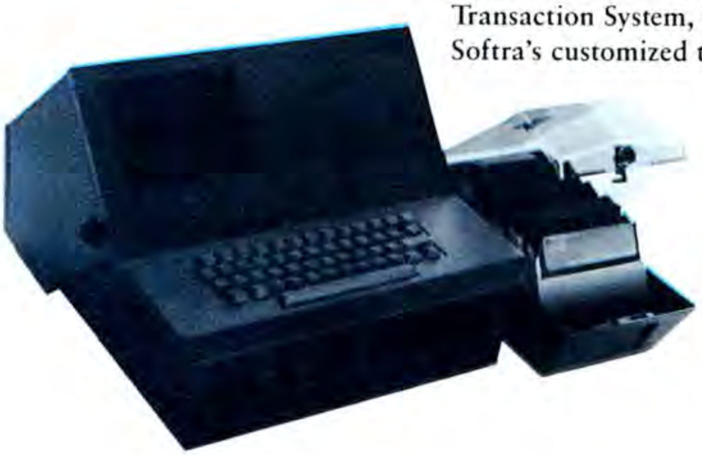


Figure 1: Softra's Software Transaction System, including Softra's customized terminal

PC in Paradise

Some folks don't know when to quit. Consider Ken Greenberg, newlywed and an Assistant Editor at *PC World*. Greenberg, 31, had been thoroughly absorbed by his recent Hawaiian honeymoon until he spied a PC XT humming away in the office of the Koa Lagoon, the condominium complex on Maui's western shore at which he and his wife, Sara, were guests.

The XT in question was the first on the island and belongs to Natalie and Dean Harper, who manage the 42-unit condominium complex, Greenberg learned. The Harpers rely on *Front Desk*, a program written by two Maui residents, CPA Paul Hansen and programmer Joe Heath. *Front Desk* monitors reservations, keeps tabs on arrivals and departures, dispatches reports to owners, updates maintenance schedules, and generates a running list of commissions, deductions, and expenses. (The program also turns out snappy personalized confirmations to honeymooners.) The *Front Desk* package comes with Ashton-Tate's *RunTime* and works with *dBASE II* and *WordStar*.

Greenberg sandwiched interviews of the Harpers between rounds of piña coladas and compulsory trips to every beach within 10 miles of the condo. Said a befuddled Greenberg, "I'm still trying to figure out how any sane human being can write source code on Maui."

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.* ◆

Wherever you are your

IBM PC [redacted]

is with you!

With Remote Control™ software

. . . and your Model 100,® HP®Portable or any other portable computer. A convenient link between your portable and your IBM, whether they are side by side or a thousand miles apart. Exchange files, leave messages, even take control of your IBM® PC from your portable's keyboard.

To order or obtain more information call or write now. Only $180 with null modem cables. VISA/MC welcome.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South,
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200
Tlx: 467383 KML NY

© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.

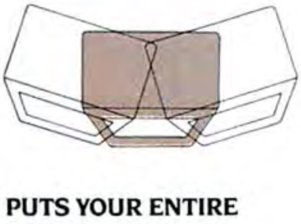
Circle 474 on reader service card

Until now your PC was missing an essential piece.

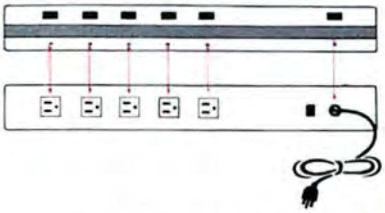
Master Piece.™

Introducing the only accessory your IBM® PC will ever need. The Master Piece is four accessories in one, offering your PC the protection and convenience it's been missing.

SEE EYE TO EYE WITH YOUR IBM PC.



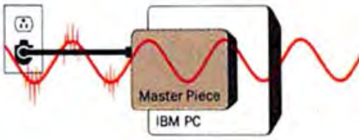
The Master Piece provides a swivel for your monitor. This swivel lets you adjust the viewing angle of your monitor with just the touch of a finger.



PUTS YOUR ENTIRE SYSTEM AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

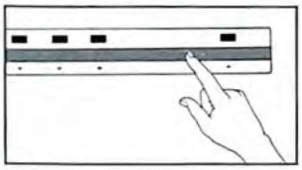
Stop fumbling with cords and scrambling for outlets to plug in your peripherals. Stop lunging to the other side of the room just to turn on your printer. The Master Piece functions as a five outlet power strip to organize all your power needs. Power up with the master switch, then use the individual switches to control your peripherals. Touch the master switch to shut down and the Master Piece makes sure you never accidentally leave your peripherals running overnight.

POWER LINE PROBLEMS ARE NO PROBLEM.



Surges, spikes and line noise are responsible for 70–90% of PC malfunctions. They can wipe out memory in your PC, taking hours of hard work with them. That just costs you time. Even worse, they can zap your delicate chips, sending your PC in for repairs. That costs you money.

The Master Piece stops power line problems dead. You end up with an IBM that's more accurate and more reliable.



EVEN YOU ARE A THREAT TO YOUR IBM PC.

During the course of an active day, you build up static electricity—just as much a threat as surges and spikes. Until now, the only solutions to static were unsightly floor mats or pads that fit under your computer. The Master Piece offers an elegant alternative. Just touch its nameplate before you begin work and all static charges are safely grounded.

Master Piece, the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the IBM. In fact, you'll come to think of it as the piece your PC was missing.

$139.95 at computer stores everywhere.

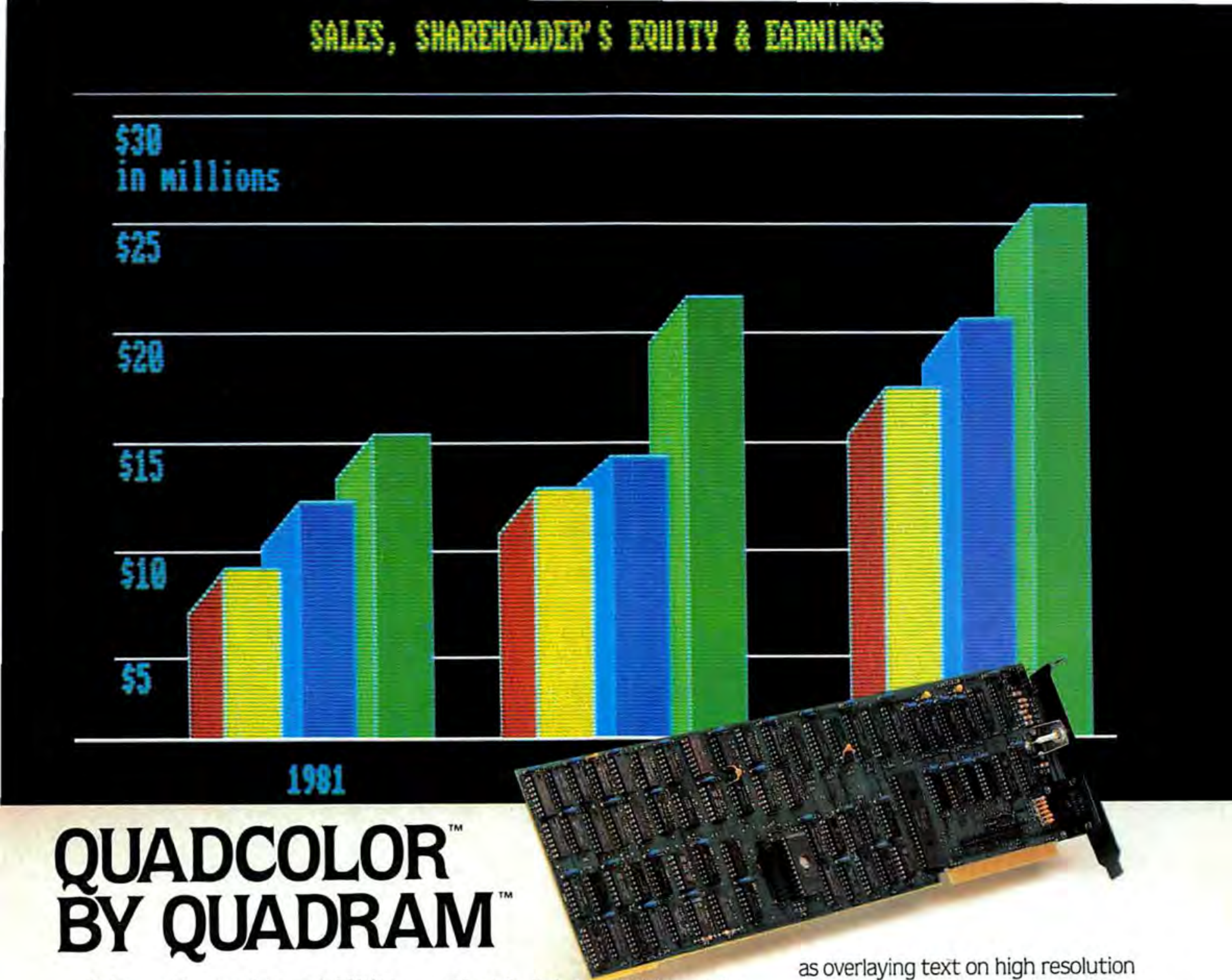
KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200, Telex: 467383 KML NY.

Trademarks: Master Piece/Kensington Microware, IBM/International Business Machines

Circle 474 on reader service card

© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.



QUADCOLOR™ BY QUADRAM™

Enhance the graphics capabilities of your IBM Personal Computer and XT. With Quadcolor by Quadram. The color graphics adapter set packed with bright ideas about color and graphics.

BRILLIANT COLOR AND GRAPHICS FOR YOUR IBM® PC OR XT.

Begin with Quadcolor I
Snap Quadcolor I into your PC to drive any type color monitor, even your home television set (with an RF modulator). Then take advantage of Quadcolor I enhancements to brighten up your program work. Enhancements like 32K of on-board memory, for up to 16 active video pages in 40-column text mode. Or 8 pages in 80-column. (That's twice what other popular cards offer.) Switch to graphics mode and create two complete screen pages in memory. Edit them separately for Quadcolor I special effects like animation.

Plus, Quadcolor I gives you two true colors in high resolution mode. So there's no need to limit yourself to just black and white anymore.

Expand with Quadcolor II
As your needs grow, expand to Quadcolor II with an upgrade board and discover the brilliance of *advanced* color graphics. Like a full 16 color high resolution mode and an amazing *136 color* medium resolution mode.

Plus Quadcolor II comes complete with BASICQ, the software package that enhances IBM's BASICA graphic commands to increase your programming options (such as overlaying text on high resolution graphics). And when you're in the mood for a little fun, Quadcolor II provides a game port for your use.

Pick the set that's packed...
Only Quadcolor packs so many bright ideas into one color graphics adapter set. Backed by the solid tradition of Quadram Quality. Visit your local retailer soon for a demonstration, then picture it for yourself on your own IBM PC or XT. You'll agree. For brilliant, advanced color graphics capabilities, it's Quadcolor by Quadram. A bright idea whose time has come.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM, IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

*Only with Quadcolor II.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Everything
you expected
from
Symphony™
and Framework™
is now
being delivered.

By Enable.™

Think about it a moment.

If you were to sit down and design your own integrated PC software system, what would you aim for?

Wouldn't you want to be able to integrate information from all modules in one window right on the screen? And then print it?

Wouldn't you work at it until every module gave you the functionality of the very best stand alone programs?

Wouldn't you design each module to have its own appropriate file structure?

Beyond the brass ring.

Naturally, you'd also want it to run on a standard 256K PC.

It goes without saying that you'd want compatibility with the leading single-purpose programs.

And if you were to dream a bit, you'd go for concurrency because it would be great to do two or three jobs at the same time.

If you'd do all that in designing your own integrated program you'd certainly expect companies like Lotus and Ashton-Tate to do the same.

It didn't happen.

They left it all out. We put it all in.

And because we did put it all in, Enable lets you produce at levels far beyond Symphony or Framework.

Enable can integrate data from all modules in one window and then print or transmit it. For instance, you can create graphs from a spreadsheet *or* database. Then insert the graphs, the spreadsheet and DBMS data between text in a single word processing document *right on the screen*.

Functionality? Just as *you'd* do it, Enable's word processing, spreadsheet, database management, graphics and telecommunications are, without exception, equal to the leading stand alone business programs.

Further, Enable's files are not forced into clumsy or unsuitable structures. Enable isn't spreadsheet-based *or* document-based *or* DBMS based. Each module is designed for a specific application.

Symphony and Framework? Hardly.

More? There's more.

Your eyes blinked at our mention of 256K. Yet that's all you need to operate a spreadsheet with 136K of workspace. Or a word processing document whose size is limited only by available disc space. Or a DBMS file with up to 130,000,000 bytes of data.

We're sure you put a high priority on compatibility. So did we.

With Enable, you can use files from dBase II, Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, WordStar, Easywriter I and Volkswriter—all automatically, without conversion or rekeying. Then you can produce files in those formats for anyone who hasn't yet switched to Enable.

And you can work on your spreadsheet while you're printing a monthly report and receiving stock quotes over the wire—all at the same time.

How much good news can you handle?

It's time to admit there's one area in which Enable does not rise head and shoulders above Symphony and Framework. Price. We're the same.

$695.

And now for the next step.

Borrow a loaner copy from one of our dealers and give it a workout on your own.

Or, if you're a company with at least 25 PC's we'll send you a complimentary copy. No obligation.

Once you're thoroughly satisfied with Enable you can trade up your Lotus 1-2-3 for $200, your dBase II for $400.

Just dial 1-800-932-0233. In New York dial 1-800-338-4646.

Will Enable live up to your expectations? Well, you designed it didn't you?

Integrated software shouldn't be a matter of choosing which compromises to live with.

enable™

integration without compromise

For the IBM®-PC and selected compatibles.

Trademarks: Enable—The Software Group, IBM—International Business Machines Corp., Volkswriter—Lifetree Software, Inc., EasyWriter I—Information Unlimited Software, Inc., WordStar—MicroPro International Corporation, dBase II, Framework—Ashton-Tate, Symphony, 1-2-3 and Lotus—Lotus Development Corporation, VisiCalc—Visicorp.

©Copyright 1984, The Software Group Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, New York 12019

Circle 334 on reader service card

WHAT A PAIR !

Tecmar's Graphics Master™ & Lotus 1-2-3[1]

Graphics Master is the only board that creates *both monochrome* and *color* graphics for Lotus 1-2-3.

You can also run IBM compatible software because Graphics Master emulates both the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and the Monochrome Adapter.

We are pleased to announce that Graf-Talk[2] and MetaWindow[3] software take full advantage of Graphics Master's high resolution graphics.

Graphics Master is the only board that will do all of the following with appropriate software:

- High resolution color graphics - 640 x 400, 16 colors
- High resolution monochrome graphics - 720 x 700
- Run software for IBM Monochrome Adapter
- Run software for IBM Color Graphics Adapter

TECMAR

the power behind the PC

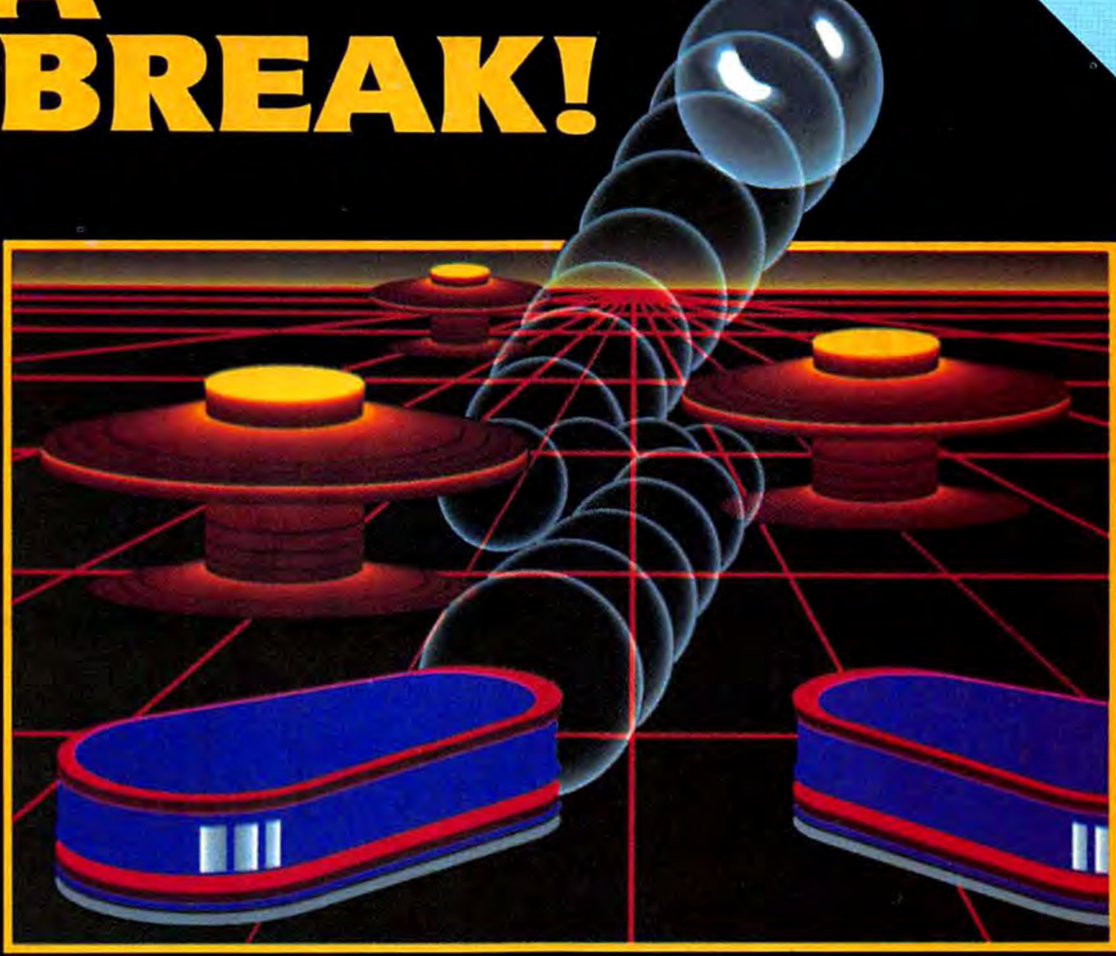
Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

[1] Registered Trademark of the Lotus Development Corp. [2] Registered Trademark of the Redding Group Inc. [3] Registered Trademark of the Metagraphics Corp.

Circle 190 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM-PC and IBM-XT



WITH NIGHT MISSION

PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

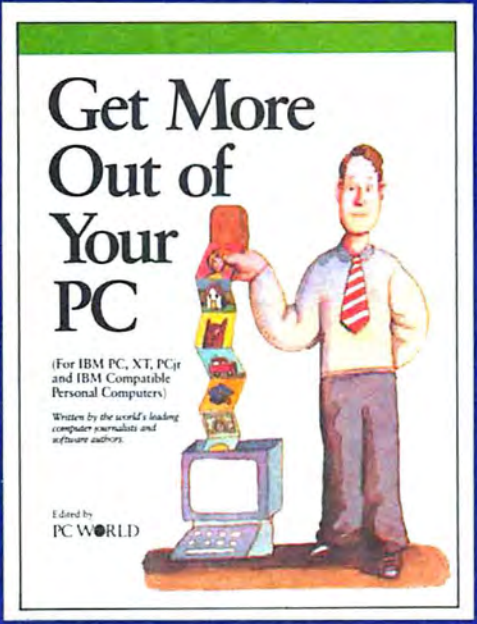
Circle 308 on reader service card

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- Save $26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save $26 and get this book free . . .


Get More Out of Your PC

(For IBM PC, XT, PCjr and IBM Compatible Personal Computers)

Written by the world's leading computer journalists and software authors.

Edited by PC WORLD

. . . when you subscribe to *PC World*!

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC.* I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for airmail. **Offer expires June 30, 1985**

PC WORLD

J12C017

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC.* I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for airmail. **Offer expires June 30, 1985**

PC WORLD

J12C017

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

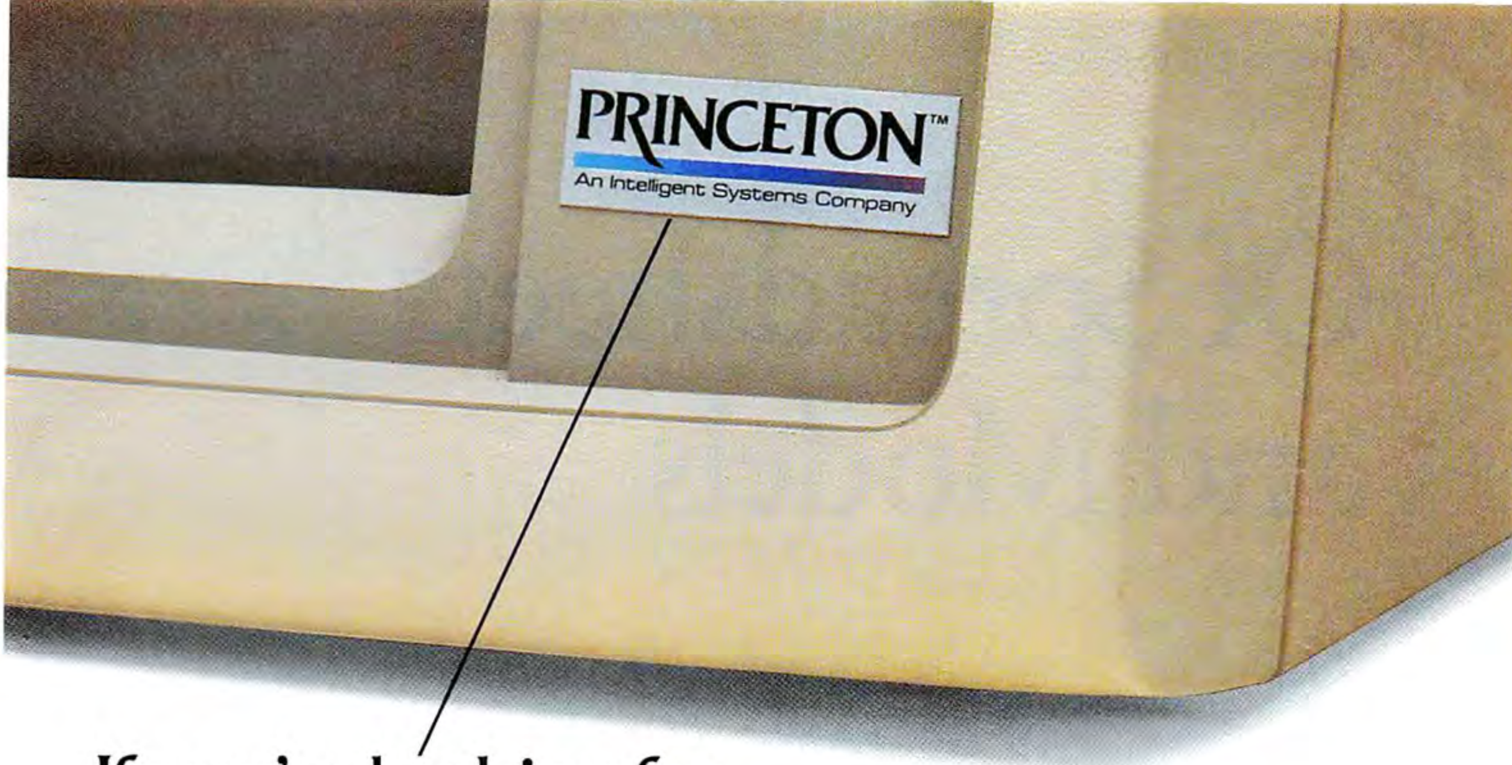
PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621



If you're looking for a quality monitor, look for this symbol.

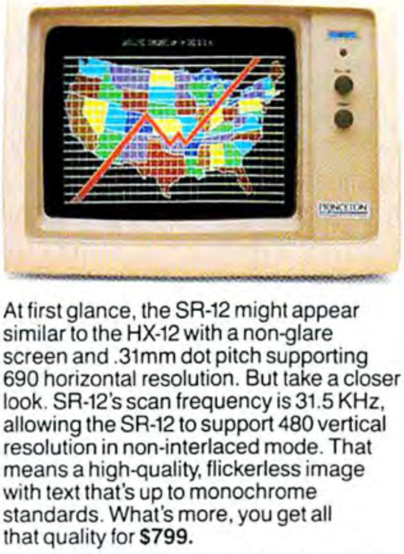
HX-12. A high resolution monitor at a medium resolution price.

HX-12 is a high resolution RGB color monitor that's colorful enough for all your graphics needs and sharp enough for word processing.

With its own cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, the HX-12 delivers a rainbow of 16 colors on a non-glare screen. All that includes clean whites without red bleed. In fact, all the colors are clean and crisp thanks to the HX-12's .31mm dot pitch and 690 × 240 (non-interlaced) resolution.

Shop around. Nothing else compares to the HX-12 priced at just **$695.**

The SR-12 delivers even better resolution color for a better-than-ever price.

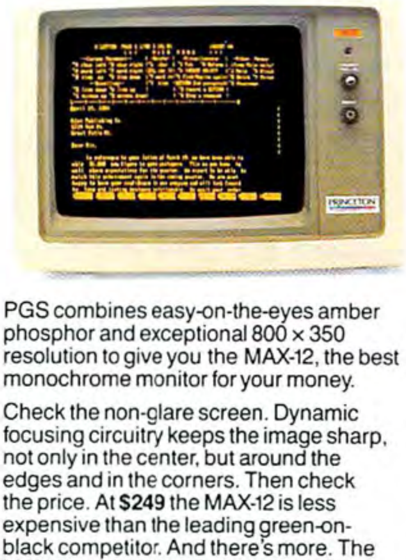


At first glance, the SR-12 might appear similar to the HX-12 with a non-glare screen and .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. But take a closer look. SR-12's scan frequency is 31.5 KHz, allowing the SR-12 to support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. That means a high-quality, flickerless image with text that's up to monochrome standards. What's more, you get all that quality for **$799.**

For full compatibility with all IBM software, get the **Princeton Scan Doubler**. Priced at **$249,** it allows you to run the SR-12 from a standard IBM or IBM equivalent color card in the IBM PC.

You can't beat the SR-12 for resolution or price.

MAX-12. You won't find a better monochrome monitor for a better price.



PGS combines easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor and exceptional 800 × 350 resolution to give you the MAX-12, the best monochrome monitor for your money.

Check the non-glare screen. Dynamic focusing circuitry keeps the image sharp, not only in the center, but around the edges and in the corners. Then check the price. At **$249** the MAX-12 is less expensive than the leading green-on-black competitor. And there's more. The MAX-12 works with the IBM PC and other IBM compatibles.

For clarity, performance and price, your choice is clear. Make it the new MAX-12.

IBM® PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

© Copyright 1984 Princeton Graphic Systems. All rights reserved.

PRINCETON™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall Street, Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 683-1660/(800) 221-1490 Ext. 30
Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

Circle 296 on reader service card

Of Spreadsheets and Models

The latest microcomputer financial modeling programs have their roots in mainframes. They pack more power than spreadsheet programs but are not as easy to use.

Andrew T. Williams

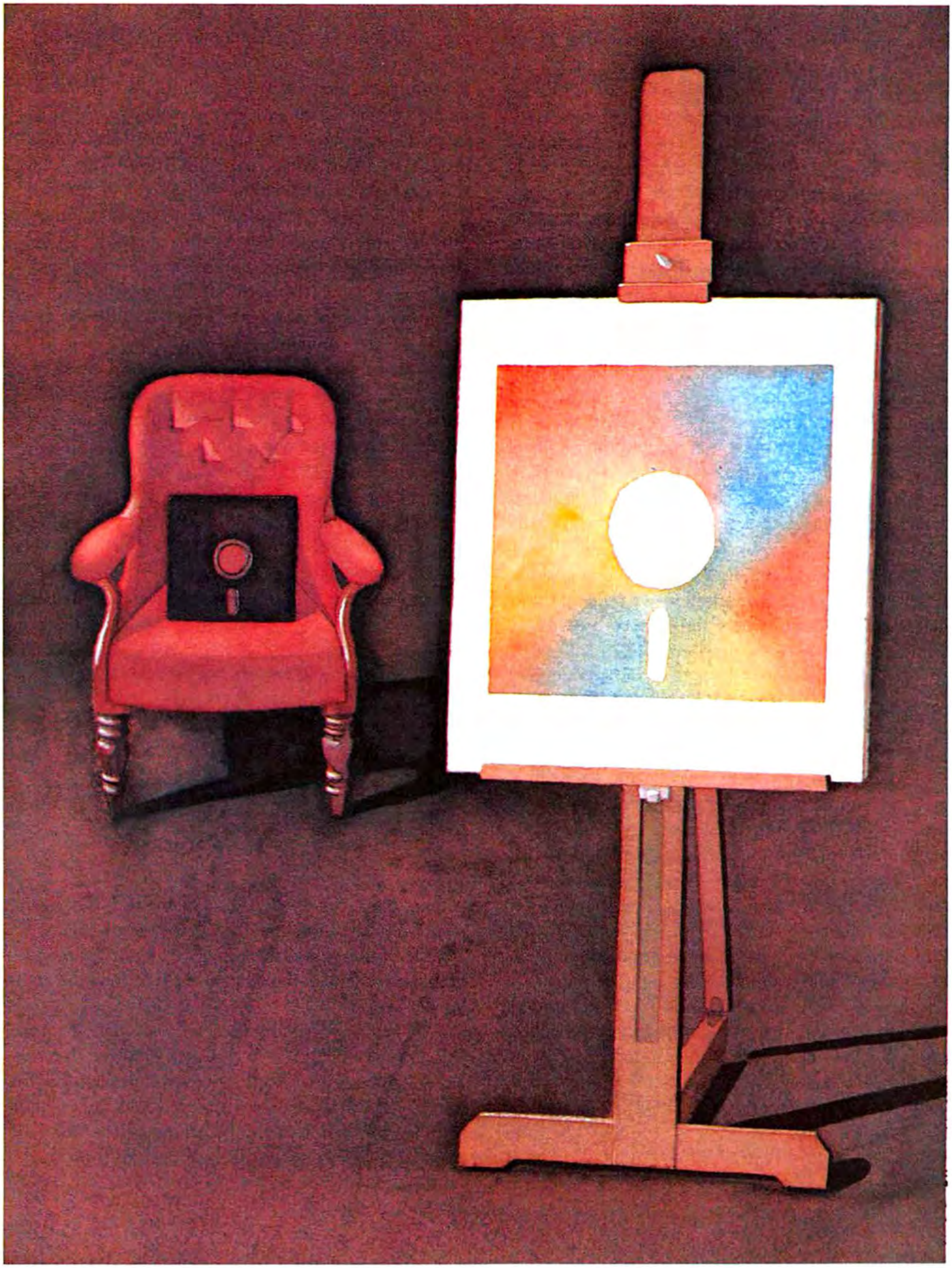
One of the hot new products in the microcomputer software business, the financial modeling package, is actually a familiar standby from the world of time-sharing mainframes. Programs such as Ferox Microsystems' *Encore!* and Via Computer's *Micro/Prophit* are currently being billed as "super" spreadsheets. A common element in press kits is a table comparing a financial modeling package's features to *1-2-3*'s features. Not surprisingly, *1-2-3* comes off holding the short end of the stick.

A look at the annals of computing history puts financial modeling programs in proper perspective and separates them from the many spreadsheet products on the market today. A major event in that history was the creation of the electronic spreadsheet—the software that almost single-handedly took the microcomputer out of the hobbyist's garage and placed it squarely at the center of the executive's desk.

Once Upon a Time . . .

Electronic spreadsheets are the descendants of manual spreadsheets. These manual worksheets are at least as old as double-entry bookkeeping. Manual spreadsheets are useful because they can be adapted to a variety of tasks. By labeling the rows and the columns to specify different elements, you can use a spreadsheet to balance a checkbook, do a budget, or prepare a financial plan for a Fortune 500 company. Manual spreadsheets, like their electronic counterparts, are not dedicated to any one use. Rather, they are like blank blackboards or white sheets of paper upon which many kinds of problems can be written, organized, and solved.

But blackboards and paper have their drawbacks. If you make a mistake, you must carefully erase the error. If other values in the spreadsheet depend on the erroneous value, you must correct those values as well. If the error is in the middle of the spreadsheet—perhaps you forgot to leave a line for payroll taxes in a personnel budget—you may have to throw away all your work and begin again. The same time-consuming labor is required if you receive new information or if you make a slightly different assumption about a variable such as sales totals or rate of inflation. You must recalculate every relationship that depends on the number or numbers you've decided to change and revise the entire spreadsheet.



Eureka!

Daniel Bricklin must have been thinking about the tedious nature of manual spreadsheets back in 1978 when he sat in a classroom at the Harvard Business School watching his professor write out a spreadsheet on the blackboard. This was a familiar sight, for it is a common practice in business schools to subject students to numerous "what if" exercises. A professor creates a hypothetical company or uses figures from a real one and asks what will happen if the company sells this division, markets that product, experiences this recession, or makes that labor settlement.

Students like Bricklin used to take these "what if" assignments home, pull out a ledger pad and an electronic calculator, and stay up most of the night trying to figure out the answers to the professor's questions. A night's work often involved hundreds of interrelated calculations based on numerous alternative assumptions. During the next class, one student's version of the answer was put up on the blackboard and discussed or, more likely, torn to shreds.

No one knows for sure, but it makes a good story to say that Daniel Bricklin viewed one of these blackboards full of numbers and shouted or whispered or maybe just thought, Eureka! Why not put the spreadsheet in one of those new microcomputers (the first Apples and TRS-80s had just come on the market) and get rid of all those nightlong computation sessions?

There were, of course, several steps between Bricklin's good idea and *VisiCalc* as we know it today. First, Bricklin took his electronic spreadsheet idea to Bob Frankston, who was a childhood friend and a former undergraduate classmate at MIT. In October 1978, the two men coded the first version of what was to become *VisiCalc* (for *visible calculator*). With a crude test version of the program running on Frankston's Apple computer, their next step was to seek the advice of one of Bricklin's Harvard Business School professors. The professor responded quickly, "Drop it. It will never get off the ground."

Bricklin was insistent; he believed in his idea. The professor suggested that Bricklin talk to a fellow Harvard MBA student, Daniel Fylstra. Fylstra, against the advice of the same professor, was selling a computer chess game out of his apartment. The professor was certain that Fylstra would also tell Bricklin that his electronic spreadsheet idea wouldn't sell. Instead, Fylstra, who at the age of 12 had learned to program an IBM 360 as part of his Boy Scout duties, was impressed with Bricklin's visible calculator.

The following month at Joyce Chen's Restaurant in Cambridge, Massachusetts, somewhere between the wonton soup and the fortune cookies, a deal was struck between Software Arts (the company Bricklin and Frankston had formed) and Personal Software (the company—later to become VisiCorp—that Fylstra was using to market his chess game). The outcome of that Chinese dinner was what *Forbes* magazine called "the personal computer software industry's first gorilla hit."

Time passes, and even the goodwill induced by an excellent kung pao beef has been known to wear off. Recently, like acrimonious partners in a Hollywood divorce, Software Arts and VisiCorp have been locked in a lawsuit, this one over the advanced version of *VisiCalc*. And in the marketplace, *VisiCalc* is playing the aging movie grande dame to *1-2-3*'s rising starlet. But the fundamental achievement remains. The electronic spreadsheet invented by Bricklin and Frankston changed the way business is done throughout the world.

> *The electronic spreadsheet invented by Bricklin and Frankston changed the way business is done throughout the world.*

The phenomenal success of *VisiCalc* and all the VisiClones (including *1-2-3*) comes from the fact that an electronic spreadsheet is a general problem-solving tool. It has the familiar, widely used row and column format and provides a number of important electronic tools for constructing, saving, and printing information.

The one thing an electronic spreadsheet doesn't provide is built-in procedures for solving problems. Spreadsheets are not dedicated programs. Rather, they are programs in which the user defines a problem or problems and prepares the solution based on his or her knowledge and creative problem-solving skills.

Program Trade-Offs

The appeal of Bricklin and Frankston's visible calculator was immediately apparent to thousands of managers, executives, investors, and ordinary men and women trying to keep their lifestyles in line with their checkbooks. Why, then, did this fail to appeal to a professor at the Harvard Business School?

At least part of the answer has to do with the fact that *VisiCalc* wasn't the first electronic spreadsheet program. In fact, by 1978 "electronic spreadsheets" in the form of financial modeling packages were widely available on time-sharing computer systems. These programs provided reports in spreadsheet format (rows and columns), but instructions to the computer were given in traditional programming language.

The structure or logic of a model was defined by a series of programming lines. The data for the model was usually entered in a separate data file. To get a report the user ran the model, and only then were the results displayed. As with any program, errors in the logic of a model were discovered only after the model was constructed and run.

Thus, the process of constructing a time-sharing financial model was fundamentally an abstract one. The actions—lines of program code—were created hours and sometimes days before the actual report was produced. This type of system required a programmer to have a mental picture of the relationship between the instructions entered into the program and the results those instructions produced.

Despite their drawbacks, these models were much more powerful than *VisiCalc*. These financial modeling packages could work with larger amounts of data than Bricklin's program, and they included a plethora of built-in statistical and financial functions. That is probably why the Harvard professor failed to appreciate the true appeal of the visible calculator. *VisiCalc* gave up power in exchange for ease of use.

But at the same time, *VisiCalc* put the entire analytical process back in the hands of the decision maker. He or she could now control the model and perform all the analyses without having to rely on an intermediary from the data processing division to create the model and run the time-sharing job.

From Mainframes to Micros

Now, five years later, the direct descendants of the financial modeling packages previously available only on time-sharing systems are making their appearance on microcomputers. These packages sell for $600 to $700, a price range that is competitive with prices for programs like *Symphony* and *Framework*.

Two financial modeling programs now available for the PC are *Micro/Prophit* and *Encore! Micro/Prophit* is the microcomputer version of *Prophit II*, which its manufacturer claims is "historically and currently the most widely used modeling system in the world on a time-sharing basis." *Encore!* is descended from *Micro-DSS/Finance*, an early and expensive micro- and mini-based decision support system (DSS). Its maker claims that for power and capabilities its features rival $100,000 mainframe financial modeling and DSS packages.

On a feature-by-feature basis, a program like *Encore!* runs circles around *1-2-3*. Among other things, *Encore!* contains the United States corporate and personal tax tables and many depreciation schedules, including built-in ACRS (accelerated cost recovery system) tables. The program also has goal-seeking functions and does regression analysis. In addition, *Encore!* has a sophisticated programming language for customizing applications and another language for preparing customized printed reports.

The trade-off for all this power is programs that, at least for relatively unsophisticated users, are as friendly as a mugger in a dark alley. Tapping the full power of these programs requires a considerable commitment of time and energy. The results, however, are certainly impressive.

Recognizing the complexity of *Micro/Prophit,* Via Computer offers a $150-a-day training service, a $600-a-day consulting service, and a series of application models for various institutions such as banks and life and health insurance companies. These models must be purchased in addition to the *Micro/Prophit* program at prices that are typically several hundred dollars more than the cost of the program itself.

The Bottom Line

Which is the winner in the financial modeling/spreadsheet derby? The bottom line, as they like to say in business, is, What do you really need? You can certainly perform any task you might do with *1-2-3* or *Symphony* with *Encore!* or *Micro/Prophit,* but you can also do many more tasks with these financial modeling programs. However, you will have to sacrifice ease of use.

If you do detailed financial planning for a large business, the financial modeling packages, with their power, flexibility, and detail, may well return more than enough value to justify the time and money it takes to master them. If your tasks are more modest, a spreadsheet program—even a relatively unsophisticated one like *SuperCalc* or *VisiCalc*—gives you a useful tool for faster and easier decision making. As always, the hard part is defining your needs and then weighing your options.

Andrew T. Williams is a Contributing Editor for PC World. *His latest books are* What If . . . A User's Guide to Spreadsheets on the IBM PC *and* 1-2-3 From A to Z.

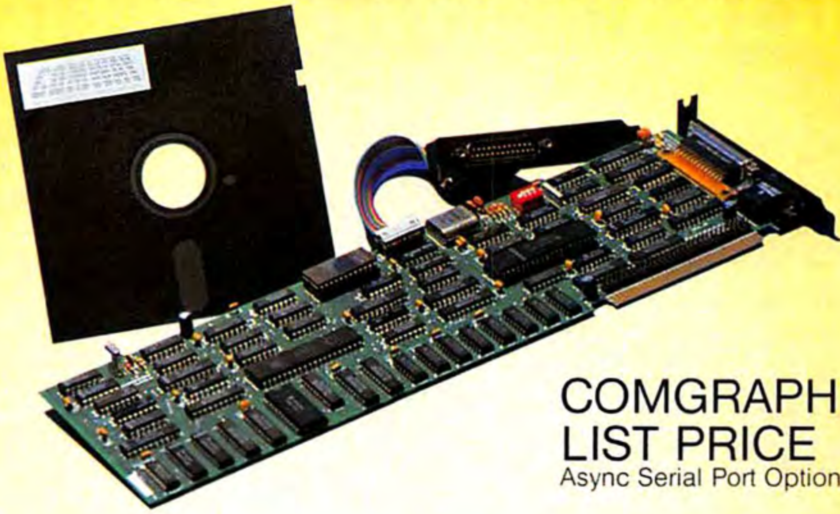
Encore!
Ferox Microsystems Inc.
1701 N. Fort Myer Dr., Box A
Arlington, VA 22209
703/841-0800
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended)

Micro/Prophit
Via Computer, Inc.
7177 Construction Ct.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/578-5356
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or 2.10

VisiCalc
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-9000
List price: $99
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/492-7171
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, two double-sided disk drives, graphics board and monitor required for graphics

COMWAY
THE PC ENHANCER



COMGRAPHICS CARD
LIST PRICE $399.
Async Serial Port Optional

Don't buy 'any' graphics card! Not till you've checked out what Comway has to offer. Besides having the best price/performance ratio of any Hercules compatible graphics cards, the ComGraphics card offers innovative features such as the *piggy-back expansion capability with the PiggyPlus card, and an optional serial port.

COMGRAPHICS CARD
FEATURES

- IBM and Hercules compatible, runs Lotus 1-2-3
- Parallel printer port
- Optional asynchronous Serial Port
- *Optional Piggy-back memory expansion with up to 448K memory. RAMDISK and Printspooler. Real time clock/calendar with battery-powered back-up and game adapter.

*PIGGYPLUS CARD

This card plugs into Comway's ComGraphics or ComTronics card. It has socket to accommodate up to 448K memory with RAMDISK and Printspooler. Real time clock/calendar with battery-powered back-up and game adapter.

$275.00

SERIAL PLUS

This includes Asyn Serial chip 8250, cable connector assembly and installation instructions.

$45.00

COMPARISON CHART

	COMGRAPHICS CARD	HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	AST MONOGRAPH PLUS	I.B.M. MONOCHROME ADAPTER
BIT-MAPPED GRAPHICS	●	●	●	
RUNS LOTUS 1-2-3 GRAPHICS	●	●	●	
PIGGY-BACK EXPANSION	◉			
PARALLEL PORT	●	●	●	●
ASYNC SERIAL PORT	◉		◉	
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE	$399	$499	$449	$335

● STANDARD ◉ OPTIONAL

* See PiggyPlus card for features

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/OEM, ENQUIRES WELCOME.

ALSO AVAILABLE

COMTRONICS CARD

This card will give 4 colors in high resolution or 16 colors in medium resolution. It runs all software written for IBM Color Graphics Adapter and Plantronics Colorplus card. It even has a piggy-back expansion capability for the Comway's "PiggyPlus" card. There is also an optional serial port available.

$429.00

COMCOLOR CARD

This card is compatible with the IBM color graphics adapter. It includes a parallel printer port. An asynchronous Serial Port is available as an option.

$299.00

SERVICE: Comway offers service before and after sales. Our normal 12 months warranty against any defect, means we will repair or replace the card within 48 hours. All parts and labour are fully covered under this policy.

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER:
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-387-6010

IN CANADA:
(416) 469-5229

See us at
COMDEX™/Fall '84
November 14-18, 1984
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

COMWAY
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
"The PC Enhancer"

- IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION
- 1-2-3 AND LOTUS ARE TRADEMARKS OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- HERCULES IS A TRADEMARK OF HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
- PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS IS A TRADEMARK OF PLANTRONICS ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS INC

741 DANFORTH AVE., TORONTO, ONT., CANADA M4J 1L2 TELEX 065-28247 (COMWAY TOR)
U.S. AGENT: EZZAR ROW INC., 308 SOUTH ORCAS STREET, SEATTLE, WA 98108

Circle 782 on reader service card

Just think what your computer could do with a photographic memory.

Now making professional looking slide presentations is a whole new ballgame.

With Digital Research® Presentation Master.™ The instant graphics system for businesses who want big league slides without the big league prices.

Presentation Master puts together all the tools you and your IBM® PC or XT need to create vivid, full color slides. Easily, instantly and economically. For a fraction of what a studio would charge. In fact, the whole system costs less than a single, major slide show.

PLAYER PRODUCTIVITY

PLAYER	SALARY	BATTING AVE
"BULL" JOHNSON	40,000	.321
SYLVIO "BOB" ZENOBJAS	60,000	289
RICK "THE STICK" CARP	57,000	.271
WILLIE "CASH" MCGEE	1.3 MILLION	157

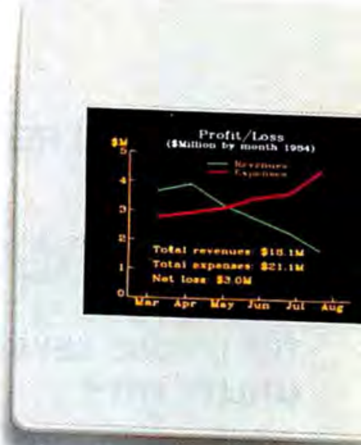
But price isn't our only graphic advantage. Presentation Master includes DR Draw™ and DR Graph,™ our superbly gifted graphics

Digital Research Presentation Master, DR Draw and DR Graph are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Polaroid is a registered trademark of the Polaroid Corporation. All photos made with DR Draw and DR Graph using slide film designed for magazine quality reproduction.

software. So you can create endless color graphs, charts, diagrams and text slides. Preview them on Polaroid® instant print film. Or develop them on slide film.

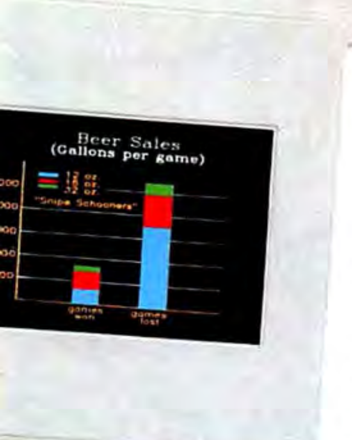
Another windfall. Presentation Master's images are created directly from our bluechip software. Not snapshots taken from your computer monitor. This means you'll produce slides that are up to 400% better than fuzzy, screen generated graphics.

Just think. You'll make slides in minutes instead of days. And you can revise them on the spot for rush presentations. No more eleventh hour anxieties. Or overtime charges. You'll call the shots. Because you make them.



Attendance at Promotions
Team Poster Night (Apr 30)
Old Snipes Night (Jun 20)
Umpire Appreciation Day (Jul 18)
Snipe Wives vs Snipes Game (Aug 8)
Kiss "Cash" McGee Night (Sep 14)
men
women
children
Attendance (thousands)

Presentation Master is the total business presentation package. It includes a 35 millimeter Autowind Camera, Polaroid Instant Print Camera, tutorial and diagnostic disk for virtually error free set up. Plus a full year limited warranty* on components.



We've even put in an 800 answerline to handle any questions that come up.

So to give your next presentation our slide advantage, just call the business graphics experts at 800-227-1617, ext. 400. In California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

We make computers work.℠

---

*Warranty is available upon request by writing to: Presentation Master Warranty, c/o Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. ©1984 Digital Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 62 on reader service card

NEW from the makers of Keyswapper™ and Keyswap 1.4™

Keyswap 3.0

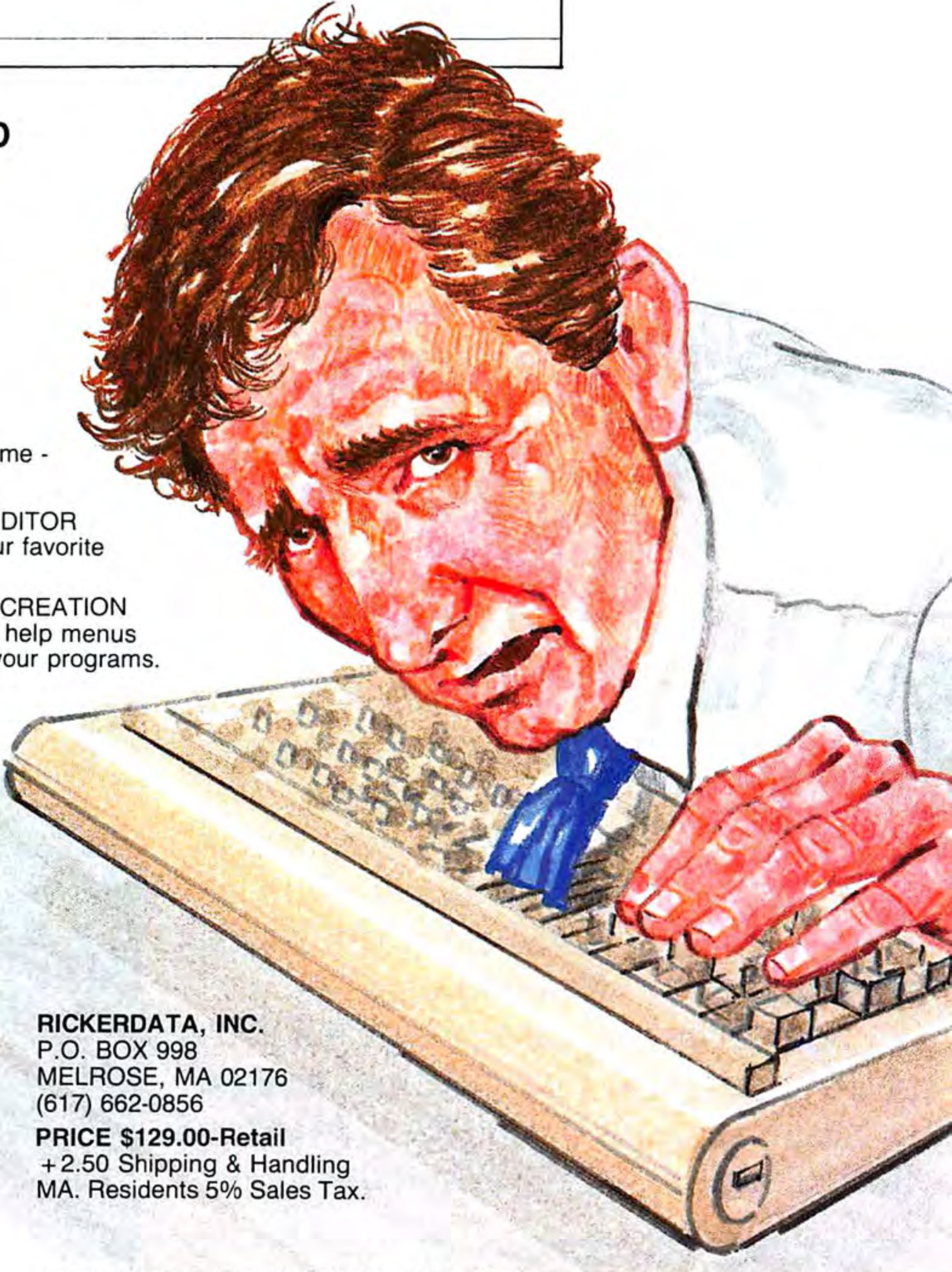
The **ULTIMATE IBM PC*** Keyboard Utility! From the Designer Software Series

Case Study:

DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU!

Nick Coolman - Used Software Dealer

"I must have used the wrong macro!"



POOR NERD! HE SHOULD HAVE USED

Keyswap 3.0

THE UNIQUE KEYBOARD UTILITY WITH:

- ONLINE MACRO LISTING
  (See a listing of your macros any time - instantly!)
- ONLINE FULL SCREEN MACRO EDITOR
  Modify your macros from within your favorite software programs.
- USER DESIGNABLE HELP MENU CREATION
  Quickly and easily create your own help menus that can be displayed from within your programs.

AND MANY MORE FEATURES

FOR THE IBM PC*, XT* AND COMPATIBLES

SPECIAL OFFER:
Trade in your old macro programs:
KEYSWAP (PER), PROKEY*, etc.
(Call or write for details.)

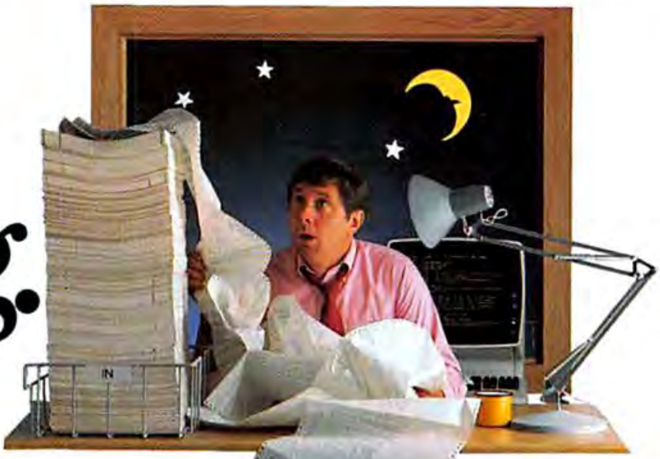
RICKERDATA, INC.
P.O. BOX 998
MELROSE, MA 02176
(617) 662-0856

PRICE $129.00-Retail
+2.50 Shipping & Handling
MA. Residents 5% Sales Tax.

*KEYSWAPPER AND KEYSWAP ARE TRADEMARKS OF RICKERDATA, INC.
*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
*ProKey is a registered trademark of RoseSoft.

Circle 160 on reader service card

See Backlog.



Dick is a programmer. Dick gets caught in mainframe logjams. Buried in backlog. Drowned in printout. His work gets out slowly.

Jane has the perfect programming environment. For development. For maintenance. For users who don't like to wait. It's specially tailored to the IBM® PC. It's from Micro Focus.

See Backlog Go.

Writing programs is fast with integrated PERSONAL COBOL.™ Jane gets powerful editing. Syntax checking. Interactive source code debugging. And forms painting. Plus support for IBM PC keyboards and display functions.

Compiling is also fast. And running too. Thanks to High Performance LEVEL II COBOL.™ With native code generation. And it's certified at the highest federal level.

Maintenance and enhancement is a snap with ANIMATOR.™ So Jane is very responsive to users. They smile and make her glad.

This DP manager is a hero. Because programmers are more productive. Users are grateful. And the company is more prosperous. All thanks to Micro Focus.

Bye Bye Backlog.

See Micro Focus now.

Get on the fast track too. Run to your phone. Or fill out the coupon. Right now.

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road, Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-4161

© 1984 Micro Focus Inc. All Rights Reserved. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PERSONAL COBOL, High Performance LEVEL II COBOL, ANIMATOR, VISUAL PROGRAMMING, MICRO FOCUS and the MICRO FOCUS Logo are trademarks of Micro Focus Ltd.

Micro Focus, 2465 East Bayshore Rd., Suite 400,
Palo Alto, CA 94303.

Quick, send me more information. PCW–11/84

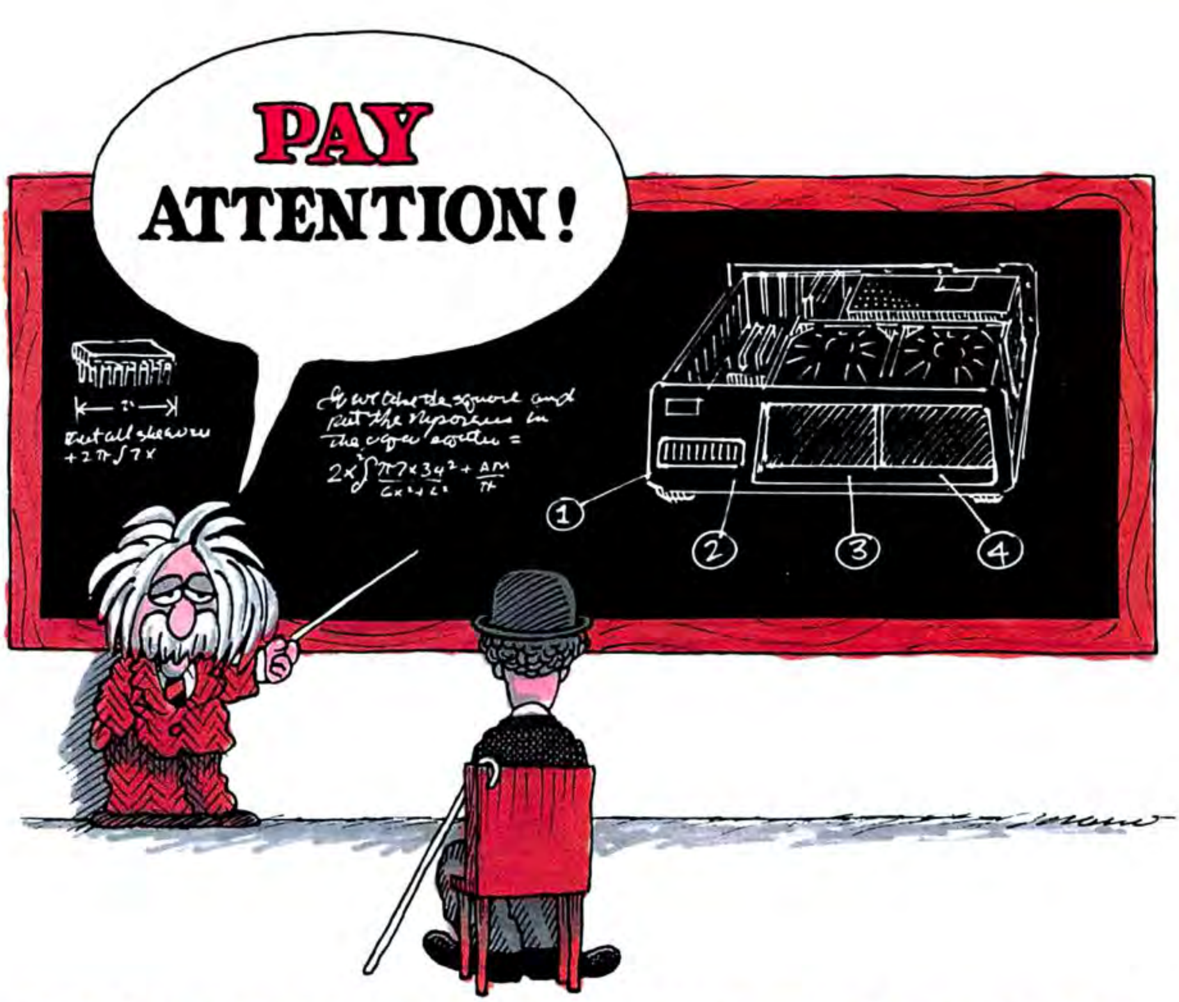
Name__________ Title__________

Company__________ Phone__________

Address__________

City__________ State______ Zip______

Circle 573 on reader service card

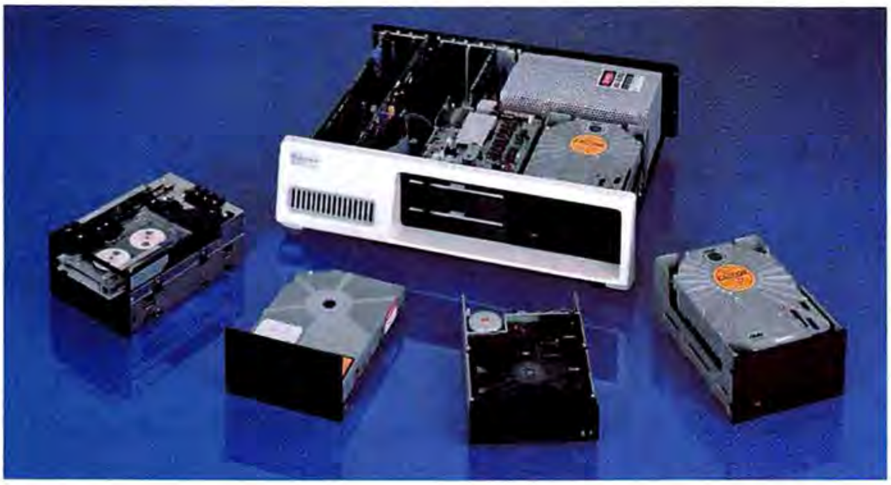


BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOUR PC.

Now you can do it, with Sigma Designs' Expansion system. Raise your personal computer's I.Q. to XT level and beyond. Sigma gives you room to expand with almost twice the capacity of any other system on the market. Yet its quality, performance and versatility can be yours, for much less.

E = MC² (Expandability = More Capabilities²)

The Sigma Expansion Chassis provides 9 card slots, room for two full height 5 1/4 inch disk drives, and a heavy duty power supply. Thanks to its DMA support, all commercially available expansion cards can be installed, including those with memory. The chassis' easy installation, attractive design and rugged construction make it the perfect complement to any system.



Relatively Speaking, We've Got A Drive For Every Need

Upgrade your PC to an all powerful tool. As a sophisticated disk subsystem, our chassis can be configured with any of the following storage devices (photograph, left to right): Streaming Tape Back-Up (20, 40, 60MB); Half Height 10MB Hard Disk Drive; Half Height 2.8MB Floppy Drive with preformatted media for back-up (it can also read standard 48/96 TPI diskettes); Full Height Winchester Hard Disk Drives (10, 15, 33MB).

ISN'T IT TIME YOU HELP CHARLIE GRADUATE?

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2023 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9480

Circle 169 on reader service card

IF IT ISN'T ONE OF THOSE BRAND-NEW C. ITOH 7500 OR Y-10 PRINTERS THAT COST A MERE PITTANCE... FORGET IT.

A new C. Itoh isn't exactly a stocking stuffer. But as printers go, the new ProWriter™ 7500 dot matrix and StarWriter™ Y-10 daisy wheel go for very little money.

Yet, they're C. Itoh quality through and through. Gifts fit for a king. Tested. Proven. So doggone reliable they'll be around for many a Christmas to come.

Both printers are IBM* PC compatible. Both are perfect for your basic printing needs.

The 7500 delivers 105 characters per second, 45 lines a minute. It gives you bi-directional printing, graphics, and a 2-Kbyte buffer.

The Y-10, with its 100-character print head, gives you 20 characters per second of crisp, sharp letter quality. It has a low profile design and is engineered for quiet operation.

Like all C. Itoh printers, the 7500 and Y-10 come with a full 12-month warranty, backed by over 400 Authorized Service Centers coast to coast.

C. Itoh and your C. Itoh dealer wish you and your PC the best Christmas ever. (And you can print that.)

For more information, just write C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502.

Or phone toll free 1-800-423-0300. In Massachusetts, call 1-617-769-8770.

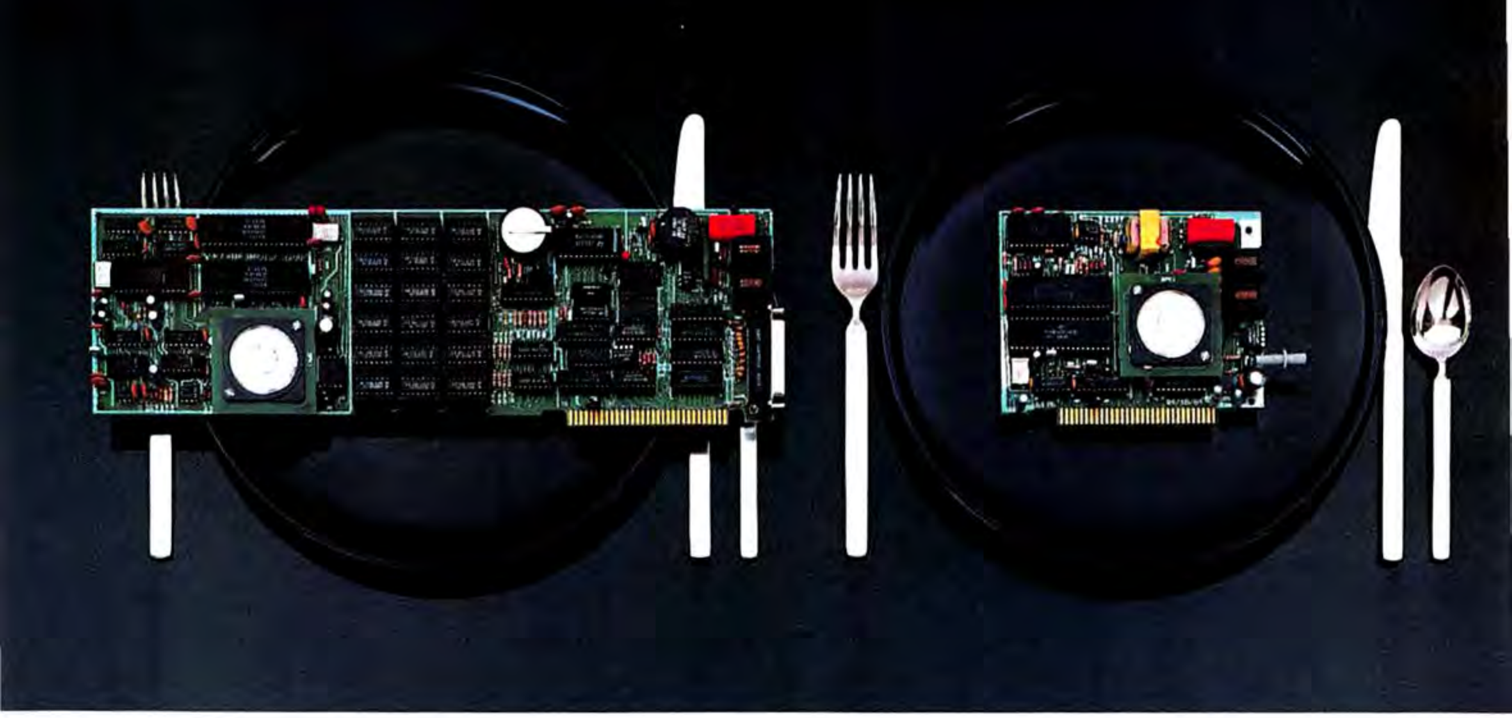
© 1984 News Group Chicago, Inc.

C. Itoh
DIGITAL PRODUCTS

™ ProWriter and StarWriter are Trademarks of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
* IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
© 1984 C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

Circle 777 on reader service card

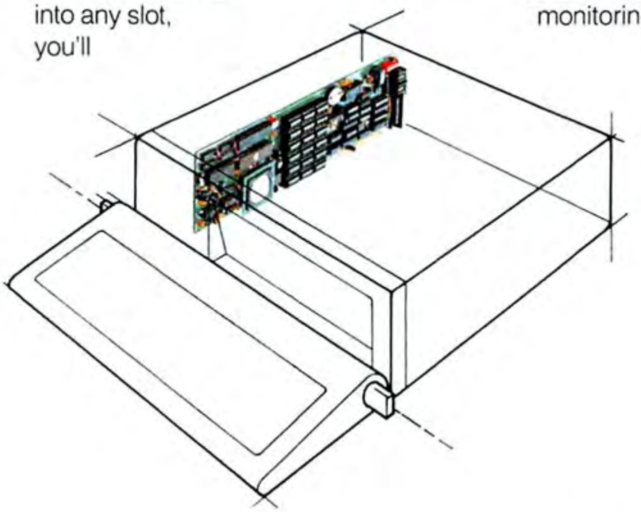
MODEM À LA MODE MODEM À LA CARTE



THERE'S A PC BOARD TO SUIT YOUR TASTE.

It's an appetizing choice—no matter which space-saving modem you choose for your IBM PC, XT, Portable, or any other compatible computer.

If you're looking for a modem that fits into any slot, you'll like our 5¼" mini-board. It transmits and receives data at a maximum speed of 1200 baud (120 characters per second), and features auto-dial, auto-answer, and audio phone line monitoring.



Or, select our 'à la mode' 13" slot board. You'll enjoy the same quality performance that's available on our 5¼" model, topped off with extra features that would normally take three extra slots. These include a real-time clock/calendar, a printer interface, and either 64K or 256K of additional RAM.

And with each modem, U.S. Robotics includes Telpac™ the feature-filled telecommunications software package that is everything you need for error-free, automatic data transmission.

So, whether you order à la mode or à la carte, you'll get the most out of every byte.

U.S. Robotics, Inc.
1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497
Outside Illinois: 1-800-Dial-USR

Circle 405 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: printer switching, software for apartment management, Compaq versus <PrtSc>, and changing the shape of the cursor

Karl Koessel

The first item this month compares the advantages and disadvantages of a mechanical switch and software to select between printers when a PC is equipped with two. Next, a reader looking for apartment management software is reminded that spreadsheet programs are often capable of performing the tasks done by job-specific applications. The third item includes directions for using any version of DEBUG to "hand-assemble" a command file that changes the cursor's shape to a character-size rectangle. Also included, for readers with graphics-equipped compatibles running MS-DOS 1.25, are command files that change the screen's width to 40 or 80 columns. The last item shows how to "hand-assemble" PRTSCOFF.COM, which prevents older-model Compaqs from forever trying to print to a nonexistent printer when the <Shift>-<PrtSc> key combination is struck.

Hardware Switch or Software Selection?

Q. *As a result of your excellent article on letter quality printers ["Good Impressions,"* PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 3], I purchased a CR-II ComRiter printer (parallel interface) to supplement my Epson MX-80 dot matrix printer. Now that I have it, I have some questions about connecting it to my computer. The salesman from whom I bought the printer pointed out that I can use the present cable for my Epson printer for both printers, but although this works, it is only a stopgap solution.*

I have a PC with a printer port on an IBM Monochrome Display Adapter. I also have an AST MegaPlus II board, but I haven't purchased the parallel printer port option for it.

Is it preferable to buy a rotary switch and cable the two printers through the switch or to buy the optional parallel port, cable the new printer to it, and do the switching through the software? Or is there a better alternative that I haven't considered? The rotary switch is the simplest solution, but I am not sure that I trust mechanical devices for handling electronic signals.

I like the idea of selecting the printer by means of the software, but I don't know whether the four programs that we are using can be modified to do that.

Bruce M. Shields
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

A. Either software or hardware can be used to choose the active printer; there is no better third alternative. An understanding of what's involved in implementing these methods should help you decide which is preferable for you.

The software solution is certainly less expensive. The parallel port option for the MegaPlus II costs only $35 to $50 (depending on the distributor), and you already own BASIC, which you can use to create a BASIC program or a DOS command (.COM) file that switches the parallel port assignments for LPT1: and LPT2:. Such a BASIC program is included in the back of the MegaPlus II manual. (Additional programs can be found in "Swapping Parallel Ports 1 and 2" [*The Help Screen, PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 8] and "Swapping Ports With Assembly Language"

[*The Help Screen*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11].) Using any of these simple programs to swap port assignments, you can select either printer even if an application program always sends printer output to LPT1:. Unfortunately, if the wrong printer has been selected, you usually have to exit the application, swap the port assignments, and then reenter the application to use the other printer.

Once it is installed, using a rotary switch to select the active printer is much easier than using software. If the wrong printer has been selected, you simply stop printing, turn the switch, and start printing again. You needn't distrust mechanical switches; they're easily a hundred times more reliable than mechanical mass storage devices such as disk drives.

The only drawback of the rotary switch method is price–the switch costs about $150, and you also need a third cable to connect the rotary switch to the parallel port (each of the two printer cables connects its printer to the rotary switch). The rotary switch you purchase should have three female, 25-pin D connectors. Be careful: some rotary switches have other kinds of connectors. Many computer supply companies call the type of switch you need an RS-232C, or serial, device switch because of the connectors used; the name doesn't matter, but the connectors do. The third cable, a male-to-male, 25-pin D connector, costs between $30 and $50.

Apartment Management, With Reservations

Q. *I am looking for a software system that can help me manage a small (about 80-unit) apartment hotel business. I need a program that will keep track of reservations, which extend into 1985 and change frequently. Besides short-term guests, I have permanent tenants in the building. I'd also like the system to be able to keep track of deposits held for both the permanent tenants and the daily, weekly, and monthly visitors. If it exists, a system that keeps track of the apartment tenants' rental payment records would be nice. I have an IBM PC with 256K and two disk drives, and I have an Epson MX-100 printer.*

To date, the only systems I have found are not cost-effective for this small business. I priced one system at $4000, which is too expensive, and have contacted other companies that at first say they can help me, but in the end, can't. Can you recommend a system that would meet my needs?

Michele Nourafchan
Los Angeles, California

A. Since I have never managed an apartment building nor used apartment management software, I cannot recommend a specific package. But I can suggest a few packages that you can check up on. Manufacturers of such programs often list the features they offer in descriptive brochures, which they will be happy to provide if you write to them. You should also visit distributors and see the programs in action before you decide which, if any, to purchase.

Although one of these programs will probably have all the features you need, you may be able to duplicate those functions using a spreadsheet program. If you are willing to spend the time needed to create your own management system, a spreadsheet program is often a more practical software investment than a job-specific program. I urge you to read "Introduction to Spreadsheets" (*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9) and visit your local computer or software store to see a demonstration of spreadsheet programs. Keep this reservation in mind when you interview your PC's next software "tenant."

Apartment House Manager
User-Friendly Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1192
Melville, NY 11747
516/643-6618
List price: $395
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

PMS
Realty Automation Inc.
221 N. Lois
La Habra, CA 90631
213/947-2762
List price: $795
Requirements: 64K, two disk drives, CP/M-86, CBASIC-86

Property Management
Continental Software
11223 S. Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
213/417-8031
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS or CP/M-86

Property Management
Realty Software Company
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90266
213/372-9419
List price: $450
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, DOS or CP/M-86

Property Manager
Miracle Computing
313 Clayton Ct.
Lawrence, KS 66044
913/843-5863
List price: $100
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

The Landlord
Systems Plus, Inc.
1120 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/969-7047
List price: $595
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Display Control for MS-DOS 1.25

Q. I am a new owner of a Columbia 1600-VP. I was told that there is a way to switch the background and letter colors of the green monitor so that the lettering would be black and the screen background green. I believe a change of visual pace would be very welcome for all computer users who sit in front of their screens for long periods of time.

Also, is there a way to change the cursor shape from a blinking line to a blinking or shaded character-size rectangle? And finally, is there a way to change the screen size from 80 columns to 40 columns with a larger character size? I have seen these features show up on various tutorials and diagnostic functions, so it seems that they are possible.

Robert D. Ascione
New York, New York

A. The features you desire are very easy to implement on your Columbia 1600-VP portable while using BASICA (hereafter referred to as BASIC, but not to be confused with BASIC-86, which is also included on Columbia's MS-DOS disk). BASIC has two screen modes in which you may choose the color of the characters and the background color: text mode and medium-resolution graphics mode. In medium-resolution graphics mode, only "white" and "yellow" characters (which your portable's monitor shows as patterns, or shades, of green) are available. But in text mode, BASIC can produce black characters on a green background (called inverse, or reverse, video) in either the 40- or 80-column display mode.

Text mode is set by the statement **SCREEN 0,1,0,0.** Once you are in text mode, the screen width may be set with the statement **WIDTH 40** or **WIDTH 80.** To switch to inverse video, enter the statement **COLOR 0,7.** Return to normal characters with **COLOR 7,0.**

The BASIC statement used to create a rectangular cursor is **LOCATE ,,1,0,6.** Unfortunately, this

FAST LETTER QUALITY FOR YOUR EPSON

Now you can print **letter quality** on your Epson FX printer at **full text-mode speed,** up to 10 times faster than with programs using graphics mode. **Printer Boss**™ software gives you **two-pass dot-matrix letter quality** and lets you create a **printer buffer** of up to 32K. Or print multi-page **spreadsheets** as wide as you like, **sideways** on your paper, at high speed, in a choice of five different type sizes.

Printer Boss™ also allows full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers. **Select** and de-select pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript for scores of different faces. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** unidirectional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC while retaining full printer versatility. **Download** to FX printers five different **IBM character sets,** including graphics symbols, greek symbols, screen and APL characters. Print at full text-mode speed. Ideal for **IBM graphics** software, or **screen dumps,** or printing text from **Wordstar, Lotus 123** or many other fine programs.

Printer Boss™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles $59.95. With Letter Boss™ letter quality or Sidekick™ sideways print option $99.95. With both $139.95. Visa, MC, or send check. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Printer Boss™
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON CT 06853
203-838-1844

SIDEKICK IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH SIDEWAYS A TRADEMARK OF FUNK SOFTWARE. PRINTER BOSS, LETTER BOSS AND SIDEKICK ARE TRADEMARKS OF SPEER RESEARCH CORPORATION. WORDSTAR AND LOTUS 123 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INT'L CORP AND LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP RESPECTIVELY.

Circle 758 on reader service card

statement is not correctly implemented for Columbia's BASICA, version 1.6. If this is the only version of BASICA you have, you can still see what it should look like by running the following BASIC program. (Press <Esc> to stop the program.)

```
1    SCREEN 0,1,0,0 : CLS
2    LOCATE ,,1,0,6
3    A$ = INPUT$(1)
4    IF A$ = CHR$(27) THEN END
5    PRINT A$;
6    GOTO 3
```

Implementing these features for DOS is a bit more difficult. In DOS, the rectangular cursor is obtained by creating and executing a command (.COM) file. With a copy of MS-DOS 1.25 (or the comparable PC-DOS 1.10) in drive A:, carefully type the following sequence.

```
A: <Enter>
DEBUG <Enter>
F 100 LA B4 01 B5 02 B1 0A CD 10 CD 20
   <Enter>
R CX <Enter>
A <Enter>
N CURSOR.COM <Enter>
W <Enter>
Q <Enter>
```

Now simply type **CURSOR <Enter>**. This file should work for all MS-DOS-compatible machines, including the IBM PC, yielding a rectangular cursor for DOS and for application programs such as *WordStar.*

Switching the display between 80- and 40-column modes can also be accomplished with command files. Type the sequence below to create the files WIDTH-40.COM and WIDTH-80.COM.

```
A: <Enter>
DEBUG <Enter>
F 100 L8 B4 00 B0 00 CD 10 CD 20
   <Enter>
R CX <Enter>
8 <Enter>
N WIDTH-40.COM <Enter>
W <Enter>
E 103 <Enter>
2 <Enter>
N WIDTH-80.COM <Enter>
W <Enter>
Q <Enter>
```

With those files in the default drive, type **WIDTH-40 <Enter>** for a 40-column screen and **WIDTH-80 <Enter>** for an 80-column screen. These files also work for any MS-DOS-compatible machine. (The IBM PC's DOS comes with a utility called MODE.COM, missing from MS-DOS 1.25, that can be used to switch the display's size. See "Active Display," *The Help Screen, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 10.)

Implementing inverse video for DOS can be accomplished using the ANSI.SYS device driver and the DOS command PROMPT, both of which are features of PC-DOS 2.00. If you have this version of DOS, directions can be found in "DOS 2.00 COLOR" (*.*, *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 4).

Creating PRTSCOFF.COM With DOS 1.10

Q. This is in regard to your answer in July's Help Screen *about Compaqs that keep trying to print to nonexistent printers when <Shift>-<PrtSc> is pressed ["Compaq and <Shift>-<PrtSc>,"* PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 7]. I have been fortunate so far in not encountering the problem, but because I frequently use my Compaq sans printer while traveling, it surely is only a matter of time before I hit the fatal key combination. I have been unable, however, to implement your suggested solution using DEBUG. I receive an error response on entering* **A 100 <Enter>**. *I suspect the problem is that I am using DOS 1.10 instead of DOS 2.00 as instructed.*

Thanks to the forewarning, I will be especially careful operating without a printer until you can help me.

Bob Hash
Prescott, Arizona

A. Looking back at the July issue, I notice that I didn't say that the <Shift>-<PrtSc> problem exists only with older-model Compaqs. Compaq is a very attentive and fast-acting company, and they corrected this problem long ago. To create PRTSCOFF.COM using DOS 1.10 (or any other version of PC-DOS or MS-DOS), type the sequence below.

```
A: <Enter>
DEBUG <Enter>
F 100 LB 31 C0 8E D8 B0 53 A2 14 00 CD 20
  <Enter>
R CX <Enter>
B <Enter>
N PRTSCOFF.COM <Enter>
U 100 LB <Enter>
W <Enter>
Q <Enter>
```

The U (unassemble) command should display the assembly language mnemonics shown in Figure 1 of July's *Help Screen.*

> *Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to* The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or The Source STE908.* ◆

YOUR PC CAN BE YOUR NEXT SMART TERMINAL.

SmarTerm software can make your personal computer a lot more intelligent than it really is.

Our terminal emulators have the features that do the job: Full keyboard emulation. Multiple setups. "Smart" softkeys. Printer support. TTY mode. Help screens. And a friendly user manual.

Built-in text and binary file transfer is powerful and simple to use, and does not require any special host software. SmarTerm also features automatic file transfer and two different "error-free" protocols, including XMODEM.

There's a SmarTerm emulator that matches your needs: **SmarTerm 100**—for emulation of DEC VT100, VT102 and VT52.

This program now features 132-column display mode support, using either horizontal scrolling or special 132-column video display boards. **SmarTerm 125** — includes all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphic support **SmarTerm 400**—for emulation of Data General Dasher D100, D200 and D400.

Over 10,000 customers have discovered just how smart their PCs can be with SmarTerm. We think you'll agree. Try it for 30 days with full refund privilege. Call today for more information.

Available through your local software dealer, or **Persoft, Inc., 2740 Ski Lane,**
Madison, WI 53713.
Phone (608) 273-6000.
TELEX 759491.

IN A WORLD OF CHANGE, THE SMART GET SMARTERM™

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC, VT & REGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

persoft

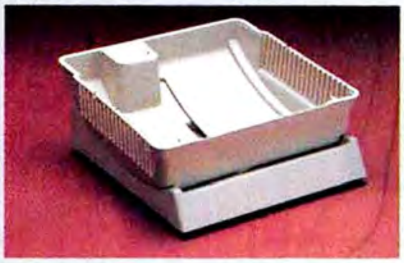
Circle 142 on reader service card

Copyright 1984 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

First things first.

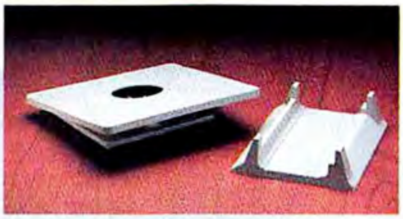
The Curtis System.
Before you set up your IBM PC, set yourself up with the Curtis System. Our PC support products let you arrange and adjust your monitors, keyboard, and system unit according to your individual taste and requirements. Some people call it ergonomics. We call it common sense.

And our new line of surge protectors will guard against computer and data errors caused by intermittent power surges and line static.



The **PC Pedestal II** tilts 30° and swivels a full 360° to give you an ideal line of sight to your IBM PC monochrome or color display $49.95

The **AD-1 Adapter** for the **PC Pedestal II** fits onto the PC Pedestal for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome displays $9.95



The **UNI-1 Low Profile, Universal Tilt and Swivel Base** is designed for use with any monitor. It tilts 22° and swivels 360° $49.95

The **SS-1 System Stand** lets you put your system unit on the floor, freeing desk space, and reducing system wear by holding the unit securely in a vertical position $24.95

All Curtis **Surge Protectors** come with a lifetime performance warranty. Write for technical specifications.

Diamond SP-1: Switched surge protection; plugs directly into the wall $49.95

Emerald SP-2: Switched surge protection; comes with 6 ft. power cord $59.95

Sapphire SPF-1: Switched surge protection; EMI and RFI filtering; plugs directly into the wall $79.95

Ruby SPF-2: Switched surge protection; EMI and RFI filtering; comes with 6 ft. power cord $89.95

EC-1 Extension Cable Set (3 ft.) for IBM PC monochrome display $49.95

EC-4 Extension Cable Set (3 ft.) for IBM, PGS, Quadchrome, any RGB color displays $57.95

EC-2 Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 ft. range, coiled) for IBM PC and compatible keyboards $39.95
A free keyboard cover is included with our cables and cable sets.)

PA-1 Monitor Plug Adapter for connecting non-IBM monitor power cables to the IBM PC systems unit $8.95

The **AD-2 Adapter** fits securely on our **UNI-1 Tilt and Swivel Base** to accommodate Compaq and IBM portables $19.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores, Sears Business System Centers, Entré Computer Centers, Inacomp, Micro Age, or your local PC dealer. Over 1000 locations nationally. In Canada: MicroComputer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax Ontario L1S 3C3, 416/427-6612.
For the dealer nearest you, call Curtis at 603/924-7803.

COMPARE.

CUT THROUGH THE TALL GRASS WITH MOUNTAIN'S FILESAFE™ COMBO DISK/TAPE PACK FOR THE IBM® PC/XT.™

Our new FileSafe Combo pack lets you mix and match hard disk (10, 15, 20 or 35MB) and tape backup (27 or 60MB) in one low-cost, high-performance unit that mows down the competition.

FEATURES	**TALLGRASS*** *TG-3135*	**MOUNTAIN**** *MT-4000-04*
BACKUP SPEED (20MB)	25 MINUTES	6 MINUTES
INSTALLATION:		
SPEED	2 HOURS	10 MINUTES
EXPERTISE	REQUIRES TECHNICIAN	ANYONE
IBM COMPATIBILITY	REQUIRES SOFTWARE MODIFICATIONS	100% PLUG IN AND RUN
TRANSFERABILITY OF BACKUP FILES	SEVERELY LIMITED	UNLIMITED
ERROR CORRECTION (ECC)	NONE	COMPLETE
RELIABILITY	ASK THEIR CUSTOMERS	ASK OUR CUSTOMERS
NETWORKING COMPATIBILITY	LIMITED	3COM, NOVELL, NESTAR & PCnet*
WARRANTY	3 MONTHS	6 MONTHS
PRICE	$5,745	$5,595

*Tallgrass TG-3135 with 35MB hard disk and tape backup
**Mountain MT-4000-04 with 35MB hard disk and tape backup

A quick comparison shows it offers greater IBM and networking compatibility. It's faster, more reliable, and easier to install. It comes with a longer warranty. And all at a better price!

So now you have a choice. You can plow your way through the tall grass. Or you can reach for a Mountain FileSafe Combo disk/tape pack at ComputerLand and other leading computer stores.

For more information, write: Mountain, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Or call (408) 438-6650. TWX 910-598-4504.

Mountain®
THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

1-800-458-0300 (in California, 1-800-821-6066)

In Canada, call Parity Plus Inc. (416) 673-3321.
1495 Bonhill Road, #12, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1M2

Mountain is a registered trademark and FileSafe is a trademark of Mountain, Inc. IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology. © 1984 Mountain, Inc.

Circle 120 on reader service card

Internal Tape Backup Now Available For New IBM PC AT From $1,595. Ask For AT-FileSafe.

We thought about calling it MacSimplex . . . after all it makes your IBM®PC behave like a Macintosh™ and much more . . .

and with over two years in the making, the Simplex Database Management System has features like 32-megabyte virtual memory and the most powerful networked/relational database in the microcomputer industry. Simplex was designed around how you think and the Macintosh way, so that you can use your favorite mouse to handle those mundane tasks like menu selection and data manipulation. And, if you don't have a mouse, you can use our keyboard mouse simulator, MouSim™.

Pop-up and pull-down menus, dialog and alert boxes are not just added features, they are the heart of the Simplex way. In addition, Simplex gives you both a software and a hardware floating point capability, each with 19-digit accuracy. It permits login, password, privilege, and can be used on a local area network. Simplex has full communications and a remote or local printer spooler. Above all, Simplex is modular and grows with you! Simplex also has a full-featured, English-like language which is simple to use.

You can't buy Simplex™, but it is now available as an integral part of *it's my* ***Business***™ and will be used by *it's my* ***Word***™, *it's my* ***Graphics***™, . . .

Businessmen! *it's my* ***Business*** will revolutionize the way that you handle your business. It saves time, money, and standardizes your system for all who use it. *it's my* ***Business*** comes with applications like accounting, interoffice or intraoffice mail, editing, invoicing, inventory managment, mail list, calendar, scheduler, forms and more. You can modify each of these to create applications specifically designed for you... maybe we should have called it "it's your Business".

Professionals! *it's my* ***Business*** has over 200 pages of examples and demonstrations to show you how to solve your everyday professional problems. And if these examples aren't enough, we give you a complimentary one-year subscription to Questalk™, our hands-on Simplex applications magazine.

System integrators and consultants, beware! If you are not using *it's my* ***Business*** with Simplex to solve your problems, don't be surprised when more novice programmers solve that complex math, industrial engineering, or business problem faster. We think that you can cut your concept-to-development time by an order of magnitude!

it's my ***Business*** (includes *it's my* ***Editor***) - $695.00
it's my ***Business*** Demo Disk - $20.00
it's my ***Editor*** - $100.00.

Quest Research software is available through your local computer store or through mail order from Quest Software Corporation at (205) 539-8086. 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL 35801.

Value added resellers and dealers please contact Quest Research, Incorporated at (800) 558-8088. 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL, 35801.

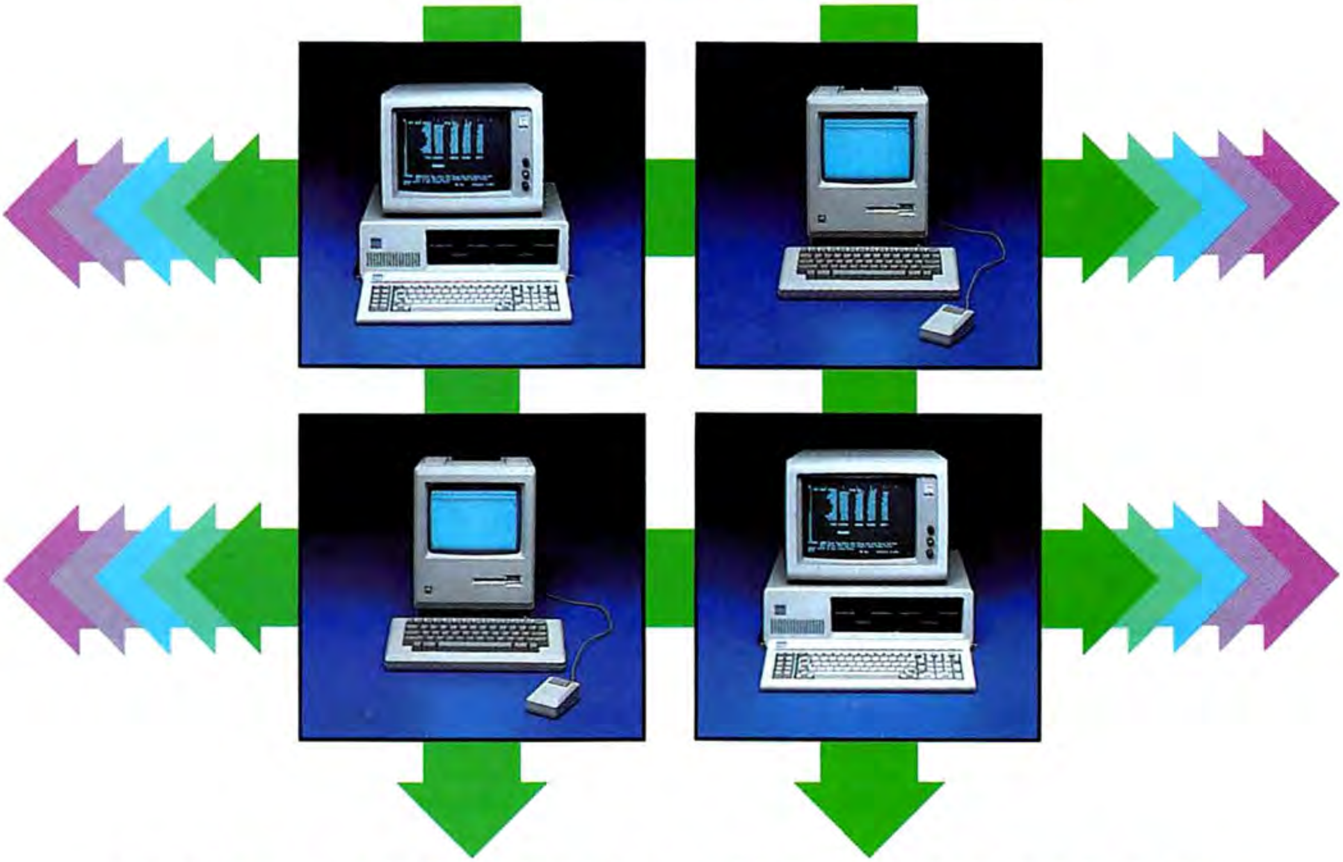
Quest™

Quest Research Inc.

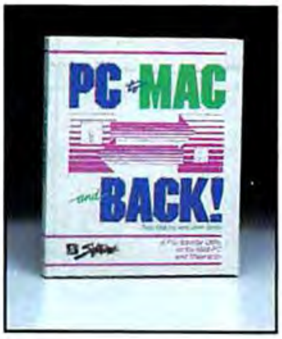
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corporation. *it's my* ***Business,*** *it's my* ***Word,*** *it's my* ***Graphics,*** *it's my* ***Editor,*** *it's my* ***Home,*** *it's my* ***Voice,*** *it's my* ***Ear,*** *it's my* ***Statistics,*** Simplex, MouSim, Questalk, and the Quest logo are trademarks of Quest Research, Incorporated.

Circle 776 on reader service card

PC *to* MAC *and* BACK!



COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM® PC AND APPLE® MACINTOSH™



PC to MAC and BACK! is the communications software package that links the IBM PC and Apple Macintosh. With *PC to MAC and BACK!*, you can transfer text and binary files, and BASIC programs immediately and directly. You can communicate between both computers, from MAC to MAC, and from PC to PC. Plus, *PC to MAC and BACK!* works as a terminal device. So you can use your computer to access and save information from popular information utilities like CompuServe and The Source.

Each package comes with an IBM PC disk, a Macintosh disk, cables, and an easy-to-read book that teaches you all about *PC to MAC and BACK!*.

Bridge the gap between your Macintosh and IBM PC with *PC to MAC and BACK!*.

PC to MAC and BACK! is available at your computer store. For more information, call **1-800-547-1842.** In Oregon, call 646-2713.

---

dilithium Press

We're the #1 publisher of easy-to-read computer books and easy-to-use software!
P.O. Box E • Beaverton, OR 97075

Circle 83 on reader service card

And Make One IBM PC™ Worth Nine

TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE does that by converting PC-DOS to CONCURRENT PC-DOS thus enabling you to create up to 9 tasks and run up to 9 programs simultaneously.
TASCMASTER™ DOES THE WORK OF NINE.
While you are working with a task on the screen other tasks are working for you.
To give you every board you may ever need for your IBM PC we include with TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE a powerful MULTIFUNCTION board **FREE!**
TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF:

ADDRAM ELITE™ FEATURES or	**ADDRAM PLUS™ FEATURES**
• asynchronous (Serial–RS232C) communication adapter • real time clock/calendar • parallel printer adapter • 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board With 64K memory installed	• two asynchronous (Serial–RS232C) communication adapters • real time clock/calendar • 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board With 64K memory installed

With RAMDISK™ and RAMSPOOL™ SOFTWARE, TOO.

Optional MULTI-TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE enables the addition of MULTI-USER capability to the IBM PC by connecting additional terminals to the serial ports, and integrates with TASCMASTER.™
YOU NEED TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE with the *free* multi-function board to make ONE IBM PC worth nine.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc.

30150 Telegraph Rd. • Birmingham, MI 48010 • (313) 647-5010

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation
Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.

Circle 141 on reader service card

ARGET MARKET
WEST
SOUTH
NORTHEAST
EAST CENTRAL
IBM
Personal Computer Color Display
Polaroid
Palette
Polaroid
TARGET MARKET
WEST
SOUTH
NORTHEAST
WEST CENTRAL
EAST CENTRAL
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Pålette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone (   ) ______

PC make and model ______

Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

Circle 241 on reader service card

Find text information in seconds with our librarian-in-a-box™

- *Searches thousands of files on hard disk or diskettes.*
- *No more tedious databases.*

If you're a typical word processing or information service user, you're probably very frustrated. You've created dozens, even thousands of files. And now you can't find that important contract on your hard disk. Or that stock information from Dow Jones you saved to a floppy.

Now there's a solution: ZyINDEX. Our unique librarian-in-a-box. Forget inflexible database management systems that force you to enter everything in rigid fields. ZyINDEX lets you find any word, phrase or number—or combination of these—wherever they appear—in seconds... *not just in one file, but in thousands.* To ZyINDEX, your entire hard disk or collection of floppies is like one big file.

Imagine you're looking for that electronic mail you saved last April from Cyrzbzniski. Or was it from Cyrbranowski in November. Relax. Just type in "cyr*" and it's there. You can also use combinations of ANDs and ORs and NOTs. You can even specify a range—how far apart words or phrases can be.

ZyINDEX works on the IBM PC, XT, compatibles, and other MS-DOS computers. It operates with ANY word processor, including WordStar, pfs:WRITE, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate, and Volkswriter. And other programs, including Lotus 1-2-3. Ask your local dealer to order a copy of ZyINDEX, or call 800-54INDEX.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

- ZyINDEX Standard—$145. Searches 500 to 1,500 documents, depending upon the search capabilities you choose.
- ZyINDEX Professional—$295. Offers ten times greater capacity.

(Both require DOS 2.0 or higher, and minimum 192K.)

ZyLAB™
Corporation
233 East Erie, Chicago, IL 60611

800-544-6339
(In Illinois, 312-642-2201)
Call for the dealer nearest you.

Copyright 1984. ZyINDEX and Librarian-in-a-Box are trademarks of ZyLAB Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 704 on reader service card

Ferocious FORTRAN.

Microsoft® FORTRAN crunches numbers with a vengeance!

It combines fast and efficient native code compilation with built-in 8087 coprocessor support. The result? Mini and mainframe performance from your MS™ DOS micro.

Based on the '77 standard, Microsoft FORTRAN supports extensive statements and data types—including complex numbers and IEEE single and double-precision floating point accuracy.

Support for large arrays (greater than 64K bytes), separate module compilation, and overlays, allow you to create very large programs—up to one megabyte, with access to more than 65 thousand records in a file as large as four gigabytes.

MICROSOFT.
The High Performance Software

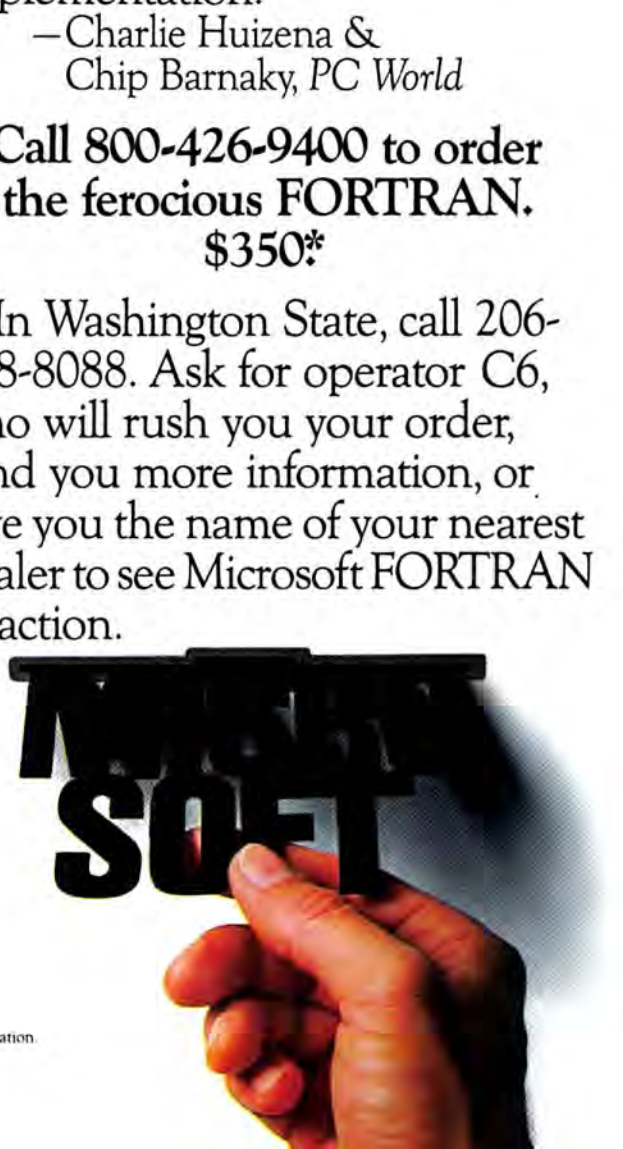
How do programmers feel about Microsoft FORTRAN?

"The first FORTRAN compiler that takes advantage of the full addressing capability of the 8088 and the power of the 8087."
—Jack Wilschke, *Softalk*

"We decided to use the Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler for its INTEGER*4 capability and the flexibility of its 8087 implementation."
—Charlie Huizena &
Chip Barnaky, *PC World*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the ferocious FORTRAN. $350.*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator C6, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft FORTRAN in action.



*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The right network isn't a matter of choice. It's a matter of fact.

Fact: You can't buy smarter than an OMNINET™ Network.

Whether you have 2 microcomputers or 200, you bought them to handle information. If each micro has to handle it separately, both your equipment and your people are working inefficiently.

Because they could network with OMNINET. Sharing information—as well as the printing and data storage equipment that really puts information to work.

Add CORVUS' SNA Gateway, and you can link your entire network directly to your mainframe.

The price? At under $500 per hookup, OMNINET is the most cost-effective network you can install. Or expand.

Fact: This network was designed for microcomputers.

Micros get moved. Businesses expand.

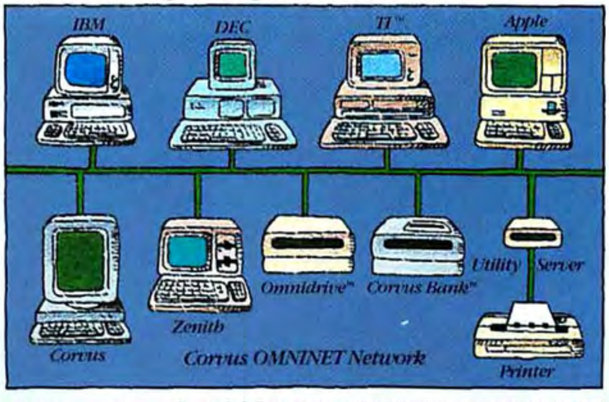
Your network should be able to grow and change just as fast as your business does.

That's why an OMNINET Network uses simple, telephone-type line. Even relocating the system to a whole new building is just a move. Instead of a construction project.

Fact: OMNINET Networks offer unmatched compatibility.

From Apples to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more varieties of computers than any other network.

So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing. OMNINET will keep them all on speaking terms.



Fact: The experts network with OMNINET.

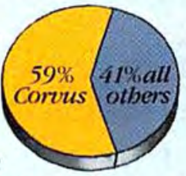
Over 30 of the major computer companies have licensed OMNINET for networking their micros. So you don't have to worry about support tomorrow for the system you pick today.

And OMNINET already has the most software options around—over 500 programs to choose from, according to your people's needs. Not their network's limitations.

Fact: The facts have made us #1.

CORVUS pioneered local area networking for microcomputers, and we've never stopped working on ways to improve it.

Just give us a ring at **800-4-CORVUS** to find out more.



Because while calling ourselves the best is a matter of opinion, telling you that 3 out of every 5 locally networked micros work on a CORVUS network is something else.*

It's a matter of fact.

CORVUS
The Networking Company.

---

*59% of all locally-networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to *InfoCorp*. CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET, OMNIDRIVE and CORVUS BANK are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Raging C.

Concise structure and fast execution make C the ideal language for applications and system-level programming.

And compared with other MS™-DOS C compilers, Microsoft® C consistently produces the fastest executable code.

It supports the full C language and includes an extensive library of subroutines that implement most UNIX™-compatible functions.

Small, medium, compact, and large memory models give you flexibility in selecting the addressing requirements of your software. Programs can be designed to make effective use of the available memory of your computer, up to one megabyte.

MICROSOFT.
The High Performance Software

Microsoft C Compiler provides you with a complete development system including the compiler, run time library, linker and library manager, and full support of MS-DOS 2.0 directory structure (pathnames) and I/O redirection.

How do programmers feel about Microsoft C?

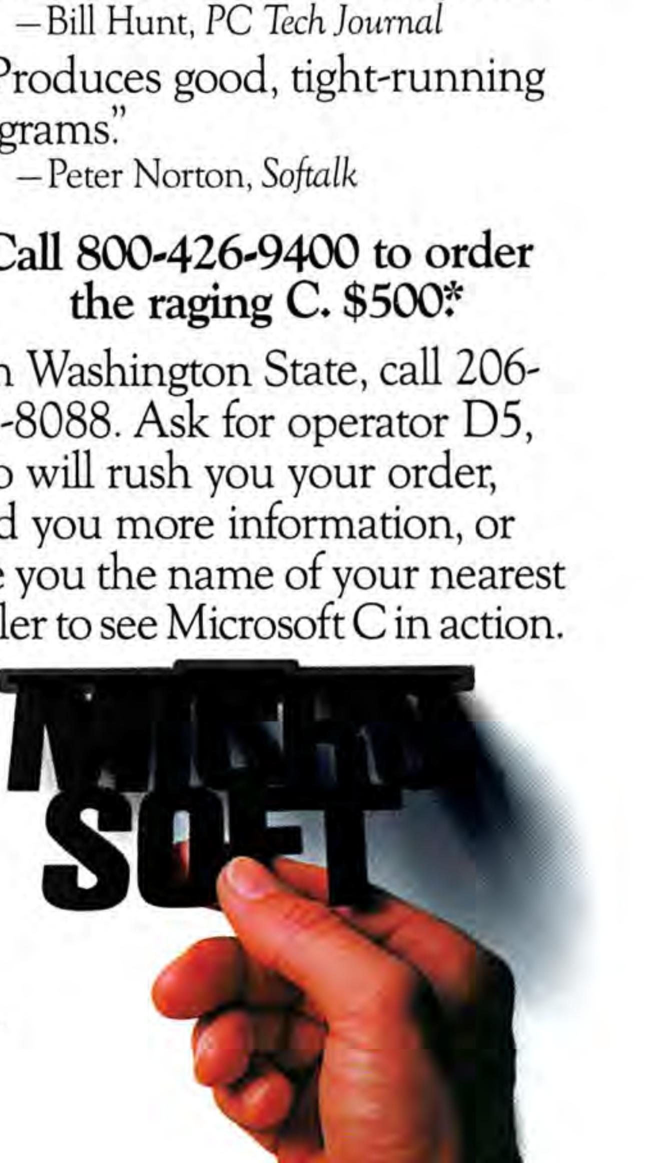
"In the top category for its quick compile and execution time, small incremental code, best documentation, and consistent reliability."**
—Ralph Phraner, *BYTE Magazine*

"Best for software development."
—Bill Hunt, *PC Tech Journal*

"Produces good, tight-running programs."
—Peter Norton, *Softalk*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the raging C. $500*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator D5, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft C in action.



---

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

**Reprinted with permission, *BYTE Magazine*, August '83.

World Class PC

Christine Whyte

Picking the most popular software and hardware for the IBM PC is no simple task, but in our second annual World Class PC contest, the readers of PC World have once again named their favorites. PC World asked readers to select PC software and hardware that they would recommend to a friend, based on outstanding performance and value. This year's contest boasts 15 new hardware and software categories, and accordingly, the World Class PC prizes have nearly doubled in value.

The product receiving the most votes in each category, plus an IBM

PC, constitutes the 1984 World Class PC system. The system is valued at $23,176 and was awarded as first prize to one lucky person selected in a random drawing by PC World Publisher David Bunnell. The World Class PC contest will also award this year's most popular PC-compatible computer, the $4995 Compaq-Plus, to the second-place winner.

PC World is happy to congratulate the other winners of the contest–the many hardware and software manufacturers whose products have gained the confidence of our readers.

Now the drum roll, please. The winning products and the runners-up are listed in the charts accompanying this article. However, the most vital question begs to be answered first: who won the World Class PC?

PC World congratulates Philip J. Probst, our first-prize winner. Mr. Probst is a production scheduler for a major flour manufacturer in Buffalo, New York. Although he uses an IBM PC XT and Lotus Development Corporation's *1-2-3* at work in preparing cost-control-analysis reports, he has never owned a computer. He plans to use his windfall to delve into the mysteries of managing his personal finances. Phyllis Probst, a volunteer board member of several charitable organizations, will enlist the PC's word processing abilities in her work. The Probst's three sons will use the family's World Class PC system to keep tabs on schoolwork and play games. Maybe they'll even become computerphiles.

Kirk A. Gutmann of Cleveland, Ohio, our second-prize winner of a Compaq-Plus portable computer, is an associate with Booz-Allen & Hamilton. A consultant in the field of manufacturing technology, Mr. Gutmann has used an IBM PC at work for financial analysis as well as word processing. Mr. Gutmann thinks his new Compaq-Plus will be useful for managing his personal finances and stock investments.

A Look at the Results

PC World thought that in addition to the winning products, readers might be interested in knowing which products received a significant number of votes. Everyone has a favorite software package or peripheral. Hence our breakdown of voting results. The tallies reflect the percentage each product received of the total votes in its category.

The "Others" entry in a category notes the combined percentage for all products that failed to receive a significant number of votes. A large percentage in the Others row indicates that a number of products in that category are popular. Not surprisingly, the Others numbers are higher in software than in hardware categories; hardware production and start-up costs are higher and profit margins lower, hence fewer products are created and marketed. Also, developers are more willing to invest in software products because less capital is at risk and the great demand for software enables more products to survive in the marketplace.

The figure for the percentage of total respondents who voted in each category can be equated to reader experience in that area. For example, everyone voted on the Word Processing and Spreadsheet categories, and a majority voted on major data bases and modems, while, predictably, a smaller number of readers expressed their preferences for protocol converters.

Spotting Trends

The clearest overall trend indicated by the voting is that *PC World* readers are less interested in technical sophistication and features than in a product's ability to get the job done. The charts in this article tell the story–there are familiar faces in both old and new places. Programs such as *1-2-3*, *WordStar*, and *dBASE II* are still widely used. Thus it's not surprising to find that *1-2-3* not only tops the spreadsheet and graphics lists but makes a respectable showing in the Data Base–Index File category.

This down-to-earth, application-oriented approach by software customers did not go unnoticed by developers in 1984. The appearance of integrated software packages (surely the biggest industry trend this year) is evidence that the call for ease of use and data sharing–in short, utility–is being heeded.

Only a few of the new integrated programs were on the market in time to receive votes. When the contest categories were defined in the early part of 1984, most of the new crop were nothing but flashy demos and marketer's promises. The spreadsheet category was broadened to include these programs. Next year they will undoubtedly rate their own category.

Peachtree's Business Accounting Software is by far the most popular accounting program, according to the voters. The remaining votes are evenly distributed over a large number of programs, with a gradual decline in popularity after the top five products. An interesting fact for both editors and manufacturers to consider is that just 27 percent of all contest voters expressed an opinion in this category.

WORDSTAR
LOTUS
1-2-3
1-2-3 Spreadsheet Graphics Information Management Plus
Accounts Payable Business Accounting System
Peachtree
IRMA
IBM

The aphorism that number two always tries harder seems to have paid off for *Smartcom II*, which edged out Microstuf's *Crosstalk XVI* for first-place honors in the Communications Software category. As in 1983, these two products, along with *PC-Talk III*, continue to corner the growing communications market.

VisiFile slipped from last year's first-place showing to a distant fifth in this year's Data Base–Index File category; *pfs:file* from Software Publishing Corporation took the honors. Note the appearance of the ubiquitous *1-2-3* in this category—a large number of people consider this application a valid use of the program. In the Data Base–Major category, Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II* easily held first place for the second year in a row, though last year's big lead has been nibbled at by *R:Base 4000* and *Knowledge Man*, two products released in 1984.

The top three disk emulator programs from last year—*QuadRAM Drive*, *JFormat*, and *SuperDrive*—are once more at the top, though their positions have switched around some. As in last year's contest, their popularity is closely tied to the multifunction boards with which they are bundled.

In the new Education category, applications software tutorials from ATI took first place. This isn't surprising given the PC's success in the business world and its only modest acceptance by schools and home users. Nonetheless, Spinnaker's early elementary educational games made a strong showing.

One game that seems to appeal to almost everyone is *Flight Simulator*, which won in the game category this year with an even greater majority than it had in 1983. The *Zork* games and *PC Arcade* also remained in the top six, while *Decathlon* vaulted from 23rd to 4th place.

Although *1-2-3* won in the Graphics category, its dominance is being challenged by such dedicated graphics programs as *Fast Graphs* and *Energraphics*. In the Language category, several subtle product differences should be pointed out. IBM/Microsoft BASIC and Microsoft's BASIC Compiler are, respectively, the interpreted and compiled versions of BASIC. Microsoft Pascal 3.13 is the same as IBM's Pascal Compiler 2.00, although at press time Microsoft had upgraded its package with release 3.2. The Lattice C Compiler and the Microsoft C Compiler are likewise the same product marketed under different labels. The winner in the Operating System category was predictable—PC-DOS.

In the spreadsheet world, *1-2-3* still rules, upping last year's share of votes by 26 percent. The only new product in the category that received a significant number of votes is *Open Access*. *IRMA* won in both the Terminal Emulator and Protocol Converter categories, valid results since the product includes terminal emulation software and a protocol converter board. In the Utilities category, *Norton Utilities* and *ProKey* lead the pack. Comparing products in this category is on the order of comparing apples and oranges, for they all do different things. However, it is significant that our readers find these two products to be the most useful.

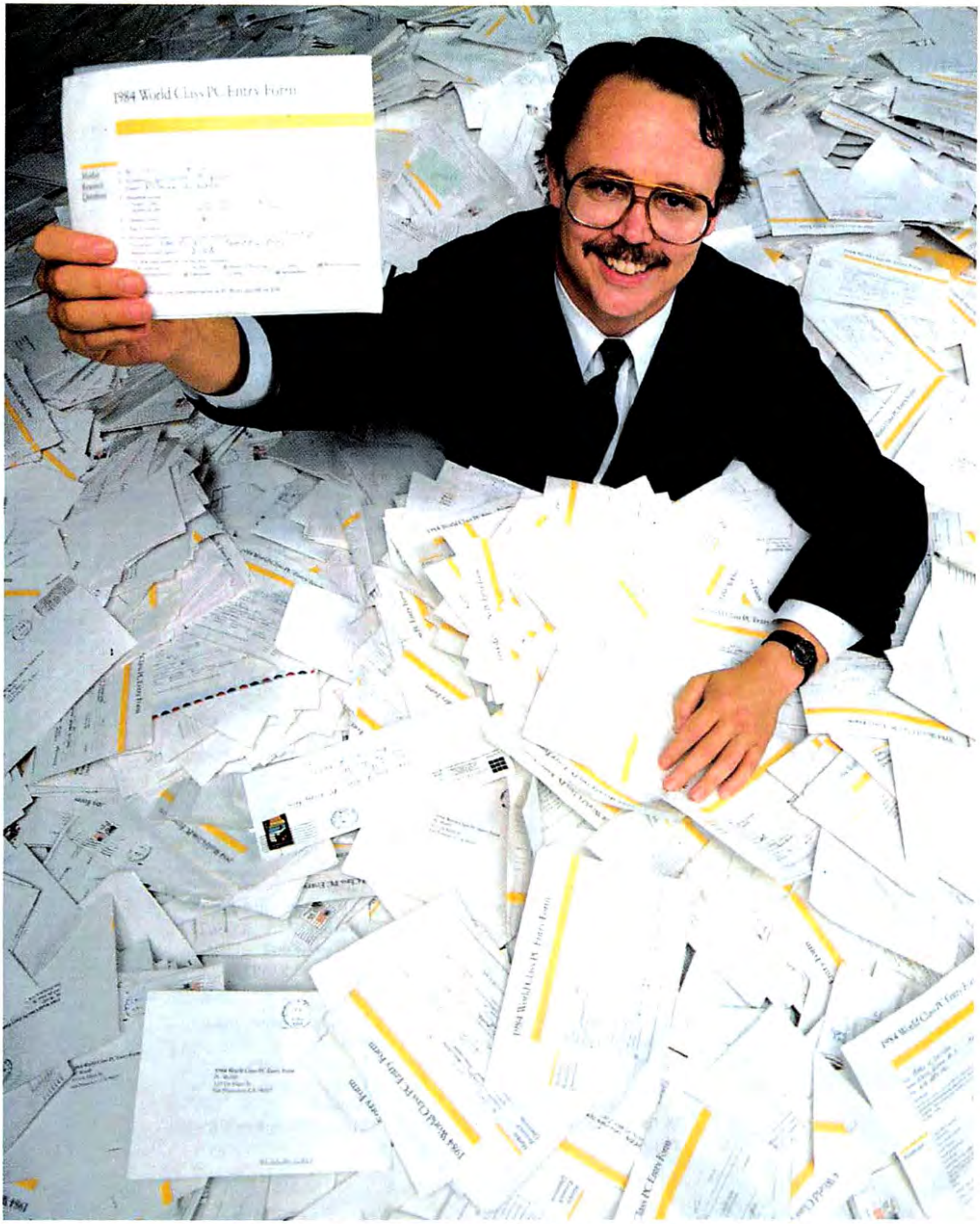
Several new word processing programs have appeared on the market since the 1983 contest, most notably *Microsoft Word*. *WordStar* is still holding on to first place, but it may be a different story next year if *Microsoft Word* continues to grow in popularity.

Of the six hardware categories in the 1983 contest, five that are repeated this year have the same winning products: the Tallgrass 12MB hard disk drive (although this year it has a 20MB instead of a 12MB tape backup), the Hayes Smartmodem 1200, the Epson FX Series dot matrix printers, the NEC 3550 Spinwriter letter quality printer, and the AST SixPakPlus combination board, which duplicates the features of last year's winning ComboPlus but adds more memory and a game port. The closest race for first place in the entire contest was run in this last category—the Quadboard II from Quadram Corporation was a single percentage point back. In the realm of color monitors, the IBM Color Display passed its crown to Princeton's HX-12. In the new Compatible Computer category, the Compaq-Plus easily trounced its competition.

The World Class PC contest has proven so popular that *PC World* will continue to make it an annual event. An important reason for holding the contest is to solicit the valuable opinions of *PC World* readers. Although reader votes should in no way be construed as an endorsement of the winning products by *PC World*, they do indicate which products the *PC World* readers like best.

Don't miss your chance to enter the 1985 World Class PC contest and win the ultimate in PC computing. Look for the contest announcement and entry form in a future issue of *PC World*.

Christine Whyte is the Product Review Editor for PC World.



David Bunnell, Publisher of PC World, randomly selected a first-prize winner of the World Class PC system and a second-prize winner of the Compaq-Plus Portable Computer from thousands of entrants in the 1984 World Class PC contest.

Hardware *Winning Products for the World Class PC Contest*

Compatible Computer

94% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Compaq-Plus Portable Computer	**Compaq Computer Corp.** **20333 FM 149** **Houston, TX 77070** **713/370-7040** **List price: $4995**	53
Columbia MPC	Columbia Data Products	9
Tava PC	Tava Corp.	6
Sperry PC	Sperry Corp.	4
Columbia VP	Columbia Data Products	3
Chameleon	Seequa Computer Corp.	2
Corona PC	Corona Data Systems	2
Zenith PC	Zenith Data Systems	2
Eagle PC Plus	Eagle Computer, Inc.	2
Radio Shack TRS-80 2000	Tandy Corp./Radio Shack	2
Eagle PC Spirit	Eagle Computer, Inc.	2
TeleVideo TPC-II	TeleVideo Systems, Inc.	2
Others		11
		Total 100

Color Monitor

67% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
HX-12	**Princeton Graphic Systems** **170 Wall St.** **Princeton, NJ 08540** **800/221-1490** **List price: $695**	39
IBM Color Display	IBM	16
Color II Plus	Amdek Corp.	12
Quadchrome	Quadram Corp.	10
Color IV	Amdek Corp.	7
Taxan 400 Series	Taxan Corp.	4
JC 1203	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	3
ZVM 136	Zenith Data Systems	3
Others		6
		Total 100

Hard Disk Storage, 10MB-12MB

41% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Tallgrass TG-3012 **(12MB hard disk drive with 20MB tape backup)**	**Tallgrass Technologies Corp.** **11100 W. 82nd St.** **Overland Park, KS 66214** **913/492-6002** **List price: $3495**	34
Davong Hard Disk Systems	Davong Systems, Inc.	9
Iomega Bernoulli Box	Iomega Corp.	6
Megaflight 100	Kamerman Labs	5
10M	Corvus Systems, Inc.	5
Pegasus 10 (Shugart 10MB)	Pegasus	5
WS-1, WS-2, and WS-3	Maynard Electronics	4
Others		32

Printer–Letter Quality

59% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	**NEC Information Systems, Inc.** **1414 Massachusetts Ave.** **Boxborough, MA 01719** **617/264-8000** **List price: $2290**	**31**
Model 630 ECS	Diablo Systems, Inc.	15
NEC 7700 Series	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	10
Printmaster F-10	C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.	7
Brother HR-25 Daisy Wheel Printer	Dynax, Inc.	7
Sprint 11/40-130 Plus	Qume Corp.	6
Juki 6100	Juki Industries of America, Inc.	6
855	Texas Instruments, Inc.	2
Daisywriter 2000 Printer	Computers International, Inc.	2
NEC 2050	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	2
Others		12
		Total 100

Printer–Dot Matrix

100% of voters voted in this category

FX Series	**Epson America, Inc.** **2780 Lomita Blvd.** **Torrance, CA 90505** **213/539-9140** **List price: $895**	**32**
MX Series	Epson America, Inc.	21
Microline 92	Okidata	11
Microline 93	Okidata	8
800 Series	Texas Instruments, Inc.	4
Prowriter 8510A	C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.	4
Microline 82A	Okidata	4
MT Series	Mannesmann Tally	4
Toshiba P1350	Toshiba America, Inc.	3
Gemini Series	Star Micronics, Inc.	2
P-Series	Data Products	2
RX-80 Series	Epson America, Inc.	1
DS180 Matrix Printer	Datasouth Computer Corp.	1
Others		3
		Total 100

Plotter

32% of voters voted in this category

HP 7475A Plotter	**Hewlett-Packard** **16399 W. Bernardo Dr.** **San Diego, CA 92127** **619/487-4100** **List price: $1895**	**54**
HP 7470A Plotter	Hewlett-Packard	21
Amplot II Plotter	Amdek Corp.	10
HIPLOT DMP-40 Plotter	Houston Instrument	7
Others		8
		Total 100

Hardware *Winning Products for the World Class PC Contest*

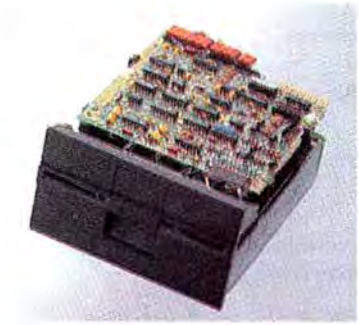
Modem

84% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Smartmodem 1200	**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, GA 30092 404/449-8791 List price: $699**	**47**
Smartmodem 1200B	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	34
PC-212A/1200 Modem Card	Qubie' Distributing	4
Smartmodem 300	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	3
PC212A	Rixon Inc.	2
Password with Telpac	U.S. Robotics, Inc.	2
VA 3450	Racal-Vadic	2
Others		6
		Total 100

Disk Drives

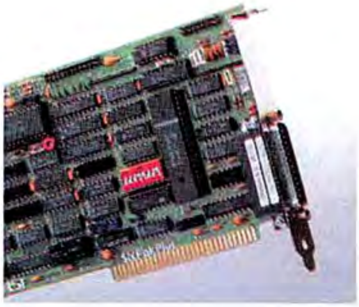
45% of voters voted in this category



Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
TM 100-2	**Tandon Corp. 20320 Prairie St. Chadsworth, CA 91311 818/993-6644 List price: $290**	**46**
9400 Series	Control Data Corp.	30
SA Series	Shugart Corp.	10
FD Series	TEAC Corp. of America (TCA)	7
Amdisk V	Amdek Corp.	3
Others		4
		Total 100

Combination Board

73% of voters voted in this category



Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
SixPakPlus	**AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave. Irvine, CA 92714 714/863-1333 List price: $945**	**29**
Quadboard II	Quadram Corp.	28
MegaPlus II Multifunction RAM Board	AST Research, Inc.	27
Captain	Tecmar	3
Six Function Board	Prelude Computer Corp.	2
Super Rio	STB Systems, Inc.	2
Others		9
		Total 100

Protocol Converter

6% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
IRMA	**Digital Communications Associates, Inc.** **303 Technology Park** **Norcross, GA 30092** **404/448-1400** **List price: $1195**	**32**
Blue Lynx Series	Techland Systems, Inc.	11
PA-1000 Protocol Converter	Avatar Technologies Inc.	7
Others		50
	Total	100

Color Graphics Board

49% of voters voted in this category

Color/Graphics Adapter	**IBM** **Entry Systems Division** **P.O. Box 1328** **Boca Raton, FL 33432** **800/447-4700** **List price: $244**	**22**
Graphics Master	Tecmar	14
PC +	Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products	13
Graphics Card	Hercules Computer Technology	13
Quadcolor I	Quadram Corp.	9
Graphics Edge	Everex Systems, Inc.	6
MultiDisplay Card	Paradise Systems, Inc.	5
MAI Multiple Interface Board	Amdek Corp.	4
Graphix Plus	STB Systems, Inc.	4
Color Display Adapter	Persyst, Inc.	3
Others		7
	Total	100

Input Device

30% of voters voted in this category

Microsoft Mouse	**Microsoft Corp.** **10700 Northup Way** **Bellevue, WA 98004** **206/828-8080** **List price: $195**	**48**
PC Mouse	Mouse Systems Corp.	18
KoalaPad Touch Tablet	Koala Technologies Corp.	13
Power Pad	Chalk Board, Inc.	6
Others		15
	Total	100

Software *Winning Products for the World Class PC Contest*

Accounting

27% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Peachtree's Business Accounting Software	**MSA, Inc.** **3445 Peachtree Rd. NE** **Atlanta, GA 30326** **404/239-3000** **List price: each module $595, 8 modules $4760**	**30**
BPI Systems Business Accounting Software	BPI Systems	8
Easy Business Accounting Series	Sorcim Corp.-I.U.S.	8
Desktop Accountant	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	6
Hardisk Accounting Series	Great Plains Software	5
Open Systems Accounting Software	Open Systems	5
Others		38
		Total 100

Business Management

7% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Harvard Project Manager	**Harvard Software, Inc.** **521 Great Rd.** **Littleton, MA 01460** **617/486-8431** **List price: $395**	**23**
Time Accountant	Time Accountant	10
Project Scheduler	SCITOR Corp.	6
Decision-Analyst	Executive Software, Inc.	6
Statpac	Walonick Associates	6
Prospecting	Key Systems, Inc.	6
Others		43
		Total 100

Financial Applications

12% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Dow Jones Investment Evaluator	**Dow Jones & Co.** **P.O. Box 300** **Princeton, NJ 08540** **800/257-5114** **List price: $149**	**24**
Micro/Prophit	Via Computer, Inc.	20
Tax Preparer	Howard Software Services	10
Others		46
		Total 100

Personal Management

20% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
The Home Accountant Plus	**Arrays, Inc./Continental Software** **11223 S. Hindry Ave.** **Los Angeles, CA 90045** **213/410-3977** **List price: $150**	**36**
Personal Computer/Personal Finance Program	Best Programs, Inc.	19
Dollars and $ense	Monogram	10
Financier II	Financier, Inc.	8
Others		27
	Total	100

Education

16% of voters voted in this category

ATI's Training Power Series: How to Use Your IBM PC, Training Power for PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, WordStar, Multiplan	**American Training International** **12638 Beatrice St.** **Los Angeles, CA 90066** **213/823-1129** **List price: $379.90 for six ($39.95 for first two on list; $75 each for last four)**	**19**
Spinnaker Educational Games	Spinnaker Software Corp.	16
Instructor	Individual Software, Inc.	12
PLATO Microlink	Control Data Publishing	12
MasterType	Scarborough Systems	7
Others		35
	Total	100

Disk Emulator

26% of voters voted in this category

SuperDrive	**AST Research, Inc.** **2121 Alton Ave.** **Irvine, CA 92714** **714/863-1333** **List price: $45 for SuperPak (SuperDrive and SuperSpool)**	**37**
QuadRAM Drive	Quadram Corp.	22
JFormat	Tall Tree Systems	15
SpeedDisk	Tecmar, Inc.	4
Others		22
	Total	100

Software *Winning Products for the World Class PC Contest*

Spreadsheet

100% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
1-2-3	**Lotus Development Corp.** **161 First St.** **Cambridge, MA 02142** **617/492-7171** **List Price: $495**	**70**
Multiplan	Microsoft	11
SuperCalc 1, 2, and 3	Sorcim Corp.	6
VisiCalc	VisiCorp	4
Open Access	Software Products International (SPI)	3
Perfect Calc	Perfect Software	2
MBA	Context Management Systems	1
Others		3
		Total 100

Data Base–Major

78% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
dBASE II	**Ashton-Tate** **10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.** **Culver City, CA 90230** **213/204-5570** **List price: $495**	**57**
R:base 4000	MicroRim, Inc.	13
Knowledge Man	Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.	9
Data Base Manager II	Alpha Software Corp.	3
Revelation	Cosmos, Inc.	3
Power-base	GMS Systems, Inc.	2
InfoStar	MicroPro International Corp.	2
Others		11
		Total 100

Word Processing

100% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
WordStar	**MicroPro International Corp.** **33 San Pablo Ave.** **San Rafael, CA 94903** **415/499-1200** **List price: $495**	**34**
Microsoft Word	Microsoft Corp.	21
MultiMate	Softword Systems, Inc.	13
Volkswriter Deluxe	Lifetree Software, Inc.	8
WordPerfect	Satellite Software International	6
EasyWriter II	Sorcim Corp./I.U.S.	3
Perfect Writer	Perfect Software	3
Others		12
		Total 100

Communications

53% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Smartcom II	**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.** **5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.** **Norcross, GA 30092** **404/449-8791** **List price: $149**	31
Crosstalk XVI	Microstuf, Inc.	29
PC-Talk III	The Headlands Press, Inc.	21
Perfect Link	Perfect Software	2
Others		17
		Total 100

Graphics

29% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
pfs:file	**Software Publishing Corp.** **1901 Landings Dr.** **Mountain View, CA 94043** **415/962-8910** **List price: $140**	29
PC-File	Jim Button	19
1-2-3	Lotus Development Corp.	14
Friday	Ashton-Tate	12
VisiFile	VisiCorp	8
Perfect Filer	Perfect Software	5
Others		13
		Total 100

Data Base–Index File

31% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
1-2-3	**Lotus Development Corp.** **161 First St.** **Cambridge, MA 02142** **617/492-7171** **List price: $495**	15
Fast Graphs	Innovative Software, Inc.	11
Energraphics	Enertronics Research, Inc.	11
AutoCAD	Autodesk, Inc.	8
Chart-Master	Decision Resources	7
Chartman	Graphic Software, Inc.	6
PC-Draw	Micrografx	5
Others		37
		Total 100

Software *Winning Products for the World Class PC Contest*

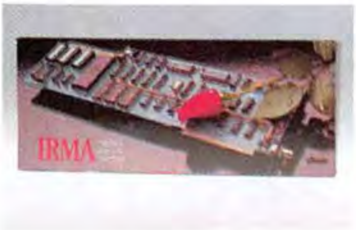
Games

38% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Microsoft Flight Simulator	**Microsoft Corp.** **10700 Northup Way** **Bellevue, WA 98004** **206/828-8080** **List price: $49.95**	43
Zork I, II, and III	Infocom, Inc.	15
PC Arcade	FriendlySoft, Inc.	5
Decathlon	Microsoft Corp.	4
Millionaire	Blue Chip Software	3
Nightmission Pinball	Sublogic Communications Corp.	3
Cosmic Crusader	Funtastic, Inc.	3
Starcross	Infocom, Inc.	2
Frogger	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	2
Ultima II	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	2
Deadline	Infocom, Inc.	2
Others		16
	Total	100

Terminal Emulator

12% of voters voted in this category



Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
IRMA	**Digital Communications Associates, Inc.** **303 Technology Park** **Norcross, GA 30092** **404/448-1400** **List price: $1195**	23
SmarTerm/PC	Persoft, Inc.	15
IBM 3101 Emulation	IBM	8
VTERM	Coefficient Systems Corp.	8
Others		46
	Total	100

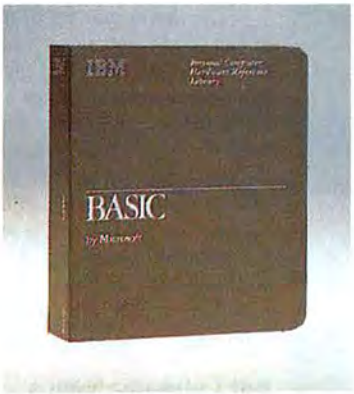
Utilities

37% of voters voted in this category

Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
Norton Utilities	**Peter Norton** **2210 Wilshire Blvd.** **Santa Monica, CA 90403** **213/399-3948** **List price: $80**	60
ProKey	RoseSoft, Inc.	10
Copy II PC	Central Point Software, Inc.	4
Sideways	Funk Software	3
Pascal Tools	Blaise Computing, Inc.	3
Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	3
Others		17
	Total	100

Language

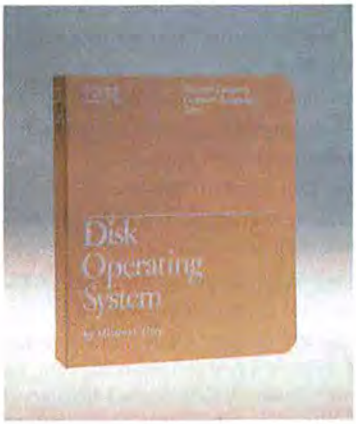
46% of voters voted in this category



Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
IBM BASIC	**IBM Entry Systems Division** **P.O. Box 1328** **Boca Raton, FL 33432** **800/447-4700** **List price: included in purchase price of IBM PC**	**15**
Dr. Logo	Digital Research	9
Microsoft Pascal	Microsoft Corp.	7
BASIC Compiler	Microsoft Corp.	7
Lattice C Compiler	Lifeboat Associates	7
Turbo Pascal	Borland International	6
FORTRAN Compiler	Microsoft Corp.	5
Microsoft C Compiler	Microsoft Corp.	4
Pascal Compiler	IBM	4
Pascal/MT + 86	Digital Research	3
Others		33
		Total 100

Operating System

66% of voters voted in this category



Product	Manufacturer	% Votes Received
PC-DOS 2.10	**IBM** **Entry Systems Division** **P.O. Box 1328** **Boca Raton, FL 33432** **800/447-4700** **List price: $65**	**73**
MS-DOS 1.25	Microsoft Corp.	12
CP/M-86	Digital Research	10
UCSD p-System	IBM	2
Coherent	Mark Williams Co.	1
Others		2
		Total 100

"I'll show you how to make disk drives, your IBM,

Fear of frying.

It's a known fact. You can save over $200 buying disk drives from us and installing them yourself. All you need is a screwdriver, and we give you one when you buy the drive from us.

But many people find themselves gripped by a strange terror at the thought of opening up their IBM-PC. Listen, I felt the same way until I separated the truths from the misconceptions.

Misconceptions

1. You'll get confused and panic.
2. Your computer will blow up.
3. You'll blow up.
4. You're better off with an IBM warranty.
5. Drives without an IBM sticker don't work.

Truths

1. It's easy. (If you do panic just call our special PC Connection Tech Support Team.)
2. Your computer will neither blow up nor suffer permanent brain damage.
3. *You* won't blow up (unless you install your drives in the bathtub with the water and power on.)
4. Our warranty is better than IBM's. IBM gives you 90 days. We give you up to a year. (See price section.)
5. We sell the same drives as IBM sells.

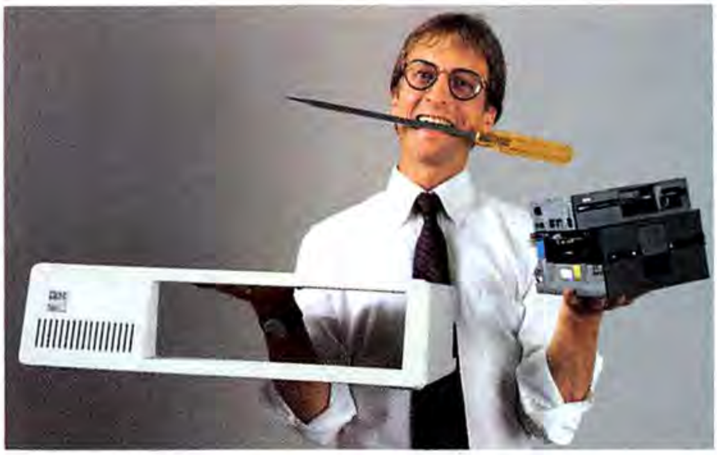
What do you call a PC with no drive?

You call it a deal. Because we can sell you drives *and* drive controllers for far less than you can get them from IBM. We're not talking cheap imitations. *We're talking about the same drives.*

IBM buys their drives from Tandon and CDC (Control Data Corporation). We buy the same drives in a full-height version from Tandon, and even better drives in a half-height version from TEAC. McGill University, bastion of Canadian excellence in both engineering and hockey, has examined many of the drives on the market and buys TEAC drives from us.

IBM buys these drives as raw drives, configures them for the PC, sets them as either Drive A or B and tests them. We follow exactly the same procedure with our raw drives.

IBM or the IBM dealer installs the drives—if you buy drives from them. You install the drives if you buy them from us. It will take you 15 to 30 minutes. *You'll save nearly $200 per drive.*



Glossary

The following is a guide to disk drive terminology for people annoyed by jargon.

Hard disk drive. a.k.a. rigid disk, hard drive, mass storage device. The hard drives we sell can hold from 10 megabytes to 30 megabytes of information. That's 30 to 90 times more than a floppy. And a computer can read from, and write to, a hard disk much faster.

Half-height. Just what it says. A skinny disk drive that works just as well as a regular one. You can put two of them into one drive slot in the PC.

Double-sided (DS). A double-sided disk drive can read data from, and write data to, both sides of the disk.

Double-density (DD). The tracks on double-density disks are twice as close together as the original microcomputer floppies. (Someday they could be 20 times closer together and we'll have double-deco density disks. And then, of course, there are art deco disks—the square disks in the round jackets. . .) The important thing is that all IBM floppy drives, and all our drives, run double-sided double-density disks now.

Drive controller. a.k.a. drive adapter, IBM diskette adapter. You have to buy a special circuit board to boss that drive around on the PC. We sell floppy drive controllers. IBM sells them. Ours are less expensive and your computer will never know the difference.

Raw drive. A drive that doesn't know what it's doing, or where it belongs, or how to talk to disks or computers, or anything a self-respecting drive should know.

Configure. To set up a raw drive so it knows what kind of computer it's inside of, and which drive it is (A drive, B drive etc.). We do it for you.

Pluggable terminator module. A small chip-type gadget on every drive. Take it off and the drive is a B drive. Leave it on and it's an A drive.

Jumpers. There are jumpers on every drive. They're like fuse wires. By either breaking or removing the right ones, we configure the drive for IBM.

DIP switches. a.k.a. dual in-line package switches. When you set these switches on the motherboard correctly it understands what's hooked up to it. All you need is a ball point pen and the illustrations we send with your drive.

DOS. a.k.a. disk operating system. Rhymes with "sauce". Blank disks are not very smart. They don't know how to be disks, or how to act around different computers. They worship this one disk called DOS. A DOS disk knows just about everything there is to know about being a disk and will gladly share that wisdom with any blank disk.

Format. You format a blank disk by putting your DOS disk in one drive and a blank disk in the other.

Spindle speed test. We test the spindle speed of all drives and get a readout within ±0.1 RPM.

Random sector read test. Then we write data to certain locations and send the read head out after it. Your basic search and locate mission test.

Centering test. Floppies can flop but not wobble. This test makes sure your disk gets centered when you load it.

Radial test. A double-sided drive has two heads. This test checks their alignment.

The drives you get from us are as good in every way as the drives you get from IBM. Some companies sell raw drives—as is, unconfigured, untested. Raw drives are a raw deal. You can spend days just trying to get the information you need to install and configure these drives. So when you compare prices, make sure you only look at drives ready to install in an IBM. Like drives from us.

But I already have a disk drive!

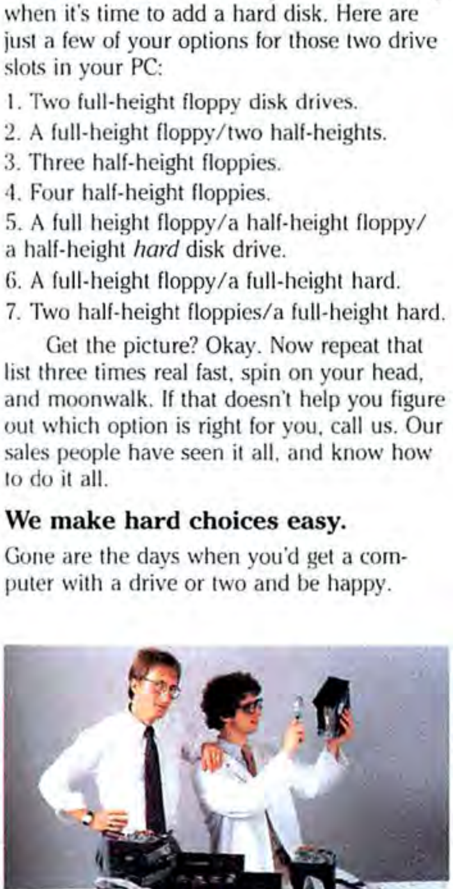
Most IBM dealers insist you get at least one floppy drive when you get your PC. But we can still save you a lot of money when it's time to fill that second drive slot. And we can really save you money when it's time to add a hard disk. Here are just a few of your options for those two drive slots in your PC:

1. Two full-height floppy disk drives.
2. A full-height floppy/two half-heights.
3. Three half-height floppies.
4. Four half-height floppies.
5. A full height floppy/a half-height floppy/ a half-height *hard* disk drive.
6. A full-height floppy/a full-height hard.
7. Two half-height floppies/a full-height hard.

Get the picture? Okay. Now repeat that list three times real fast, spin on your head, and moonwalk. If that doesn't help you figure out which option is right for you, call us. Our sales people have seen it all, and know how to do it all.

We make hard choices easy.

Gone are the days when you'd get a computer with a drive or two and be happy.



We test every floppy drive.

© Copyright Micro Connection, Inc. 1984. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. 120 day guarantee on Tandon full-height drives. One year guarantee on all TEAC half-height drives and Maynard hard drive systems. Micro Connection is a trademark of Micro Connection, Inc. PC Connection is a division of Micro Connection Inc. PC Connection is a registered trademark. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. IBM suggested retail prices effective June, 1984.

$200 in ten minutes with our and a screwdriver.”

—DAVID HALL, C.E.O.
PC CONNECTION

When you buy drives from IBM you pay more for their name than you do for their drives.

Many serious users eventually find they need a hard drive. And the availability of half-height floppy and hard drives lets you upgrade to a hard disk system, *internally*.

Half heights are, by the way, just what they sound like. You put two of them into one drive slot, and get twice the action. We supply all of the cables and mounting brackets you need for free.

Our hard drive systems come from Maynard Electronics. You see a lot of companies selling hard drive systems now. Maynard has been around for a long time and we've found them to be superior in terms of product reliability, value, and customer support.

Maynard hard drive systems are available in both 10Mb and 30Mb versions. (The PC-XT has a 10Mb drive). *However*, the 30Mb versions only come in a full-height model. Every Maynard hard drive package comes complete with internal hard drive, and drive controller board. On WS-1 packages, the controller board handles just the hard drive. On WS-2 packages, the controller board handles the hard drive plus floppy drives. WS-2 packages are more expensive, but *they let you run all of your drives out of just one expansion slot on your PC.* (You can always sell your old floppy controller card to your kids.)

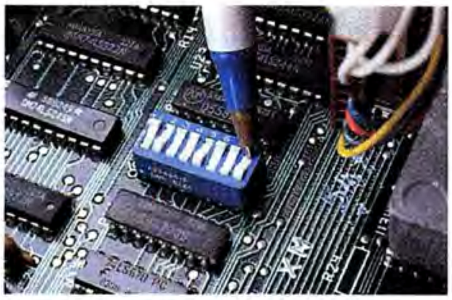
Every Maynard package also comes with a ROM chip which plugs directly into an empty socket on the 256K motherboard. *This allows your PC to behave just like an XT, when running DOS based programs.* PC's with a 256K motherboard can boot off the hard drive. PC's with 64K must boot off a floppy first.

Moving parts.

You have them. We have them. Disk drives have them. Moving parts—a bunch of them. And they do tend to get a little funky as they get older. Now we can't offer you a one-year warranty on *your* moving parts. But we can offer you a one year warranty on all of our half height and hard disk drives.

Because while IBM gives you a 90 day warranty on their drives, all of our TEAC half-heights, and Maynard hard drives *are covered for a full year.* And we even extend the typical 90 day coverage of Tandon full-heights to 120 days.

Remember, all of the floppy drives we sell are standard, 5¼", double-density, double-sided drives, and fully IBM compatible. When formatting disks with DOS 1.1 you'll have 320K per disk, and when formatting with DOS 2.0 or 2.1 you'll have 360K.



A flick of the DIP switches and your motherboard knows how many drives there are.

We test them with a state-of-the-universe tester, performing a spindle speed test, a random sector test, a centering test, and a radial test. If the drive passes, we box it up with the test results and ship it to you. Just take the cover off your PC. Install the drive. Plug it in. Connect it to the drive controller. Set the DIP switches. It's easier than you think. And we include a set of very thoughtful, step-by-step instructions.

We're happy. You're happy. Your computer's happy. You saved money. We made money. It's the American Dream.

1-800/243-8088

For the IBM-PC exclusively. 296M

Leader of the pack.

PC Connection was selling disk drives when a lot of other computer companies were still selling calculators. When you buy from us, you get all the cost benefits of direct sales, along with some very intelligent PC experts who can discuss your storage requirements.

If you've never ordered from us before, drives are a good place to begin. Because storage is one of the most crucial and expensive aspects of your system. And the price and one year warranty breakthroughs from TEAC and Maynard make this a great time to add drives to your system. Give us a call.

Products and Prices

All disk drive shipments include a free super-deluxe plain old PC Connection screwdriver for use in installing drives.

TEAC FD-55B (5¼") *half-height* drive (DS, DD) . . . . ea.	$165
("y" cable & bracket free with each pair)	
Tandon TM100-2 (5¼") *full-height* drive (DS, DD) . . . . ea.	199
Maynard	
Floppy drive controller	135
Maynard 10Mb Internal Drives	
WS-1 pkg. *full height*	879
WS-1G pkg. *half height*	879
WS-2 pkg.* *full height*	1079
WS-2G pkg.* *half height*	1079
Maynard 30Mb Internal Drives	
WS-1A pkg. *full height*	1999
WS-2A* pkg. *full height*	2199

**WS-2 packages include a floppy drive controller on the same board with the hard drive controller.*

PC CONNECTION®

PC Connection, 6 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456, 800/243-8088 or 603/446-3383.

You Spend A Lot Of Time Looking For Breaks For Your Tax Clients. Now Look At One For You.

CPAids has the professional tax programs you need to cut through your workload in record time.

Our Master Tax, Standard Tax, Corporate 1120 and Tax Planner give you all the tools necessary for fast, efficient tax return processing and tax planning.

Our new Client Write-Up software includes a flexible report generator and is completely interactive with our Master Tax Program and Corporate 1120 to generate Schedule C.

All CPAids software is operational with IBM* and IBM compatibles using PC-DOS* or MS-DOS*. Also compatible with DEC Rainbow* and many other CP/M* operating systems.

CPAids software has been developed under the supervision of Andy Rosenberg, CPA and noted tax authority. It is this professional daily involvement with tax accounting that separates CPAids software packages from the rest.

FORMS	STANDARD TAX PROGRAM $995.	MASTER TAX PROGRAM $1,795.
1040 Pgs. 1&2	X	X
A,B,C,D,E,F,G	X	X
R/RP, SE, W, ES	X	X
1116		X
2106, 2119, 2210	X	X
2441	X	X
2555, 3903F		X
3468	X	X
3903	X	X
4137		X
4136	X	X
4255	X	X
4562	X	X
4684	X	X
4797	X	X
4835		X
4952		X
4972, 5884	X	X
5695	X	X
6251	X	X
6252	X	X
MULT C,E,F,2106, 6252		X
WORD PROCESSING		X
PRINT Substitute forms, Overlays, Continuous Pre-printed, Single Sheet	X	X
INTEGRATED STATE RETURNS	X	X
INTERFACE WITH CLIENT WRITE-UP	X	X
OVERFLOW SCHEDULING		X
INTERFACE WITH TAX PLANNER	X	X
DATA ENTRY	BATCH	INTERACTIVE
PROFORMA	X	X
ON LINE HELP		X
MODEM SUPPORT	OPTIONAL	X
Annual updates at 1/3 of current price		

Want to learn more? CPAids makes that easy, too. Demo disks are available at only $55 each. And, demo disk charges will be applied against programs purchased.

Call or write for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you.

Trusted by Accounting Professionals since 1978

CPAids®

1061 Fraternity Circle Drive • Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; DEC Rainbow is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MS-DOS is a Trademark of Microsoft Corp.; IBM and PC-DOS are Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

SOLOMON III

It's easy to recognize SOLOMON III as the choice accounting software for the IBM PC/AT . . .

. . . *but upon a closer look, you'll also discover a powerful management information system.* The CEO, controller, marketing director, purchasing director and payroll manager will think SOLOMON III was designed specifically for them (even if they all happen to be the same person).

The truth is SOLOMON III is a series of eleven accounting modules built around a true central data base. Wise business decisions are the natural by-product of accurate and up-to-date information. SOLOMON III includes over 120 standard reports plus the ability to create an unlimited number of user-defined financial reports. In addition SOLOMON III's Database Reporter allows you to generate Ad Hoc reports which can link directly to your spread sheet and word processing programs. Powerful reporting in tandem with over 800 pages of on line help-text make SOLOMON III the easiest software *to use.*

That's why it's quickly becoming the software that business counts on. Small businesses, Fortune 500 companies, Federal agencies, contractors, wholesalers, and banks across the country, are installing and raving about SOLOMON III. Almost every major accounting firm is placing it on their suggested or recommended list.

The 16 and 32 bit microcomputers of today are naturals for accounting programs . . . but not so when they run programs for older generations of computers . . . not so until TLB invested over $2.5 million and 35 man-years to develop the first truly mature and professional accounting software package for microcomputers. SOLOMON III has the accounting features found on large machines coupled with the ease of installation and use you've come to expect from microcomputer software.

The good executive is a skeptic. And computer software claims often promise you the world. However, SOLOMON III is for real. We could list all of the many features of SOLOMON III. But by the time you'd finish reading them, you could have visited an authorized SOLOMON dealer and received an actual demo. So use the electronic coupon and find out who are your closest authorized SOLOMON dealers. We've put in 35 man-years. Why don't you invest a few seconds right now?

Solomon III Specifications

- Runs on IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, DEC Rainbow, Texas Instruments PC, COMPAQ+, and AT&T 6300.
- Requires 256K RAM, 132 Column Printer, 1-320K floppy with hard disk.
- Built around MDBSIII database management system
- Solomon III modules available:
  - General Ledger
  - Accounts Payable
  - Accounts Receivable
  - Payroll
  - Purchasing
  - Inventory
  - Order Entry/Invoicing
  - Fixed Assets
  - Sales Analysis
  - Job Costing
  - Address & Mail List
  - Solomon Database Reporter
  - Tutorial & Support Plan

ELECTRONIC COUPON

Contact your authorized PC dealer or call us today toll-free to locate your nearest authorized SOLOMON dealer to arrange for a demonstration

1-800-633-2252, Ext. 960

TLB, Inc. P.O. Box 271, Main Line Industrial Park, Frazer, PA 19355

Circle 819 on reader service card

Solomon Series® Software
For Wise Business Decisions™

Quickly becoming the software that business counts on.

© 1984 TLB, Inc. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC Rainbow is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Texas Instruments PC is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments. COMPAQ+ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. AT&T 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T. MDBS III is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

HOW TO RULE

ADMIT IT. You've always wanted control. It was there in your daydreams as you drove to work. The ones in which

there's a subtle change in your boss's tone of voice. Your office begins a steady march toward the corner. And suddenly, you're C.E.O. with six phones and the world at your feet.

What was it that kept getting between you and that goal?

We suggest you were disorganized. No more than most, to be sure. But then, things did sometimes get lost, confused, forgotten.

You can't rule the world *that* way.

A TINY AD FOR PEOPLE WHO LIKE FACTS AND FIGURES.

Machine requirements:

IBM-PC, XT, COMPAQ, or other 100% IBM compatible personal computers with 256K min. RAM and 1 double-sided disk drive. Color or monochrome display.

Performance data

2 keystroke mail merge. 1 keystroke express between all applications. Cut & paste between all applications. Word processor features include bold face, underline, headers & footers, print preview, quick-set margins, full justification, visible page breaks, templates and much more. Less than ½ sec. to perform all word processor editing functions. Accepts ASCII files from other popular software. Window locations, sizes and colors customizable by user. One key auto phone dialing.

WE CAN FIX THIS.

We have a personal computer program called *Get Organized!* It will organize your life. Quickly and painlessly.

To be exact, *Get Organized!* is 7 different business programs integrated on one floppy disk. It puts everything most managers keep on their desks into your computer. And it does this in such an organized, instinctively easy-to-use way that you'll be using it and benefiting from its power and precision as little as ½ hour after paying for it.

Sound interesting?

A COMPETITIVE ANALYSIS.

Compared with *Symphony* and *Framework*, the price of *Get Organized!* is dramatically low—almost $500 lower on a straight list-price to list-price comparison. And *Get Organized!* will run on far less expensive machine configurations. In fact, what you'll save on disk drives and memory alone could pay for a decent printer.

Perhaps the best way to summarize the significance and value of *Get Organized!* is by telling you the following story:

When we exposed IBM-PC owners to *Get Organized!* in secret marketing tests this summer, a good number of them offered to pay us 5 times the list-price for an advance copy.

What do you think *they* had in mind?

THE $4.99 TRIAL OFFER.

If some of you feel that the claims we've made for *Get Organized!* sound too good to be true, we have a cure.

Call us. Our number is (800) 227-6703. (In California call (800) 632-7979.) Give us your VISA or MasterCard number. For a $4.99 handling fee, refundable upon purchase of *Get Organized!*, we'll speed a demonstration copy your way (on Verbatim disks, no less). At which point your skepticism will go the way of the morning dew.

Now then. Armed with your own copy of this remarkable value in business software, go forth, think straight, and you will surely rule whatever it is you wish to rule.

If not, you have hereby lost one of your best excuses.

GET ORGANIZED!™

The personal work manager from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

1 A Full-Featured Word Processor.

You're Julius Caesar. You'd like to rule the world, but first you have to write a book about how all of Gaul is divided into three parts and so forth. You do not have Get Organized! Your writing becomes slow, mistake-ridden and arduous. The Senate becomes impatient. You know the rest.

2 The Address & Telephone File.

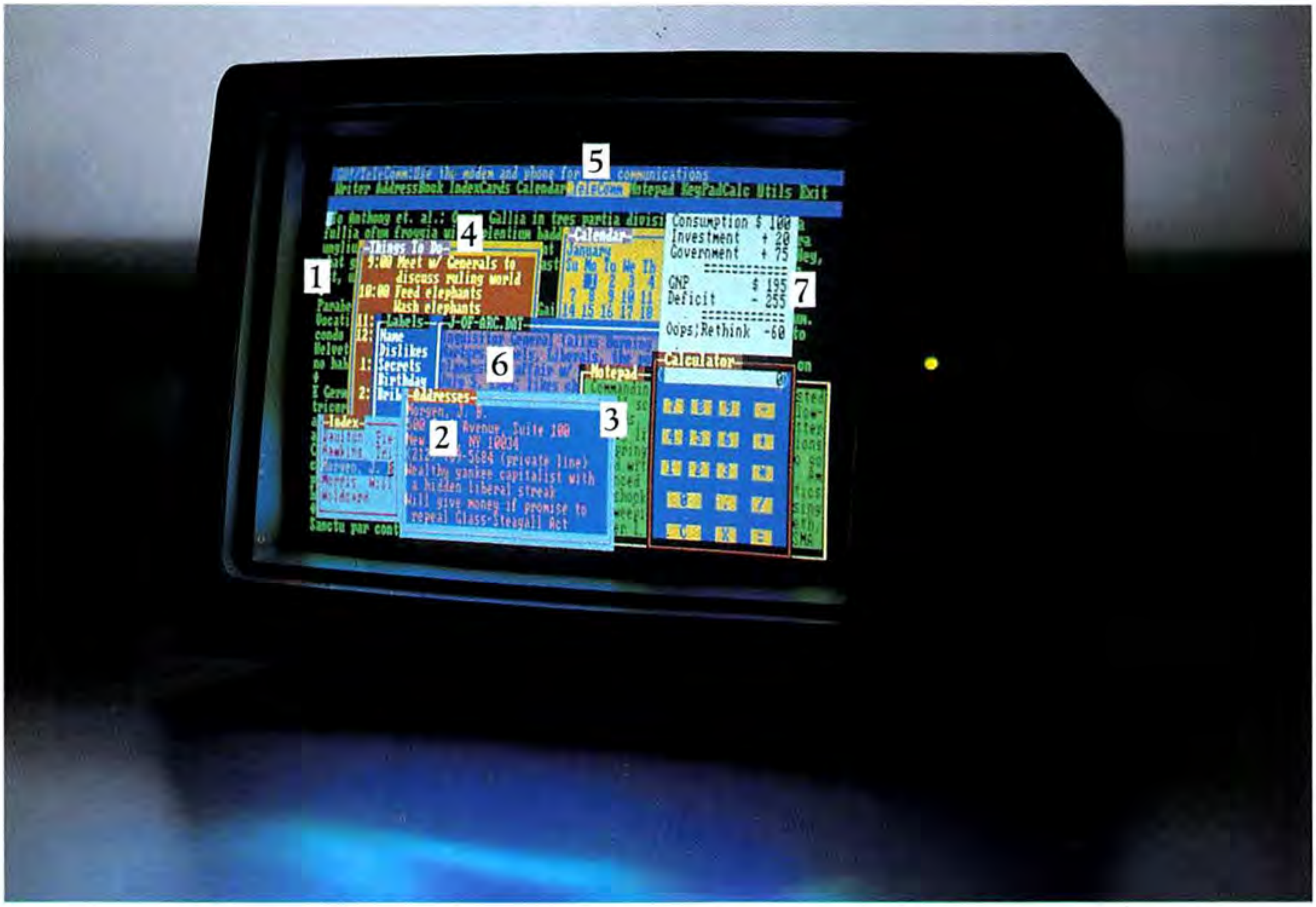
If you were Adlai Stevenson and you had Get Organized! you'd have compiled a mailing list of wealthy and influential supporters. Merging this with the Word Processor would have given you a hard-hitting, personalized direct mail campaign. Your budget would have ambushed Ike. And, with the Russians oblivious of the ambitions lurking beneath your liberal exterior, you could have plucked the world like a ripe plum.

3 The Handy Notepad.

You're Napoleon. You're in the study when your wife Josephine comes in and tells you, "Ze pipes are broken and zere is water in ze loo." "Ah weel feex that thing," you tell her, but since you don't have Get Organized!, you scribble down a note to yourself on the nearest paper which, unfortunately, turns out to be the Order of the Day. Nine hours later your army is clobbered in a Belgian village you never heard of.

Get Organized! is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of the Dow Jones Compa
MCI and MCI Mail are trademarks of MCI Communications

THE WORLD for $199.



4 The Calendar And Appointments Book.

You're Hannibal. You have this idea of taking elephants over the Alps to conquer Rome, but being from Carthage, you're a little fuzzy on dates and seasons in Europe. If you had Get Organized! you'd have known better, been able to plan for recurring events (like winter) and won the day. It would have been right there on the screen: "January 1 . . . Invade Rome, Rule World."

5 The TeleComm Package.

You're Queen Victoria. An excited young man arrives with Get Organized! and a curious metal box. He claims they will instantly connect you with the Empire by means of something called "electronic mail" and "a terminal emulator." He promises wealth and knowledge through "The Source," "Dow Jones," "CompuServe," "MCI," and "MCI Mail." His name is H.G. Wells. You decide he is quite mad and dismiss him. A century later, you're lucky to still have the Falkland Islands.

6 The Index Card File.

You're Joan of Arc. You're on a roll, but certain people are threatening to make things too hot for you. Get Organized! would've let you keep up-to-date info on your friends and foes. Like resumes, statistics, or even birthdays. Who knows? The right birthday card to the right Inquisitor at the right time could have made all the difference.

7 The Calculator.

Imagine how useful this would have been if you were John Maynard Keynes. Simple arithmetic would have revealed the terrible flaw in your economic theory. Governments the world over would not be printing worthless money to cover their debts. And this program would be a lot cheaper.

Source is a trademark of Source Telecomputing, Inc. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Framework is a trademark of Aston-Tate, Inc. $199 is the suggested retail price for Get Organized! Prices may vary.

Circle 840 on reader service card

Little Wonder

All you need for less. Finally there's an affordable program flexible enough to be applied precisely to your specific situation. Our six years of software consulting experience plus Hubbard's 25 years in manufacturing management let us know what you do need — and what you don't.

Business transactions require more than a spread-sheet. The TRACKER II System with multiple file updating provides much greater potential for you than limited, single file programs like pfs® file, yet without the expensive complexity of dBase II.™ Instead, our system has 95% of the work already done. It adapts easily to the exact way your business is run and its records kept.

Messrs. Little introduce the answer to the high cost of customized programming: the new TRACKER II™ System for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Set up and run in less than a day with no prior training. All you need to know is what you want to do. With our simple on-screen instructions and matching-image TRACKPAC booklets, it's as if we were right there in consultation with you.

Take general Time Accounting for example. You adjust and install the file layout for customers, projects, employees, etc. Then you organize time and expense inputs. Individual reports can be added later. In addition, printing output such as invoices can be fit to your format of forms and reports.

Once that's done, all your operator does is answer simple questions. If one can read, one can handle it.

Each single input updates all affected files. Day-to-day data need only be typed in once. Each input goes everywhere it should automatically, ending errors from repetition.

The input also gets processed differently depending on your pre-selected "if...then" alternatives. For instance, one worker's hours may be billed at separate rates for separate tasks with no need for the operator to know all the details. Cumulative calculations are automatic. This is computing power unheard of at this price.

Try it risk-free for 30 days. Pick up the phone and get on track today. With our moneyback guarantee, there's no way you can lose.

The TRACKER II System with general Time Accounting included. **$250***

To order, call toll-free 1-800-336-2966. In Ohio call (216) 464-5013. Use your VISA or MasterCard.

Hubbard Little, Vice President
Mark Little, President

TRACKPAC Application kits let you keep track of even more.

You can use the TRACKER II System with the general Time Accounting TRACKPAC kit provided, or purchase one of those listed for $65* or set up your own application.

- Job Costing/Scheduling
- Cost Estimating
- Order Entry/Billing
- Inventory w/sales & purchasing
- More to come

*(Plus $3 shipping and handling. Ohio residents add sales tax.)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. pfs is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Aston-Tate. © 1984 Analex Computing, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Earn Royalties

Submit a running application of your own design, and if we decide to market it, royalty arrangements will be made. A submissions kit is included with the TRACKER II System or can be purchased separately for $5.

analex

The fast track to success.

Analex Computing, Inc.
5222 Richmond Road,
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 772 on reader service card

THE HARDEST WORKING TOOLS ARE OFTEN THE EASIEST TO WORK.

For years, people have used ledgers and calculators to help plan and analyze their businesses.

These are hardworking tools yet they're quite easy to work.

Now there's a way to make doing your business planning and financial analysis even easier. And a lot faster.

It's called PFS® PLAN. It's an extremely hardworking spreadsheet software program that's surprisingly easy to work.

PLAN was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand and you can be productive quickly.

PLAN gives you everything you'll need to analyze your financial records in record time. Like simple words to replace complicated mathematical formulas, automatically adjusted column widths and a quick entry key for headings.

Since PLAN is fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software, you can do the whole job from start to finish without complications. You can create worksheets with information stored with PFS:FILE, graphically illustrate this information in line, bar and pie charts with PFS:GRAPH, then put it all in printed documents with PFS:WRITE.

PFS — it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.

PFS SOFTWARE
The Power of Simplicity

PFS:PLAN currently works on IBM® and selected MS-DOS computers. © Software Publishing Corporation.

In Quest of True BASIC

Dr. John Kemeny and Dr. Thomas Kurtz discuss the origins of BASIC, their views on what has happened to the language they invented, and their plans for keeping BASIC alive as the lingua franca of the computing world.

Edited by Andrew Fluegelman

Dartmouth College's colonial brick buildings rest secluded among wooded New Hampshire hills as the northernmost outpost of the Ivy League. There, in 1964, two professors in the mathematics department, John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz, invented a computer language for their students. They called it the Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code.

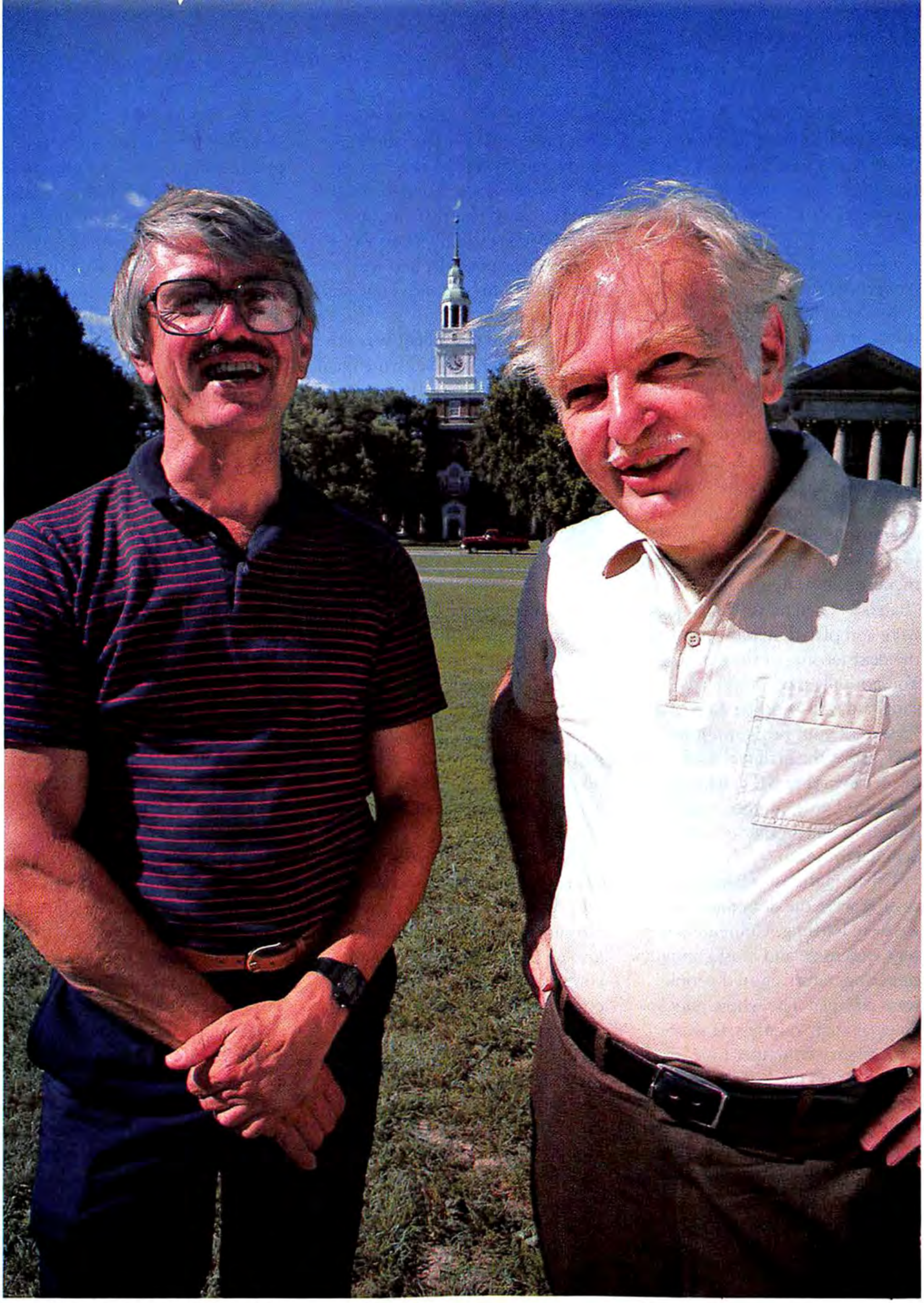
Today, BASIC is not only the most widely used computer language, it has become one of the major world languages. More people are conversant with BASIC than speak Norwegian, Swedish, and Danish combined.

The spread of BASIC was due in large part to the personal computer explosion. In 1975, two young Harvard students named Bill Gates and Paul Allen developed a version of BASIC that ran on the Mits Altair–generally regarded as the first personal computer. From that beginning, BASIC spread through the microcomputing world to Commodores, Apples, TRS-80s, and IBM PCs. In the meantime, Gates and Allen started a company called Microsoft.

One would be tempted to say that the rest is history, but there is more to the story. While personal computer BASIC was making converts among the general public, BASIC continued to evolve at Dartmouth in its original timesharing, mainframe-based environment. This "Dartmouth BASIC" developed most of the features of a modern, structured programming language. Many of the features of Dartmouth BASIC found their way into a set of standards for the BASIC language that is currently being proposed by a committee of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). This proposed ANS BASIC is quite different from the Microsoft-produced BASIC and BASICA that IBM distributes for the PC.

Kemeny and Kurtz, who are still on the Dartmouth faculty, have supervised the development of an ANS BASIC for the PC, which they are calling True BASIC. The product will be marketed by the publishing company Addison-Wesley this fall, along with a book, *Back to BASIC*, describing the history and development of the language.

PC World Editor-in-Chief Andrew Fluegelman traveled to Hanover, New Hampshire, to



Dr. Thomas Kurtz and Dr. John Kemeny on the Dartmouth campus speak with Kemeny and Kurtz about their contributions to computing. The following is an edited version of that conversation.

PCW: What was the state of computing back in 1964?

Kemeny: Everything was done in batch processing. There are now some systems that have what is called "batch processing," but they are nothing like what computers were like back then.

People would punch their programs on IBM cards and submit them to a computer operator. The operator would collect the cards for hundreds of programs and feed them to the computer in a "batch." When all the batch jobs were completed, it was time for the next feeding of the computer. You got only one, maybe two, shots a day at running a revised version of your program. John McCarthy, the artificial intelligence expert at MIT, who was a very good programmer, said that it used to take him two weeks to debug a program.

The limitations of batch processing were the dominant factors we were battling. Computers were very expensive and most computer center operators figured people were cheaper. The whole philosophy was that you mustn't waste unnecessary computer time. And that situation made the computing environment impossible as a teaching or research environment.

PCW: So what was your response to that situation?

Kurtz: I had reached the conclusion that it was possible to design a computing environment that would be palatable for students so that they could get their answers fairly quickly. In the time period 1959 to 1964, we designed a user-interactive system that ran on Royal McBee's LGP-30, so we knew it was possible, and we knew it had to be done. That was one ingredient.

The second ingredient was this notion of time-sharing, which had been invented at MIT in 1959 in a research environment. In fact, it was John McCarthy who said to us, "You guys ought to do time-sharing." I remember his exact words. And I came back and told John [Kemeny] what McCarthy had said, and John said, "Yes, let's do it." It was that simple. There was no cost/benefit analysis. We just decided to do it.

Kemeny: It was perfectly obvious to both of us that time-sharing would be a vastly superior environment for teaching. We could give each student the ability to communicate directly with the computer—with the illusion that it was just sitting there waiting to serve.

Perhaps equally fortunately, we had no idea what we were getting into. While MIT had played around with time-sharing and Bell Labs had done some before we got started, their systems would not be completed until after ours.

Kurtz: There was one other important component—the open access principle, which was that students and faculty members shouldn't have to pay for or get permission to use computing time.

Kemeny: It was a rather radical decision at the time. The analogy that Tom came up with was the college library, and I used that analogy in presenting the notion of free computer time to the college trustees at a time when all educational institutions were under tremendous financial pressures.

> *'We wanted to get rid of the elements of a computer language that would not be obvious to students.'*

We proposed that computer time should be a central collegewide facility, much like the library, to be used for everything from course work to research to recreation—as a library is. Once I had convinced them of the reasonableness of the analogy, I asked them, "Would you charge a student to take a book out of the library?" (I usually couldn't resist adding that, upon occasion, I would *pay* a student to take a book out of the library, but to charge them for it had never occurred to me.) That analogy worked every single time, and it's a perfectly good analogy. Even now, computer center costs run about the same as library costs.

PCW: How did BASIC fit in?

Kurtz: We decided to develop BASIC because we needed an easy language that students could learn quickly and that was appropriate to the system we were creating.

Kemeny: At that time, there was only FORTRAN. ALGOL was somebody's dream, and John McCarthy was starting to play around with LISP, but the other languages weren't easy, general-purpose languages.

I just knew that we could do much better than FORTRAN, and in a way, the fact that BASIC was not the first general-purpose language gave us an advantage. Also, as a logician, I figured I could contribute to language design.

The only question Tom had was whether the language would ever get used outside of Dartmouth, because IBM so completely dominated the field and FORTRAN was IBM's language. We were afraid that our students would learn a language that they could use nowhere outside of Dartmouth.

PCW: Time-sharing and open access and BASIC were obviously key elements in the democratization of computing. What were the innovations of BASIC that made computing more accessible?

Kurtz: We wanted to get rid of the elements of a computer language that would not be obvious to students. For example, the difference between integers and floating point numbers was built into FORTRAN. But to the ordinary person, a number is a number. So we made the decision to have a single number type.

Kemeny: Take the following example: A student will understand that 2 is an integer and that 3 is an integer, but a student who is nervous and who is writing his or her first program may not remember that when you divide 2 by 3 you're going to get a different kind of number. That sort of thing is a tremendous psychological barrier to programming.

Kurtz: BASIC's input and output were new. Almost anything you typed for a number was legal, and you didn't have to worry about format on output.

Kemeny: Just having an INPUT statement was an innovation. BASIC was the first language that was designed for interactive rather than batch processing. Several features of the language were developed because we knew that students would be sitting at a terminal rather than handing a computer center operator a batch of cards.

PCW: What about line numbers?

Kemeny: They were a major innovation at the time too, although of course they have been much criticized. There were no such things as full-screen editors then; statements had to be edited line by line. We put the line numbers in for reference, to make modifying a program much easier. We also put them in so that we could pinpoint error messages.

And we made a mistake. We decided that while we were at it we would also use line numbers as addresses for GOTO, IF . . . THEN, and GOSUB statements. That was not one of our brighter ideas.

PCW: When did the original version of BASIC appear?

Kemeny: It was at 4 a.m. on May 1, 1964. A number of us were sitting at Model 33 Teletype terminals typing in BASIC programs. We had done that many times before, but that was the first time they worked. That was the simultaneous birth of BASIC and time-sharing.

PCW: Did BASIC continue to evolve at Dartmouth?

Kurtz: That's an important point. The language continued to grow to reflect things that people were developing, such as interactive graphics and structured programming.

PCW: Many people criticize BASIC for its lack of structure. When and how were structured program features added?

Kurtz: The structured programming boom came around the middle seventies. Some work had been done earlier than that, but it hit this campus around 1974-1975. We began experimenting with a version of BASIC called SBASIC, for Structured BASIC. The person mainly responsible for that was Professor Stephen Garland.

PCW: What were the new features?

Kemeny: The most notable advance was having separately defined subroutines that you can call by name and that have independent variables and to which you can pass parameters. No one would argue for GOSUB 800 over CALL GETFILE.

PCW: Were those features generally implemented?

Kurtz: As soon as we had a chance to experiment with structured programming, we changed to it instantaneously. We used SBASIC with great success in our teaching, and the acceptance by our students was immediate. I discovered that with a given amount of time, effort, and knowledge, a student could write a program that was twice as big and twice as complex as with the original BASIC.

PCW: At what point did you change your thinking about line numbers and GOTOs?

Kurtz: Personally, I have not used a GOTO since 1975.

Kemeny: I was slower to give in on one point. I was an immediate fan of SBASIC, but it took me quite a while to be persuaded that the GOTOs had to go. At that time, there were clear-cut cases in which avoiding GOTOs led to unnatural programs. The prime examples were when you wanted to make a middle exit from a loop or an error-condition exit from a subroutine. Eventually, we were able to add enough structures for handling those special situations so that now I don't use GOTOs anymore, and I simply don't let my students use any instruction that has a line number in it.

PCW: You also added a CASE test?

Kemeny: There's an interesting anecdote in connection with that. Professor Garland wrote the manual for SBASIC. He wanted to demonstrate the advantages of Structured BASIC, and the program he used to illustrate how *not* to program using the old, unstructured BASIC was a craps game straight out of a book Tom and I had written. Really, it was designed to show how rotten programs looked before the CASE structure was available [see Figure 1].

PCW: That was in 1975—the year that Bill Gates and Paul Allen wrote a version of BASIC for the Altair. What was your reaction to that?

Kurtz: To be honest, I didn't have any reaction in 1975. I didn't look at BASIC on any personal computer until about three years ago when I had occasion to use an Apple. The reason for that is that we've always had such a friendly and convenient time-sharing system here at Dartmouth that there was never any cause to go outside. That wasn't true at other big universities where they had big research machines but nothing for students. So we came to the personal computer revolution here at Dartmouth later than they did at many other schools.

PCW: And what was your reaction when you saw BASIC on the Apple?

Kurtz: Well, of course, I was appalled at what I saw.

PCW: What was appalling?

Kurtz: The most obvious deficiency was the lack of structured features and the reliance on line numbers. There were also some grave problems in the way lines were scanned for key words. Many of the problems have been corrected in subsequent implementations on the PC, but the lack of structured programming still remains.

Kemeny: I was horrified by the fact that microcomputer BASICs insisted on changing your entire program to capital letters. It's a silly thing and a stupid thing. I didn't really realize how bad it was until about a year ago when I started playing around with Microsoft BASIC. There are some incredibly ugly constructs in it.

PCW: It's ironic that all of your improvements to the language were being put into place just about the time BASIC was making its first appearance on a microcomputer, but its implementation on microcomputers did not reflect any of those new developments.

Kurtz: Absolutely correct. The first microcomputer version of BASIC was an imitation of an imitation of an imitation of the first Dartmouth BASIC of about ten years earlier.

PCW: What was the reason for that?

Kurtz: When people wanted to do a version of BASIC, they never came back to us—except in the very early days—to figure out what the "official" word was. Each BASIC was patterned after somebody else's BASIC. It's sort of like when a bunch of people sit in a ring and each whispers something to his or her neighbor. After a time, what was originally said is lost. Much of what was important in the original design of BASIC got completely garbled.

Kemeny: Also, in the very early days microcomputer BASIC was implemented on minute machines. It really was an incredible techni-

> *'The first microcomputer version of BASIC was an imitation of an imitation of an imitation of the first Dartmouth BASIC of about ten years earlier.'*

```
100 'PC BASIC Craps Game Simulation - 10 Plays
110 '
200 FOR GAME = 1 TO 10
210 GOSUB 800
300 ON DICE-1 GOTO 400,400,600,600,600,500,600,600,600,500,400
400 PRINT "You lose"
410 GOTO 700
500 PRINT "You win"
510 GOTO 700
600 MAKEPOINT = DICE
610 GOSUB 800
650 IF DICE <> 7 AND DICE <> MAKEPOINT THEN 610
660 IF DICE = MAKEPOINT THEN PRINT "You win" ELSE PRINT "You lose"
700 NEXT GAME
710 END
720 '
800 'Roll Dice
810 DIE1 = INT(6*RND + 1)
820 DIE2 = INT(6*RND + 1)
830 DICE = DIE1 + DIE2
840 PRINT DICE
850 RETURN
```

```
!True BASIC Craps Game Simulation - 10 Plays

FOR game = 1 TO 10
    CALL roll
    SELECT CASE dice
    CASE 2,3,12
         PRINT "You lose"
    CASE 7,11
         PRINT "You win"
    CASE ELSE
         LET makepoint = dice
         DO
             CALL roll
         LOOP UNTIL dice = 7 OR dice = makepoint
         IF dice = makepoint THEN PRINT "You win" ELSE PRINT "You lose"
    END SELECT
NEXT GAME

SUB roll
    LET die1 = INT(6*RND + 1)
    LET die2 = INT(6*RND + 1)
    LET dice = die1 + die2
    PRINT dice
END SUB

END
```

Figure 1: These two craps-game programs illustrate IBM PC BASIC vs. True BASIC. In the True BASIC version, notice the absence of line numbers, the ROLL subroutine to roll the dice, the SELECT CASE structure to test dice outcomes, and the DO . . . LOOP structure to test for a 7 or a making point.

cal achievement, but as a result of that, horrible compromises had to be made just to squeeze the language in. Unfortunately, some of those compromises became features of the language.

Certainly, there were decent, very small BASICs on 8K machines, but the compromises that had to be made in those BASICs are still there today in 128K and 256K machines. That's just crazy.

PCW: Do you regret that BASIC was allowed to slip out into the world in imperfect or corrupted form?

Kurtz: I don't personally, because I don't know that I could have done anything to improve the situation. The popularization of BASIC happened because of the completely laissez-faire situation. I wish that we had gotten started in standardization or that John and I could have started our own project sooner, but I don't see that I could have done any better following a different course at the time. If we had tried to control the language through trademark or whatever, it would not have expanded the way it has.

Right now, the real question is whether we, together with the ANSI standard, can bring the language back. That's why we call our book *Back to BASIC.*

Kemeny: I really did not become aware of the problem until after my term as president of Dartmouth, which was from the beginning of 1970 to mid-1981. And then I took a year off, so I did not get back into circulation until mid-1982.

The first time I really became aware of the problem was when the College Board made its decision that the language it would use on the advanced college placement exam in computing would be Pascal. The irony is that the chairman of the College Board committee was the same Professor Garland who had been responsible for getting all of us on campus to program in Structured BASIC.

Almost all of the high-school teachers pushed for BASIC, because that was the language that they all knew. Steve Garland himself pushed for BASIC. But then the committee asked the question, "Which version of BASIC should we choose?" They surveyed all the available versions of BASIC and ended up not choosing any of them, and that's how they finally chose Pascal. But the board did say that if and when acceptable structured versions of BASIC become available for personal computers, they would consider BASIC.

I was furious when I heard that decision, and that motivated me to become interested in getting somebody to write a really good version of BASIC for microcomputers. It took us a year or so to decide that we ought to be part of that "somebody." The deciding factor was when three superb programmers—Chip Elliott, Dave Pearson, and Chris Walker, who were all Dartmouth graduates—asked us to participate in writing a BASIC for microcomputers.

PCW: What is your connection with the project?

Kemeny: I am chairman and Tom is vice-chairman of True BASIC, Inc., which is the devel-

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

$1.74 Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

$2.24 Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee - you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome
MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free
Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

oper of the language. We agreed to be in on the design of the language and to supervise its development. The big joke is that our agreement with the corporation says that we will put in one day a week during the development. Recently, we've been putting in five-and-a-half-day weeks and very late nights. Of course we have loved being involved in the project.

PCW: Do you think there can be such a thing as a "true" BASIC?

Kemeny: We would have been reluctant to use that name if there were not a proposed ANSI standard. For all practical purposes, the standard exists. It should be in the second public comment period this fall, and usually there are not major changes after that.

It's not that we have designed this language. We have figured out how to implement it on personal computers, and we have added some extensions of the language simply to take full advantage of certain features of personal computers; but True BASIC is essentially ANS BASIC. It's also not surprising that True BASIC bears a strong resemblance to Structured BASIC at Dartmouth. There were some major cases where the ANSI committee improved the language, and so Dartmouth changed its BASIC to follow the ANSI standard. Therefore, it's certainly not Dartmouth BASIC, and it's not John Kemeny's and Thomas Kurtz's BASIC. Except for certain additional features, it's ANS BASIC.

PCW: When you compare ANS BASIC to other modern computer languages, you start to see that, with some minor exceptions, it's not that different from Pascal, and Pascal is not that different from C. Do you think that we're moving toward a universal computer language?

Kemeny: When you say that it's not that different from Pascal, I know exactly what you mean, and I agree with you–up to a point. There are of course some very substantial differences. Pascal has the possibility of declaring all kinds of structures, which BASIC doesn't. On the other hand, BASIC is a much bigger language and in many ways a much more powerful language than Pascal, which in its standard form does not have strings. Pascal doesn't have graphics. So there are some major differences.

But what you might call the central cores of both languages are very similar, and I would be absolutely delighted if, for example, the control structures were standardized.

Kurtz: One of the problems with Pascal is that the control structures were not well thought out in terms of the key words. Incidentally, the BASIC control structures bear a striking resemblance to Ada.

Kemeny: I really feel, for the first time, that the control structures are absolutely right in this version of BASIC. The syntax was changed fairly dramatically by the ANSI committee. It's a highly improved version of Professor Garland's original structures. Every-

PC SOFTWARE SALE!

WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

LOTUS
CALL

WORDSTAR
$229

RBASE 4000
$315

dBASE II/III
CALL

WORDSTAR PROF PAK
$359

EASYWRITER II SYSTEM
$185

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200
$489

AST SIX PAK PLUS
$269

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

ATI Training Power	CALL
Crosstalk	$ 99
dBase II/III	CALL
Database Manager II	$199
EasyWriter II System	$185
Hayes Smartmodems	CALL
InfoStar	$249
IUS Accounting	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	CALL
MicroPro Products	CALL
Microsoft Word	$289
Microsoft Products	CALL
Multimate	$269
Peachtext 5000	$189
ProKey	$ 87
Quadram Quadboards	CALL
RBase 4000	$315
SuperCalc 2	$155
SuperCalc 3	$219
VisiCorp Products	CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
Wordstar	$229
Wordstar Prof. Package	$359
All Other Products	CALL

To order:
Call TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651

Or write:
ECONOMY SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

☐ We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
☐ Quantity discounts available. We are experienced with Corporate accounts.
☐ No surcharge added for charge cards. No charges until products are shipped.
☐ Purchase orders accepted.
☐ Call for shipping charges.
☐ Prices subject to change.

NOW, THE LOWEST PRICES EVER ON

3M Scotch®
DISKETTES

SPECIAL SALE!
Prices good thru 9/30/84 only.

$1.49 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50
$1.95 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 50
$2.19 ea. 5¼" SSDD-96TPI
$2.75 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER: 50 DISKETTES
Add 10% for orders of less than 50.
These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!
ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

SUPER SPECIAL!

Order 50 3M Scotch Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 3M Scotch 5¼" Diskettes $9.99
Ordered alone: $10.95 + $2.00 Shpng.

8" 3M Scotch Diskettes
8" SSSD $2.05 ea. 8" SSDD $2.50 ea.
8" DSDD... $3.10 ea.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE:
STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.
$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS
AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time,
Monday - Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

Circle 780 on reader service card

one will quibble over small points, but the control structures are absolutely beautifully done.

PCW: Back in 1964, did you envision that BASIC would still be in use today or that it would be so popular?

Kurtz: We could barely look a year ahead. We just hoped that it would work at all—that students would learn something about computing.

Kemeny: The furthest I could look ahead was to hope that some other educational institution would find BASIC a good way of introducing students to programming. We didn't start to get optimistic until General Electric adopted BASIC for use on its time-sharing system and the language started to get popular. By 1970, we thought that the language would go very far, but of course none of us anticipated the microcomputer revolution.

PCW: What's been your reaction to that revolution?

Kemeny: I have two reactions. First, it's great, and it makes many of my old dreams come true. I do worry about one thing: They've got to get much better at tying personal computers into networks and large computers. A time-sharing system is a tremendous device for sharing information and sharing knowledge. I don't want people to end up in a solipsistic universe, in which you talk to your computer and don't share information with anyone else.

PCW: Do you think that True BASIC will be able to set a new standard?

Kurtz: This may be looking at the world through rose-colored glasses, but from the initial reception that we're getting, I feel confident that this is going to turn things around.

Kemeny: I feel really good about the ANSI standard. Having experienced what happened to the original BASIC on microcomputers, I have this nightmare that someone will write a truly bastardized version of ANS BASIC and that *it* will become the standard. In a way, I see True BASIC as a preemptive strike to try to maintain the integrity of the ANSI standard.

Kurtz: Once our product appears, I hope that it will be very hard for people to come out with shoddy versions of BASIC. One of our altruistic goals is to improve the quality of computing that is available for education at all levels.

Kemeny: Of course, we'd love to make some money also—we've put a heck of a lot of work into it. I do hope to make very sure that no one's going to beat us with a bad implementation. But if it should turn out that someone comes out with a better ANS standard version, I think we still will have made a major contribution to education. ◆

Andrew Fluegelman is the Editor-in-Chief of PC World *and* Macworld.

COMPAQ PRESENTS

How To Do More With Less

It used to be that when you wanted personal computers to do more, you added peripherals. A fixed disk for storage. A second monitor for graphics. A backup system for data protection. And slowly the octopus devoured your desk.

But now everything you wanted in a personal computer is *in* a computer. The new COMPAQ DESKPRO™ is here.

There's room *inside* for up to four storage devices. For instance, you could insert two diskette drives, a 10-megabyte fixed disk drive, even an exclusive tape backup system. The new COMPAQ DESKPRO can grow *inside* instead of *out,* saving your desktop.

Plus internal expansion slots will let you add even more functions like local area networking. A mouse. And more.

All that makes COMPAQ DESKPRO the most expandable PC you can buy.

And thanks to some ingenious engineering, the COMPAQ DESKPRO displays high-resolution text *and* graphics on one monitor, not two.

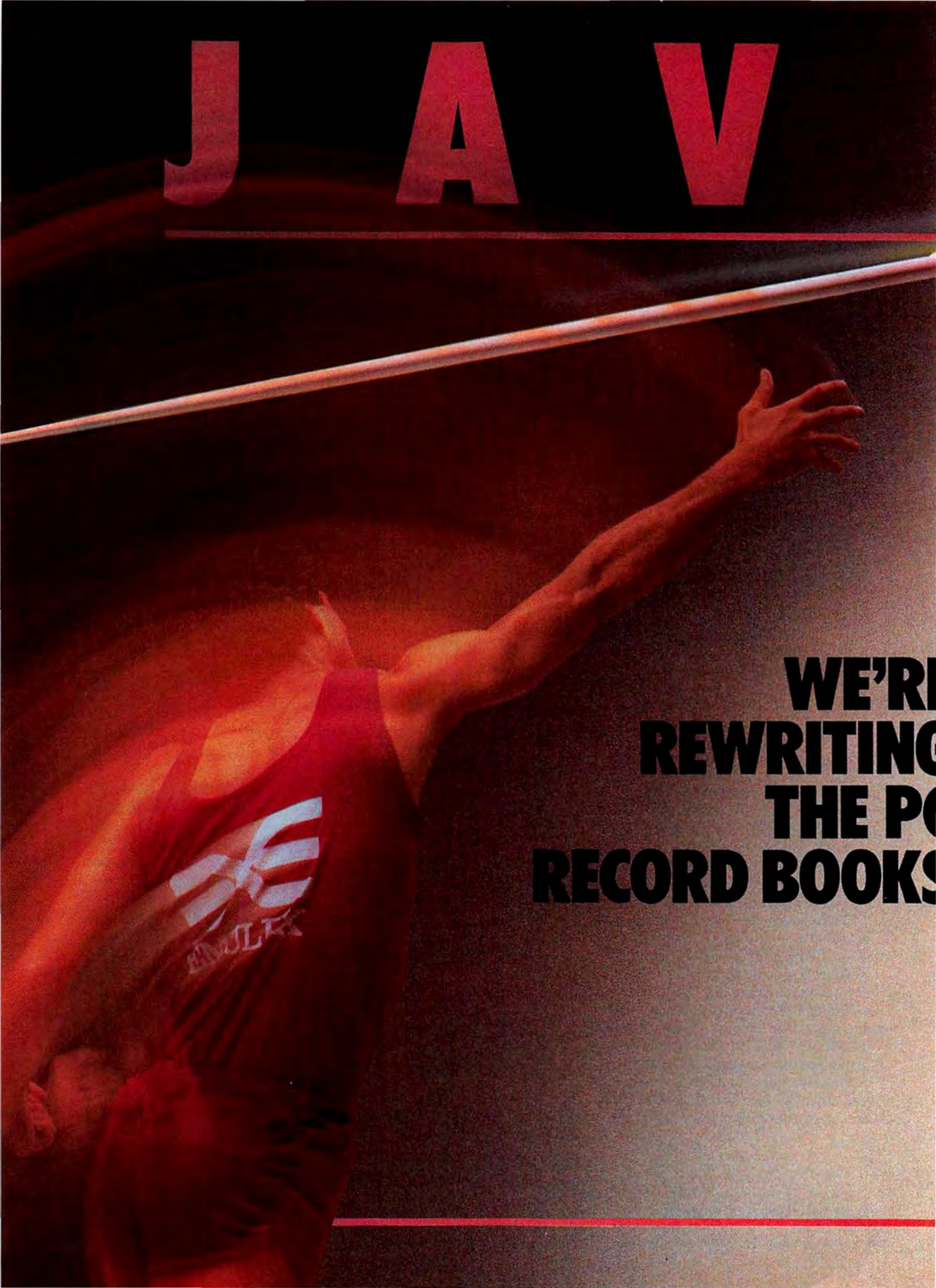
It also runs thousands of business programs made for the IBM® PC and *XT* straight off the shelf—a full two to three times faster than older, slower computers. So you can run the most complex software this side of mainframes quicker than you can say, "1-2-3."

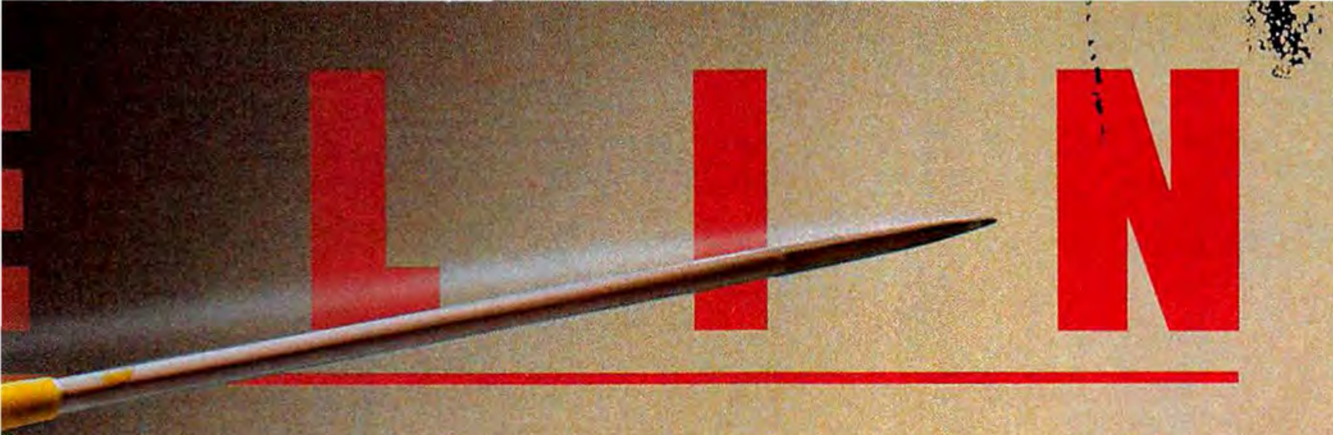
We designed the new COMPAQ DESKPRO around the same philosophy that made us the best-selling portable business computer in the world. We simply offer more in less space. For a free brochure or the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Dealer, call toll-free 1-800-231-0900.

COMPAQ
DESKPRO™

It simply works better

COMPAQ® is a registered trademark and COMPAQ DESKPRO™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1984 COMPAQ Computer Corporation.


JAV
WE'R
REWRITING
THE P
RECORD BOOKS



Breakthroughs in flexibility and performance let you upgrade your PC storage and optimize your total system.

Introducing Javelin, the first storage subsystem that lets you increase your IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT capacity to exactly the level you require. No more, no less.

How does Javelin do it? By offering you the widest range of storage capacities available today. 5¼" Winchester disk drive from 36 to 110 MB and ¼" streaming tape backup of 60 MB. A choice of two peripherals—one disk and one tape, or two disks.

Whether you use Javelin as added storage to a stand-alone PC or as a high-capacity, high-performance file server in a network—you only pay for what you really need.

Keep your options open for the future.

The SCSI* technology used in the Javelin offers easy future expansion. This technology also allows for backup and restore without CPU intervention—with special commands included in the controller.

Javelin's rigorous quality program.

Javelin's reliability, like that of every Emulex product, is built in and guaranteed. All active components are pre-aged. Subassemblies are cycled environmentally—under power, performing diagnostic tests and the total system is integrally tested.

Javelin features a full range of utilities that allow for flexible expansion with minimal user intervention.

Call or write us for more information, or ask your dealer for a demonstration. Seeing Javelin in action is a breakthrough experience.

Javelin's unique features include:

- Easy to install and use
- 100% IBM compatible
- 30ms average access rate
- Compact, desk-top design to complement your IBM PC
- Network ready
- Designed for data intensive applications
- Reliable backup and restore utility
- Ideal data-base management storage/retrieval device
- Backup media interchangeability
- Advanced disk and tape diagnostics

Javelin is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PC's, micro, mini and super mini-computers.

PERSYST
PERSYST
EMULEX® PERSYST

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 662-5600

---

*The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is an interface standard that specifies the mechanical, electrical and functional requirements for a small computer I/O bus interface and command set for peripheral devices commonly used with small computers.

IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 243 on reader service card

Now you can instantly access <u>PC World</u> Software Reviews and Program Listings on-line with Direct-Net

Cooking up a software review has never been easier. With the Direct-Net online database, you can instantly access over 1500 software listings. PC World's own programs can also be accessed online. Direct-Net's own DN-COMM software package allows for instantaneous dial-up along with genuine terminal emulation. Direct-Net's interactive feature allows users to communicate on software problems and remedies. 500 hardware reviews will soon be available,

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of $50. There is no initial connect fee—connect time charges are $10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for $10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822
(In California: 800-824-5526)
MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

☐ $50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual
☐ $10.00: Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies towards membership)

DIRECT NET

Name________________________________
Address________________________________
City/State/Zip________________________________

Make Stat Magic

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC™—*the* Statistical Package for IBM PC/XTs.*

SPSS/PC is the most comprehensive statistical package for performing simple or complex tasks, regardless of data size. It maintains feature and language compatibility with mainframe SPSS; while optimizing for the PC environment.

Statistics range from simple descriptive to complex multivariate, including Multiple Regression, ANOVA, Factor and Cluster analysis. Loglinear and nonparametric procedures are also included.

Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and SAS. A complete Report Writer, Plotting facilities and a Communications program for mainframes round out a fully integrated product.

For more information, contact our Marketing Department without further ado. And see what a little stat magic can do for you.

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-2400.

In Europe: SPSS Benelux B.V.,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands, Phone: + 31183036711
TWX: 21019.

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC runs on the IBM PC/XT with 320K memory and a hard disk. An 8087 co-processor is recommended. Contact SPSS Inc. for other compatible computers.

IBM PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS and SPSS/PC are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.

© Copyright 1984, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

ON APRIL 17, TEN EYEWITNESSES SAW THIS SAMNA DISKETTE MURDER A WANG.

SAMNA Office Automation Software for PC's* outperforms dedicated word processors.

We asked a group of Office Automation professionals to compare SAMNA Office Automation software to the dedicated word processors they've used the most.

The results were shocking. All 10 of the Office Automation people surveyed were convinced that SAMNA far surpassed their stand-alones in terms of pure power, functionality, and user interface. In fact, they felt SAMNA flat out murdered them.

SAMNA offers high-powered features like screen-to-page fidelity, with on-screen display of special formats. Split screen editing. Automatic pagination and footnoting. Automatic search and replacement. Glossary of standard paragraphs. Easy addition, deletion, and movement of text. Electronic fold that lets you "fold" a wide page to compare left and right margins side by side. Zoom that shrinks a whole page until it's entirely displayed on screen. Three levels of Help that guide you through whatever command you're working on. And much, much more.

When the comparison was over, all 10 participants said SAMNA outclassed any word processor they'd ever used. And word processing was only the beginning.

Seamless Integration™ means SAMNA can work with text, math, line drawings, and more...without a break.

SAMNA lets you work with text, then switch to integrated five-function math, free-form line drawing, list management, or spelling checker as you need them. Without a break or interruption. Without going back to a window or changing screens. It gives you an uninterrupted flow of work that's faster, more natural, more productive.

SAMNA also accepts ASCII files directly from other software. So you can use it with Lotus 1-2-3,® dBase II,® even WordStar.®

The better you get, the faster SAMNA gets.

As you become more proficient in using SAMNA, you can go directly from one function to another without going back to a lengthy pull-down menu to select your next keystroke. It's as if SAMNA were thinking along with you, staying one step ahead of what you need to help you work faster.

Introducing SAMNA + : All of this, plus spreadsheet and Word Base Manager.™

Start with the power and productivity of SAMNA's word processing. And the Seamless Integration™ of additional functions for other business applications. Then include a state-of-the-art spreadsheet *and* SAMNA's exclusive Word Base Manager™ and you've got SAMNA + . Complete office automation in one package.

The integrated spreadsheet is interactive, allowing you to change a number in the spreadsheet and have the resulting change automatically made to a number in the accompanying text.

Word Base Manager™ can search through an entire disk in seconds to find every reference to a particular phrase, name, or date. So you no longer have to know the location of data to retrieve it when you need it. Word Base Manager™ also accepts any text format and doesn't require key word definition to create files.

To arrange for a free demonstration by the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-241-2065 (8AM–8PM EST, Mon.–Fri.).

SAMNA Office Automation Software.
More powerful. More productive.

SAMNA

More powerful. More productive.

SAMNA Corporation, 2700 N.E. Expressway, Atlanta, GA 30345.

*SAMNA is available for IBM PC XT, IBM-compatible, TI Professional, and DEC Rainbow microcomputers.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: DEC and Rainbow, of Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM, of International Business Machines Corporation; WordStar, of MicroPro International Corporation; 1-2-3 and Lotus, of Lotus Development Corporation; dBase II, of Ashton-Tate Corporation; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments, Inc.; Wang, of Wang Laboratories.

Circle 281 on reader service card

WHAT WOULD YOU SAY TO A NEW COMPANY

That assembled one of the
strongest engineering teams in the industry,
Entered the microcomputer semiconductor memory
system market with a wide range of products –
TMS-3.0 Software Enhancement Programs,
FASTCARD 400K Memory Boards,
And FASTFILE, a desktop, 5-Megabyte
Semiconductor Memory System,
That make PC's perform up to ten times faster,
That lowered the cost per megabyte of
semiconductor memory by a factor of five,
That stated all the products would improve
disk access times for current software programs,
That stated all products would be compatible
with IBM PC, XT, AT, and AT & T personal computers
and compatibles,
That said once business users installed the products
they would notice immediate performance improvement,
That made the products available almost everywhere,
You'd say,

THANKS FOR THE MEMORY, THESYS.™

TMS-3.0™
High Performance Software

FASTCARD™
400K Add-In Memory Board

FASTFILE™
5MB Desktop Memory System

AND, Pick up the phone,

Call (602) 991-7356 for more information, a demonstration, or to place an order.

©1984, THESYS Memory Products Corporation.
IBM and AT & T are registered trademarks of
International Business Machines Corporation
and AT & T Information Systems, respectively.

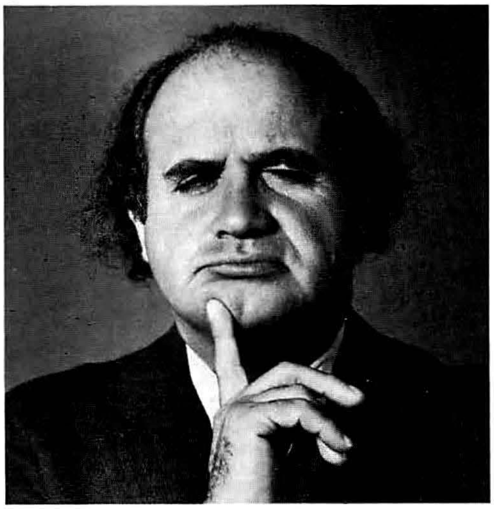
THESYS
MEMORY PRODUCTS CORPORATION

7345 East Acoma Drive
Scottsdale, Az 85260
(602) 991-7356
TELEX 751933

Circle 822 on reader service card

HOW TO GET 10 LBS. OF DATA IN A 5 LB. BAG AND FIND IT FASTER.

Alloy's PC-STOR gives high performance hard disk storage and file-oriented backup to users of IBM, Eagle, Columbia, and Corona.



In one compact, stackable, attractive package, the remarkable PC-STOR from Alloy combines the latest Winchester hard disk performance with the industry's finest file-oriented tape backup system. It lets you locate, retrieve, and reposition data quickly, precisely, and easily. For IBM PC and IBM compatible users, PC-STOR's new Winchester hard disk offers a choice of 20 to 170 megabytes of storage with access up to 4 times faster than the IBM-XT system. And it has been specially designed to be easy to use. Here are just some of its remarkable features: DOS 2.0 or CCP/M compatible. 38 millisecond access time. Integrated tape backup. TIP-SIX, powerful file-oriented backup software. Established network compatibility.

For the finest in hard disk storage with file-oriented backup, find out more about PC-STOR. See PC-STOR in action at Computerland,® Businessland, and at your local dealer. Or call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.

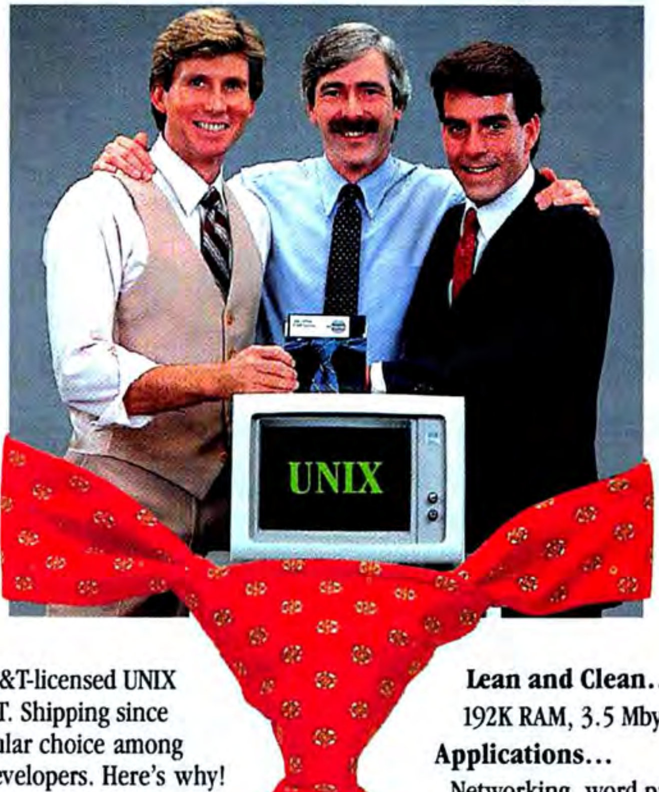
ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

COMDEX™/Fall '84
November 14-18, 1984
Las Vegas Convention Center

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

Circle 315 on reader service card

WE DRESSED OUR UNIX* SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT



Try it Risk FREE — the first AT&T-licensed UNIX implementation for the IBM PC/XT. Shipping since August 1983, Venix/86 is the popular choice among knowledgeable UNIX users and developers. Here's why!

Multi-User Capability...

Share the same PC, disk, and printer with up to three users! Simply plug in a CRT and run.

Multi-Tasking...

Edit a file, print a report, run a spelling check, format a diskette...all at the same time.

Berkeley Enhancements...

Including vi, termcap, more and the c shell.

Real-Time Extensions

With semaphores, raw and asynchronous I/O, priority, shared data, I/O page addressing.

Quad-Screen Windowing...

Featuring four unique and powerful windows.

MS-DOS Partitioning...

Keep your DOS files and programs!

Lean and Clean...

192K RAM, 3.5 Mbytes on disk. Proven reliability.

Applications...

Networking, word processors, database managers, spreadsheets, menu interfaces.

One Source with Unisource...

Unisource is the leading publisher and developer of UNIX software for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles, DEC Professional 350, Rainbow, Micro-11, PDP-11, VAX series, and NCR computers. All our packages are fully documented and supported by our 800 user hotline. Call for a complete information kit or to arrange your 30-day Risk FREE Trial of Venix/86. Unisource Software Corp. Department 4125
71 Bent St., Cambridge, MA 02141.
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

CALL 617-491-1264

UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Software Down to Business

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Technologies, Inc.
Venix/86 implementation by VenturCom, Inc.

Circle 244 on reader service card

Qubie' gives you the three Pluses: Quality, Service, & Low Prices

We were tempted to headline this ad with "The 1, 2, and 3 of why you should buy AST from Qubie'." We are as tired of ads with that logo as you are, so we settled on three pluses. Actually, the plus really tells it better. The AST Research plus of quality is the reason they have the number one expansion products for the IBM PC. The Qubie' Plus of service has made us the largest AST dealer. You don't supply the likes of IBM, Exxon, General Motors, and Lockheed, unless you have premier products and service. Top it all off with low, Qubie' prices, and you have the reason tens of thousands of corporations, institutions, and PC owners have come to Qubie' for their expansion needs.

Take Your Choice

We have the range of multi-function boards for IBM PC's and compatibles that gives you the choice of functions right for your needs. The AST Research MegaPlus II™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's younger brother, SixPakPlus™ is the standard the competition measures themselves against. I/O Plus II™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic time and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. MonographPlus™ is a multi-function monochrome graphics board. It offers the high resolution of the IBM monochrome board, along with flicker-free 1-2-3™ graphics, clock/calendar, printer port, and optional serial port.

Standard with Mega', SixPac' and I/O is the award winning AST SUPERPAK software. You get SUPERDRIVE™ electronic disk emulation and SUPERSPOOL™ print spooling software.

MegaPlus II™

$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port. (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256K
- AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu

Options:

64k memory	$55	GamePak	$40
2nd async port	$35	MegaPak 256k	$229
Printer port	$35	MegaPak 128k	$199

I/O Plus II™

$149 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchrunous communications port. (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
2nd Async Port	$35

SixPakPlus™

$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port. (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu

Options:

64k memory	$55
Game Option	$35

MonographPlus™

$449 includes:

- IBM PC compatible Monochrome Card
- 720×348 1-2-3™ compatible graphics
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Parallel Printer Port
- AST SuperPak Software & Q-Quick Menu

Options:

Serial port	$35

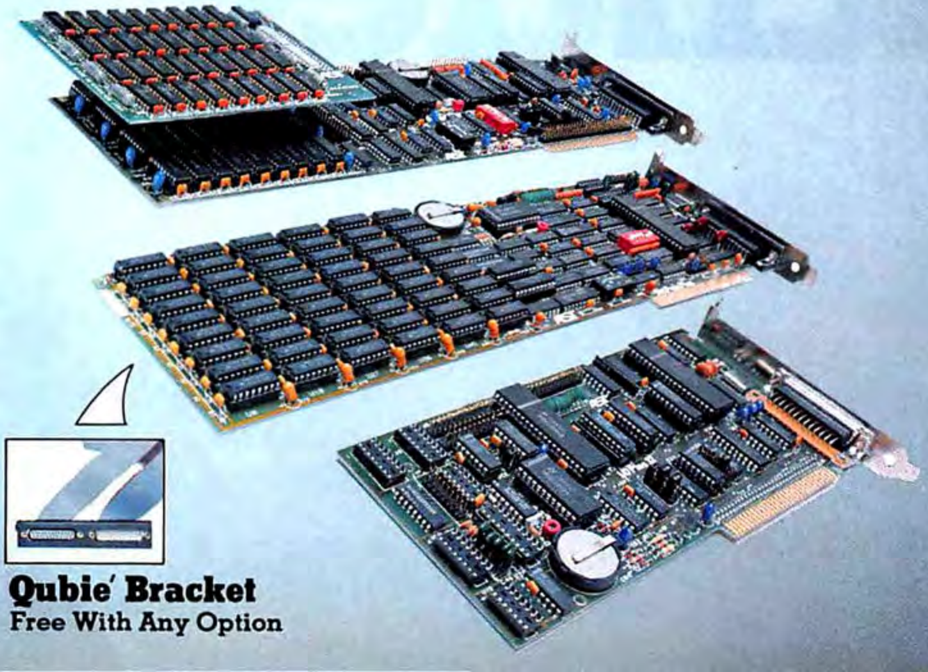
The Qubie' Plus

Good service starts with answering your questions before you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. And if your board ever needs service, we perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours or we replace the board. You also get no cost extras like the Qubie' bracket which allows ribbon cables to be mounted without interfering with other expansion slots. Or the Q-Quick Menu™ which provides easy arrangement of Super Drive's and the size of your SuperSpool printer buffer.

Free **Monitor Stand with purchase of MegaPlus-256K or SixPacPlus-384K. $39 value.**

The Acid Test

Remember, our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are not completely satisfied with any Qubie' product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the postage to return it. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.



Qubie' Bracket
Free With Any Option

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5.00 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

Circle 605 on reader service card

Complete accounting grows on the Peachtree.®

The right system to handle any set of figures.

And you wouldn't expect less from Peachtree.

Because only one software company so completely covers accounting for business, home and education.

Only one is backed by the resources of the world's largest independent producer of mainframe software, Management Science America, Inc. (MSA).

And only one offers you the most complete line of software for microcomputers.

Peachtree Software®. The pioneer that's still pioneering. By anyone's figures. With 25 new products this season, 67 in all. And versions for IBM,® Apple® and most leading microcomputers.

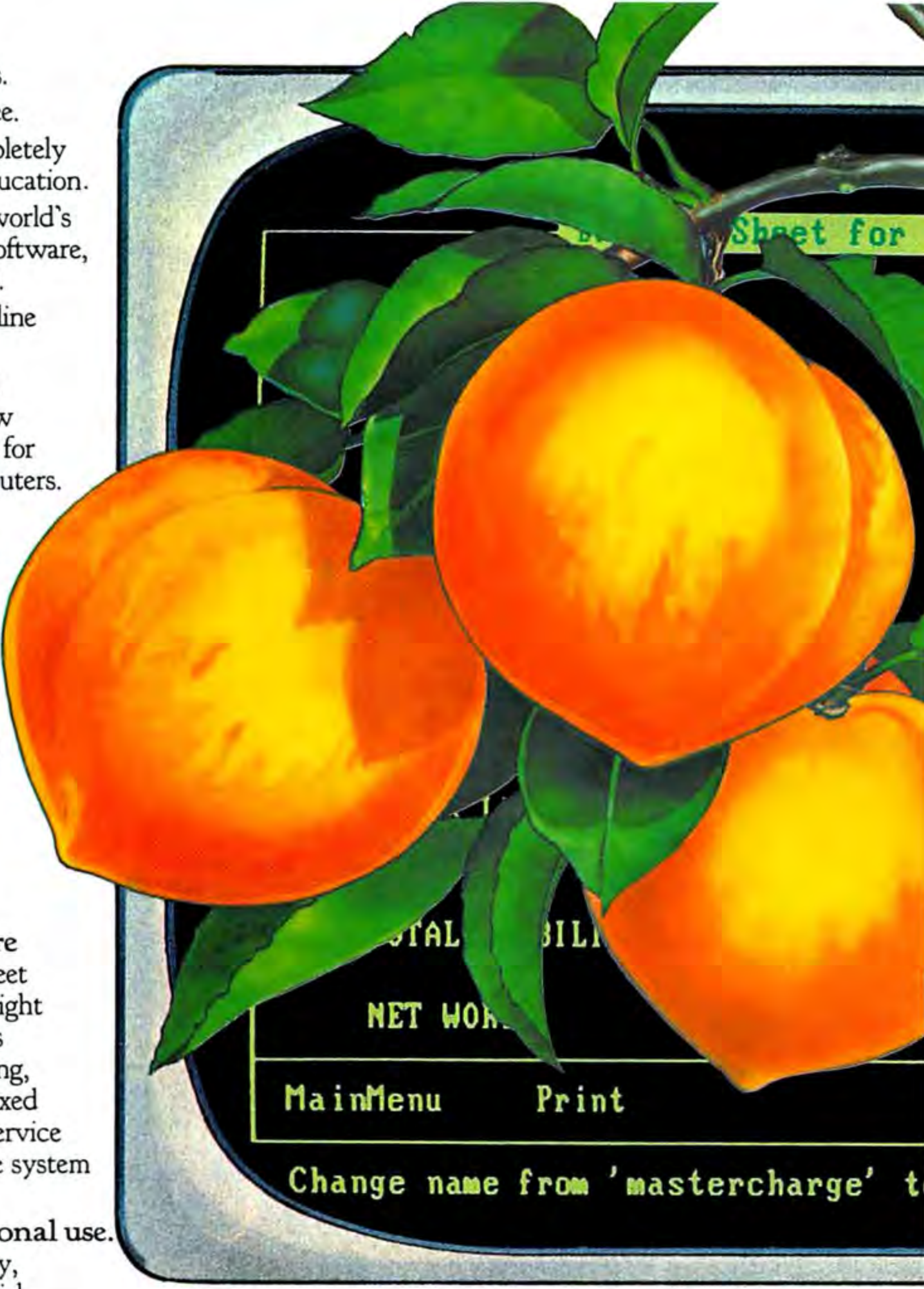
Look at the range we cover:

Back to Basics Accounting for small businesses. For the small business with a new IBM PC or IBM PCjr; Apple; Commodore; and Atari.® A full-featured system requiring little or no previous accounting knowledge.

Peachpak® 4 for the more experienced personal computer user with some accounting knowledge. Contains General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. This interactive system is a proven performer and a great value.

Business Accounting System for more sophisticated businesses. Designed to meet virtually any accounting demand. Includes eight versatile modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Sales Invoicing, Inventory Control, Payroll, Job Cost, and Fixed Assets. And our PeachTax® Subscription Service is a payroll tax update service that makes the system even more efficient.

Peachtree Home Accountant for personal use. Part of our 7-volume Home Software Library, this package is a comprehensive home financial management system. The Peachtree Home Accountant is one volume of a pre-packaged set designed to meet all your home software needs.



Whatever your accounting needs, America's software grows on the Peachtree. Look for all our products wherever quality software is sold, or send us the coupon for a free brochure.

Complete accounting grows on the Peachtree. Reach for it.

America's software grows on the Peachtree.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Peachpak, PeachTax, Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company. © 1984

Circle 286 on reader service card

Peachtree Software
3445 Peachtree Road N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326 • 1-800-554-8900

Please send me more information about Peachtree Software.
I'm interested in software for ( ) business, ( ) home, ( ) education.

Mr. ☐ Ms. ☐ ____________________

Company ____________________

Title ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

Phone ____________________ Hardware ____________________

CT11014AC

Teleservice
Telesupport

Micro Flash is Reliable

- ○ In our 4th year of business *(One of the Originals!)*
- ○ Positive buying power within the industry meaning well-stocked inventories and a consistent supply
- ○ A reputation as specialists in the business and corporate marketplaces
- ○ A dedicated approach to honest customer service

Micro Flash Guarantee

- ○ We sell the latest versions
- ○ We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- ○ We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- ○ If the product is defective when you receive it – we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms

- ○ MasterCard or VISA – with no credit card surcharge added
- ○ Mail Orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks
- ○ Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- ○ All returns must have a Return Authorization Number
- ○ $100.00 minimum order
- ○ Products and prices subject to change without notice
- ○ Corporate Discounts

Micro Flash Shipping

- ○ $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- ○ Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- ○ All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- ○ Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- ○ Overnight delivery service available

PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Alloy PC + Hard Disk/Tape BU	$4295.00	$3600.00
AST Research SixPakPlus 64K	395.00	269.00
AST MonoGraph Plus (Lotus Compatible)	595.00	495.00
64K Ram Chip Sets	100.00	55.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	195.00
Davong 10 MB External	2395.00	1795.00
Hauppauge Intel 8087 Chip	175.00	157.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	369.00
Microsoft® Serial Mouse	195.00	139.00
Plantronics Color Plus (Symphony Compatible)	560.00	389.00
Printers – Epson, Oki, Diablo, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics		
Max-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	189.00
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Monitor	695.00	524.00
SR-12 Super Hi-res RGB Monitor w/Scan Doubler	1048.00	843.00
PTI Datashield Power Supply	359.00	329.00
Diskettes – 3M, Dysan, Others		$CALL$

SOFTWARE		
Ashton-Tate dBase III	$ 695.00	$ 449.00
FRAMEWORK	695.00	489.00
BPI Systems Accounting* ea.	595.00	398.00
CYMA Shoebox Acctg Pkg	395.00	315.00
Human Edge Sales Edge	250.00	198.00
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	315.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™*	195.00	139.00
Multi Tool™ Word	375.00	249.00
Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse	475.00	298.00
Multi-Tool™ Cash Plan	125.00	94.00
Basic Compiler*	395.00	276.00
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Pascal Compiler	300.00	224.00
Fortran Compiler*	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler*	700.00	518.00
Sort Facility*	195.00	148.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Project	250.00	198.00
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	195.00	119.00
MultiMate Word Processor	495.00	279.00
Peter Norton Utilities	80.00	55.00
RoseSoft ProKey	129.95	95.00

*Also available in Apple IIc Format

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH

Davong MacDisk 10 MB	$ 2295.00	$ 1700.00
Haba Systems Habadex	200.00	159.00
Memorex 3½" Diskettes	69.95	49.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™	195.00	148.00
Basic Interpreter	150.00	122.00
Chart™	125.00	99.00
Multi Tool™ Word	195.00	148.00
Odesta Helix	395.00	299.00
PFS File & Report	195.00	149.00

Many other products available at comparable discounts!
Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support please call
415/680-1157

inside California
800/457-2433

To order from outside California, call
800/458-2433
Telex # 353199 MFLASH UD

MICRO Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520
Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Comme
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

Circle 108 on reader service card

HOW TO KEEP YOUR PC FROM BECOMING OLD HAT.

THE EXTEND SERIES.™ PC expansion products for today. And tomorrow.

You bought your IBM or compatible PC for all the right reasons. After all, it was IBM who established a much-needed standard for serious business software.

But in the computer industry, the only constant is change. And with change comes the very real concern that your PC investment may not stay up to date.

Then, there are your changing business needs to consider. Will they include memory-hungry integrated software packages? Graphics? Communications?

Not to worry. The EXTEND SERIES™ line of expansion products can update the performance of your IBM or compatible PC, and give it whatever new capabilities you need, in the most cost-effective way. Today, and in the years ahead.

Now, if we could just do the same for *people*...

*IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 829 on reader service card

Please send me a brochure on The Extend Series, PC Expansion Products, and a list of dealers.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

THE EXTEND SERIES™

PC Expansion Products

10273 Yellow Circle Drive
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343 (612) 935-9111.

DIGIGRAPHIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

THE RIGHT PRICE

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

C. Itoh	
Prowriter BPI (80 col/PC, 120 cps)	**$ 389.88**
NEW! Prowriter EP (80 col/PC, 180 cps)	**CALL**
Dynax DM-40/Brother 2024L (160 cps)	**1039.88**
Epson RX/FX/LQ Series	**CALL**
Okidata	
Microline 92 (80 col/PC, 160 cps)	**CALL**
Microline 93 (136 col/PC, 160 cps)	**CALL**
Microline 84 (136 col/PC, 200 cps)	**CALL**
NEC	
Pinwriter w/tractor (80 col/PC, 180 cps)	**699.88**
Pinwriter w/tractor (136 col/PC, 180 cps)	**959.88**
Star Micronics	
Delta 10 (80 col/PC, 160 cps)	**399.88**
Delta 15 (136 col/PC, 160 cps)	**589.88**
Radix 10 (80 col/PC, 200 cps)	**639.88**
Radix 15 (136 col/PC, 200 cps)	**689.88**
Toshiba	
P-1340 (80 col, 200 cps)	**819.88**
P-1351 (136 col, 200 cps)	**1439.88**

LETTER-QUALITY PRINTERS

Brother/Dynax	
HR-15 (136 col, 13 cps)	**$ 399.88**
HR-25 (136 col, 22 cps)	**669.88**
HR-35 (136 col, 33 cps)	**939.88**
NEC	
2030 (136 col, 20 cps)	**739.88**
2050 (136 col/PC, 18 cps)	**889.88**
3530 (136 col, 33 cps)	**1379.88**
3550 (136 col/PC, 33 cps)	**1639.88**
7730 (136 col, 55 cps)	**1779.88**
NEW! 8850 (136 col/PC, 55 cps)	**2139.88**
Silver Reed	
EXP-770 (136 col, 35 cps)	**979.88**
EXP-550 (136 col, 17 cps)	**469.88**
EXP-500 (110 col, 12 cps)	**389.88**
EXP-400 (110 col, 10 cps)	**329.88**
Star Powertype (110 col, 12 cps)	**CALL**

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200B (Internal/PC 1200bd)	**$ 459.88**
Smartmodem 1200 (Stand-alone, 1200bd)	**CALL**
Novation	
NEW! SmartCat+ (Internal/PC, 1200bd)	**349.88**
Novation SmartCat+ (Stand-alone, 1200bd)	**349.88**
USR Password (Stand-alone, 1200bd)	**$ 369.88**
Volksmodem (Stand-alone/PC, 300bd)	**69.88**

MONITORS

Amdek	
300G (12" composite, green)	**$ 144.88**
300A (12" composite, amber)	**159.88**
310A (12" TTL monochrome, amber)	**159.88**
NEC	
JB-1205M (12" composite, amber)	**159.88**
JB-1201M (12" composite, green)	**159.88**
Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 (12" RGB, 16 colors)	**509.88**
Max-12 (12" TTL monochrome, amber)	**199.88**
Roland	
DG 121 (12" composite, green/amber)	**144.88**
DG 122 (12" TTL monochrome, green/amber)	**169.88**
Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand	**39.88**

IBM-PC PERIPHERALS

Alloy	
Tape Backup System	**CALL**
41MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup	**CALL**
64K Memory Kits (9/pkg)	**$ 69.88**
Keytronics 5151 keyboard	**CALL**
Microsoft Mouse (parallel)	**149.88**
Mouse Systems PC-Mouse	**199.88**
Quadram	
384K Quadboards w/64K	**CALL**
Quad 512 + Board w/64K	**239.88**
Quad 512 + Board w/512K	**609.88**
Quadram QuadColor-1	**219.88**
QuadVue (TTL board)	**609.88**
Quadram QuadLink	**509.88**
STB	
Graphics Plus II	**359.88**
Super I/O	**169.88**
Super RIO (64K)	**289.88**
Super RIO Plus (64K)	**309.88**
Tandon TM 100-2 DSDD	**199.88**
Titan Cygnus Boards	**CALL**

EXPERT ADVICE

Plus FREE UPS Ground Shipping For Any Order Over $50

EVERYONE CLAIMS to know what's best for your IBM-PC. No matter that they started placing ads only last year (or last month). They claim to be "experts."

What you need are veterans: ***THE BOTTOM LINE*** didn't jump on the IBM-PC bandwagon—we helped create it three years ago. We advertised some of the first mail-order peripherals for the IBM-PC. And we're still here, configuring IBM-PCs for major corporations and the girl next door longer than any other direct-mail company.

We pioneered a "no hidden charges" policy that became the standard for direct mail marketers everywhere: no credit card surchage, no advanced charges to credit cards and FREE shipping, via UPS ground. And we accept all major credit cards, not just the easy ones like MasterCard and Visa.

There's more to the direct-mail business than prices. After you look at all the other mail-order ads, talk to the mail-order experts. We can give you expert advice at the right price—we're ***THE BOTTOM LINE***, offering "High Technology at Affordable Prices" since 1981.

Technical Information/Sales: ***(603) 881-9855***
Order Desk: ***(800) 343-0726***

ALLOY • AMDEK • AMT MICRO • ANCHOR AUTOMATION • ALS • C ITOH • COLUMBIA DATA • CURTIS MFG • DIABLO • DYNAX • EASIFEED • EPSON HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS • HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY • INFORUNNER • INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES • JUKI • KENSINGTON MICROWARE KEYTRONICS • MANNESMAN TALLY • MEMOTECH • MICROSOFT • MILFORD NULL MODEM • MOUSE SYSTEMS • NEC • NOVATION • OKIDATA • ORANGE MICRO PARADISE SYSTEMS • PERFECT DATA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS • QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • ROLAND DG • SATURN/TITAN • STAR MICRONICS STB SYSTEMS • TANDON • TECMAR • TOSHIBA • US ROBOTICS • VIDEX

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Circle 208 on reader service card

PROFITABILITY

Integrated software for decision support and data processing.

IT's tops for the bottom line. Bank on IT.

The IT series: integrated software that starts with KeepIT, for data base management, and interfaces to other PC-based software and the IT series programs.

The IT series advances the state of the art–to turn your desktop computer into a complete information center. From AskIT, an intelligent interface to KeepIT. To SwapIT, for memory partitioning and instant windowing.

To net real earnings, try IT. You'll like IT.

KeepIT
CalcIT
ShowIT
WritIT
StatIT
LinkIT
PassIT
MailIT
EditIT
SortIT
AskIT
SwapIT

For IBM, IBM-compatible, and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware . . .
ask for IT by name.

For more information,
call toll-free (800) 222-0592.
In New Jersey,
call (609) 799-7500.
Or write to us at ITSoftware,
P.O. Box 2392,
Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

We'll send you our free brochure.

NAME
COMPANY
TITLE
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE

PCW5

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

Circle 81 on reader service card

Compatibles Update

The latest developments in the PC-compatible marketplace

The PC clone as work station? This month's column highlights that strategy as a pair of office automation giants plunge fully into PC compatibility. The same approach is evident in the profiles of two PC-compatible multiuser systems.

Ken Greenberg

Compatibles Update keeps tabs on the growing market of personal computers that emulate the IBM standard. The column features news on hardware and software as well as insights into the legal and marketing issues that affect compatibility.

Trends

PCs? Terminals? Work Stations?

Spring COMDEX was a bit thin on industry trends, but the show offered evidence that PC-compatible multiuser systems have finally come of age. The timing is right; a recent survey by Strategic, a San Jose, California, market research firm, revealed that 80 percent of large corporate users would like their PCs to be more communicative.

New and significant entrants in the PC-compatible multiuser field include North Star's Dimension and TeleVideo's Personal Mini, both of which are 80186-based and loom as alternatives to traditional local area networks (LANs). Common selling points include reduced outlays for fully configured systems and the ability to run off-the-shelf PC software. These systems tilt more toward distributed processing than true networking, although they offer hardware- and data-sharing features similar to those found in LANs.

Televideo's Personal Mini consists of a dual-processor desktop machine called the PM/16, the company's proprietary InfoShare operating system, and up to 16 work stations. The PM/16 accepts PCs, PC clones, or TeleVideo's new diskless TS-1600 work station. TeleVideo claims that its InfoShare operating system fully supports PC-DOS 1.10, 2.00, and 2.10. The list price for the Personal Mini is $8995.

The TS-1600 work station includes an 8088 microprocessor, 128K expandable to 256K, a 14-inch monochrome monitor, parallel and serial ports, and one expansion slot. It lists for $1995.

North Star's Dimension centers around an 80186-based server capable of supporting up to a dozen work stations, each running a different application. North Star bills its proprietary operating system as completely compatible with DOS 2.00. An updated version of the North Star operating system, released in August, also takes advantage of multiuser applications written for 3Com's Ethernet local area network.

The Dimension's list price of $7000 buys a server and two work stations. Additional work stations list for $1500 each.

Wang Bolsters PC Compatibility

The Wang Professional Computer, an 8086-based machine, came into the world with nearly everything going for it: speed, ergonomics, and a company with a solid reputation for quality. It had everything but an ability to closely emulate the IBM PC.

The Televideo PM Workstation, a PC-compatible diskless computer designed for TeleVideo's Personal Mini multiuser system

Wang has changed that with the introduction of several product enhancements designed to satisfy large corporate accounts and give the company a higher profile in the PC marketplace. A new monochrome monitor controller board enables the Wang Professional Computer to run most PC-DOS software. Wang also unveiled a telecommunications board and software for the PC and XT that allow those IBM machines to access Wang VS minicomputers.

In addition to the controller and telecommunications boards, Wang released other additions to its Professional Computer line, including a 5¼-inch, 30MB hard disk drive, a color monitor, a 160-characters-per-second dot matrix printer, and a host of software utilities.

For more information contact Wang Laboratories, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851, 617/459-5000.

Dedicated to Personal Computing

NBI, like Wang an office automation giant, has chosen to break into the PC-compatibles market with little fanfare.

NBI's OASys 4100 series computers are several steps removed from dedicated word processors. The 8088-based machines can serve as stand-alone PCs or can be linked with NBI's line of office work stations. Plugging a 4100 series computer into an NBI OASys 64 cluster controller enables the computer to share data and peripherals with the other stations on an NBI network.

PC compatibility appears to be high. NBI claims that the 4100S runs *Flight Simulator, 1-2-3,* and an array of other off-the-shelf software for the PC. But mimicking IBM may not be the primary selling point for the machine. NBI is touting the computer's ergonomics and ability to fit in with the rest of the company's hardware lineup. Spokesperson Jerry Ruhl confirmed that NBI figures the OASys 4100 series will help sell the rest of NBI's "total office automation systems" offerings.

For additional details contact NBI, P.O. Box 9001, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/938-2795.

Dare to Bow Out?

You know the PC-compatibles business isn't as robust as it once was when so-called "major players" begin to downplay their entries in the MS-DOS derby.

The tip sheets, in this case, are company annual reports. These usually glowing epistles from corporate America have yielded a smattering of less-than-rosy tidings lately. Consider Texas Instruments' 1984 report to stockholders: "The TI Professional Computer is important to us, but we are keeping it in perspective. It is only one of many data systems products. Our objective is to secure TI's place in the upper performance end of the microcomputer market by stressing superior user benefits, excellent service, and long-term dealer engagements."

Viewed against sales for the TI Pro (12 percent of the broadly defined "compatibles market," according to Future Computing), the statement suggests that even a formidable corporation with a quality product can't buck too many trends. Might the TI Professional, which is only somewhat PC compatible, experience the same fate as TI's home computer? TI has sufficient confidence in its product to buy lavish "Dare to Compare" ads pitting the TI Pro against the PC, but the company may not be potent enough to dislodge business users from their PCs and more-compatible PC work-alikes.

All DECed Out and No Place to Go

Speaking of large high-technology companies, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) continues to suffer the slings and arrows of personal computer marketing.

ComputerLand, the nation's largest computer specialty retailer, has canceled a central purchasing agreement with DEC. That move is expected to pare DEC's 355 ComputerLand retailers by one-half. ComputerLand attributed the cancellation to sluggish sales of the DEC Rainbow. DEC's relationships with dealers have been cool since the giant firm's decision to compete with major chains on small orders. In an attempt to soften the impact of ComputerLand's decision, DEC recently signed a central buying agreement with MicroAge computer stores.

This latest round of trouble for DEC caps a year's worth of difficulty that commenced with the unveiling of a slick, high-powered, but thus far unsuccessful marketing effort designed for the Rainbow. The company is attempting to turn the current situation around by merging several personal-computer-based divisions into a single unit—and by relying largely on the minicomputer resellers it knows best.

OSM Revisited

The latest version of the OSM-PC checks out as "system compatible," *PC World*'s highest level of PC compatibility. A preproduction version of the OSM-PC was classified as 66 percent PC compatible in "The Compatibles Line Up" (*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 4). At the request of OSM marketing vice president Gary Baughn, *PC World* applied similar benchmarks of PC compatibility to OSM's new machine. After models with nonproduction ROMs had difficulty starting several programs, a production unit had no trouble booting up and running PC versions of *1-2-3, Flight Simulator,* PC-DOS 2.00, GW BASIC, *WordStar* version 3.3, and *Advanced Diagnostics* for the PC.

The OSM personal computer is available in three models: the entry level PC, with two half-height 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, 128K RAM, and parallel and serial ports; the XPC, which substitutes an internal half-height 10MB or 20MB hard disk for one floppy disk drive; and the VIPC, which augments the hard disk with a 20MB tape backup unit. All models include a monochrome monitor and a detachable keyboard.

Logical Seeks Protection

Logical Business Machines, a Sunnyvale, California, maker of PC XT compatibles and LANs, has filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the federal bankruptcy code.

Logical Business Machines' L-XT, a PC XT work-alike that uses the Logical Natural Language

George Browning, chairman and CEO of the ten-year-old company, attributed the bankruptcy petition to a year-long chain of events that included a thorough reorganization of the company and delays in two rounds of financing. The privately held firm had hoped to raise nearly $3 million in the second round. The cash flow shortage put a crimp in shipments of the PC XT-compatible LX/T and Logical's LAN, the company's two newest products. Logical accompanied the bankruptcy announcement with layoffs of 15 percent of its staff, leaving the firm with 50 employees in the United States and 13 in Europe.

"We stretched vendor relationships as far as we could, but several were not as cooperative as we hoped," Browning said. He estimated that Logical would remain in Chapter 11 for three to six months from the July filing date and reported that the company is scouting around for merger candidates. In addition to its XT compatible and its network products, Logical markets its "natural language," Diplomat. Diplomat is an easily modifiable programming language designed for first-time computer users who need to develop job-specific applications for a language other than English. Because Diplomat is available in virtually all European languages, 80 percent of the company's sales have occurred among small- to medium-size businesses in Europe. With the introduction of Logical's hardware products, however, United States dealer participation has, in Browning's words, "increased substantially."

Software

Rising From the Ashes of Incompatibility

Companies interested in building PC compatibles (and decidedly not interested in feeling the hot breath of IBM's copyright-conscious legal department on their BIOS ROMs) now have somewhere to turn for help.

Phoenix Software Associates caters to companies seeking to be in synch with the PC without unnecessary labor. Phoenix has begun to market PC-compatible BIOS ROM code and various accoutrements and even offers to customize that code for specific machines. Through its insurer, the Hartford Group, Phoenix is indemnifying clients, to the tune of $2 million, against any copyright infringement claims. The market for PC-compatible firmware may be limited, but at $200,000 to $300,000 a pop, that market is also undeniably lucrative for Phoenix.

Phoenix Software is not a new company, just new to the public eye. The firm is cultivating that portion of the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) market in which PC compatibility is vital. While Phoenix marketing vice president Lance Hansche acknowledged that the size of that market is small indeed—about 50 companies in all—the firm's public emergence is clearly a sign of the times. IBM's crackdown on BIOS ROMs from Eagle, Corona, and Handwell has had a chilling effect on new entrants in the compatibles race, so the thinking goes. Phoenix, an established software development firm that wrote ROM routines for the Otrona 8:16 and a variety of other machines, is simply selling PC compatibility without tears.

Hansche said Phoenix has been approached by more than a hundred major corporations—many of them outside the computer industry—interested in building PC-compatible systems. In preparing its latest product, Phoenix developed specs and hired one programmer, deliberately kept in the dark about the PC's BIOS routines, to write the ROM. Eight months later, the company thoroughly tested the finished product and then proffered it to IBM. "They declined to look at it," Hansche said. "They said they weren't in the business of blessing products that don't infringe on their copyright."

Since "going public," Phoenix Software's most prominent client has been AT&T. While AT&T developed the BIOS ROM for its PC 6300, the company purchased versions of MS-DOS, MS-DOS util-

LOWEST IBM PRICES
GUARANTEED
SEE PAGE 185

ities, and GW BASIC from Phoenix. Wang Laboratories also enlisted Phoenix to write the PC emulation software it recently introduced for the Wang Professional Computer.

For more information contact Phoenix Software Associates, 1420 Providence Hwy. #260, Norwood, MA 02062, 617/769-7020.

Music to DG's Ears

Data General's Desktop Generation personal computer, previously a low-profile product from a major manufacturer, may be gaining in status now that Lotus Development has released a version of its *Symphony* integrated software for the machine.

Symphony is Lotus Development's second product, building on but greatly expanding the features of the company's *1-2-3* (see "Lotus's Symphony: Three User Reports," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7). In addition to spreadsheet, data management, and graphics features, the program includes enhanced word processing and communications functions and a new command language.

The Desktop Generation Model 10 features dual processors running MS-DOS and DG's proprietary operating system under the 8086 and DG's MicroEclipse chips, respectively. Data General recently doubled the multiuser capabilities of the Model 10, enabling it to support eight users. A single-user system lists for $3400.

DG spokesperson Jeff Bartman said DG is marketing the Model 10 to independent business professionals–lawyers, doctors, accountants, and the like. The machine's multiuser attributes place it in a league with Altos, Fortune, and TeleVideo, not IBM and Apple, Bartman added. (The company may be cultivating more traditional retail channels, however; DG recently announced a 10-pound lap computer, complete with a 25-line display and software etched in ROM.)

Just the Link

For Sperry Corporation and Wang Laboratories, two formidable forces in office automation, introducing PC-compatible personal computers was in part a defensive move–a means of protecting existing Sperry mainframes and Wang mini-based networks by enabling their PC clones to act as terminals.

Pathway Design is helping both companies adhere to that strategy . . . more or less. The only catch is that their new terminal emulation packages serve IBM (not Wang or Sperry) hosts. Pathway is providing Sperry with micro-to-mainframe links for the Sperry PC; the firm is also supplying Wang with enhanced file transfer capabilities.

Pathway's package for the Sperry PC includes both software and hardware: *Pathway Design/SNA, Pathway Design/BSC,* and Pathway Design/Communications Adapter and Cable. A fully equipped Sperry PC emulating a 3270 or 3770 work station will be able to converse with a variety of IBM hosts in both SNA/SDLC and BSC networking environments. IBM hosts notwithstanding, Sperry has purchased more than 1000 Pathway products thus far.

Wang users will be able to take advantage of *Pathway Design/3770,* a file-transfer package that operates in both SNA/SDLC and BSC environments. The software permits micros and mainframes to swap data.

For more information contact Pathway Design, 177 Worcester St., Wellesley, MA 02181, 617/237-7722.

> Compatibles Update *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution. Send them to* Compatibles Update, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.* ◆

CopyWrite backs up IBM PC Software.

We have not found anything yet we can't copy. Copy-protected software is copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

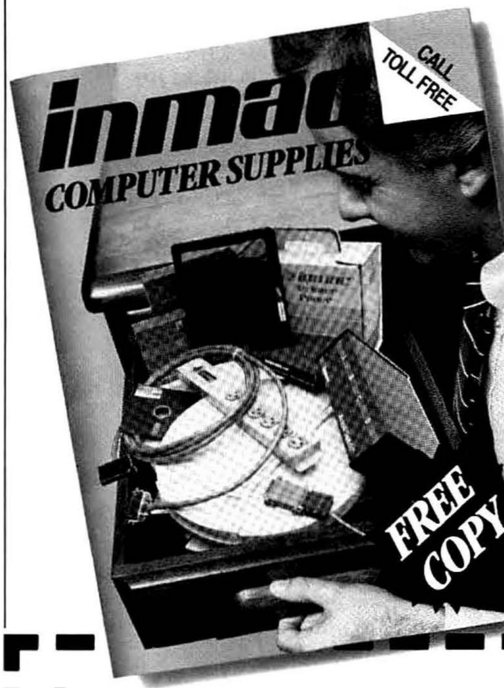
Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or XT, or Columbia, or Corona.
64k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $12 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

CopyWrite is available at a price of $50 US funds from:

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
Telephone (416) 961-8243



Keep a complete computer accessories store in your desk drawer.

You can choose from over 2400 products, many unavailable from retail stores.
■ **Faster service.** All 9 Inmac branches are fully stocked, so your order can be filled the day we receive it.
■ **45-day risk free trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
■ **Guaranteed quality.** Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.
■ **One stop shopping.** Paper, connectors, cables, furniture, media, modems and more.
■ **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.

1-800-547-5444.*
*In CA, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Computer Supplies Catalog.

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______
STATE ______ ZIP ______ PHONE ______

503110

Circle 224 on reader service card

Upgrades for better

SOFTWARE

Aptec *(for color Prism Printers)*	
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter	$119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber	69.
Ashton Tate	
dBase II	279.
dBase III	369.
Framework	369.
Friday!	169.
Reference Encyclopedia *(book)*	55.
Best Programs	
Personal Finance Programs	65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II	149.
PC/Fixed Asset System	297.
PC/Tax Cut	149.
Bible Research	
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)*	145.
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	59.
Bruce & James	
WordVision	39.
Continental	
Home Accountant Plus	89.
FCM *(filing, cataloging, & mailing)*	79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)*	109.
The Tax Advantage	39.
Digital Research	
CP/M-86	39
Dr. LOGO *(requires 192k & RGB monitor)*	69.
Financier	
Financier II	115.
Financier Tax Series	97.
FriendlySoft	
FriendlyWriter *(w/FriendlySpeller)*	55.
Funk Software	
Sideways	45.
Hayes	
Smartcom II	99.
Please	239.
Get free mailing list template for a limited time - also get a second template of your choice free from Hayes.	
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	115.
Volkswriter International	135.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)*	165.
Living Videotext	
ThinkTank	134.
Lotus Development	
1-2-3 *(version 1A)*	call
Symphony	call
Micropro	
WordStar & Propak come with quick lesson CAI training disk and tutorial disk	
WordStar 3.3	219.
Propak *(WordStar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)*	279.

PC Connection Software Special
through October 31, 1984

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/Access
The first of a series of PFS telecommunications products.
Works with the following modems:

- Hayes Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B
- Novation 103 and 103/212 Smart-Cat
- Transend PC Modem Card
- US Robotics Password
- Ven-Tel PC Modem Plus & others
- Included with the package are offers valued at over $200 from The Source, Dow Jones, Western Union Easylink, MCI Mail, Compuserve & Micro Communications Magazine..... $59.

Microrim	
R:base 4000	$279.
Extended Report Writer	85.
Clout	119.
Microsoft	
Multiplan *(ver 1.2)*	135.
Financial Statement *(for Multiplan)*	69.
Budget Analysis *(for Multiplan)*	99.
Microsoft Word *(ver 1.1)*	239.
Microsoft Word with mouse *(ver 1.1)*	289.
Microsoft Project	159.
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI	99.
Infoscope	149.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)*	169.
PCsoftware	
PCcrayon II *(new release)*	39.
Executive Picture Show	139.
CREATABASE	47.
Peter Norton	
Norton Utilities	49.
Rosesoft	
Prokey 3.0	89.
Satellite Software	
WordPerfect	call
Software Arts	
TK!Solver	269.
Financial Management Pack	75.
Mechanical Engineering Pack	75.
Software Products	
Open Access	269.
Software Publishing	
PFS/Access	see special
PFS/File	89.
PFS/Graph	89.
PFS/Write	89.
PFS/Report	79.
Softword Systems	
MultiMate *(ver 3.22 w/spell checker & tutorial)*	call
Sorcim	
Supercalc 3	$199.
Virtual Combinatics	
Micro Cookbook	29.
Soups & Salads *(add on disk)*	15.
VisiCorp	
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)*	149.
VisiFile	99.
VisiSchedule	129.
VisiTrend/Plot	69.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)*	129.
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)*	75.
Warner Software	
The Desk Organizer *w/1 yr. free updates*	169.

TRAINING

ATI	
How to use Your IBM-PC	32.
How to use PC DOS	32.
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 *(volume 1 & 2)*	49.
How to use Wordstar *(volume 1 & 2)*	49.
How to use dBase II *(volume 1 & 2)*	49.
How to use EasyWriter II	49.
How to use Multiplan	49.
How to use MultiMate *(volume 1 & 2)*	49.
How to use Microsoft Word	49.
How to use TK!Solver	49.
Individual Software	
The Instructor	35.
Professor DOS	47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)*	75.
Professor Pixel	47.
Typing Instructor	39.
Scarborough Systems (was Lightning)	
Master Type	39.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson	
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)*	49.
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)*	35.
Word Attack *(grades 4-12)*	35.
Additional Data Disks for other ages are available for Speed Reader II and Word Attack at $15. each	
Friendly Soft	
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set	35.
Knoware	
Knoware *(required graphics board)*	64.
Spinnaker	
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board).*	
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)*	34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)*	30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)*	30.

★ DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. Jr. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

PC Preppy.

Our school colors.

Winter's coming. And up here in Marlow, NH (pop. 543), the trees have been showing more colors and patterns than our most dazzling RGB monitors.

IBM-PC users get more serious as winter approaches. Serious about school, work, sports, and even about storing up those gourmet nuts and berries.

We're serious too—about upgrading your IBM-PC.

Block that kick. Boot that disk.

Our PC add-ons and software regularly find their way into the Big 10, Big 8, Big 3, Little 3, Ivy League, Major Leagues, NFL, AFL, not to mention the Fortune 500.

Need to write five papers by Friday? Want to play Zork after that? Do stats for your football team? Wire your parents via modem and tell them to send money? Create fancy spreadsheets to convince them? Connect your fraternity with a Local Area Network? Tap into Top Secret Pentagon…well, we actually can't help you with that last one. But our summa computer consultants can set you up with the hardware and software you'll need for the most popular school and business applications. Ready to ship. At very intelligent prices.

HARVARD PC CONNECTION PRINCETON

The PC Connection tie. Made to the same oh-so superior standards as your basic Ivy League tie. Limit one per customer. Offer not available to commercial accounts.

Tie one on.

Let other people wear their old school ties. You can show your PC spirit with our modest contribution to PC preppydom—a PC Connection tie. It features our own sophisticated mascot with a most scholarly grin on his face. Very chic. The ties are free to anyone who places a $500.00 order between now and December 31. (And they look as stunning on men as they do on women.)

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383 anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 and Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit us, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M–F and 5:00 Saturday.

For the IBM-PC exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

grades; enhancemer

Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)*	$27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)*	23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)*	23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)*	23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)*	23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)*	20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)*	20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)*	20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)*	20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*	
Great graphics and sound	
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)*	29.
Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 & up)*	22.

GAMES

Atarisoft	
Centipede	29.
Pac Man	29.
Dig Dug	29.
Defender	29.
Donkey Kong	29.
Stargate	29.
Robotron	29.
Blue Chip	
Millionaire	45.
EPYX/Automated Simulations	
Temple of Apshai	27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai	15.
Curse of Ra	15.
Star Warrior	27.
Rescue at Rigel	23.
FriendlySoft	
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade	35.
Funtastic	
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)*	27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)*	27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)*	29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)*	29.
Hayden Software	
Sargon III	35.
Infocom *High quality text games*	
Zork I, Zork II, Zork III *each*	27.
Starcross	27.
Deadline	27.
Suspended	35.
Witness	35.
Planetfall	35.
Enchanter	35.
Infidel	35.
Sorcerer	35.
Seastalker	27.
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator *(new version)*	35.
Orion	
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)*	29.
PC-Man	25.
Paratrooper	25.
Pits & Stones	29.
PCSoftware *(mono or color board)*	
Armchair Quarterback	27.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through October 31, 1984

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Surge Protectors

Curtis Manufacturing has designed a new line of surge protectors to be competitive with the EPD Lemon, Lime, Orange and Peach. The Curtis protectors exceed EPD's specs and are covered by a lifetime warranty against defects.

• Diamond *(similar to EPD Lemon)*	$35.
• Emerald *(similar to EPD Lime)*	45.
• Sapphire *(similar to EPD Peach)*	55.
• Ruby *(similar to EPD Orange)*	65.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 wk for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 300W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

Chess 2001	$27.
Championship Blackjack	23.
Sir-Tech	
Wizardry	42.
Sierra/On-Line	
Frogger	27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)*	23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	27.
Strategic Simulations	
The Warp Factor	27.
Tigers in the Snow	27.
Galactic Gladiator	25.
Epidemic	25.
Sublogic	
Night Mission Pinball	29.

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***	
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.	
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)*	269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)*	269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)*	call
MegaPak 256k	call
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)*	*129.*
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *(for any AST board (specify board)*	39.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)*	19.
AST-5251	559.
AST-3780	649.
MonographPlus with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports	429.
Amdek	
Video 300G monitor *(green)*	139.
Video 300A monitor *(amber)*	149.
Video 310A monitor *(amber)*	179.
Compucable	
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set	17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)*	32.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	*25.*
Curtis	
STANDS	
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)*	39.
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above	9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	39.
System Stand	21.
CABLES	
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	39.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)*	29.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)*	8.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS - NEW	
	see special

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

ts for advancements.

Electronic Protection Devices	
All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.	
The Lemon	$39.
The Lime	59.
The Peach	64.
The Orange	94.
Epson	
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)*	call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)	32.
FTG Data	
Light Pen (Push Tip)	195.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen	39.
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	209.
Smartmodem 1200	489.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)*	409.
Smartcom II	99.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable	25.
Hercules Computer	
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)*	339.
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)*	179.
Graph-X Software	42.
key tronic	
Typewriter style keyboard (KB 5150)	call
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151)	call
Koala	
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)*	89.
Kraft	
Joystick	39.
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Drive Controller	135.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg),WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board	879.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC Mother Board	1079.
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad)	149.
NEC	
Pinwriter P2(IBM) 80 col	679.
Pinwriter P3(IBM) 132 col	897.
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)*	1625.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)*	869.
Orchid Technologies	
All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk). PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.	
Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports	259.
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software	call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed	call
Diskless Boot Rom, Cluster Kit, etc.	call

Paradise Systems	
MultiDisplay Card *(color & mono)*	$289.
Plantronics/Frederick	
COLORPLUS *(with Color Magic)*	call
Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)*	call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)*	call
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12)	call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor	call
Quadram	
We are a full line Quadram Dealer	
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software	269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k*	197.
Quadcolor I	197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor	489.
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)*	459.
SMA (Systems Management)	

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*
DOS/Basic 1.1
DOS/Basic 2.0
Lotus 1-2-3
dBase II
Easywriter II
Multimate
Multiplan (IBM)
Multiplan (Microsoft)
Peachtext 5000
Volkswriter Deluxe
Wordstar *(each)*12.

STB	
Graphix Plus II *(new version)*	349.
TG	
Joystick	45.
USI *(monitors for graphic board)*	
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable)	119.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" green, with cable)	129.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Tandon	
TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)*	$199.
TEAC	
FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)*	169.

Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair.

MEMORY

Memory prices are coming down.

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board	55.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board*	55.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only*	10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*	
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10*	23.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10*	33.
Disk Drive Analyzer	22.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)*	19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve	
Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)*	29.
Executive Information Service	79.
Vidtex Software	59.
ExecutiveInformation Servicewithvidtex	119.
Source Telecomputing	
The Source *(subscription & manual)*	49.
The Source *with* Sourcelink Software	59.

Junior's new look.

Over at Jr. CONNECTION, our consultants are pretty enthusiastic about IBM's relaunch of its not-so-pretty-at-first baby. New keyboard. Expanded memory potential. Admittedly, it's stuff we've been offering from non-IBM sources for months now. But the exciting thing is that IBM's new commitment will translate into a greater variety of hardware and software from third party vendors.

If you own a jr, or are thinking about getting one, our jr. specialists can answer your questions and give you the latest product information. For your PC and XT, keep calling PC CONNECTION. For your PCjr., call Jr. CONNECTION - exclusively for the IBM-PCjr.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

PC CONNECTION®

Framework: Simplicity and Synergy

Ashton-Tate's Framework integrates business applications–word processing, spreadsheet, data management, graphics, communications, and outline processing– and provides a simple way to control them all.

Bill Crider

In my toolbox I have an all-in-one tool that looks like it was created by Pablo Picasso. It has two handles like a pair of pliers, but each handle has a screwdriver on the end–a Phillips on one and a slotted on the other. It has jaws like pliers, but on one outside edge there's a hammer and on the other, a nail puller.

The all-in-one tool is intended to accomplish the most essential tasks with the least number of tools. However, the tools are not always appropriate for the job, and sometimes they get in each other's way. Sure, you can turn a screw, tighten a bolt, or drive a nail, but a regular screwdriver, wrench, or hammer might do the job better.

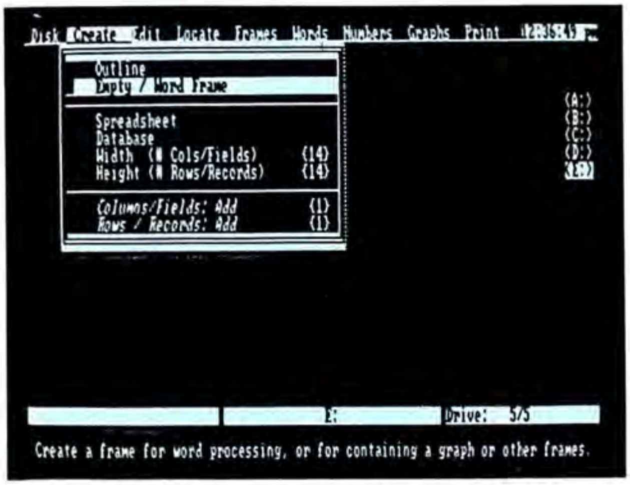
Integrated software tends to be a lot like an all-in-one tool: the parts don't always work together, and often they can't stand alone. In an attempt to closely integrate applications, the different modules get in each other's way.

Ask the Right Questions

It seems fair to ask two questions when you look at integrated software: How well do the parts stand alone, and how well do the parts hang together? A third question should also be asked: Does it provide tools appropriate to the job? If the software has more commands and procedures than you need to get the job done, why not use something simpler? For example, few people need a spreadsheet with more than a few hundred cells. Instead of using a huge spreadsheet that requires mountains of memory, why not just tie several smaller ones together? That would allow you to have only the parts of the spreadsheet you need in memory at any given moment, leaving memory free for other tasks.

In *Framework*, Ashton-Tate has applied appropriate solutions instead of complex ones. Each of the functions provides the tools to get the job done without making the program too complex to learn or too large to load.

Another question to ask about an integrated package is whether the parts are integrated more completely than just having the ability to share data. Do all the applications share the same commands, keystroke sequences, and, most important, concepts? For example, if the <Tab> key moves the cursor to the next field in the spreadsheet, it should do the same in the data base management system (DBMS).



```
Create a frame for word processing, or for containing a graph or other frames.
```

Figure 1: The Create menu in Framework. There are nine pull-down menus that are consistent throughout the program.

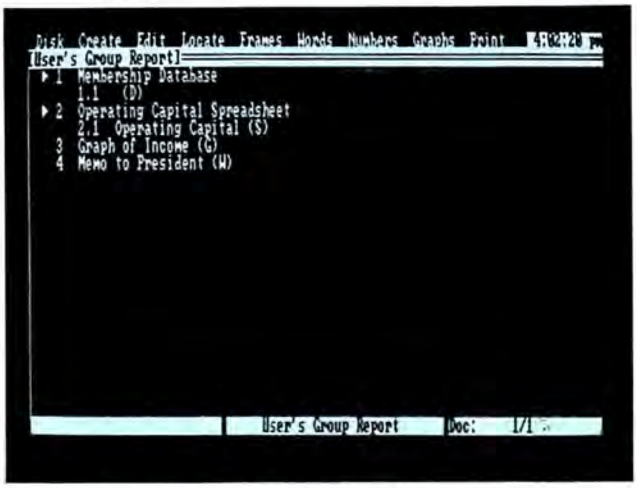
Menus in each part of the program should be similar, if not identical. You should not have to think about which mode you are using in order to decide which command you need.

Framework is integrated, not modal. The nine pull-down menus are identical. If a menu choice is not appropriate to the frame you are using, it is italicized or in dim type (see Figure 1). The commands are almost all the same, no matter where you are in *Framework*. Even the function keys almost always do the same things.

Framework illustrates the principle of synergy–the whole is greater than the sum of its parts. For example, the word processor is not as powerful as *Microsoft Word*, and the DBMS is not as powerful as *dBASE II*. But used together, the word processor and the DBMS are more powerful and versatile than *Microsoft Word* and *dBASE II* combined.

The first integrated software packages were essentially spreadsheets with limited graphics capabilities; DBMS features were added later. Now, many integrated packages blend in word processing and macro capabilities. *Framework* has all these features, plus telecommunications, an outline processor, and a programming language.

With all these features, you might surmise that *Framework*, like almost every other integrated package, needs megabytes of memory and a hard disk. Not so. It runs on 256K RAM (384K using telecommunications) and two double-sided floppies. If you want, you can improve its performance with a hard disk, more memory, a mouse, and an 8087 chip, but these enhancements are not necessary to get your money's worth out of the program. *Framework* runs efficiently and quickly on a standard system.


Disk Create Edit Locate Frames Words Numbers Graphs Print 4:02:20
User's Group Report
Doc: 1/1

```
[User's Group Report]
 ▸ 1  Membership Database
      1.1   (D)
 ▸ 2  Operating Capital Spreadsheet
      2.1  Operating Capital (S)
   3  Graph of Income (G)
   4  Memo to President (W)
```

Figure 2: Framework's Outline View, where frames are organized and rearranged. The letters in parentheses represent the type of frame (e.g., (s) is spreadsheet, (w) is word processing, and (g) is graphics).

Frames and Outlines

The basic unit in *Framework* is called a frame. Frames are similar to windows, but there are important distinctions. Like windows, frames provide a way of looking at several files on the screen at one time. Also like windows, frames can overlap and can be changed to any size or rectangular shape. Unlike windows, frames can be saved as files or parts of files. Frames are organizational building blocks that can be interconnected in a variety of ways. You can have frames holding spreadsheet, data base, graphics, outline, and word processing data all within the same file (see Figure 2).

Subframes can be nested within other subframes, and you can save any level of the nesting as a separate file. You can "compact" a document so that you see just the subframe labels or "expand" it to see the contents of one or more subframes. You can write macros and programs that affect the whole file or just specific subframes in it and make the contents of one frame dependent on the contents of another or on a calculation performed on another. The size of a frame is limited only by the computer's memory.

What can you do with information? You can discuss it (word processing), do calculations on it (spreadsheet), store and retrieve it (DBMS), illustrate it (graphics), and communicate it (telecommunications). But all of these capabilities are useless unless you can organize it (outlining). The key to the organization of *Framework* is the Outline View, which is similar to Living Videotext's outline processor, *ThinkTank* (see "ThinkTank," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 2).

When you create an outline frame, it has three empty subframes, each with three subframes under it (see Figure 3). You can nest subframes as deep as your PC's memory permits. I nested an outline 16 levels deep, for a total of 144 subframes, before I used up all the memory on a 320K PC.

Subframes under an outline can be of any type–another outline, word processing, DOS access, spreadsheet, DBMS, communications, or graphics. The subframes can be logically tied together or not related at all. You can add new subframes at any time and move them anywhere you want in the outline–*Framework* automatically renumbers the outline for you.

The Outline View is especially helpful in generating a table of contents. *Framework* calculates the page breaks in a document and puts the page numbers in the table of contents. Although changes in a document are not automatically recalculated on the table of contents, a simple command can change the table of contents to reflect new page numbers (see "Frame by Frame" in this issue for some hands-on applications using *Framework.*)

FRED Programming Language

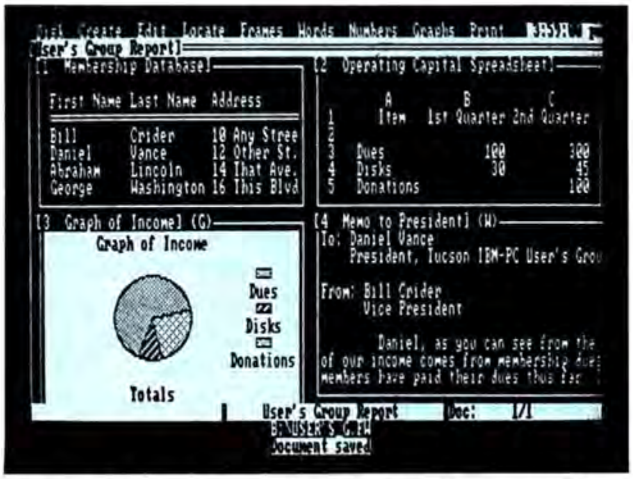
Framework has a built-in programming language called FRED (FRame EDitor) that can be used in any frame of *Framework*. FRED provides over 140 commands and functions and enables you to create your own. With FRED you can create user menus and special programs. One of the sample FRED programs included with *Framework* is a music editor that plays the "Star-Spangled Banner" and enables you to create and edit songs. Another sample provides a mail merge application that works with the word processor.

With FRED you can write your own enhancements to make each application as powerful as you wish. You need never learn a single FRED command to use *Framework* effectively, but for advanced users the programming language makes *Framework* a dynamo.

Macros and DOS Access

In addition to writing programs, you can create macros in *Framework*. A macro is a series of keystrokes compressed into one or two. Pressing <Alt> and typing the key assigned to the macro executes the stored command sequences just as if they had been typed at the keyboard. Macros can also be nested and can call other macros. Macros are useful for frequently used boilerplate text and for issuing complex sequences of commands. A macro library can contain only 46 macros, but you can create as many libraries as you want. A sample library of useful macros comes with *Framework*.

Another useful feature is the ability to open a frame that contains DOS. You can enter the frame and perform DOS functions (such as formatting



```
[User's Group Report]
[1  Membership Database]            [2  Operating Capital Spreadsheet]

 First Name Last Name  Address              A         B           C
                                     1     Item   1st Quarter 2nd Quarter
 Bill       Crider     10 Any Stree  2
 Daniel     Vance      12 Other St.  3   Dues            100         300
 Abraham    Lincoln    14 That Ave.  4   Disks            30          45
 George     Washington 16 This Blvd  5   Donations                   100

[3  Graph of Income] (G)            [4  Memo to President] (W)
                                    To: Daniel Vance
                                         President, Tucson IBM-PC User's Grou

                                    From: Bill Crider
                                          Vice President

                                              Daniel, as you can see from the
                                    of our income comes from membership due:
                                    members have paid their dues thus far

                         User's Group Report       Doc:    1/1
                         [illegible]
                         Document saved
```

Figure 3: Four frames displayed on Framework's desktop that correspond to the outline in Figure 2. Like windows, many frames can be displayed simultaneously and overlapped.

disks) without exiting *Framework.* When you return to *Framework,* a complete record of your DOS transactions will be kept in the frame. You can even run other programs from DOS and bring the generated data into a frame. Thus you can integrate *Framework* with other programs the way you can in windowing environments such as *DesQ* (see "A DesQ With Nine Views," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 11).

Word Processing

The word processor is simple yet appropriate. It contains all the features you would expect from a stand-alone word processing program, including search and replace, text formatting (right justified, left justified, and centered), font formatting (underline, bold, and italic), and block moves. For the most part, editing commands are obvious and conventional. Two advanced features *Framework* does not support are multiple fonts and proportional spacing.

The word processor (along with the rest of *Framework*) supports a wide variety of printers and plotters. You can set it up to support two printers and a plotter, and you can even send print jobs to all three at the same time. The ability to print high-resolution graphics in the middle of a page of text is a synergistic coup that elevates the word processor far above the limits of its features.

Spreadsheet

Advanced *1-2-3* users may find *Framework*'s spreadsheet less powerful than they would like. For many users, however, it will be more than adequate. It has standard features like variable-width cells, aligned or centered titles, column and row recalculation, automatic or manual recalculation, protected cells, ascending and descending sorts, cursor pointing to define ranges, and locking titles. The *Framework* spreadsheet also sports the unique ability to italicize, boldface, or underline titles. It has a plethora of functions, including numeric, string, logical, international currency, and statistical calculations. If these aren't enough, you can write your own functions in FRED. The Undo key, which is available throughout *Framework,* can even undo a sort.

The spreadsheet lacks the ability to split screens and name ranges. *Framework* almost makes up for the lack of split screens by encouraging the use of smaller, linked spreadsheets. It is easy to set up multiple linked spreadsheets, and you can use cells in other spreadsheets as though they were named ranges.

You can link as many spreadsheets as you want, as long as they fit in the available memory. If they don't all fit, you can store some to disk and call them up only when you need to recalculate the one you are using. If they are all within the same outline, they can be printed out continuously, as though they were one spreadsheet.

Named ranges are replaced with "English language references." Instead of referring to a cell by its column letter and row number, you may choose to use its column and row titles. Users may prefer the convenience of named ranges over the English language references, since named ranges are easier to remember.

For some reason you cannot point to a range by moving backward; you have to start at the top or left of a range and move downward. The ability to print a range is also omitted; the print function will only print the whole spreadsheet. To print a partial spreadsheet, you must save it (without closing it), then delete the portions you don't want to print. You then have to recall the saved version from disk if you want to use it further.

The spreadsheet is not a speed demon like Lotus Development's *1-2-3,* but it's faster than many spreadsheets. If you have an 8087 math coprocessor chip, you can speed up calculations considerably.

Ashton-Tate knows its competition. In a special supplement to the documentation, entitled *Quick Guide to Framework for Advanced Users of Spreadsheets,* the only other spreadsheet discussed is *1-2-3.* The supplement includes a comparison of the function key layouts of the two programs and a *1-2-3-*to-*Framework* command translation table.

The biggest hurdle potential converts will face is *Framework*'s lack of emphasis on huge spreadsheets. *Framework* can handle large spreadsheets, but the documentation discourages it. On a 640K IBM PC I set up a 64- by 64-cell spreadsheet (over 4000 cells) and still had 148K available. On a 320K machine a 45- by 40-cell spreadsheet left room for only a few formulas–30 by 30 cells was the largest size I found practical. Theoretically, *Framework* can use a 32,000- by 32,000-cell spreadsheet, but I wouldn't want to try that on anything less than a Cray I supercomputer.

Business Graphics

Framework enables you to chart almost any data from a spreadsheet or data base and to place the chart within any frame. Five kinds of graphs are available: bar, pie, line, marked points, and X-Y. To build a graph, you simply specify a range of cells or fields by pointing with the cursor, call down the graphs menu, choose the type of graph you want (or accept the default type, which is that of the last graph drawn), and press <Enter>. You can change the size and location of the graph by pressing a function key and then moving the graph with the cursor keys. Unless you choose otherwise, the graph is automatically scaled to match the size and shape of its frame. You can also overlay several graphs from several data ranges.

Graphs can even be displayed on a monochrome monitor. Although character graphics appear on the screen, the printout will be high resolution. On a graphics monitor the graphs appear in high resolution.

Data Base Management

Framework's DBMS capability is not meant to replace Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II*. For that purpose the company is simultaneously introducing *dBASE III*. The *Framework* data manager is intended for quick analysis of smaller data bases.

The DBMS includes calculated fields, does single-key sorts, searches for specific records, searches for and replaces specific information, and checks the validity and format of input data. You can view or manipulate data in either a Table View, which puts records in rows and fields in columns like a spreadsheet, or a Forms View, which shows only one record at a time but locates the fields in any order you want. The Table View is handy for looking at a data base and altering it. The Forms View is intended for entering new data.

Two unique features of *Framework*'s DBMS are hidden fields and hidden records. A hidden field has its column width set to zero and can be used to hide confidential data or just to make more room on the screen. The information can still be accessed.

Records can be hidden by using a FRED formula called a "filter." The hidden records still exist but cannot be accessed by any commands. To sort, search, or view them, you have to delete the filter with the edit formula key, <F2>.

Changing the structure of a data base is remarkably easy: you just open it in Table View and add new columns or delete old ones. You can even lengthen a field without going through a complex procedure, and you can easily change the structure of a form. To create a new form you just move the various fields around on the screen with the cursor keys. When you print a data base from either the Forms View or the Table View, all the word processing format functions, such as italic or underline, are available.

The most critical function missing from the DBMS is multiple-key sorts. Only one field can be sorted at a time. To imitate a multiple-key sort, you sort first by the least important field, then by the next important, and finally by the most important. The effect is the same as a multiple-key sort, but the process takes longer.

A spreadsheet and a data base can be linked almost as easily as two spreadsheets. However, only a one-way flow is possible–information from the data base can go into the spreadsheet, but not vice versa. To move data to a data base from a spreadsheet, you must either use the Move command to move it manually or write a FRED program. You can also generate a DOS file with appropriate delimiters from either a spreadsheet or a data base. Thus *Framework* data can be sent to other programs.

Generating reports is not as simple with *Framework* as it should be. To organize and print any report other than the whole data base, you will have to write a short FRED program. Ashton-Tate plans on releasing a *Framework* report generator in the near future.

Framework is fully compatible with other Ashton-Tate programs such as *Friday, dBASE II,* and the new *dBASE III*. *Framework* can manipulate data more effectively than *dBASE* but is limited by RAM. *dBASE* can't manipulate data as well but is limited only by disk space. It is easy to move information between *dBASE* and *Framework*. To load a *dBASE* file into *Framework*, you just open the file. *Framework* automatically generates an appropriate structure for the data base file. To move a *Framework* file into *dBASE*, you must write it out as a DOS file and then use the Append Delimited command to send it to *dBASE*. (If there is no *dBASE* file with the right structure, you will have to define it.)

Telecommunications

The telecommunications portion of *Framework*, called MITE, was obviously tacked on at the last minute. This is the weak link in the *Framework* chain. MITE is a stand-alone program; it can operate outside of *Framework* on a 256K PC. If you use it as an integrated part of *Framework*, you must have 384K of RAM. MITE does not use pull-down menus, and it uses the function keys in a different way than the rest of *Framework* does. To use MITE inside *Framework*, you must install it with the telecommunications option. Then MITE stays resident until you delete it.

MITE's most advanced feature is its ability to both send and receive files while unattended. The program supports 300- or 1200-bits-per-second transfer in binary or ASCII format, and it uses the Xmodem error-checking protocol. MITE can be integrated into FRED programs to capture remote data directly into word processing, spreadsheet, or data base frames. In this respect it is more powerful than most telecommunications programs. But it wouldn't be my first choice as a stand-alone program. MITE's menus are not very helpful, and it requires a separate data file for the numbers and parameters of each remote system you call.

Documentation

Framework's documentation is a definite step up for Ashton-Tate. It consists of two IBM-size binders; one a tutorial, the other a reference. Unlike the *dBASE II* documentation, the manuals are typeset, logically arranged, and full of examples and illustrations. However, they do not go into as much detail on FRED as I would like; instead, they refer to the *Programmer's Reference Manual*, which is sold separately. The documentation is adequate for most applications, but I wish they had included a programmer's reference.

In addition to the printed documentation, there are numerous context-sensitive help screens throughout the program, and an on-line tutorial is packaged with *Framework*. The tutorial is only marginally interactive and is almost an insult to the user's intelligence. However, considering *Framework*'s complexity, the program is remarkably easy to learn even without the tutorial.

Flies in the Ointment

Framework has some annoying habits. The distribution disk is Pro-Loked. You can make all the copies you want, but they will not run. If you try to boot the program without the distribution disk in drive A:, the computer says 'Unauthorized Duplicate' and kicks you back to DOS. Since I almost always boot from a hard disk, I often forget to put the distribution disk back into drive A:, or I leave the drive door open. Every time I read that message, I feel like I have been slapped in the face. Why not say 'Please place the distribution disk in Drive A:'?

My commercial-release version of *Framework* has one serious bug. It does not always save files on my PC. It works perfectly on my wife's Portable PC, but only about 60 percent of the time on my PC. The other 40 percent of the time, the program hangs without saving all my precious work, and I have to reboot to restart the program. Since I have a "pure" IBM PC except for an AST Sixpak board, this is a nasty bug indeed. Ashton-Tate told me they had similar problems with certain ROM releases on the PC in an earlier beta-test version, but those problems were fixed. If this problem persists, I predict a rocky road ahead for the program.

For the most part, *Framework* commands are obvious and logical. But there are exceptions. For example, I expect the <Ins> key to toggle between the insert and overtype modes, but in *Framework* the <Ins> key calls the last pull-down menu you used. The toggle between the insert and overtype modes is on the Edit Menu.

Another unusual approach is the method of moving blocks of text or data. You can only move a block to the position after the cursor. Standard practice is to insert before the cursor. Because *Framework* inserts blocks after the cursor, you can never move a block to the first position in a frame. You have to move it to the second position, then move whatever is ahead of it to the position behind it. This is a roundabout and awkward method.

> *The telecommunications portion of* Framework, *called MITE, was obviously tacked on at the last minute. This is the weak link in the* Framework *chain.*

One other weakness is the method of print queueing. *Framework* writes a print file to disk before printing it; then it spools from the disk file and eventually erases the file. If there is not enough space on the disk, *Framework* will print from memory. In that case there is no spooling, and you must wait for the file to print before you continue to work. A better approach would be to let you specify another drive if the default is full or, if you have plenty of memory, allow you to queue in memory. This is one of the weakest print spoolers I have seen on a PC; it's only marginally better than no spooler at all.

For the most part, *Framework*'s screen layout is clear and aesthetically pleasing. However, the clock in the upper right corner of the screen can be annoying. It ticks whether you want it to or not. Seeing that motion from the corner of my eye distracts me, but I can find no way to turn it off. I would also like to be able to turn off the twitching status line on the bottom of the screen.

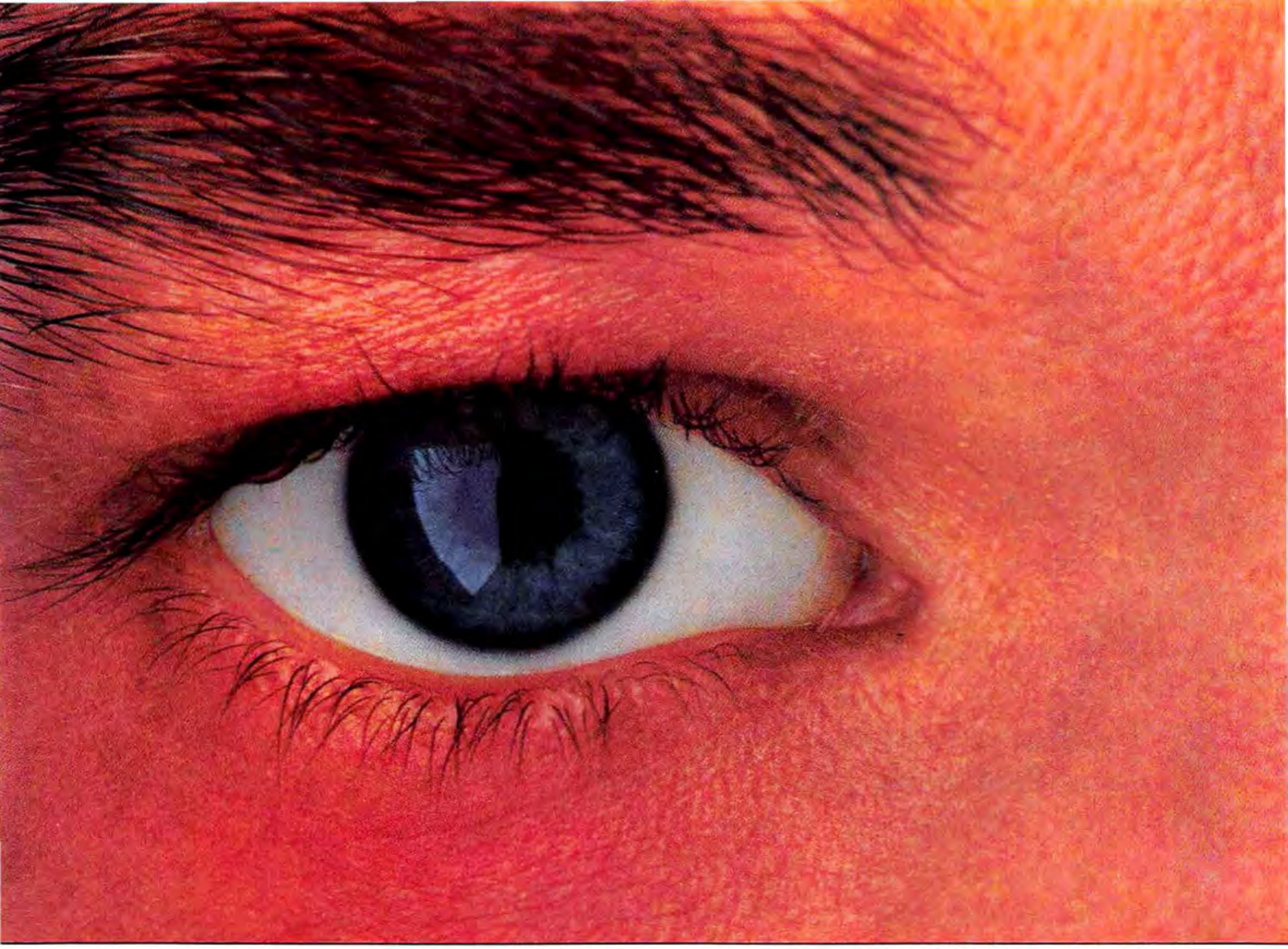
The Quality All-in-one Tool

I don't use my all-in-one pliers/hammer/screwdriver much. That concept needs to be refined. On the other hand, I think I will be using *Framework* often because, overall, it is a quality all-in-one tool.

The concept of an outline processor as the main link between all the features is excellent, and it is one of the main ways *Framework* differs from other integrated programs. *Framework* is not perfect, but so far it seems to be the best of its kind. If you can only afford one piece of software, this is the one to buy. ●

Bill Crider is a microcomputer training consultant and freelance writer. He lives in Tucson, Arizona.

Framework
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K (384K for telecommunications), two disk drives



Introducing The Two Advantag

C·I·P Is Visibly More Powerful Than PFS®

Until now, if you wanted database software that was easy to use, you had to settle for PFS.

And PFS is fine. If you don't have very much to do. Or if your business has very simple needs. But whose business is simple these days?

Now there's C·I·P. The first and only visual file manager for your IBM PC,® XT or compatible.

C·I·P simply lets you do more. You see, with C·I·P you can customize forms and reports right on the screen. Quickly and easily. Before your very eyes. And when you print your information, you get exactly what you see on the screen. No surprises.

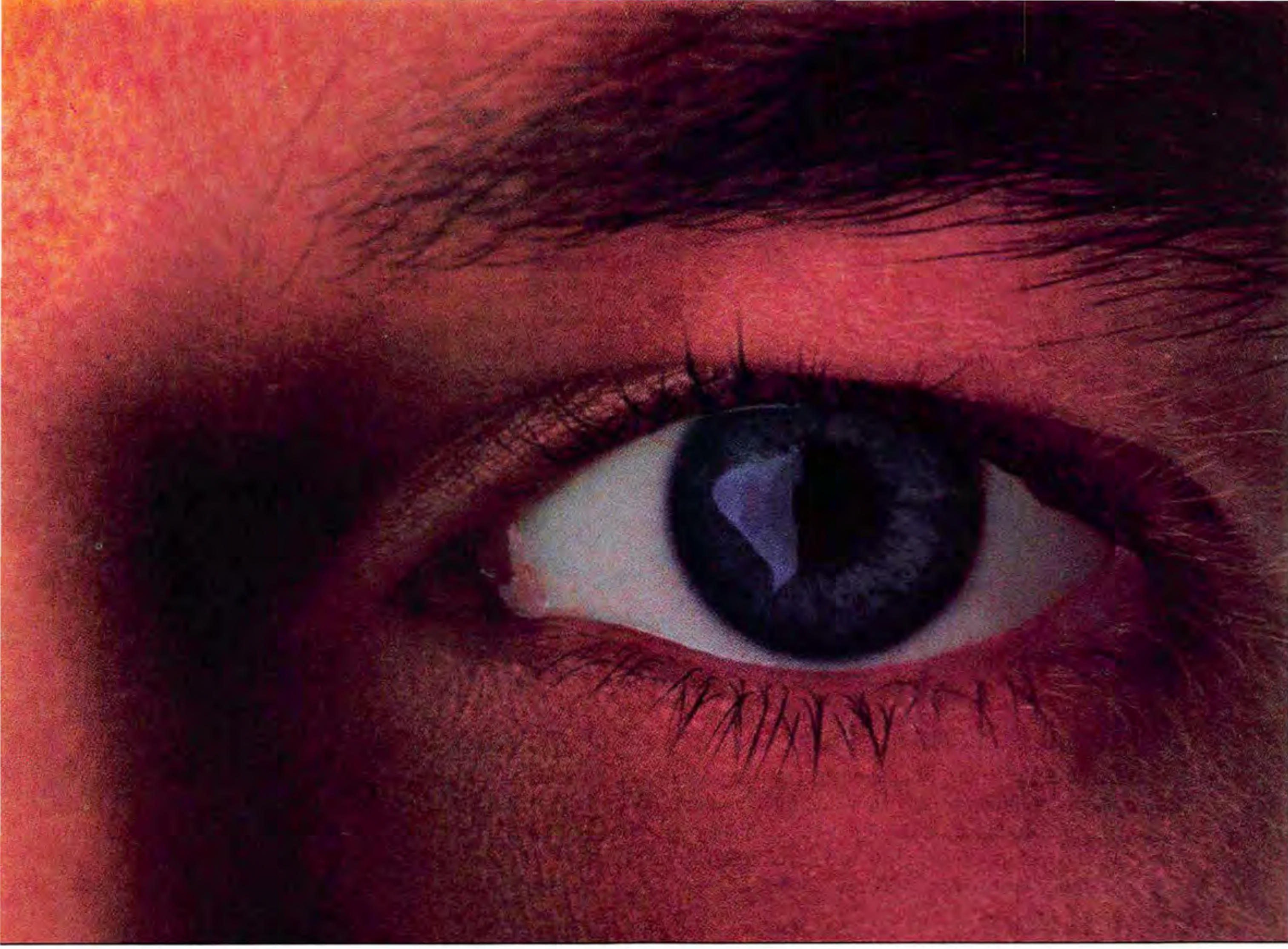
C·I·P also gives you the power of date arithmetic for real business needs such as agings, schedules and tickler files. You can't count on PFS for that.

Plus, with C·I·P all fields can be "keyed" for faster access and reporting. With PFS, your choice of "key" fields is limited to just one.

So why settle for PFS? Especially when there's so much more to see with C·I·P.

IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. © Concentric Data Systems, Inc. 1984

Circle 658 on reader service card



s Of C·I·P™ Database Software.

It's Easy To See Why C·I·P Is Easier To Use Than dBASE®

Until now, if you wanted to perform serious file management applications, you had to unlock the mysteries of dBASE.

But that could take weeks, months, even years of deciphering obscure, nerve-racking code. And who could survive that?

C·I·P to the rescue. The first and only visual file manager for your IBM PC, XT or compatible.

C·I·P is no dBASE. And thank goodness for that. It's the powerful choice for people who want to avoid dBASE overkill. C·I·P lets you perform important file management applications.

C·I·P

And all without lifting a finger to program.

Using easy-to-understand menus and keyboard icons, you can see your way to doing most anything. Managing customer files, tracking sales leads, scheduling inventory. And all in the blink of an eye.

So why waste time with dBASE? When you can show your business who's boss with C·I·P.

Now for the best part. If you're already using PFS or dBASE, no problem. You don't have to re-enter your data. Just transfer your files to C·I·P. It's that simple.

I like what I see in C·I·P!

☐ Please send me a trial size version of C·I·P. Enclosed is my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ check for $9.95 payable to Concentric Data Systems

☐ Please send me more information on C·I·P.

Save time! Call **1-800-325-9035.** Between 9–5, Monday through Friday, Eastern Time.
In Massachusetts call **617-366-1122.**

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________ TITLE ____________________

STREET ____________________ PHONE ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

CARD # ____________________ EXPIRATION DATE ____________________

SIGNATURE ____________________

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

PCW 11

Having problems with retrieval?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

NEW!

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book™** lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

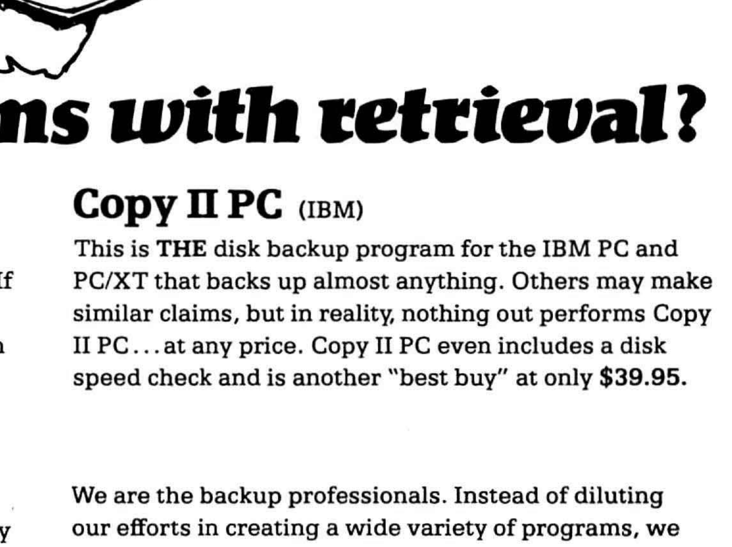
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** your software meets its master.



CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8 outside U.S. or Canada).** MasterCard VISA **Welcome**

Circle 31 on reader service card

In the world of accounting software— there's only one Thoroughbred

In selecting a computerized accounting system for your office, you have many concerns and considerations. Thoroughbred Accounting Software can help. It's a full line of proven solutions consisting of seven modules that are easy to customize, can be totally integrated or used individually. There's more…

TRUE MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING

Thoroughbred Software will support from one to sixteen users depending on the hardware. This allows simultaneous processing of the same or different applications without conflict and without having to purchase more than one computer.

COMPATIBILITY

Thoroughbred Software is available on over 55 different microcomputers including the IBM PC XT.

Thoroughbred Products

- **Order Entry/Billing/ Inventory Control**
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Accounts Payable**
- **General Ledger**
- **Purchase Orders**
- **Payroll**
- **Fixed Assets**

Operating systems include UNIX®, MS-DOS®, and Thoroughbred O/S®.

FUTURE GROWTH

Thoroughbred Software accommodates the future easily. For example, there are no limits on the number of customers, vendors, general ledger accounts or daily transactions it can handle.

FLEXIBILITY

Thoroughbred IDOL, a powerful data base manager, provides quick and accurate answers to specific financial questions. Custom reports can be easily designed and obtained.

QUALITY SUPPORT

A growing and highly regarded distribution network plus toll free support, provide swift installation and ongoing assistance. Highly developed documentation accommodates startup and everyday use of this system.

Contact your local computer dealer for a free demonstration or call or write now for additional information. Put Thoroughbred Software to work in your office and discover a new world of financial efficiency.

(800) 526-3968

Thoroughbred™
SOFTWARE

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation
1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807
In New Jersey (201) 685-9000

UNIX is a trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Thoroughbred and Thoroughbred IDOL are registered trademarks of Science Management Corporation

Circle 22 on reader service card

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

should long.

floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.

3M diskettes

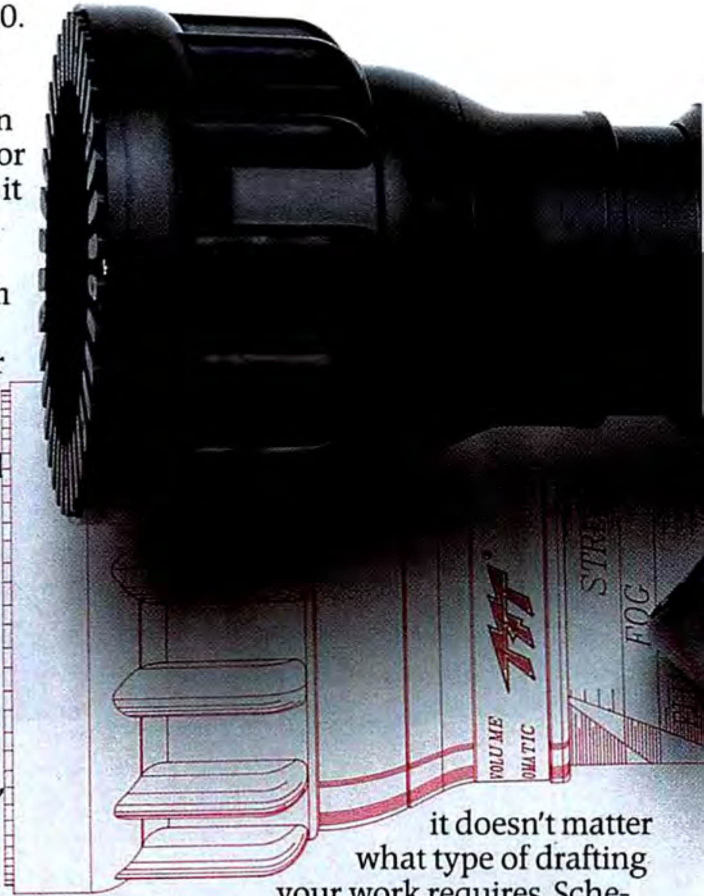
Circle 310 on reader service card

Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.™

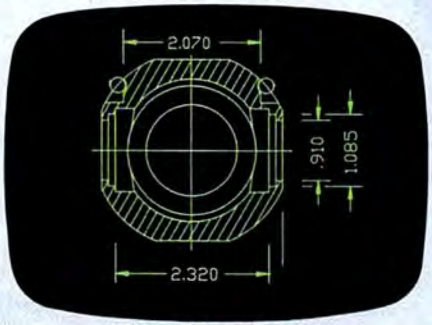
Our $2,000 CAD softwa



Task Force TIPS of Indiana needed to design an Automatic 50-350 GPM fire hose nozzle. They might have used a quarter million dollar computer-aided design system, but they used AutoCAD™ instead.

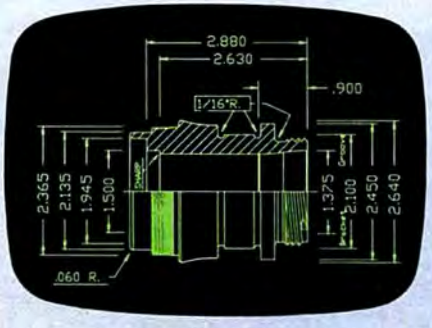
Mainframe CAD capability at 5% of the price.

If you have an IBM PC, NEC, NCR, DEC, TI, WANG, or one of over 17 desktop computers AutoCAD supports, you *already own* the most expensive part of a CAD system. AutoCAD, combined with a pointing device and plotter (the choice is yours, we support over 40 peripherals), puts the power of CAD on your desktop at a price you can afford. A complete system can cost less than $10,000.



Zoom in on a part to focus on the details

AutoCAD automatically dimensions distances and angles



AutoCAD's editing facilities let you DRAW an object, ROTATE or SCALE it, DRAG it on the screen to any position, STORE it away in a parts library for recall in other drawings, FILL an area with any of our 38 defined patterns or your own, use an unlimited number of LAYERS like overlays in drafting, and automatically DIMENSION distances, angles, radii, and diameters with full ANSI standard dimensioning.

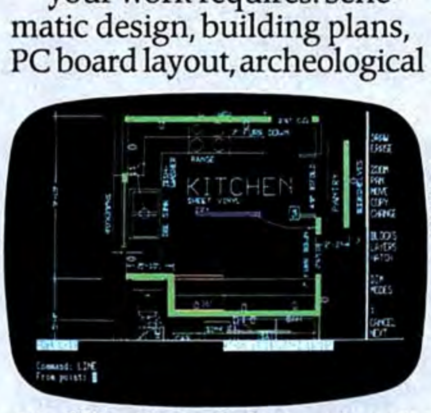
Quick to learn, easy to use.

The beauty of AutoCAD is that you need no prior knowledge of computers. Even if you've never seen a CAD system, you'll pick it up in a matter of days, and feel comfortable within a week.

Sound too good to be true? A simple one-touch menu structure points you in the right direction. On-line HELP keeps you on track.

Schematics, skyscrapers, and everything else.

Since AutoCAD is general-purpose and user-customizable, it doesn't matter what type of drafting your work requires. Schematic design, building plans, PC board layout, archeological site documentation, wheelchair design, chemical plant piping diagrams, and stained glass layout have all been done with AutoCAD.



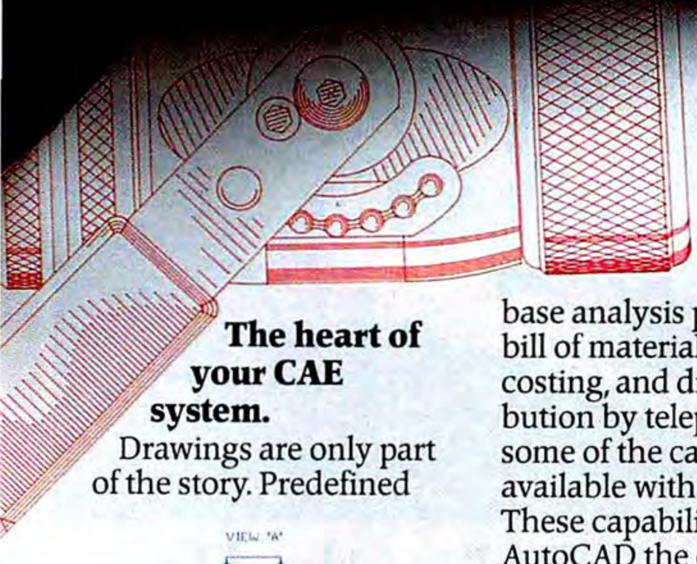
```
Command: LINE
From point:
```

Would the Pantry be better where the stove is? Use the MOVE command

Architectural layout courtesy of Lansing Pugh, Architect   Solar Panel Assembly plot courtesy of Future Technology, Inc.

re ends budget burnout.

Fire nozzle and nozzle designs provided courtesy of TASK FORCE TIPS, Inc.



The heart of your CAE system.

Drawings are only part of the story. Predefined standard symbols, translators to allow AutoCAD to exchange drawings with mainframe CAD systems, database analysis programs for bill of materials lists and job costing, and drawing distribution by telephone are only some of the capabilities available with AutoCAD. These capabilities make AutoCAD the central component in your desktop computer-aided engineering (CAE) system.

Whether you're in a two-person shop or a two-billion dollar company, you'll find that AutoCAD pays for itself in just a few months.

In the future, AutoCAD will run on newer, more powerful computers as they become available—so that you can be sure your investment in creating drawings and training staff will never be obsolete.

See for yourself.

Let us show you why AutoCAD is rapidly becoming the worldwide standard for computer-aided drawing. Call or write us today for the name of your local dealer who will show you hands-on how AutoCAD can save you time and money.

AutoCAD: for designers, it's why the personal computer was invented.

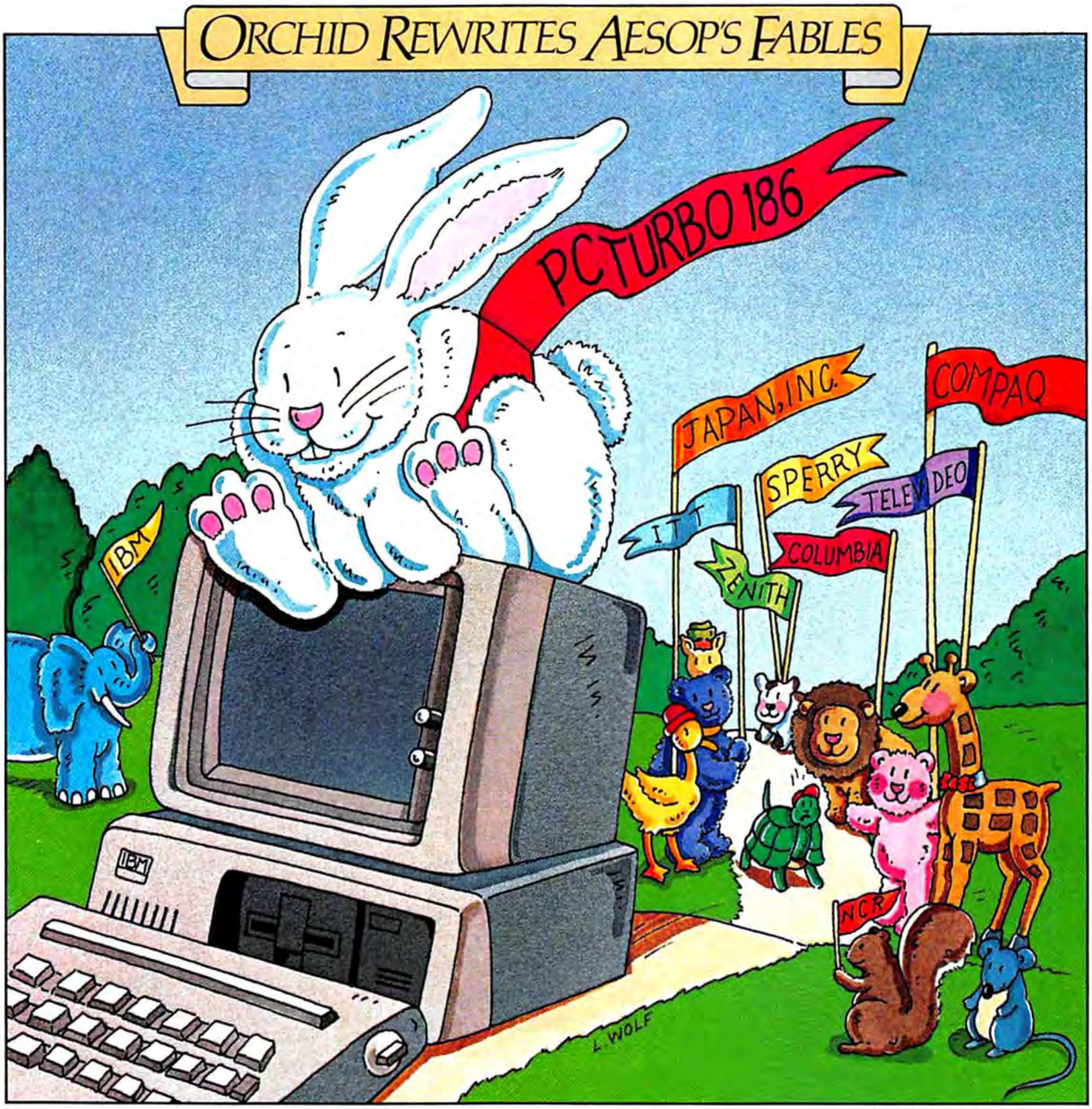
VIEW 'A'
SOLAR PANEL ASSEMBLY

Circles, arrays and area fills are easy with AutoCAD

AUTOCAD™

AUTODESK, INC.
2658 BRIDGEWAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356
TELEX 756521 AUTOCAD UD

Circle 596 on reader service card



PC TURBO 186...Speed Wins the Race.

In business, success comes to those who win the race against deadlines and competition. The IBM™ PC is a great tool, but valuable time can be wasted waiting for it to recalculate spreadsheets, retrieve data, or execute the newer and more complex software packages. PCturbo,™ new from Orchid, can help you win and enjoy the fruits of success.

PCturbo is the ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement. It boosts the execution speed of your PC so you can get more done in less time. And it's transparent to existing programs such as WordStar,™ Lotus 1-2-3,™ and dBase II.™ So, with PCturbo, your PC looks and acts the same as before; it just runs faster.

Who needs PCturbo? Anyone who ever waits for their PC to finish executing so they can run something else. Programmers waiting for compilers to finish before testing a new feature. Businessmen waiting for a data base to retrieve account information. Word processors waiting for the spelling checker to finish before printing.

PCturbo does more than just speed up the PC. It extends the life of slower, older programs. It provides a base for new sophisticated software. And it protects your PC investment. You get your work done quicker and decisions made sooner. The very reasons you got a computer in the first place. Write or call for more information.

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

TECHNICAL DETAILS:

Hardware

- One slot plug-in board with high-speed processor (80186)
- Up to 640K on-board memory for a maximum of 1.28 Mbytes total PC memory.

Software

- Runs IBM PC-DOS.
- Provides disk caching, RAM disk using available PC memory up to 640 Kbytes.

PCturbo is a trademark of Orchid Technology. IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 133 on reader service card

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11,* Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M* and PC DOS.* Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659

Mark
Williams
Company

*PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.
*PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Perfect Compatibility

IBM™ & ACP

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA

Full Size 320K DS/DD	$ 209*

*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC

Half-Height 320K DS/DD	$ 179

"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested	$ 55
AST SIXPACK w/384K	$ 569

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

10MB HARD DISK (XT Lookalike)	$ 949

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR PROPACK	$ 639
LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$ 679
SYMPHONY/SIXPACK W/384K	$ 999
MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller	$ 269

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBASE III/QUICKCODE III dUTIL	$ 629
dB/COMPILER	$ 450

Neither dBase II nor Run-Time required. 30% less storage, faster execution assembly language interface

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/MAILER	$ 195

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM

PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives	$ Call

COMPAQ

w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives	$ Call

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	$ 209
Smartmodem 1200	$ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II	$ 419
Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable	$ 25
Smartcom II	$ 99

NOVATION

Access 1-2-3 (w/Crosstalk XVI)	$ 379

TAC

Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal)	$ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation)	$ Call

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA

Full Size 320K DS/DD	$ 209
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket	$ 179

DAVONG

10 MB to 41 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. (Includes power supply, controller & software)	$ Call

TALLGRASS

12—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup	$ Call

TEAC

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket	$ 179
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket	$ 265

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike)	$ 949
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike)	$1149

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M

DS/DD Box of 10	$ 35

VERBATIM

DS/DD Box of 10	$ 35

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Standard Disk Controller	$ 115
with Parallel Port	$ 165
with Serial Port	$ 175
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller	$ 209
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail.	$ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K	$ 219
Modular Multifunction Board	$ 95

AST RESEARCH

(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)

SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K	$ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K	$ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K	$ 239
I/O Plus II	$ 139
MegaPack w/128K or w/256K	$ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options	$ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Blossom w/64K to 384K	$ 249

TECMAR

Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software	$ 269

QUADRAM

Quadboard w/64K to 384K	$ 269

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

C. ITOH

Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps	$1195
Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps	$ Call
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 sheets)	$ 445

EPSON

(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)

RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols)	$ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols)	$ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols)	$ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols)	$ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols)	$ Call
Epson-IBM Cable	$ 30

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter	$ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter	$ Call
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3)	$ 50

NEC

NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps	$1699
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps	$ 895
Bi-Directional Tractor	$ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets)	$ 445
NEC-IBM Cable	$ 30

OKIDATA

Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols)	Best Price
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols)	Best Price
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols)	Best Price
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols)	Best Price
Plug n' Play	Best Price
Okidata-IBM Cable	$ 30

SILVER-REED

EXP 550 (20 cps, 132 cols)	$ 595

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300 Green Screen	$ 140

- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Special Corporate Accounts Division**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**
- **Training**
- **Equipment Maintenance**
- **Next Day Shipping**

WE'LL GIVE YOU $10.00!

Simply refer to this reference number with your order and receive $10.00 credit toward your next purchase.*

*Minimum order $100.00. Limit one credit per customer.

REF # PWI

Video 300A Amber Screen	$ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber	$ 170
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color	$ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber	$ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color	$ Call

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card	$ 359
	Color Card	$ 179
PC COMPONENTS	Bi-Graphix I	$ Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS	Multidisplay	$ 339
PC+ PRODUCTS	Colorplus	$ 419
STB	Graphix Plus	$ 389
QUADRAM	Quadcolor I	$ 199
TECMAR	Graphics Master	$ 499

MISCELLANEOUS

Cables (all extension cables)	$ Call
8087 Co-processor	$ 199
KEY TRONIC	
Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151)	$ Call
KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software	$ Call
KRAFT—Joystick	$ 49
T.G.—Joystick	$ 49
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse	$ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA	
Database Manager II	$ 199
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	$ 285
dBase III	$ Call
Framework	$ Call
ATI	
All Software Training Pkgs	$ 55
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II PC	$ 35
FOX & GELLER	
Quickcode II or III	$ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card)	$ Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II or III)	$ 25
FUNK—Sideways	$ 49
HAYES—Smartcom II	$ 99
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) (Inhance Lotus Graphics)	$ 119
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE	
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS)	$ 79
Typing Instructor	$ 39
INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE	
EasyWriter II System (See Specials)	$ 195
Accounts Receivable	$ 299
Accounts Payable	$ 299
General Ledger	$ 299
Payroll	$ 369
INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III	$ 29
All games available	$ Call
LATTICE	
C-Compiler	$ 299
C-Food Smorgasboard	$ 110
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge	$ 169
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor)	$ 39
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A)	$ Call
Symphony	$ Call
Symphony Upgrade	$ Call
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
Knowledgeman w/Kgraph, Kpaint	$ 299
MICROSOFT	
C-Compiler	$ 349
Flight Simulator	$ 35
Multiplan (New Version)	$ 149
Word	$ 239
Word w/Mouse	$ 299
Mouse w/Software	$ 139
MICROPRO	
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk	$ 229
ProPack (Wordstar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)	$ 329
ProfessionalPlus (ProPack plus TelMerge Electronic Mail System) Mailing List Management and Business Letters	$ Call
MICRORIM	
R.base 4000	$ 299
Clout	$ 139
Extended Report Writer	$ Call
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem)	$ 99
MORGAN COMPUTING	
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug)	$ 99
Ted (Program Editor)	$ 79
Professional Basic (170K Work Space w/8087 Support)	$ 259
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL	
Multimate (See Specials)	$ 269
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	$ 55
ROSESOFT	
Prokey (Newest Version)	$ 95
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	
Open Access	$ 299
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	
Word Perfect (includes Speller)	$ 269
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3	$ 199
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS/File	$ 89
PFS/Graph	$ 89
PFS/Write	$ 89
PFS/Report	$ 79
TALL TREE SYSTEMS	
J-Format 2.0	$ 40
WORDTECH SYSTEMS	
dB/Compiler (True dBase II Compiler)	$ 450
WANG PUBLICATION	
Random House Proof Reader (50K)	$ 45

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Rd., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-934-6990 Telex 756876 UD

1-800-223-3860

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 205 on reader service card

Planning for Profit

Micro/Prophit is a financial modeling and analysis program that can make forecasts almost as easy as 1-2-3 for the experienced planner.

Bill Dauphinais

The term "financial modeling" is apt to conjure up the vision of a cigar-chomping executive making momentous decisions about a Fortune 500 corporation. This captain of industry naturally uses mammoth mainframe computers to distill reams of financial data about divisions, subsidiaries, and the like into a model of how the entire corporation runs. With this model, the executive can ponder and perhaps answer such vital questions as, What can I do to increase our rate of return? What division might have to be closed down? What company should the corporation acquire next?

While this image of the lone corporate desperado at the helm of a great company may be a bit fanciful, the use of financial modeling in charting the course for a big corporation is not. Until recently, only those few professionals with access to powerful mainframe computers and similarly powerful modeling software have been able to develop complex financial models. Even today, running a large financial model a single time on a commercial time-sharing system can cost as much as $400. But financial managers are discovering the ease of use and the availability of the PC, so it's not surprising that, like mainframe and minicomputer project management and accounting packages before them, large systems financial modeling software is finally migrating to the PC.

Of course, financial modeling is no stranger to the PC user (see "Of Spreadsheets and Models" in this issue). Spreadsheet packages such as *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3* are frequently used to create financial models. While there's no question about their flexibility, spreadsheet programs can't match the analytical power of a dedicated financial modeling program or impose the structure that's necessary to cope with a monstrous modeling problem; they are essentially general-purpose tools. When a corporation has multiple divisions with their own profit centers, has 100 retail outlets, or is involved in an intricate large-scale merger, attempting to project the future course of the entire enterprise with a spreadsheet is like steering an ocean liner with a paddle. A sophisticated system that accommodates large, complex models and offers many ways of analyzing them is needed.

Micro/Prophit

One such system is *Micro/Prophit,* a descendant of the popular *Prophit II* financial modeling system developed by Via Computer and marketed by Control Data Corporation for its Call/370 time-sharing service. *Prophit II*

and *Micro/Prophit* are very much alike in their organization and internal workings, although the latter is much easier to use. *Micro/Prophit* is designed for the PC, the Compaq, the Columbia, the Passport, and the Hyperion. The program is menu- and prompt-driven, and Via Computer has paid a great deal of attention to making data entry as simple as possible. However, the program is best used by those with experience in financial planning.

Micro/Prophit's forte is creating complex financial models that can be used by corporate planners, analysts, and managers in making business decisions. The program handles profit and loss forecasting, real estate and land development analysis, cash flow management, capital investment, acquisition and merger analysis, product line planning, and more. Like most financial modeling packages, *Micro/Prophit* assumes that each line (row) of a report represents the same element of data (such as sales) for each time period (column). Spreadsheet programs can get around this kind of restriction with their cell-by-cell approach, but you pay a price when data is analyzed or updated in a large model and each cell must be individually changed.

> *Attempting to project the future course of a very large company with a spreadsheet is like steering an ocean liner with a paddle.*

Creating a Model

You don't have to be a programmer to create a *Micro/Prophit* model; if you've written spreadsheet formulas or *1-2-3* macros, you'll find the program's syntax easy to master. The program extracts data from the user with its formatted, on-screen forms and helpful prompts. To simplify the process, *Micro/Prophit* keeps a model, its numbers, and the resulting report in separate files (see Figure 1). Thus one model can be used with any set of numbers. With a model in place, you enter the data to produce a projection and then run the model.

A model is built line by line, each line describing the logic and calculations necessary to create a forecast. You must first lay out what you want a report to show (the headings and line items like accounts payable, payroll, common stock, and so on) and then enter the proper codes and information for each row—recognizing that some lines (such as intermediate calculations) are created but not printed on the report. Figure 2 illustrates how a line is written. *Micro/Prophit* displays a neatly formatted input screen to capture the information. A full-screen editor is available for any necessary corrections.

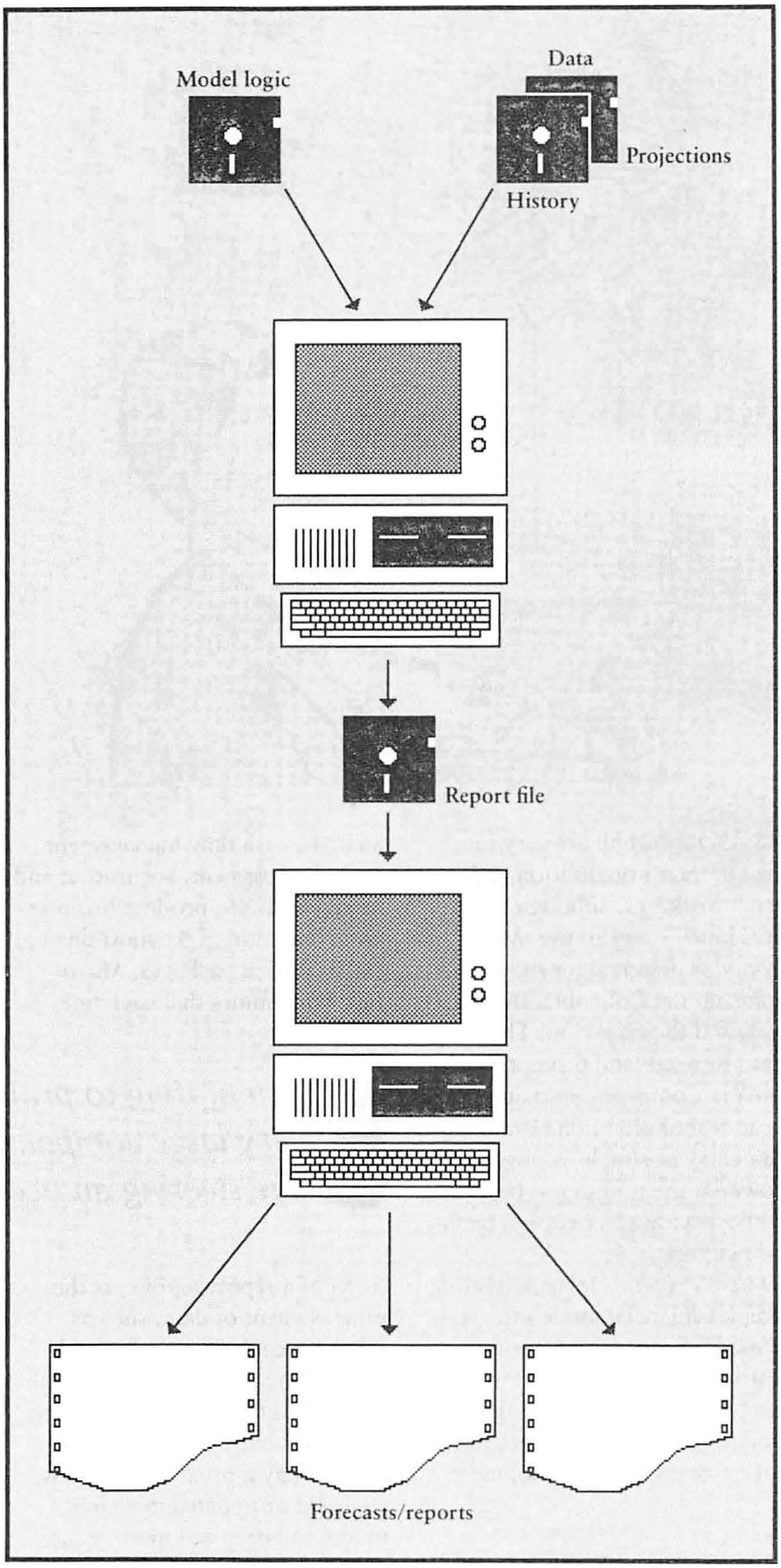
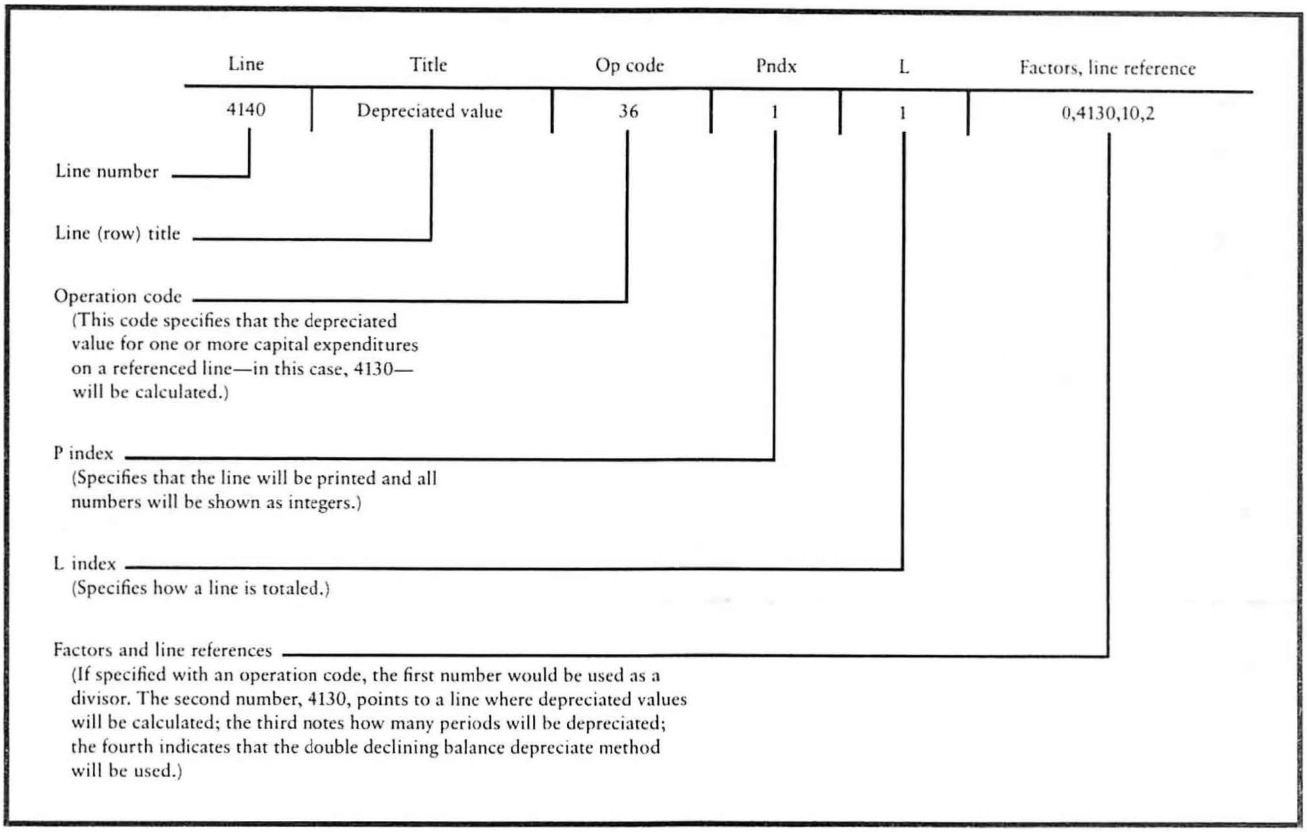


Figure 1: A Micro/Prophit report is generated by merging two separate files, the first holding the logic or structure of the model, the second, the actual data the model uses. Once a report file is generated, the program can go back and analyze the report many ways.



Operation code
(This code specifies that the depreciated value for one or more capital expenditures on a referenced line—in this case, 4130—will be calculated.)

P index
(Specifies that the line will be printed and all numbers will be shown as integers.)

L index
(Specifies how a line is totaled.)

Factors and line references
(If specified with an operation code, the first number would be used as a divisor. The second number, 4130, points to a line where depreciated values will be calculated; the third notes how many periods will be depreciated; the fourth indicates that the double declining balance depreciate method will be used.)

Figure 2: Micro/Prophit command parameters. Each line of a model is defined with these six elements.

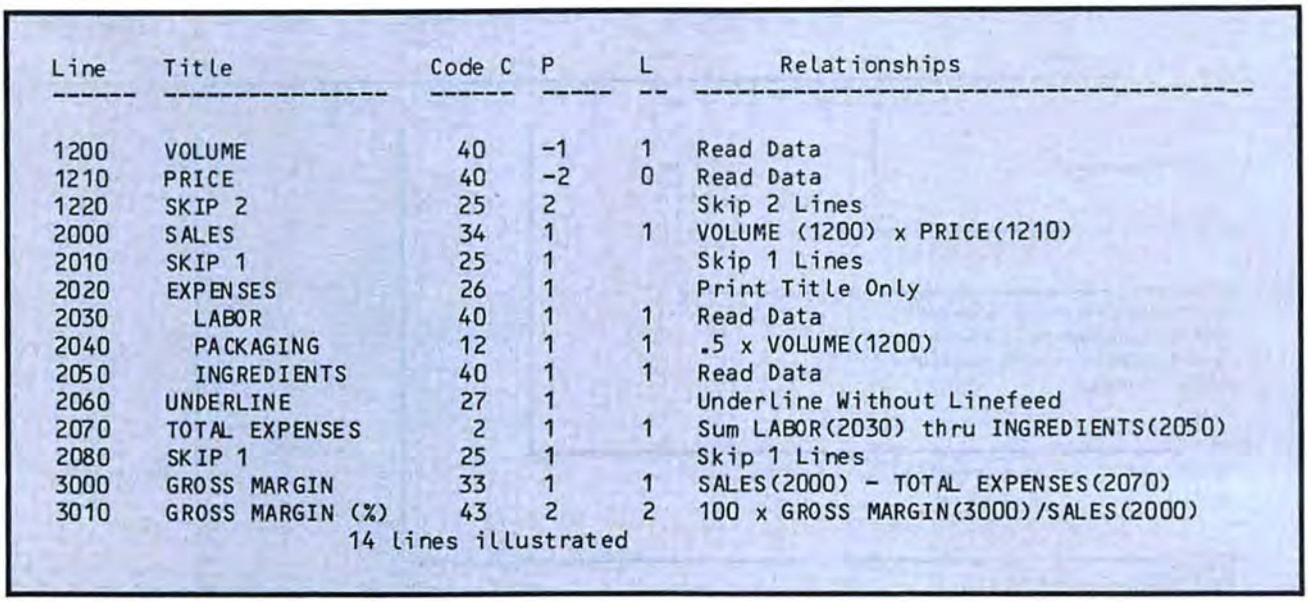
Once a model is defined you can establish both historical and projection files. A historical file could hold data on a company's past financial performance, for example. The file could be used as the basis for a forecast or for a report that portrayed both estimated and actual company performance over a period of time. Projection files, on the other hand, might reflect the expected effects of a merger, an impending shortage of vital manufacturing supplies, or the layoff of 200 employees.

The logic in a model file dictates which lines require which data, so the process of entering financial data is a matter of answering a series of prompts issued by the program. Entering historical data simply amounts to typing in known data, period by period, as you would in a spreadsheet. What sets *Micro/Prophit* apart from spreadsheet modeling is the way it assembles a forecast. Over 40 options for entering and creating projection data are available. Data can be stepped (numbers changed by a certain factor over time); based on a prior period, plus or minus an amount or a percentage; extrapolated in a straight line from historical data; and extrapolated from historical data based on a parabolic or quadratic formula. All this can be done automatically once initial values and relationships have been specified.

Reports

A report is a natural extension of a model's logic. Once a *Micro/Prophit* model is created, any number of historical or projection data files can be merged with it to create a report file. An existing report file can then be combined with other data files holding new information. Thus, you could create a report file with three months of historical data, later adding nine months of projection data to produce a report with a quarter's worth of actual data followed by a forecast for the remainder of the year.

Selecting 'Display' from the *Micro/Prophit* menu calls up a report on a monitor or sends it to a printer. Once a report file has been selected for printing, you can specify which lines, ranges, or columns are to appear in the report. Print format options include col-



```
Line    Title              Code C  P      L         Relationships
------  ----------------   ------  -----  --  ----------------------------------------

1200    VOLUME               40    -1     1   Read Data
1210    PRICE                40    -2     0   Read Data
1220    SKIP 2               25     2         Skip 2 Lines
2000    SALES                34     1     1   VOLUME (1200) x PRICE(1210)
2010    SKIP 1               25     1         Skip 1 Lines
2020    EXPENSES             26     1         Print Title Only
2030      LABOR              40     1     1   Read Data
2040      PACKAGING          12     1     1   .5 x VOLUME(1200)
2050      INGREDIENTS        40     1     1   Read Data
2060    UNDERLINE            27     1         Underline Without Linefeed
2070    TOTAL EXPENSES        2     1     1   Sum LABOR(2030) thru INGREDIENTS(2050)
2080    SKIP 1               25     1         Skip 1 Lines
3000    GROSS MARGIN         33     1     1   SALES(2000) - TOTAL EXPENSES(2070)
3010    GROSS MARGIN (%)     43     2     2   100 x GROSS MARGIN(3000)/SALES(2000)
                   14 lines illustrated
```

Figure 3: The structure of a model elicited by the Display Illustrate Command

umn width, the combination of commas with numbers, the use of parentheses or minus signs to indicate negative numbers, and suppression of zeros. A print compression feature for dot matrix printers is also included.

Micro/Prophit's graphics function is rather limited, since all charts are essentially confined to the screen. The program produces standard and stacked bar charts, simple pie charts, and line plots based on up to four lines from a report. Graphics can be printed only on an IBM graphics printer; to print an image you must load GRAPHICS.COM, then *Micro/Prophit,* find the proper image, and press the <Shift>-<PrtSc> keys.

dBASE II users will find *Micro/Prophit*'s Display command not unlike *dBASE II*'s List, since it can be used to print out the contents of a data file or the structure of a model. *Micro/Prophit* does take the liberty of translating model logic into something resembling English (see Figure 3).

Operation Codes

The value of any forecasting program like *Micro/Prophit* depends on the accuracy of the models it creates. Such accuracy is largely a matter of how well the program specifies the myriad interrelationships among the data that make up a model. *Micro/Prophit* excels in this area, providing over 50 operation codes for creating these relationships (see Figure 4). The operation codes are like typical spreadsheet functions, though they are far more powerful. Further, while spreadsheet functions specify how a given cell is calculated, *Micro/Prophit* operation codes generally work on an entire row.

Not surprisingly, *Micro/Prophit*'s operation codes focus on the functions most needed by financial planners. The functions range from the very simple (add a range of lines) to the not-so-simple (raise a line to a given power) to the very complex (negative carryback). One powerful operation code lets you forecast amounts computed for any of six depreciation methods. The forecasting needs of most managers should be met by the program's collection of operation codes, which also includes functions for net present value, internal rate of return, discounting, and loan amortization.

Though most relationships created with the operation codes involve line-by-line computations, *Micro/Prophit* can perform complex period-by-period calculations as well. The program uses what it calls "loops," in which the results of one calculation are used elsewhere in a model or models (see Figure 5). You can even nest loops within other loops or have them perform a function down a column or throughout a model. These iterative loops are particularly useful if the model has to converge at a given number—say the model has to balance (like a fi-

(1) Multiple logic operations. Allows four possible comparisons—less than, equal, greater than, not equal—between two lines or a line and a constant number.

(2) Summing a range of lines. Will add a range of lines and put the result in the current line.

(4) Cumulating data. Takes a line of numbers, sums them, and puts the result in the current line.

(8) Factoring and adding lines. This code factors the values in two specified lines, adds the products, and places the result in a current line.

(9) Moving average. Calculates a moving average on the numbers in a referenced line and puts them in the current line.

(13) Full line as a ration or product of a single column value. Takes the percentage of the numbers on one line and divides or multiplies the result by the value in a specified column.

(20) Copying a line. A simple but vital function: copying the values from one line to another. Micro/Prophit has a number of other copy functions.

(23) Initiating a transfer loop. This code copies values from a line to another column. Thus, the result of a calculation can be used elsewhere in a forecast.

(24) Iterative looping. Allows a forecast to converge on a given number, such as a budget amount that must be met.

(32) Negative carry forward. This adds the value in one line to that in another. If the result is negative, the loss is carried forward to the next column of the current line; if positive, the next column is set to zero.

(34) Multiplying multiple lines. This code will multiply values in up to 15 lines. Micro/Prophit has several other functions for multiplying and dividing lines.

(36) Depreciated value. Calculates for a specified number of periods the depreciated value for one or more capital expenditures. The program assumes that capital expenditures are made at the start of the period. Six depreciation methods are available.

(40) Input data. This code reads a corresponding line in a projection or history data file and inserts it into the current line.

(290) Rate of return. This code calculates and prints an internal rate of return for cash flow figures contained in a line or many lines. Cash flow may be discounted, positive and negative balances changed, and other actions occur automatically.

(450) Loan amortization. Amortizes a loan value in a line over a specified number of periods, using the interest rate referenced in another line. An annual interest rate is assumed.

Figure 4: Some of the operation codes used by Micro/Prophit. Some simply perform an arithmetic operation; others provide an automatic analysis of financial data that is useful for a financial planner. Many line items in a projected financial report are extrapolated or interpolated from row or column totals within that report or from historical data.

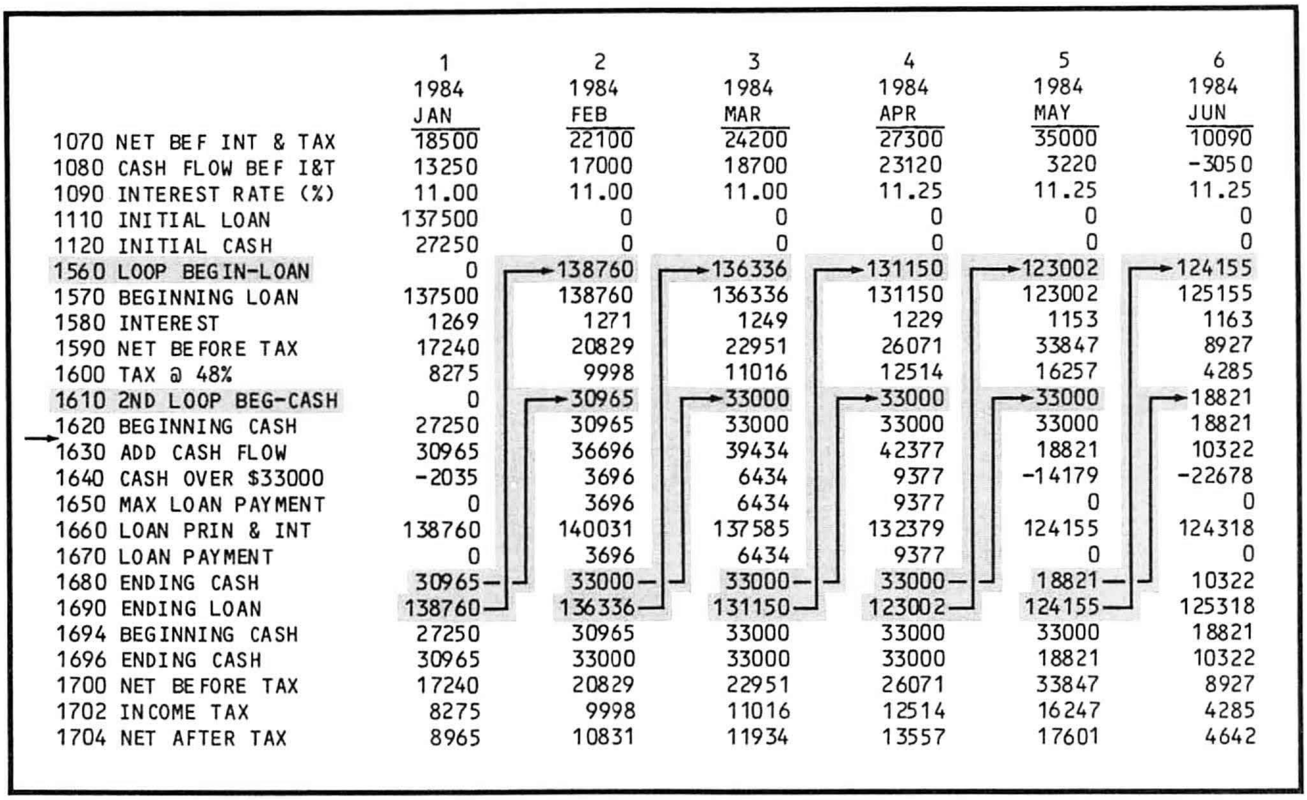
nancial statement) or its "bottom line" must hit $3 million, plus or minus a few farthings. With a spreadsheet, you might spend hours changing numbers before finding that bottom line. With *Micro/Prophit,* an iterative loop can perform the job in minutes.

Advanced Features

A financial model can force you to examine and understand what financial levers drive your business. *Micro/Prophit* compounds this benefit by providing an impressive array of functions for analyzing a model once it has been created. Two of the most useful of these functions are sensitivity analysis and model consolidation.

The objective of sensitivity analysis (known to *1-2-3* fans as "what if" analysis) is to explore various alternatives and examine their financial impact. These alternatives may range from adding new employees to opening another store to reorganizing corporate headquarters. With a series of screen prompts, the program determines which parameters in a model are changed and how they are changed. Forecast data can be replaced or increased or decreased by an amount or a percentage. These changes are stored in a new report file and do not affect the original data or report files. As a result, original data is not lost and "what if" reports can be generated. I found the whole process a little too structured and less effective than a spreadsheet's change-a-value-and-recompute approach to sensitivity analysis.

Related to the sensitivity analysis function is *Micro/Prophit*'s goal-seeking ability. For example, if a financial planner knows that a company's projected budget cannot exceed $7,250,000, *Micro/Prophit* can calculate a model from the bottom up. In this case,



```
                                   1        2        3        4        5        6
                                1984     1984     1984     1984     1984     1984
                                 JAN      FEB      MAR      APR      MAY      JUN
1070 NET BEF INT & TAX         18500    22100    24200    27300    35000    10090
1080 CASH FLOW BEF I&T         13250    17000    18700    23120     3220    -3050
1090 INTEREST RATE (%)         11.00    11.00    11.00    11.25    11.25    11.25
1110 INITIAL LOAN             137500        0        0        0        0        0
1120 INITIAL CASH              27250        0        0        0        0        0
1560 LOOP BEGIN-LOAN               0   138760   136336   131150   123002   124155
1570 BEGINNING LOAN           137500   138760   136336   131150   123002   125155
1580 INTEREST                   1269     1271     1249     1229     1153     1163
1590 NET BEFORE TAX            17240    20829    22951    26071    33847     8927
1600 TAX @ 48%                  8275     9998    11016    12514    16257     4285
1610 2ND LOOP BEG-CASH             0    30965    33000    33000    33000    18821
1620 BEGINNING CASH            27250    30965    33000    33000    33000    18821
1630 ADD CASH FLOW             30965    36696    39434    42377    18821    10322
1640 CASH OVER $33000          -2035     3696     6434     9377   -14179   -22678
1650 MAX LOAN PAYMENT              0     3696     6434     9377        0        0
1660 LOAN PRIN & INT          138760   140031   137585   132379   124155   124318
1670 LOAN PAYMENT                  0     3696     6434     9377        0        0
1680 ENDING CASH               30965    33000    33000    33000    18821    10322
1690 ENDING LOAN              138760   136336   131150   123002   124155   125318
1694 BEGINNING CASH            27250    30965    33000    33000    33000    18821
1696 ENDING CASH               30965    33000    33000    33000    18821    10322
1700 NET BEFORE TAX            17240    20829    22951    26071    33847     8927
1702 INCOME TAX                 8275     9998    11016    12514    16247     4285
1704 NET AFTER TAX              8965    10831    11934    13557    17601     4642
```

Figure 5: When loops are established, the results of a calculation can be used elsewhere in the model.

Micro/Prophit would automatically adjust up to 25 specified lines in a model until it reached the budget's limit. The goal can be a specific total or the sum of a row for all financial periods in the model.

This goal-seeking capability far outstrips a spreadsheet's "what if" approach, which can at best work with a few variables. *Micro/Prophit* lets you manipulate as many as 25 lines at once. If a model involves a company with numerous divisions or multiple sources of income, you can painlessly examine all the possible answers to questions like, what would it take to get a 20 percent return on an investment instead of 15 percent or how much in sales must we generate to make a $200,000 profit? However, goal seeking with *Micro/Prophit* does have its limits. For example, adjusted lines must be the result of calculations and cannot be part of a loop.

The other important post-model function is consolidation, a feature that allows the combination of two or more forecasts. The benefits of this function are numerous. For example, if a company has 15 divisions (each with its own report file), consolidating them provides an overall view. If a merger is in the works, you can determine if it's best to acquire assets or stock by consolidating each respective forecast with a projected company model. Consolidation with *Micro/Prophit* takes three forms: additive, advanced, or columnar. An additive consolidation essentially sums forecasts with similar structures along the same lines—rates of return, column totals, and so on.

Advanced consolidation is much more flexible, since different factors can be applied to a forecast to scale its impact upon the consolidated forecast. For example, a planner might have three forecasts to combine; two are considered conservative, the third a bit speculative but with relevant data. The planner could specify that the third forecast's data be taken at only 85 percent of its value. Advanced consolidation can also be used for summary reports, since specified lines (such as totals) in different models can be extracted and merged into one forecast.

As its name implies, the columnar consolidation function extracts and operates on columns rather than lines. Columns from various forecasts can be placed side by side, compared, or summed. This function is useful if you need to focus on a particular aspect of your business, such as first-quarter profits from a number of subsidiaries.

Micro/Prophit's consolidation abilities are indeed comprehensive, but this level of sophistication brings with it a corresponding level of complexity. It takes some time to learn how to employ operation codes to combine lines and files. Some situations needing advanced consolidation functions also require the use of a separate consolidation file, which contains the instructions capable of directing a model in the intricate process of combining forecasts from essentially dissimilar businesses. Anyone needing a clear and accurate financial overview of a corporation that has manufacturing, marketing, and distribution divisions will appreciate this *Micro/Prophit* feature.

Ready-to-Use Models

To make *Micro/Prophit* even more attractive to financial planners, Via Computer markets 15 ready-to-use models, each addressing a specific area of analysis. The models will perform analyses such as bank planning, savings and loan planning, lease versus buy analysis, capital investment analysis, and insurance company planning. The models are like the templates used with spreadsheet programs. Once a model is installed, generating reports is merely a matter of entering data.

The models range from $195 to $895. These prices may seem a little steep, but if a model meets your requirements it's worth the expense, since it relieves you of the task of designing your own model and specifying report formats. All models can be modified to more closely match a particular forecasting application. Each model comes on a single disk and includes documentation in a three-ring binder.

> *Anyone needing a clear and accurate financial overview of a corporation that has manufacturing, marketing, and distribution divisions will appreciate* Micro/Prophit.

Missing Links

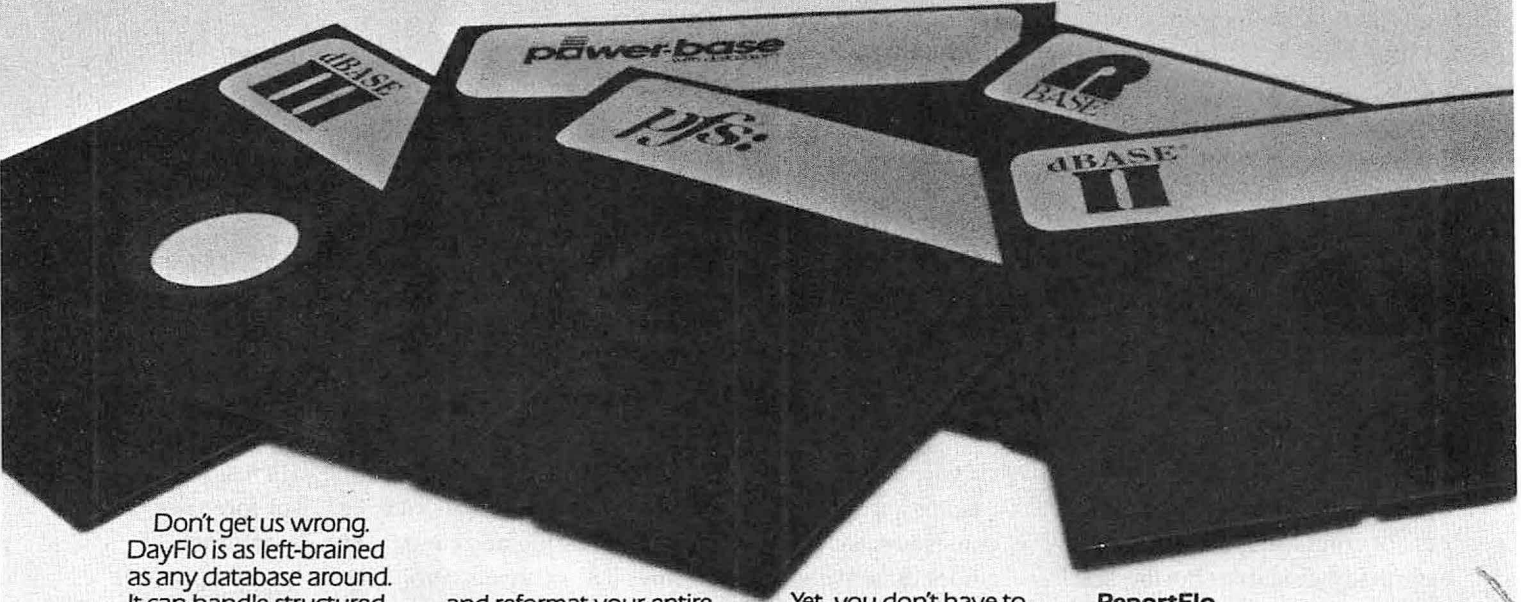
It would be comforting if *Micro/Prophit* could anticipate any forecasting relationship, no matter how unique. *Micro/Prophit*'s collection of operation codes is admittedly far-reaching, but it is by no means complete, and the program's major drawback is its inability to create custom codes. Another limitation is its graphics, which are mostly confined to the screen. The ability to output forecast data to a graphics plotter would be a measurable improvement. This limitation is made worse by the fact that you cannot transfer data from *Micro/Prophit* to a .DIF or standard ASCII file—which would make it accessible to a graphics program.

Nonetheless, in the world of classy financial modeling packages for the PC, *Micro/Prophit* deserves high marks. The program doesn't gobble memory, and thankfully, it comes with a complete, well-indexed, and clearly written user manual. If you're a casual financial planner, you probably should stick to your spreadsheet. But if you need the power and the structure a comprehensive financial modeling system can offer, *Micro/Prophit,* with its rich legacy of forecasting and model analysis options, consolidation features, and reporting flexibility, is a good choice.

Bill Dauphinais is a CPA and partner in charge of the management consulting services staff for the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse.

Micro/Prophit
Via Computer, Inc.
7177 Construction Ct.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/578-5356
List price: $695
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended)

Traditionally, databases have been left-brained.



Don't get us wrong. DayFlo is as left-brained as any database around. It can handle structured information such as customer lists and personnel records. Keywords and field names are used to gain access to records.

Just like traditional databases.

However, solving traditional problems in traditional ways is just one side of DayFlo. It's also flexible enough to handle today's new challenges in exciting new ways.

And that's where strictly left-brained databases get left behind.

The First Free-Form Database.

In the real world, there's always an exception to the rule.

Which wreaks havoc on traditional databases. For example, because of fixed formats, entering a new field such as a Telex number into a single customer record is next to impossible. Unless you're prepared to reprogram and reformat your entire database.

DayFlo, on the other hand, eliminates these tedious operations.

Word-Oriented Database.

Unlike traditional databases, DayFlo has integral word processing. For instance, you can store letters and memos along with customer lists in the same database.

Now you're free to manipulate data at will. Free to enter, retrieve, edit and shuffle information whenever and wherever you please.

Every fact you need, from key client lists to spontaneously entered notes and ideas, is just a few keystrokes away.

Power, Yes. Programming, No.

DayFlo is a powerful package that runs on an IBM PC with hard disk, Compaq Plus, or compatibles.

Yet, you don't have to be a programmer to use it.

So you see, DayFlo is a much greater information management tool than any traditional database. Much more flexibility and power than pfs. Much easier to use than dBASE II.

ReportFlo.

With our ReportFlo package, you can produce presentation-quality documents, reports, letters, memos and so forth from the data stored in DayFlo. This potent report writer also performs calculations.

COMPARING DAYFLO TO TRADITIONAL DATABASES

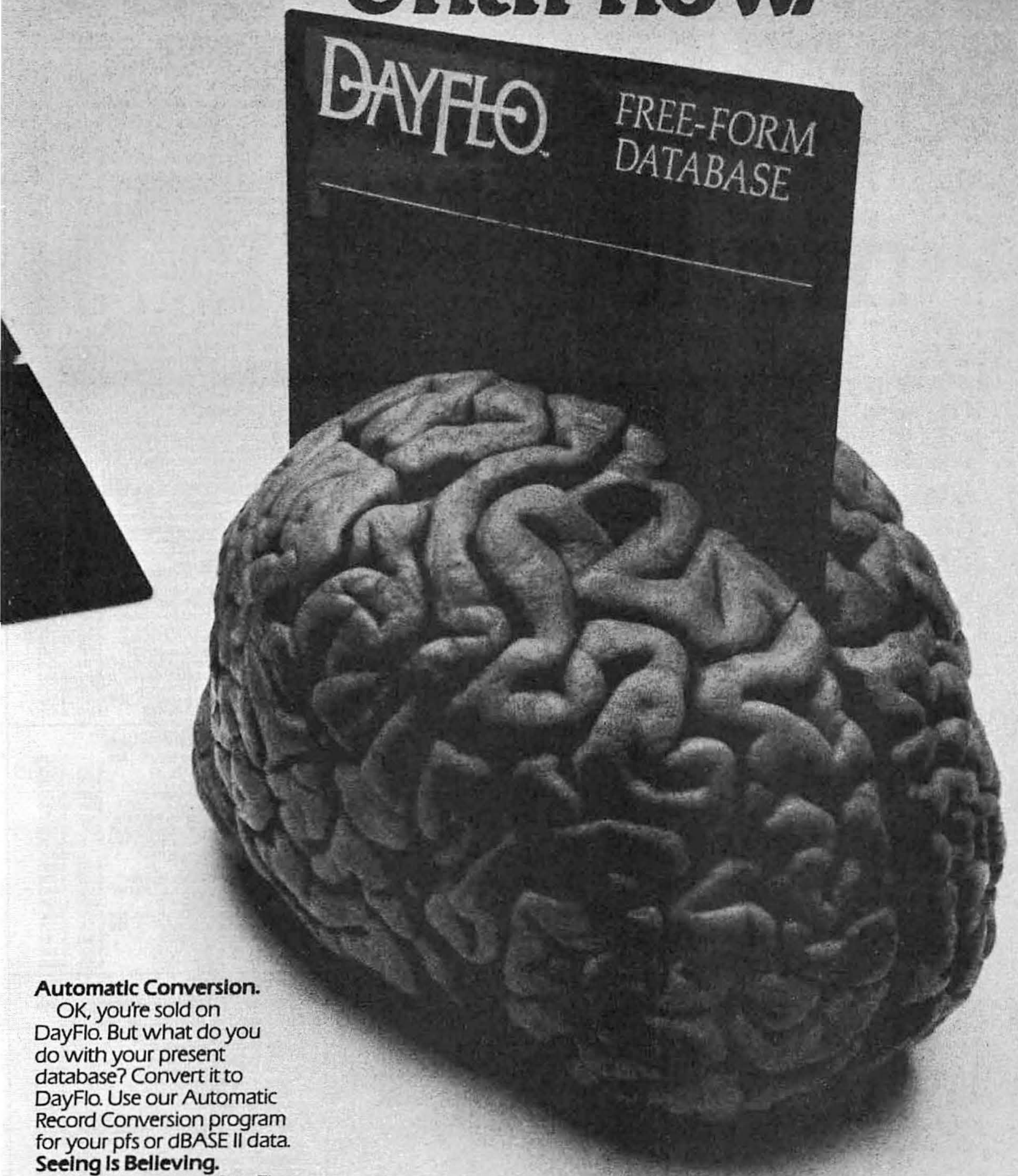
TRADITIONAL DBMS	THE BENEFITS OF DAYFLO
• Fixed record format. All records must look alike.	• Free-Form record format. No two records need look alike. All record formats are stored in same database.
• No word processing capabilities.	• Integral word processing. Create and store letters, memos, notes, ideas, etc.
• Fixed field length.	• Variable field length. No counting character spaces.
• Adding new fields requires remapping or reformatting of database.	• Instantly add new fields to existing records without reformatting the entire database.
• One value per field.	• Multiple values per field. Information where you want it.
• Retrieves data based on pre-planned criteria only.	• Retrieves information based on content or key words.

WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH DAYFLO

- Client Record Tracking
- Sales Lead Tracking
- Personnel Records
- Letters, Memos, Reports
- Form Letters
- Note Taking
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Project Management
- Field Service Tracking
- And much more

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq Plus™ is a trademark of Compaq Corp. pfs:® is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. dBASE II® and dBASE III™ are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE™ is a trademark of Microrim. Power-base™ is a trademark of Power Base Systems, Inc. Telex® is a registered trademark of The Western Union Telegraph Co.

Until now.



Automatic Conversion.
OK, you're sold on DayFlo. But what do you do with your present database? Convert it to DayFlo. Use our Automatic Record Conversion program for your pfs or dBASE II data.

Seeing Is Believing.
Visit your nearest DayFlo Dealer and see DayFlo in action for yourself. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Demo Disk for $10. For details, call 1-800-7DAYFLO. In California, call 1-800-CDAYFLO.

And please ask questions. Anything your brain, either side, can conjure up.

DAYFLO™

The right brain will love it.

DayFlo, Inc., 2500 Michelson Drive, Building 400, Irvine, CA 92715

© 1984 DayFlo, Inc. DayFlo™ and ReportFlo™ are trademarks of DayFlo, Inc.

Circle 211 on reader service card

How to save money and time.

Here's How

By shopping by mail with Conroy-LaPointe you can now afford to go the full 640K RAM memory for your PC or get more software with what you save. A phone order only takes about ten minutes, all from the comfort of your home or office.

Here's Why

1. SAVE an average of 21% to 46%. (Our average profit over 6 years has been less than 4%.)
2. FAST QUALITY SERVICE from our professional and courteous staff and our LARGE INVENTORY will save you time and make shopping easy for you.
3. QUALITY IN-STOCK PRODUCTS means that we only sell products from reliable and reputable manufacturers. Our return policy guarantees that you won't get somebody else's rejects.

OUR AD
# W9

MEMBER
DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

DEALERS
WE BUY
EXCESS
INVENTORIES

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS NEW	$1395	Call
Parallel Interface for LQ1500 NEW	$ 100	Call
RX80, 100 cps	$ 399	Call
RX80, F/T	$ 499	Call
FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	Call
FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 995	Call
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
★ **MANNESMANN** Sprit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
180L, 132col. 160cps	$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col., 200 cps, para.	$ 1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 695
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para	$ 2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.	$ 2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph		Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K, Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K, Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
★ **STAR MIC.,** Gemini 10"X, 120cps	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:

AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$1675	$1395
★ **TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric, 3p.	$ 499	$ 365
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.	$ 599	$ 439
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC		Call
★ **JUKI,** 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 459

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59

QUADRAM, All expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)
Microfazer, Snap-on & w/Copy **IN STOCK** **Call**

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700 NEW		Call
★ 12" Green, #300G	$ 179	$ 119
★ 12" Amber, #300A	$ 199	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 159
★ 13" Color I+, Composite	$ 399	$ 249
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res, (IBM/Apple)	$ 559	$ 439
★ 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM)	$ 795	$ 685
★ DVM III, Color II or III to Apple II I/F	$ 179	$ 129
★ **PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 799	$ 599
★ Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)	$ 249	$ 199
★ **QUADRAM,** Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 695	$ 495
★ Quadscreen 17" 968x512	$1995	$1595
★ Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color NEW	$ 650	$ 450
★ Amberchrome, 12" Amber NEW	$ 250	$ 165
ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM123	$ 200	$ 89
12" Amber, ZVM124	$ 200	$ 149
12" Color, ZVM135	$ 599	$ 499

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES NEW!

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 17
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 149
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$1245
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 29
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 239
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$1995
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$ 34
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$ 289
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$2495

AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
10 ea DS/DD 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 24
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 37

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00 **SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! OPENING 9/84. For information, call (415) 561-9050. PORTLAND, OREGON**—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. **Call 620-5595. SEATTLE, WASH.**—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 36th & Richards. **Call 641-4736.**

Circle 554 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6**

256K IBM-PC or XT

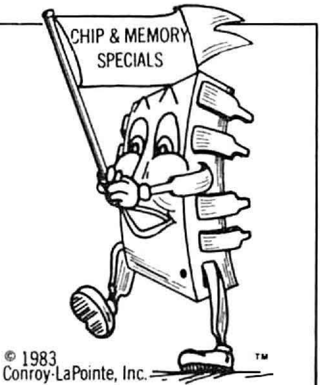
360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us
Call for Details

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

			LIST	OUR
AMDEK	MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics & Mono, Para Port.		$ 499	$ 399
AST	ComboPlus Products			Call
	MegaPlus Products			Call
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC+S/W		$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/CC+S/W		$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/CC+S/W		$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak		$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC		$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G		$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G		$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)		$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002			$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001			$495
★**CCS**	SuperVision, 132 col., mono. board		$ 799	$ 399
	Graphics Adapter for Supervision		$ 250	$ 99
Chalkboard,	Power Pad (Requires Kit)		$ 100	$ 73
	Chalkboard Starter Kit		$ 50	$ 34
★**ComX**	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.		$ 495	$ 325
CURTIS	UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base		$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable		$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"		$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair		$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HCW)	8087 Chip	NEW	$ 175	$ 159
	8087 Math Pak	NEW	$ 295	$ 245
	8087 Software Pak	NEW	$ 180	$ 129
	8087 Macro Pak	NEW	$ 245	$ 195
HERCULES	Color Card w/para.		$ 245	$ 169
	Graphics Card, Mono		$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic,	KB5150, Std. keyboard		$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard	NEW	$ 255	$ 199
	KB5151 jr, keyboard	NEW	$ 255	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design		$ 150	$ 89
	Programmer's Guide		$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC		$ 89	$ 79
	Memory Card no RAM		$ 199	$ 169
	Memory Card 256K		$ 495	$ 395
	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)		$ 499	$ 399
	HardDisk Cable		$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)		$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)		$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)		$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)		$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MMO)		$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)		$ 422	$ 357

			LIST	OUR
★ **Maynard,**	XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1		$1395	$1150
MICROSOFT	SystemCard 256K		$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse		$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS,	PC Mouse w/software		$ 295	$ 195
	PC jr Booster with Mouse	NEW	$ 495	$ 329
MAGNUM	PC MasterCard™, 1,536K, Multifunction S/P/G/CC with SofRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions		$4995	$3950
PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para		$ 559	$ 395
	Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para		$ 559	$ 395
PARADISE,	MultiDisplay Card	NEW	$ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM	★ Quadlink	NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 480
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K		$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC		$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC		$ 675	$ 525
	★ Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC		$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K		$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K expand to 256K, 2S/CC		$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC		$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port		$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port		$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port		$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors		$ 295	$ 215
	★ Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit		$ 275	$ 199
	Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC			Call
	★ Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor		$ 795	$ 495
	Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$ 450
	Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
	Quad 3278	NEW	$1195	Call
	Quadnet VI	NEW		Call
	Quadnet IX	NEW		Call
Tecmar	Graphics Master		$ 695	$ 545
	1st MATE, 64K, S/P/CC		$ 389	$ 275
	1st MATE, 256K, S/P/CC		$ 589	$ 399
	Captain, 64K, S/P/CC		$ 424	$ 324
	Captain, 384K, S/P/CC		$ 795	$ 595
	Wave, 256K (short board)		$ 499	$ 369
	Bosun, S/P/CC (short brd.)		$ 195	$ 145
Titan	Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)		$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS,	Joystick		$ 45	$ 30



© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

★ **Chip Kit $49** Call for Larger Quantity Prices

9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALLOY		
PC-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape System	$2195	Call
PC-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk&Backup System	$5995	Call
AMDEK		
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 499	$ 439

CONTROL DATA

320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$185 FULL HEIGHT**
$165 HALF HEIGHT
Call For Larger Quantity Prices

CDC, ½ Hi Dual Drive Installation Kit		$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD, Floppy Controller (w/Para.)		$ 300	$ 239
QUADRAM Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w/Controller			
6MB Removable	NEW	$2295	$1695
6MB Fixed	NEW	$1995	$1495
12MB Fixed	NEW	$2250	$1650
27MB Fixed	NEW	$2895	$2195
72MB Fixed	NEW	$6500	$4795

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk Kit	NEW		$ 869
Kamerman Labs Megaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit	NEW		$ 869
MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules		$1395	$1150

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE
Information on your order
(503) 620-9878
WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS
Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST
Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST
(6AM here is 9AM in New York)

FREE GIFT COUPON

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OUR AD # W9

MAIL TO:
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____ ZIP ____

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 265
ARKTRONICS, Jane	NEW	$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE, Friday		$ 295	$ 199
Framework (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 399
dBase III (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 399
★ dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 495	$ 289
dBase II to III upgrade		$ 200	$ 119
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock		$ 75	$ 50
★ **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer		$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg, AR, AP or PR, each		$ 595	$ 395
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, Jack 2	NEW	$ 495	$ 335
CDEX, Training for ... (Large inventory)		$ 70	$ 47
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$ 335
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 79
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 225
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 195
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 289
FOX & GELLER,			
Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each		$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)		$ 99	$ 65
HARVARD, Project Manager	NEW	$ 395	$ 265
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III, each		$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,			
Tax Preparer, 1984—for 1983 year		$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$ 169
IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 68
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV, each		$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design (easy to use DBMS)		$ 250	$ 95
GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)		$ 125	$ 95
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	NEW	$ 500	$ 295
LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2		$ 195	$ 130
Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 295	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 309
Symphony, (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
1-2-3 to Symphony, (avail July/Aug)	NEW	$ 200	$ 135
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think tank	NEW	$ 195	$ 129
MICROPRO, WordStar®	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
CorrectStar™ (requires 192K)	NEW	$ 195	$ 125
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
StarIndex™		$ 195	$ 109
ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
InfoStar™+	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259

BUSINESS & TRAINING

★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 299
Extended Report Writer	NEW	$ 150	$ 99
R:base Clout	NEW	$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, Chart	NEW	$ 125	$ 85
Project	NEW	$ 250	$ 169
Multiplan		$ 195	$ 129
Word		$ 375	$ 259
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 325
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense		$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
NW ANALYTICAL, Statpak	NEW	$ 495	$ 345
OPEN SYS, GL, AR, AP, PR, INV or PO, each		$ 695	$ 429
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)			
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL, AR&AP)		$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™		$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak		$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each		$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)		$ 699	$ 499
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Write		$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Graph		$ 140	$ 89
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2		$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc 3		$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 149
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	NEW	$ 250	$ 189
Trader's Data Manager	NEW	$ 200	$ 150
Trader's Accountant	NEW	$ 350	$ 259
Complete System	NEW	$ 700	$ 525
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series			33% off list
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4		$ 250	$ 169
Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH,			
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows		$ 350	$ 225
CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)		$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M86)		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS, ea)		$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)		$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT+ (PCDOS)		$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (PCDOS or CP/M-86, each)		$ 750	$ 499
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)		$ 100	$ 69
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	NEW	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 149	$ 109
★ **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)		$ 125	$ 95
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler		$ 700	$ 469
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

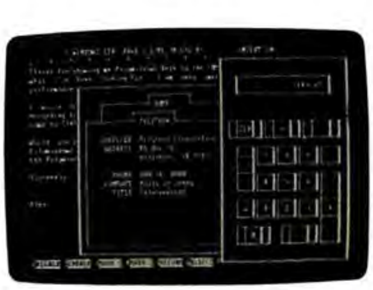
ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey, each		$ 35	$ 28
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 99	$ 66
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each		$ 35	$ 23
CBS, Chas. Goren Learn Bridge	NEW	$ 80	$ 54
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 49
Word Attack! or Mathblaster, each		$ 50	$ 34
HAYDEN, Sargon III (chess)		$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each		$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix, each		$ 35	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima III		$ 60	$ 40
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType		$ 50	$ 34
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD# W9

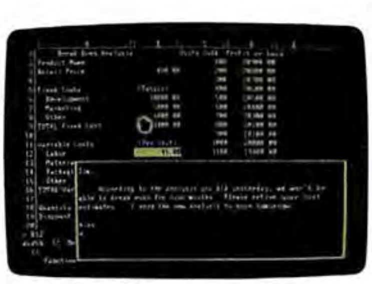
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling.** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. **No C.O.D.** Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for SI&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for SI&H except for monitors add 30% ($50 minimum) for SI&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. **ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday.** 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York. This ad supersedes all previous ads.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411 and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.
EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer

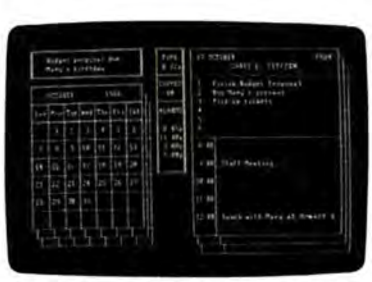
Replace this. With this. Instantly!



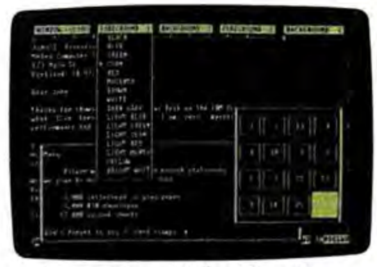
Calculator, Filedex over Wordstar



Memo Window Over Spreadsheet



Calendar, Alarm Clock, Appt. Book.



Memo, Game, Color Menu Over Wordstar

Desktop productivity in a single keystroke even while running another program!

Finally, a software package that makes you IBM PC or true compatible as useful as you thought it should be.

PolyWindows Desk™ lets you instantly call up essential desktop tools without having to exit the program you are running or swap disks. Another keystroke takes you back to your program right where you left off.

Your numeric keypad can now become a full-featured calculator or printing calculat

You can create your own small scale data base and replace your manual Rolodex® wi a Filedex system that has an unlimited numb of "cards".

To help you manage your day, week, mont and long-term projects PolyWindows Desk has a monthly calendar to the year 2000, an alarm clock, and daily appointment book.

And for the memos, letters, and "to do" lis you write everyday you can call up one or more "memo windows" with a built-in full-featured editor.

You can assign functions to specific keys using PolyKey™, a keyboard enhancement program that rivals all the high-priced keyboard utilities. This feature alone justifies the price of PolyWindows Desk.

You can designate the size of each window and, with a color monitor, change the colo of windows and information within the windows. Pull-down menus give you Macintosh™ like speed without a mouse.

You can even call up all these tools at once using PolyWindows, the most flexible, friendly windows yet! Plus, PolyWindows lets you include custom functions and is expandable for future utility modules. PolyWindows even includes PolyGames for a quick diversion.

At $49.95, PolyWindows Desk out perform the competition and gives you the office of the future today!

To order with Visa or MasterCard or requ a complete information packet call toll-fre (Requires MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0, or high

1-800-547-4000

(Ask for Dept. No. 305)

Circle 804 on reader service card

Oregon & Foreign Orders Call 503-684-300

Send Checks to:

Polytron Corporation P.O. Box 787

Hillsboro, OR 97123

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcome

POLYTRON™

PolyWindows

DESK

New Standard Equipment For Every IBM Personal Computer In America. Only $49.95

PolyWindows was written by Thomas A. Crispin

PolyWindows is a trademark of Polytron Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

YOU SAVE MORE AT QUILL!

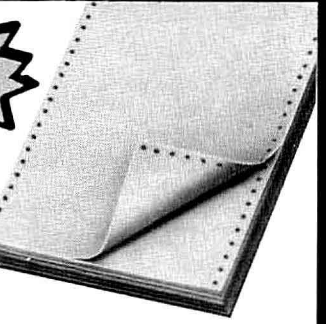
QUILL® CORPORATION

SALE
SALES END 12/10/84

QUILL...AMERICA'S GUIDE TO THE BEST BUYS IN OFFICE & MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS!

...in business for 28 years, we are the *largest* mail order office product dealer in the nation...serving more than 440,000 businesses & institutions nationwide! Quill has the *best* of everything—*fine* products at *low* prices with *superior* service!

ON SALE!
Sale ends 12/10/84



~~Reg. $32.89~~ SALE PRICE **27⁷⁷** per economy pack carton

Quill brand micro-perforated, continuous-form economy packs are your best value! Plus, our everyday discount prices are cut *even lower!* Quill 20-lb. bond printout paper is packed in special double-quantity, 2500-form cartons designed to save you money! Quality, white continuous-form paper has micro-perforated edges. Letters printed directly from computer memory have a custom look because edges are smooth and sharp after carrier strips are removed. Plus, there's no need to remove strips individually—15 to 20 half-inch strips can be easily detached at one time leaving 11x8½" wide paper. Quill continuous-form, micro-perforated printout paper is perfect for outlines, letters, reports, etc. **Free shipping when order exceeds $45.00 and distance is less than 750 miles. Stock up on special economy packs now...while sale lasts!** ORDER BELOW.

ON SALE!
Sale ends 12/10/84

QUILL® DISKS GIVE YOU THESE 5 BIG ADVANTAGES!

1. Micro-smooth head surface reduces wear; gives over 10 million passes!
2. Precisely balanced magnetic oxide coating responds fully to "write" signals.
3. Superior lubrication prevents coating from gumming up—won't wear off!
4. Non-woven liner collects dust and lint; wipes disk surface clean!
5. Write/read back certified to be 100% error-free!

PROBABLY THE BEST 5¼" DISK BUY IN THE UNITED STATES

SS/DD Style

QUILL SALE PRICE **1⁴⁹** each (in BULK quantity)

FULL 21-YEAR GUARANTEE!
Quill disks are guaranteed 100% error-free for *21 years!* If a disk fails, return for a prompt credit or refund.

- **DS/DD disks for IBM, IBM compatibles and many other brands!**
- **SS/DD disk for APPLE, RADIO SHACK, COMMODORE and more!**

We absolutely guarantee Quill brand disks to be among the finest you've ever used! Our superior quality plus an incredibly-low price makes it one of the best disk buys in America! Quill disks are made to your system's exact specifications by a leading manufacturer in the field. Each is constructed under the strictest clean-room conditions and undergoes intense quality-control testing. A unique combination of coating, surfacing and assembly guarantees superior performance! All have reinforced hub ring for long life. Each is housed in a non-static Tyvek sleeve. 20 white labels included. Choose DS/DD or SS/DD. Order in multiples of 50. **FREE** shipping on disk orders when distance is less than 750 miles. ORDER BELOW. Quill has a full selection of disks...call for details.

SAVE ON GENUINE 3M 5¼" DISKS!

SS/DD Style

SENSATIONAL SALE PRICE **2¹⁹** each in boxes of 10

ON SALE!
Sale ends 12/10/84

Now's the time to stock up and save on popular 3M disks! Due to our massive volume and purchasing power, we can afford to offer you 3M disks for the price you see above. Famous 3M disks give you the quality and reliability you need for your valuable data storage. 3M 5¼" disks are designed with low-abrasion surface, guaranteed to be error-free and give excellent signal output and long-term reliability under heavy use. All have reinforced hub ring. Built to exacting standards during manufacturing to assure compatibility. Each disk is housed in its own Tyvek sleeve to guard against dust and rough handling. Color-coded labels included. **Free shipping when order exceeds $45.00 and distance is less than 750 miles.** TO ORDER...SEE COUPON

Quill has a complete line of 3M disks. See our 248-pg. general catalog for our selection!

ORDER FORM

GET HUNDREDS OF EXCITING, MONEY-SAVING SPECIALS ON SALE EACH AND EVERY MONTH!

As a customer (with your order from this ad), you will receive hundreds of special sale offers each and every month...virtually a mailing every week on the most popular office and microcomputer products. If you aren't ready to order now but would like a *FREE* 6-month subscription to our 64-page monthly sale flyer, mark the appropriate box in the coupon at right.

SEND NO MONEY!

QUILL® CORPORATION

To order by phone call: 1 (312) 634-4800 or just mail coupon or your purchase order to QUILL CORP., 100 S. Schelter Rd., P.O. Box 4700, Lincolnshire IL. 60198-4700

4425

We bill you on open account after your order is shipped, if you are well-rated in D&B or have approved bank references. Terms are 1% 10, net 30.

☐ YES! I want to take advantage of Quill's fine products and incredibly-low sale prices!

Quantity	Description	Price
pks	**Quill SS/DD 50-disk Bulk-pack** Item Number: 425-S-7-10285-B	**$74.50 per pack** (= $1.49 each!)
pks	**Quill DS/DD 50-disk Bulk-pack** Item Number: 425-S-7-10263-B	**$99.50 per pack** (= $1.99 each!)
bxs	**3M SS/DD 10-disk box** Item Number: 425-S-30230-8	**$21.90 per box** (= $2.19 each!)
bxs	**3M DS/DD 10-disk box** Item Number: 425-S-30234-6	**$27.70 per box** (= $2.77 each!)
cts	**Quill Econ-pack printout paper** Item Number: 425-S-7-10652	**$27.77 per carton** (tremendous price!)

If not 100% satisfied with this merchandise, I may return it within 30 days for a full credit or refund.

☐ With my order above, please make certain that I receive my FREE, 6-month subscription to Quill's 64-page, monthly sale flyer (plus all the other special monthly mailings) filled with hundreds of bid-like sales, deals and offers!

☐ I am not ordering at this time, but please send me a FREE 6-month subscription to your monthly sale flyer described at left.

Institution ____________

Your Name ____________

Address ____________

City____________ State ____________

ZIP____________ Work Phone (   ) ____________

Type of School ____________

We sell to businesses & institutions ... please, no personal orders.

The greatest, the quickest and the latest

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH

AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board. 64K-384K expandable memory, clock calendar, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, includes Super Drive and Super Spool software (optional game port adapter available).
6-Pack Plus 64K 269.95
For game port option add 34.95
64K RAM set (consists of 9 pieces) upgrades memory by 64K 59.95
$10.00 installation fee (per 64K) with purchase of memory board at time of board purchase only.

CDC DS/DD disk drive 199.95

CURTIS

PC-II Pedestal for IBM monochrome display ***New Low Price*** 39.95
AD-1 Adapter for use of PC-I with Princeton or Quadrome color monitor 7.95
UNI/1 Universal tilt and swivel base for use with monitor 36.95
EC-I 3' monochrome extension cable 36.95
EC-II 3'-9' coiled keyboard extension cable 27.95
8087 Math coprocessor with diagnostics 174.95

IQ TECHNOLOGY

Smart Cable (RS-232C) 79.95
Eliminates RS-232C cable compatibility problems. Please specify male or female to computer.

KEYTRONICS

New! KB-5151 keyboard 194.95

MICROSOFT

New! Mouse with software . . 129.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS

Mouse w/pop-up menus Design your own menus for most programs software included (req. RS-232 port) . . 169.95

PERSYST

Memory expansion card 64K-384K, Parallel and Serial ports, Clock/Calendar and software w/64K **259.95**

QUADRAM MICROFRAZER

Parallel printer buffer with copy feature
MP-16 16K (upgradeable) 139.00
MP-64 64K (upgradeable) 195.00
MP-256 256K (upgradeable) . . 595.00

QUADRAM QUADBOARD

***New* Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 64K-384K, 1 parallel 1 serial and game port I/O bracket and quadmaster software
64K . . . . . 264.95   384K 569.95

STB

RIO PLUS Multi function board 64K-384K exp. memory. 1 serial 1 parallel and game port (game port cable included) clock calendar and PC Accelerator software.
Rio Plus 64K 254.95

TEAC

Half Height DS/DD Disk Drive 159.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY

Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single cartridge. *Interface card included* 1749.00

ALLOY PC STOR

New! **PC-STOR** Hard disk drive subsystem w/cartridge tape backup
20 MB (16 FMT) . . Call   52 MB (41 FMT) . Call
40 MB (32 FMT) . Call   85 MB (67 FMT) . Call

DATAMAC TRUSTOR

10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included . . . . *Call*

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX

10 MB bernoulli box 2295.00
20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) . 2995.00
10 MB cartridge 69.95

TALLGRASS

Hard drive sub system with backup
TG-3020 20 MB w/backup . . 3195.00
DC-600 Data cartridge 34.95

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES color card 189.95
HERCULES Graphics Card (Monochrome) 339.95
PLANTRONICS Color Plus . . 324.95
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Color & Monochrome) 359.95
AST Monograph Plus parallel/serial & clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatible 419.95

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 . . . . 199.95
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . 489.95
Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II 419.95

VEN-TEL

PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT or PC portable w/Crosstalk XVI 449.95
1200 Plus-External 300/1200 . 389.95
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)

MONITORS

AMDEK and PANASONIC Monitors
Call for Low Prices

PRINCETON

HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber . . 179.95

TAXAN

420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 429.95
122-12"- Amber for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 149.95
121-12"-green for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 159.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

OKI-92 . . . . Call
OKI-93 . . . . ***New Low Price!***
OKI-84 . . . . ***New Low Price!***
OKI-82 . . . . 324.00

PANASONIC

KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 269.95
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T 329.95

EPSON

RX-80, RX-80 F/T . . . . Call
FX-80, FX-100, LQ-1500 . . . . Call

QUANTEX

7065 Multi mode printer . . . 1649.95

DIABLO

630 API letter quality . . . . Call
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for 630 to PC . . 45.00
Single Sheet Feeder for 630 . 479.95

NEC

3550 letter quality 33 CPS . . 1625.00
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS . . 894.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 . . . . . 209.95

JUKI

6100 18 CPS Letter Quality . . 439.00

SILVER REED

EXP-550 (16 CPS) 449.95
EXP-770 (30 CPS) 879.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 . . . 124.95
Sheet Feeder for 770 . . . . 229.95

BROTHER

HR-15 13 CPS 399.00
HR-25 23 CPS 675.00
HR-35 36 CPS 899.00
Tractor Feed f/HR-15 or HR-25 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder for HR-15 or HR-25 . . . . 219.95

TOSHIBA

P1351 Printer 1399.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

855 with Tractor Feed . . . . . *See Box*

SWEET P

6 Pen Plotter (Parallel/Serial) . 879.95

HARDWARE SPECIALS *(Through Oct. 30, 1984)*

DCA INC. IRMA (3270)
Allows IBM-PC to operate an IBM 3728 terminal (coax) **$974.95**

HYPERION **256K portable IBM® compatible**
2-320K drives and 7" amber monitor. **Free** Lotus 1-2-3, Internal 300 baud modem and carry case. **$1895.00**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 Letter/Draft Quality printer with tractor **$824.95**

VEN-TEL
1200 Baud Internal Modem with Auto Dial/Answer **$259.95**

ACCOUNTING

OPEN SYSTEM ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Receivable, Acct's Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Sales Order Proc., Team Manager **$429.95** *each*
BI-286 D (Required to run programs) **$149.95**

IUS Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Order Entry . . . . **$289.95** *each*
Payroll **$349.95**

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General, Ledger, Inventory, Sales Invoicing . . . . **$219.95** *each*

A-B PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH BOX

Cables to Printers Included . . $134.95
(Cable from Computer to A-B Box not included)

FLOPPY DISKS

(Packed 10 per box)

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼"		32.95
MAXELL 5¼"	21.95	29.95
FUJI 5¼"	19.50	29.50
NASHUA 5¼"	17.95	22.95

SOFTWARE

ALPHA

Electric Desk 229.95
Data Base Manager II 164.95

ASHTON TATE

D base II 289.50
New! Ashton Tate DBASE III . . . Call
Ashton Tate Framework . . . . Call

BEST PROGRAMS

PC/Tax Cut 154.95
PC Professional Finance II . . 149.95

BPS

BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)* 179.95

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

Jack-2 . . . . 279.95

CBS SOFTWARE

Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development 59.00
Micro SpeedRead 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

COMPUTER EDI TYPE

Magic Bind 174.95

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS

C.I.P. Concentric Information Processor 249.00

DOW JONES

Connector 39.95
Investment Evaluator 99.95
Market Analyzer *(requires color card)* 239.95
Market Manager 199.95
Market Microscope 239.95
Spread Sheet Link 169.95

DAYFLO Dayflo (XT/256K) 339.95

FOX & GELLER *for D Base*

Quick Code* 149.95
Dutil* 44.50
D Graph* 149.95
**For D Base II or III. Please specify*
OZ (req. 256K & color card) 219.95
R Graph (for R Base 4000) 149.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways 44.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE

Harvard project manager 249.95

HARVARD ASSOC

PC Logo (req. 128K/color card) 99.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE

Smartkey II 49.95

HUMAN EDGE

The Management Edge (128K) 165.00
The Sales Edge (128K) 165.00

IUS Easywriter II System 189.95

KNOWARE

Knoware (requires color card) 64.50

KRELL

SAT 199.95

LIFE TREE

Volkswriter Deluxe 169.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank *(requires 256K)* . . 134.00

MECA

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) . . . . *See Box*

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

Knowledge Man 269.95

PC-Oct. 16 • PCW-Nov. 84

PC products — we've got them all for less.

SOFTWARE SPECIALS *(Through Oct. 30, 1984)*

MECA Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money	$129.95
PRENTICE HALL Execuvision (Req. color card)	$259.95
HAYES "PLEASE" DATABASE	$224.95
SSI WORD PERFECT	$249.95
SOFTWARE ARTS TK SOLVER	$254.95

SYSTEMS *(Through Oct. 30, 1984)*

MBSI (Real World) ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Payable, Acct's Receivable, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Payroll ..... $419.95 each
Sales Analysis $249.95

STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll .... $429.95 each

Budget and Financial Reporting, Sales Invoicing *(Requires Accounts Receivable)* $379.95 each

Professional Time and Billing $594.95

MICRO PRO
INFOSTAR PLUS Version 1.6 .. 249.95
Includes Star Burst
Wordstar Pro Pack 289.95
Wordstar 3.3 .... 189.95

MICRORIM
R Base 4000 *(requires 256K)* 279.95
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
Clout 119.95

MICROSOFT
Chart 159.95
New! Flight Simulator 29.95
Fortran Compiler MS/DOS ... 229.95
Pascal Compiler 194.95
Macro Assembler 69.95
Multiplan 129.95
Word w/Mouse 284.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars & $en$e 104.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Version 3.22 ...... 279.95

PBL CORP
Letterform 1000 DOS 1.1 ...... 64.00
Letterform 1000 DOS 2.0 ...... 64.00
Personal Investor 124.00

PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 169.95
PC Crayon 44.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 49.95

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 259.95

PROFFESIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS 289.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 .... 84.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III .... *See Box*

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson printers) ... 49.95

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Open Access *(requires 256K/color card)* 379.95

SOFTREND
Aura (DOS 2.0/256K) 329.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File .. 89.95 PFS Graph 89.95
PFS Report 79.95 PFS Write . 89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller *See Box*

SORCIM
Supercalc³ 189.95

STATE-OF-THE-ART
The Bookkeeping System .. 359.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver .... *See Box*

SUMMA SOFTWARE
Traders Accountant 239.95
Winning on Wall Street
Traders Data Manager 139.95
Traders Forecaster 169.95

THOUGHTWARE
Assessing personal management skills 229.95
Leading effectively 299.95

VISICORP VISION
(Requires XT with 512K)
Calc ..... 229.95 Mouse ... 159.95
Graph ... 149.95 Word 219.95
Application Manager *(required)* . 57.95

VISICORP
VisiCalc 4 w/Stretch Calc ... 149.95
VisiWord Plus with Speller .. 129.95
Visi Trend/Plot *(requires color card)* 69.95
VisiFile Version 3.0 .... 99.95

VM COMPUTING
Relay communication software 99.50

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer 174.95

WESTERN UNION EASY LINK
Instant Mail Manager 69.95

- *No surcharge for credit cards.*
- *Prompt and efficient service.*
- *Extensive inventory of PC products.*
- *Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.*

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC®, XT®, Apple®, Franklin®, Kaypro®, Compaq®, Hyperion®, Columbia®, Olivetti®, Eagle®, etc.

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer

Computers and Business Equipment®

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

Now at 3 convenient locations

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.
39 Ann Street *Near City Hall and the World Trade Center*

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

STORE HOURS:
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

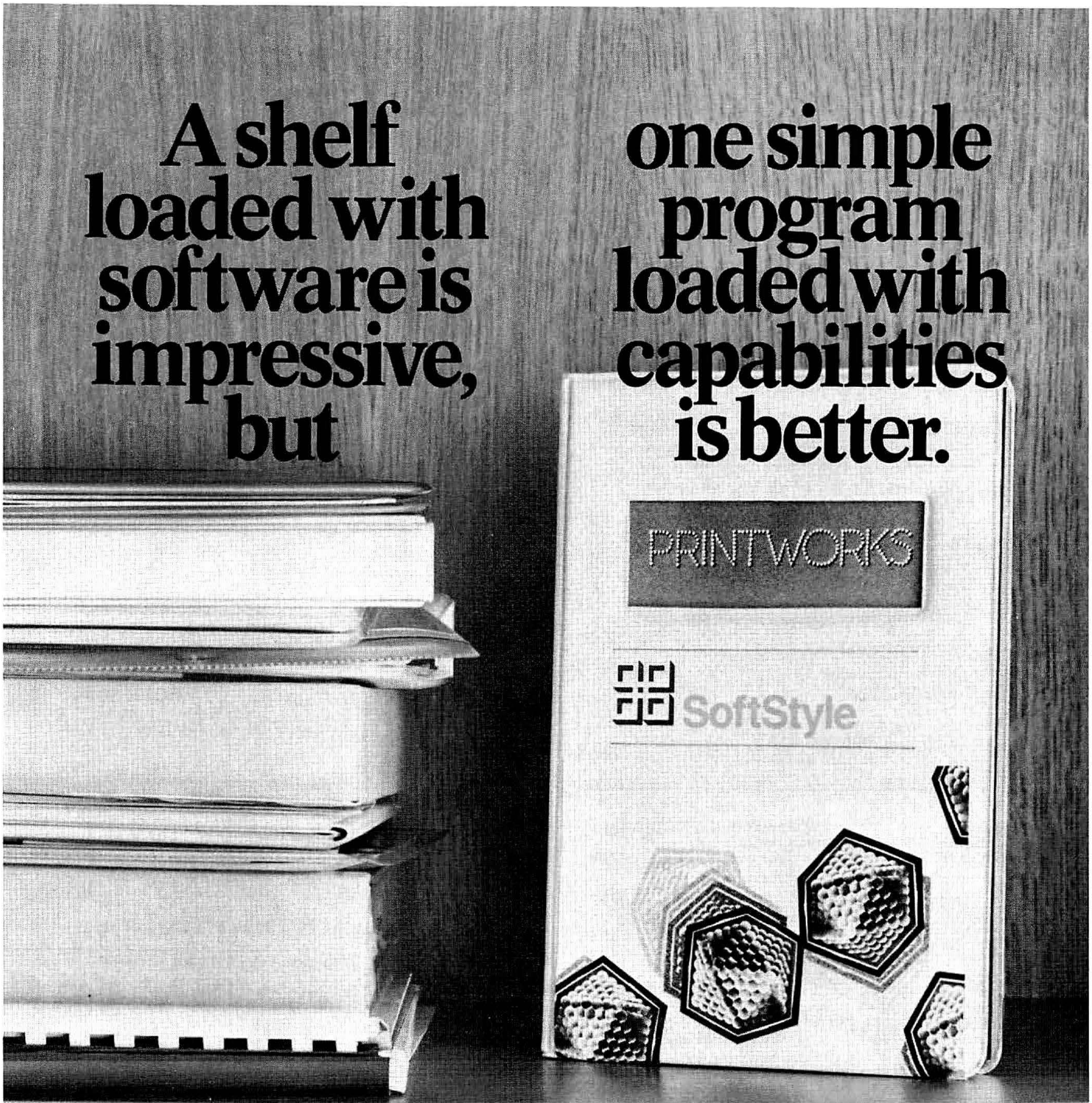
We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (will not cause delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty frame of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 32 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail order and phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers specifications, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all other ads.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

PC Magazine Oct. 16, PC World Nov. Submitted Aug. 16, 1984

Circle 768 on reader service card


A shelf loaded with software is impressive, but
one simple program loaded with capabilities is better.
PRINTWORKS
SoftStyle

To get a lot out of your printer you need a lot of programs, right?

Wrong.

True, you do want the power to create type styles, custom fonts and even pivot printing. But you don't need a lot of printer utility programs like Sideways, Fancy Font and Facelift.

You don't need to pay for all of that, either. One easy-to-use program called Printworks will blow all the others right off your shelf.

Printworks. It's loaded.

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Phone (800) 367-5600

$69.95. SoftStyle products are available at ComputerLand and other fine dealers.
Simple Menu Control • Pivot Printing (TM) lets you print sideways quickly and easily • Prints full IBM character set including line graphics, math and science symbols • Foreign language characters • Easily set print modes: condensed, emphasized and more • Create new characters or entire fonts • Many fonts included • Supports many leading printers including Epson, Okidata and more.
Printworks controls and enhances popular printers including C. ITOH Prowriter (8510, 1550, 7500 all with the letter "E" included in the model number), CENTRONICS Horizon (H80), EPSON (FX-80/100, RX-80/100, JX-80, LQ-1500, MX-80/100 III with Graftrax Plus), IBM Graphics Printer, INFORUNNER Riteman (Plus, Blue Plus, II, 15), OKIDATA (ML 84 Step 2, ML 92 and 93 with or without Plug 'n Play Kit, Pacemark 2350 and 2410), and STAR (Gemini 10X/15X, Radix 10X/15X, Delta 10X/15X). For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr, Compaq and many other IBM compatibles. Needs 128K and DOS 1.1 or later.
Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. Fancy Font is a trademark of SoftCraft. Facelift is a trademark of Companion Software, Inc.

Circle 816 on reader service card

GUARANTEED

LOWEST IBM PRICES

What's the catch?

Yes, there is a catch. The guaranteed lowest prices in America on hardware and software for your IBM computer are now available only to members of The Micro Exchange. But, the good news is it costs only $25 to join, and you can earn that back *plus much more!*

Computerized Bidding

The Micro Exchange is linked by computer with a nationwide network of suppliers who are eager to bid on your order. Through bidding, we're able to purchase products for you at prices which are guaranteed to be the lowest in America. Simply call the toll-free number, available to members only, with the makes and model numbers of the items you wish to purchase. We'll handle the transaction and arrange for the delivery of your merchandise right to your doorstep. All done quickly and efficiently so we keep you as a satisfied member of The Micro Exchange.

OUR INCREDIBLE GUARANTEE

If you find that any item you purchased through The Micro Exchange was available at the time of your purchase at a lower nationally advertised price, send us appropriate proof of the lower price, including sales tax, shipping, and other charges, within 21 days of your purchase, and we will refund the purchase price and the merchandise is yours!

Call toll-free today to join...

THE MICRO EXCHANGE

A Service of MicroVision, Inc.

Also serving the Apple community.

1-800-34M-ICRO

(In Florida Call: 1-800-35M-ICRO)

Ask for operator 72

Earn More Than You Spend

You'll want to tell all your friends and associates about the guaranteed savings at The Micro Exchange. And for every new member you refer, we'll thank you by paying you $10 cash! Not only will you easily cover the cost of your membership, but you can even earn hundreds of dollars more through this unlimited offer.

Hardware, Software, You Name It.

We'll furnish you with virtually everything you need for your IBM system, including products from these leading manufacturers:

• Amdek • Ashton-Tate • AST • BPI • CDC • Digital Research • Dow Jones • Epson • Hayes • IBM • IUS • Lotus • MicroPro • Microsoft • Multi-Mate • NEC • Peachtree • Quadram • Tandon • Teac • Tecmar • Visicorp

Yes, I want to be guaranteed that I'm purchasing my hardware and software at the absolute lowest prices in America.

Dept. #72

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

Credit Card No. ______________ Expiration Date ______

Name ______________

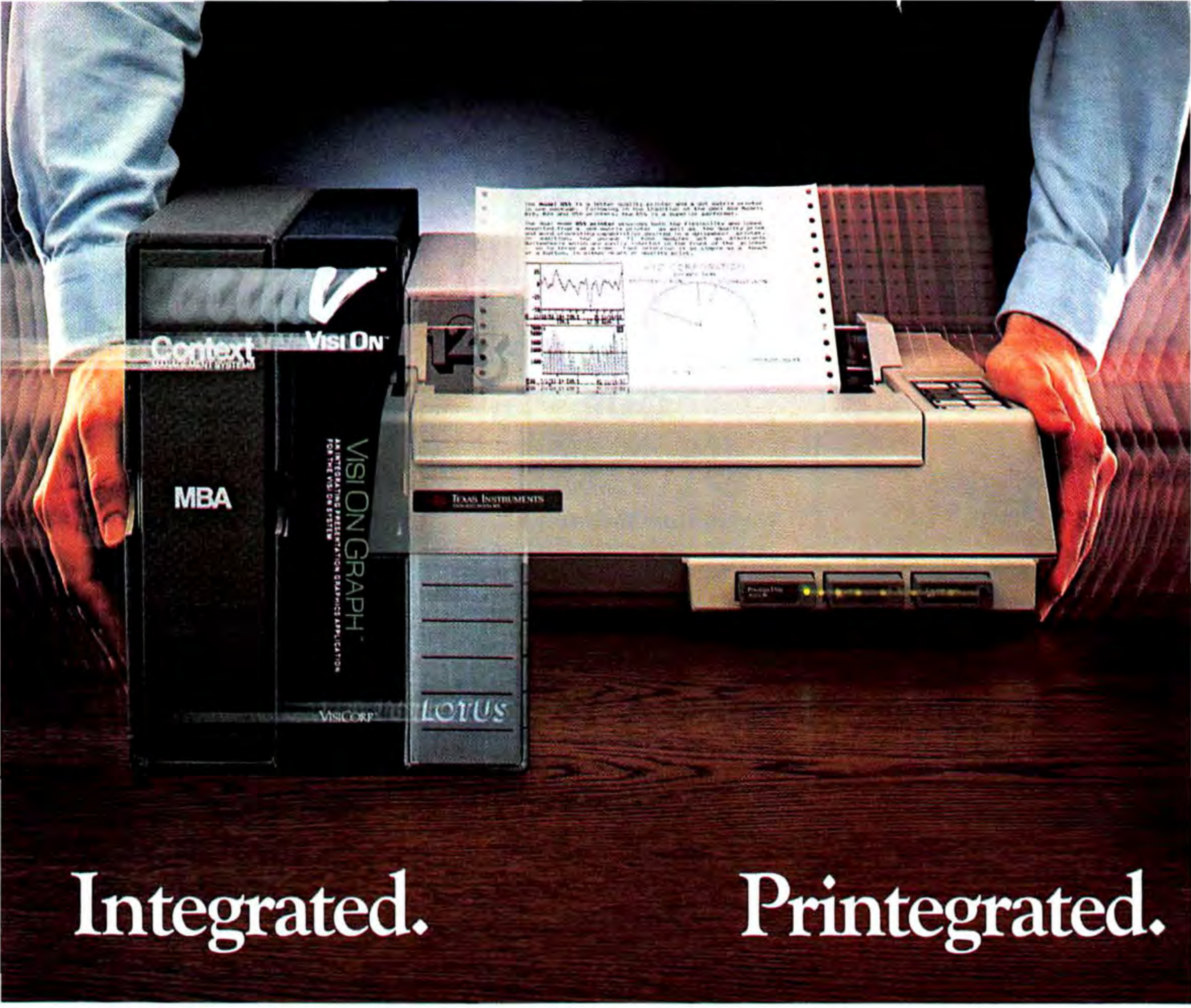
Address ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone (______) ______________

Signature ______________

MicroVision, Inc.
8663 Baypine Road, Dept 72
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
904 737-8400



Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can.

It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear.

It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer.

Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.

The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers... *no* graphics.

The TI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's

For under $1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-183P7, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products
and services for you.

™OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

Copyright © 1984 Texas Instruments Incorporated. 2763-36

Follow the Yellow Brick Road

Oz is a wizard of a financial modeling package that helps you analyze budgets, create organization charts, and keep track of where your business is going.

Andrew T. Williams

One of the most difficult problems facing businesses is knowing exactly what is going on soon enough to correct mistakes and capitalize on opportunities. Adam Osborne's computer company, for example, thought it was swimming in profits when, in fact, it was drowning in red ink. Mistakes of this magnitude occur because the timely monitoring of the financial health of even a relatively small business—let alone a multimillion-dollar company—is a time-consuming and difficult task.

Until recently the only computer software capable of gauging the financial performance of all but the simplest organizations were decision support systems running on mainframe computers. Now a management control system called *Oz* places sophisticated financial planning techniques within the reach of owners, executives, and managers of organizations of all sizes. *Oz* provides management control by recording information about a company's past performance, current budgets, and most recent forecast and then analyzing this information in a variety of ways to determine exactly how the business is doing.

Off to See the Wizard

Oz is constructed around two familiar concepts: the line item budget and the organization chart. Line items define the categories by which an organization measures its performance: for instance, total payroll or net income. An organization chart pinpoints responsibilities by defining the relationships between organizational units.

Oz is a menu-driven program. The left side of the main menu lists various actions (see Figure 1). The Modify action allows you to supply data. The Update action creates permanent data files and frees disk space by clearing current journal entries. The Consolidate action calculates line items for divisions higher in the organization chart.

You can analyze your organization with the Analyze, Graph, and Report actions. The Analyze action lets you view any combination of data sets and calculate the variance between any two of them. The Graph and Report actions are libraries of previously specified graphs and reports ready to be viewed or printed. Specifying line items and constructing an organization chart are accomplished using the Housekeeping action.

The right side of the main menu lists the five data types that can be supplied for each line item. Actuals contain current year-to-date figures. Budget and Forecast contain the budget for the current year and the latest forecast from the current month to the end of the current year. The two remaining data categories, Next Year and Last Year, contain historical data and projections for the future.

The first task in implementing an *Oz* system is to specify line items. Figure 2 shows the Lines Files screen for the sample company, SOFTCO. Typical line items are number of employees, salaries, rent, supplies, revenues, and net income. Some line items, such as number of employees, contain data, while others, such as net income, are computed by formulas you specify (for example, REV − EXP, or revenue minus expenses). *Oz* allows up to 149 line items for each organization.

One of *Oz*'s strengths is that it allows you to construct the lines files to parallel the line items already in use in your accounting system. If you use existing data from another program, chances are that *Oz*'s excellent translation facility can import the line items for you. The program can translate *VisiCalc*, *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *dBASE II*, and other popular file formats into *Oz* data files.

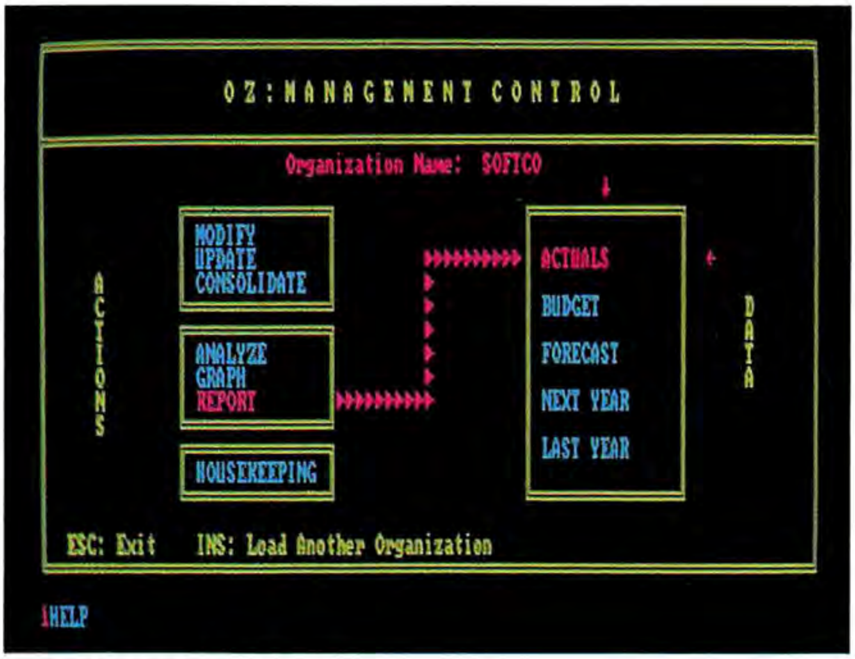
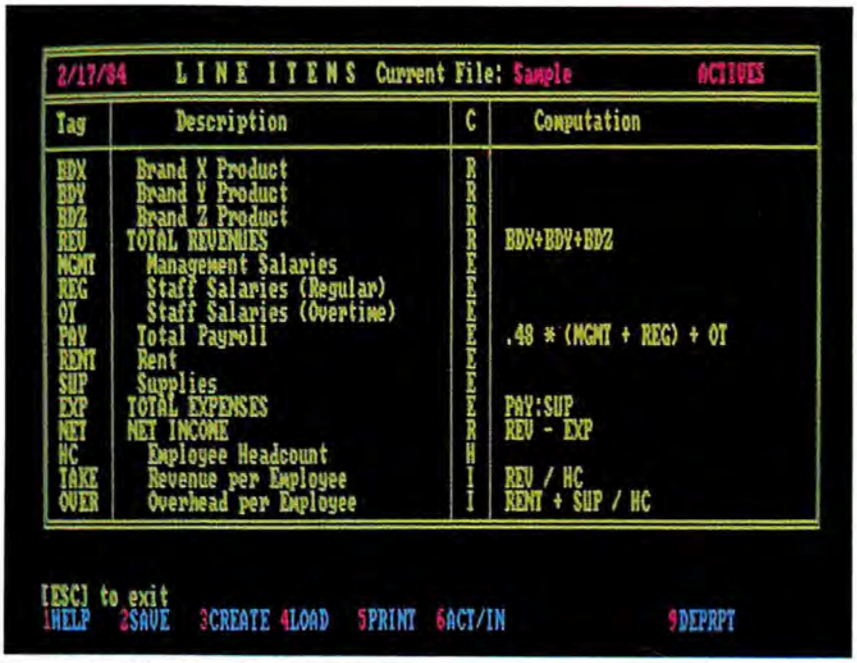


Figure 1: The Oz main menu. On the left are the actions you can perform with Oz. The box on the right lists the data sets you can work with.



```
2/17/84    LINE ITEMS  Current File: Sample              ACTIVES
Tag    Description                      C    Computation
BDX      Brand X Product                R
BDY      Brand Y Product                R
BDZ      Brand Z Product                R
REV     TOTAL REVENUES                  R    BDX+BDY+BDZ
MGMT      Management Salaries           E
REG       Staff Salaries (Regular)      E
OT        Staff Salaries (Overtime)     E
PAY      Total Payroll                  E    .48 * (MGMT + REG) + OT
RENT     Rent                           E
SUP      Supplies                       E
EXP     TOTAL EXPENSES                  E    PAY:SUP
NET     NET INCOME                      R    REV - EXP
HC        Employee Headcount            H
TAKE      Revenue per Employee          I    REV / HC
OVER      Overhead per Employee         I    RENT + SUP / HC

[ESC] to exit
1HELP  2SAVE  3CREATE 4LOAD  5PRINT  6ACT/IN                  9DEPRPT
```

Figure 2: The Lines Files screen for SOFTCO. The screen lists the values and computations that measure the company's financial performance.

Once the line items have been specified, the next task is to define the organization chart (see Figure 3). You can place up to 50 boxes and eight levels on an organization chart–room enough to describe even a large multinational corporation.

The Emerald City

The heart of *Oz* is the Analyze action, which enables you to compare data sets side by side (Budget and Actual, for example), analyze the differences between two data sets to expose variances, and focus on key months, divisions, or line items. You can use a single key to explode a line item to show the detail behind the item. For example, you could explode Revenue to show the revenue from different product lines.

Oz presents information "three-dimensionally" so you can "turn" an analysis screen to view the data from different perspectives. For example, Figure 4 shows budgeted revenue and expenses for SOFTCO. By pressing the <F2> key you can turn to a more detailed view broken down into divisions. By pressing Q you can also have the information displayed in a quarterly rather than monthly breakdown (see Figure 5).

To view a graph, select the rows and columns to include from the Analysis screen and press <F9>. A graph attributes box appears. After making the format choices, press <Enter> to display the graph (see Figure 6).

Oz can display and save eight different graph types, including pie, bar, percentage bar, horizontal bar, and line graphs. The graphs can be printed directly

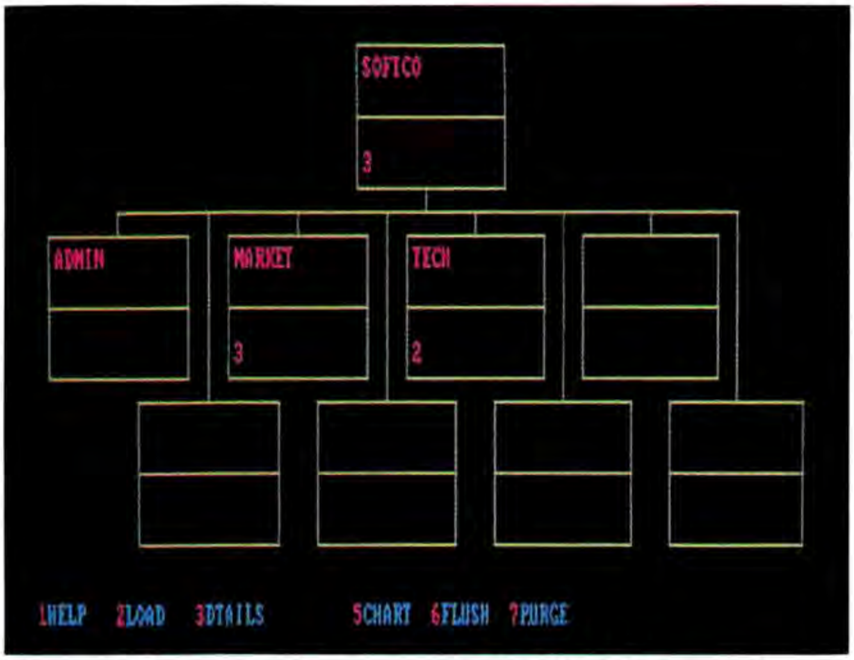
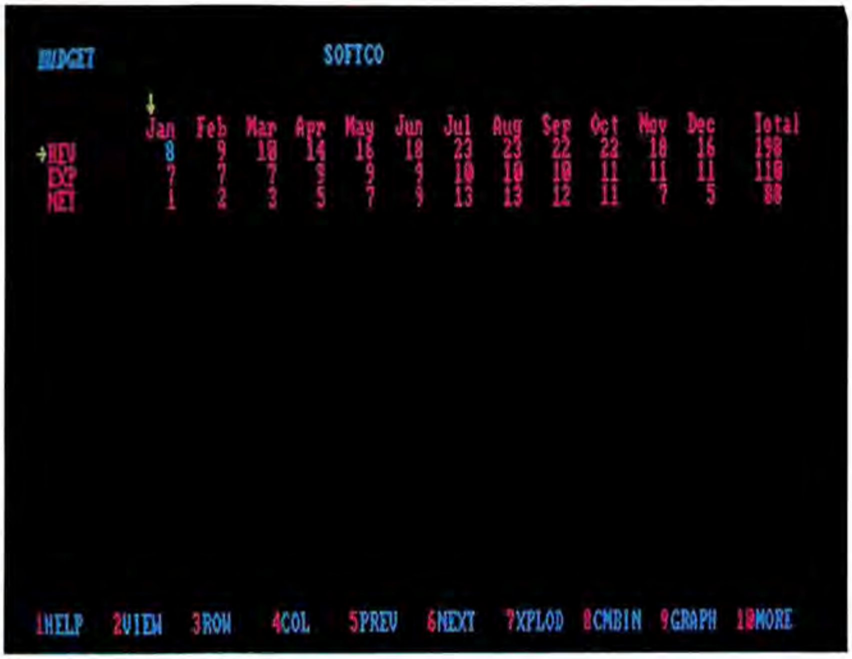


Figure 3: The organization chart for SOFTCO. The chart shows the interrelationships between a company's departments. To see the departments underneath 'MARKET', move the cursor to that box and press the <CursorDown> key.



```
BUDGET                         SOFTCO

               Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec   Total
→REV             8    9   10   14   16   18   23   23   22   22   18   16    198
 EXP             7    7    7    9    9    9   10   10   10   11   11   11    110
 NET             1    2    3    5    7    9   13   13   12   11    7    5     88

1HELP  2VIEW  3ROW  4COL  5PREV  6NEXT  7XPLOD  8CMBIN  9GRAPH  10MORE
```

Figure 4: An Analysis screen showing budgeted revenues and expenses for SOFTCO. The Analysis action allows you to look at data from different perspectives.

from the screen by pressing <PrtSc> or, if you have a plotter, plotted with the P key.

Ask the Wizard

To use a management control system properly, you must continually update the actual and forecast data sets. Actual performance is measured each month, and the forecast for the remainder of the budget period is modified each month. These updates typically result in variances from the initial budget.

Understanding these variances is the key to management control–the reason for a variance often suggests the appropriate response to it. An opportunity to obtain raw materials at a favorable price, for example, can mean a large expenditure that reduces the current month's net income but results in larger profits in the future. That's a good reason for a variance. On the other hand, an unexpected price increase that results in a variance of the same size is cause for concern and would require a completely different response.

To discover the reason behind any number of variances, you simply use the Explain function. The Explain function doesn't involve analysis; it displays the reasons you entered when making a change. Despite its simplicity, the Explain function is one of *Oz*'s most important features. Without the reminder provided by Explain, it is easy to lose track of the specific reasons for adjusting a budget item. It is particularly difficult to see how a change works its way through the interrelationships among line items. The Explain feature automatically keeps track of the reasons and the interrelationships and displays them when you ask.

Once you have set up *Oz* to monitor your business, you enter each month's actual figures and, if necessary, revise the forecast until the end of the year. You then use the Graph and Report actions to view the library of graphs and reports you had previously defined. You can print any reports or graphs you require for memos, meetings, or distribution to other organization members. If you need additional information, you can use the Analyze action to seek the answers to your questions.

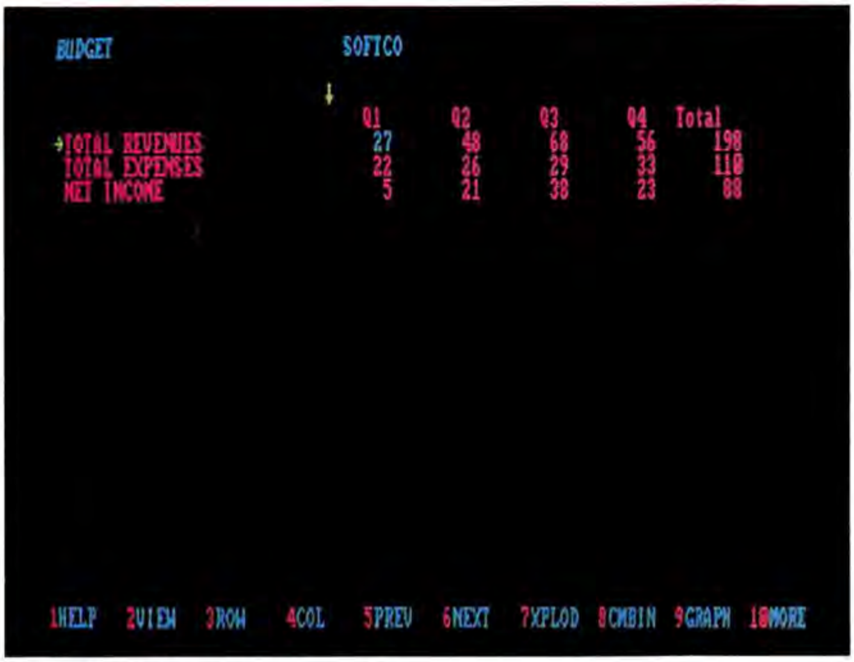
> *One function allows you to translate amounts between different currencies automatically. Another feature controls user access to different levels of the system through user-selected passwords.*

Glenda the Good

Oz is a powerful tool for monitoring the financial performance of organizations. The menus are clear and easy to use, and help is always attainable by pressing the <F1> key. Depending upon the topic you are asking about, you can get up to five screens of help. Help screens often appear in the same format as the screen to which they apply, so the information they present is easier to understand.

Oz makes extensive use of the function keys, but except for Help, which is always <F1>, the assignments change from screen to screen. The current function key assignments are displayed across the bottom of the screen (see the bottom of Figures 2 and 3), and the help key is available for a detailed explanation of the screen.

Oz has a number of features to simplify the management control of large business enterprises. One function allows you to translate amounts between different currencies automatically. Another feature controls user access to different levels of the system. This is accomplished through user-selected passwords that provide up to six levels of security. Thus, an entire organization can be monitored in a single *Oz* system, but an individual's access can be limited to those levels of the organization for which he or she is responsible.



```
BUDGET                    SOFTCO
                         ↓
                            Q1     Q2     Q3     Q4  Total
→TOTAL REVENUES             27     48     68     56    198
 TOTAL EXPENSES             22     26     29     33    110
 NET INCOME                  5     21     38     23     88






1HELP 2VIEW 3ROW 4COL 5PREV 6NEXT 7XPLOD 8CMBIN 9GRAPH 10MORE
```

Figure 5: Budgeted revenues and expenses for SOFTCO, broken down into quarters. Pressing <F2> "turns" the data to display another view. Pressing Q translates the data into quarters.

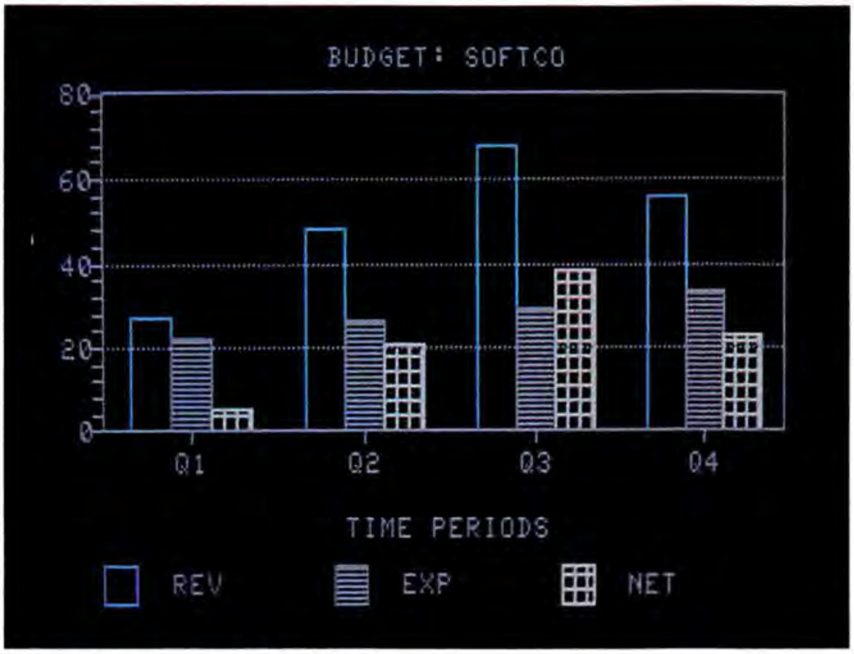


Figure 6: A graph of SOFTCO's budgeted revenue and expenses by quarter. Oz provides a variety of graph types.

The Wicked Witch of the West

Oz wouldn't be Oz without a nasty lady on a broomstick to make it tough on the kid from Kansas. The most serious trap for the unsuspecting consumer is the publisher's failure to include a tutorial with the program. An excellent sample program shows off the package's features, and the *Read Me First* pamphlet takes you through the example, but after this introduction you may still not be prepared to adapt *Oz* to your own business. Except for a brief, oversimplified statement on the last page of the *Read Me First* book, nowhere in the 292-page manual or supporting documents can you find a description of the steps involved in setting up your own management control system.

Oz also has a Wicked Witch who occasionally drops a house on you. If you try to graph data without specifying the row and the column containing the data, *Oz* displays the message 'NO DATA VALUE EXISTS' and crashes. Sometimes you get a 'STACK OVERFLOW' message and the DOS prompt. At other times the system freezes for no apparent reason, and you have to turn off the computer and restart the program.

When you look in the manual for the explanation of an error, you can't find it because neither the table of contents nor the index lists *error messages* as an entry. A system error shouldn't occur under normal circumstances, but there should be a section in the manual that explains any error messages you might receive if one does.

Oz requires a hard disk to operate optimally. Potential buyers of the program should be aware of this additional expense. The program can be run on a floppy disk system (two double-sided drives), but this requires a fair amount of disk switching, and almost every action results in delays while *Oz* reads some additional program code. Storing the program and the data files on a hard disk reduces the need to switch disks and allows *Oz* to run significantly faster.

Oz is potentially a useful management tool. At the very least, it forces you to take a systematic approach to monitoring your organization's performance. If you have the persistence to figure out how to use the program despite the lack of a tutorial, you will have at your command a wealth of features for making management control a reality.

Andrew T. Williams is a Contributing Editor for PC World. *His latest books are* What If . . . A User's Guide to Spreadsheets on the IBM PC *and* 1-2-3 From A to Z.

Oz: Management Control
Fox & Geller, Inc.
604 Market St.
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
201/794-8883
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 (color graphics board and color monitor recommended)

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:

Control, control, control.

If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

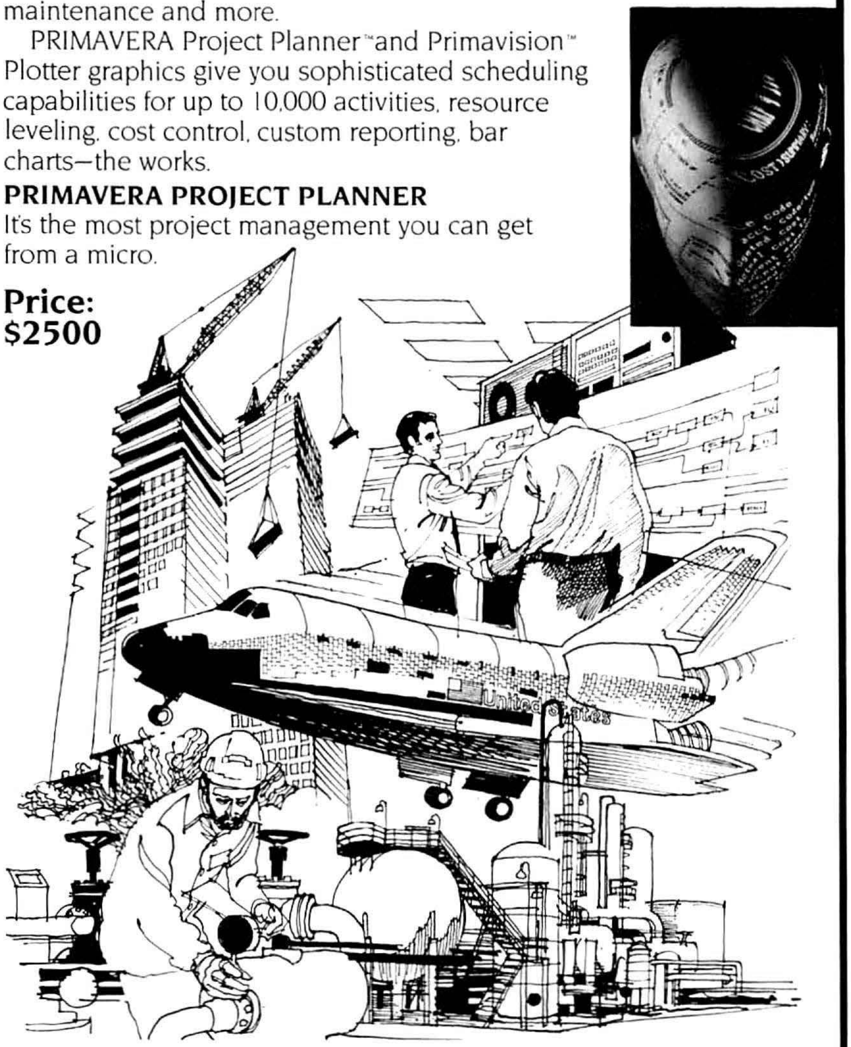
We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER

It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

Price: $2500



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. 29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00).
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT (512k)

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______ Phone ______

Circle 148 on reader service card

8087

Computing Horsepower from Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works offers the BEST 8087 PRODUCT!

For Scientists, Businesspeople, OEM's, VAD's or anyone who uses the IBM PC to perform math, our 8087 Math Pak provides the high speed math capability you need in today's competitive world. The 8087 Math Pak provides 68 high performance, high accuracy operations including: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, square root as well as trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions.

The Hauppauge Computer Works 8087 Math Pak libraries are used with the IBM PASCAL FORTRAN and BASIC Compilers, and with the IBM MACRO Assembler. The 8087 Math Pak is easy to use; programs do not have to be modified to take advantage of the 8087 Numeric Processor chip!

If you are a user who would like to write custom 8087 math routines in assembly language for increased speed or reliability (such as econometric, scientific or engineering functions), we provide complete source code for all our 8087 math libraries.

Experts in the use of the 8087 Numeric Processor chip, we deliver an extensively tested, accurate and reliable 8087 Math Pak. Installation takes just a few minutes with our simple, well-diagrammed instructions. The 8087 chip comes in an easy to install carrier, so no more bent pins!

The 8087 Math Pak includes:

- Math Interface Library for the IBM BASIC Compiler
- Math Interface Library for the IBM PASCAL Library
- Math Interface Library for the IBM FORTRAN Library
- Math Macro Library for the IBM MACRO Assembler

The software also includes a one year software update. All new software added to the 8087 Math Pak will be sent to update subscribers!

NOW INCLUDES: High Speed MATRIX Manipulation routines for use with the IBM BASIC, FORTRAN and PASCAL Compilers. Source code written in the IBM MACRO Assembly language included (of course!). **COMING SOON:** High Speed FFT routines.

We also offer the BEST 8087 PRICE!

87 MATH PAK: **$295.**

- Tested 8087 in easy-to-install chip carrier with installation instructions.
- Diskette with all software and source code.
- Complete operating instructions.
- One Year Software Update Service.

87 CHIP **$175.**

- Tested 8087 in easy-to-install chip carrier with installation instructions.

87 SOFTWARE PAK **$180.**

- Diskette with all software and source code.
- Complete operating instructions.
- One Year Software Update Service.

87 MACRO PAK **$245.**

- Tested 8087 in easy-to-install chip carrier with installation instructions
- Diskette with Math Macro Library for the IBM MACRO Assembler.
- Complete Operating Instructions.

HCW

358 Veteran Memorial Highway,
Suite MSI
Commack, New York 11725
516-360-3827

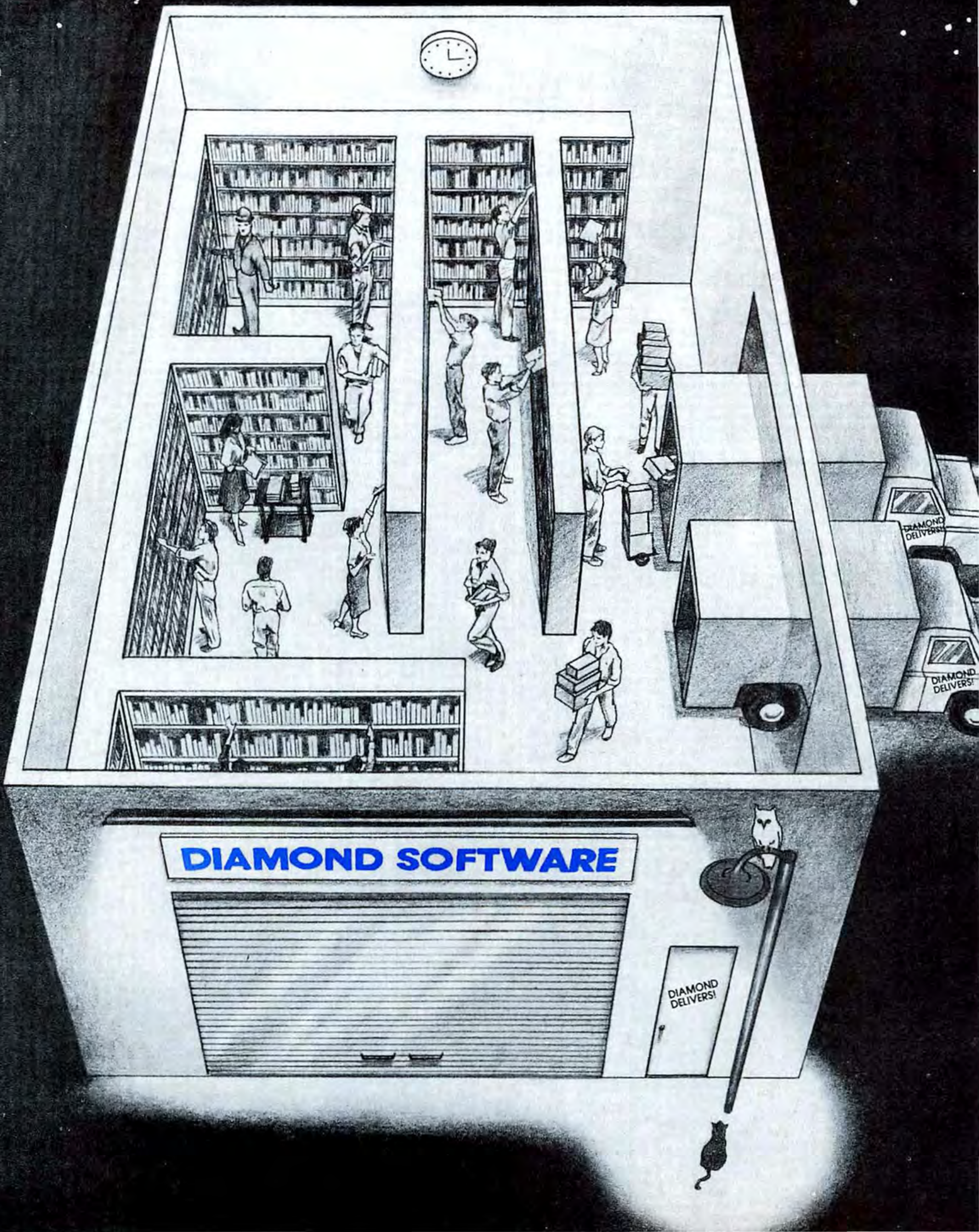
Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER. In Canada Contact: **Kanatek Micro** Box 13029 Kanata, Ontario K2K1X3 613-829-9165

THE NEW 87 MATH PAK NOW INCLUDES: from the PC-Library of BRADY Publications, the book entitled, "8087 Applications and Programs for the IBM-PC" by Richard Startz.

Circle 303 on reader service card

WHEN YOU'RE #1 YOU HAVE TO



WORK EVEN HARDER TO STAY THERE

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123	$559
Wordstar Pro Pack/ Lotus 123/dBase III	$959
Hayes 1200/Crosstalk	$589
Wordstar/Mailmerge/ Correctstar/Star Index	$269
Multimate/Symphony	$709
AST 6 Pack 384K/ Symphony	$959
Wordstar Pro Pack Plus w/ Telmerge/Mailing List	$369
Easywriter II/Speller II/ Mailer II	$195

dBase III	$call
Volkswriter Dlx	$179
Framework	$call
Wordstar	$199
Lotus 123	$call
Multimate	$289
R:Base 4000	$309
Multiplan	$129
Symphony	$call

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software*		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$call
ELECTRIC DESK	$345	$219
Ashton-Tate*		
dBASE II	$495	$299
FRIDAY	$295	$159
Condor*		
CONDOR 3	$650	$319
Microstuf*		
CROSSTALK XVI	$195	$105
Digital Research*		
PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$249
CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$call
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
C BASIC 86	$200	$135
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 39
ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
DR LOGO	$ 95	$ 69
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones*		
MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$239
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$209
Financier*		
FINANCIER II	$195	$119
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller*		
QUICKCODE	$295	$179
dGRAPH	$295	$179
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
GMS Systems*		
POWERBASE	$395	$call

	LIST	SALE
Harvard Software*		
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$279
Information Unlimited*		
EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
EASYMAILER	$100	$ 59
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$call
PAYROLL	$745	$call
Lifeboat*		
LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$319
PANEL	$350	$219
HALO	$200	$125
Micro Data Base*		
KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$319
Micropro*		
MAILMERGE	$250	$129
CORRECTSTAR	$195	$ 99
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$595	$299
TELMERGE	$145	$ 89
CHARTSTAR	$395	$209
PRO OPTION PACK	$345	$179
Microsoft*		
MOUSE	$195	$139
WORD/MAILMERGE	$375	$249
WORD W/MOUSE	$475	$309
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$209
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$339
CHART	$250	$169
PROJECT	$250	$169

	LIST	SALE
Monogram*		
DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109
Professional Software*		
WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$299
Microrim*		
CLOUT	$195	$129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$150	$ 95
Rosesoft*		
PROKEY	$129	$ 89
Software Publishing*		
PFS REPORT	$125	$ 85
PFS FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 95
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim*		
SUPERCALC 3	$395	$219
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Warner Software*		
WARNER DESK ORGANIZER	$195	$179
AST Research*		
6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes*		
SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$489
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$419
Quadram*		
QUADLINK	$680	$479
QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209
QUADCOLOR II	$569	$409
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$395	$269
Hercules*		
GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$349
COLOR CARD	$245	$175
MEMORY CHIPS (64K)		$ 55

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0545

Software Specialists
For The IBM PC

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,* CPM,* Apple* formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

Diamond Software Supply
484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

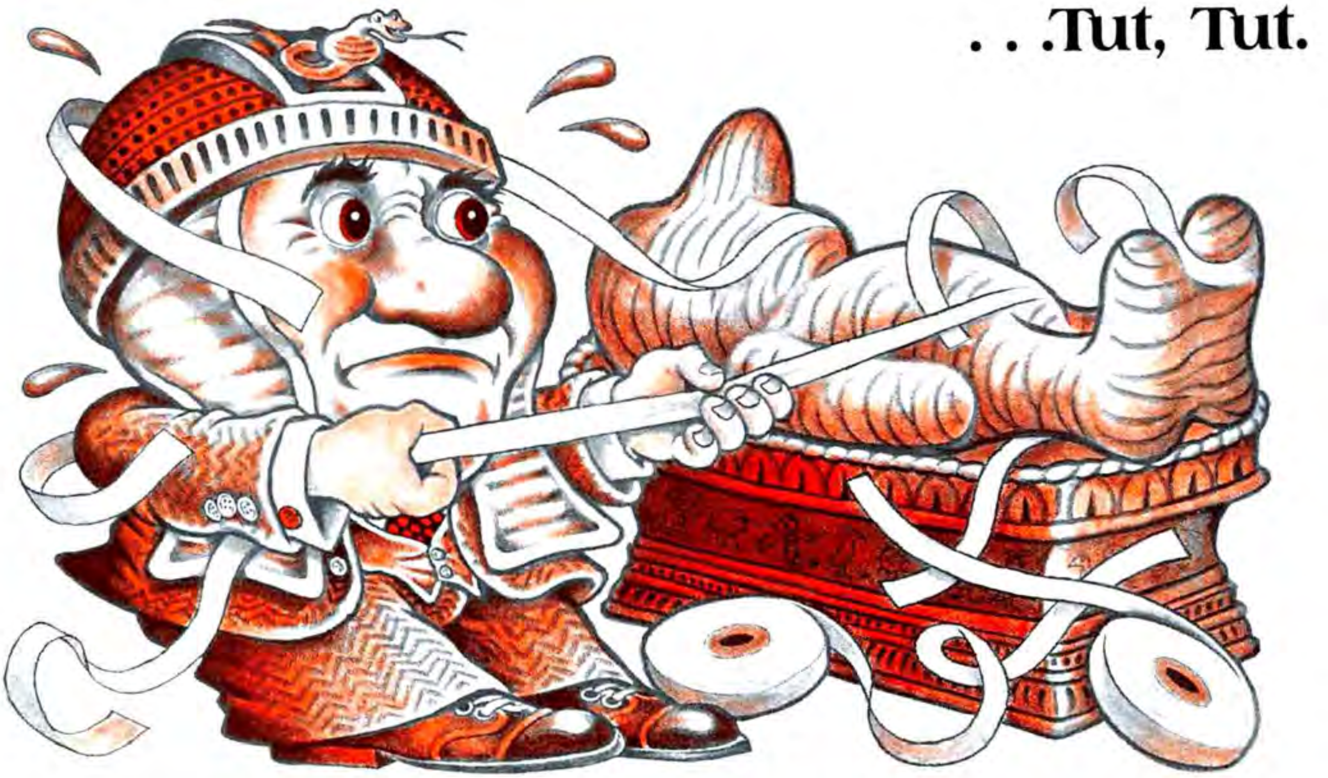
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Considering Tape For Backup Storage?

. . .Tut, Tut.



There was a time when tape was the way to store backup data from your hard disk. It was fine for archives, but not when you wanted your data live and on-line. Today's business pharaoh can have his data on-line and backups, too—with 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design**.

Single-function tape backup units can't come close to matching the versatility and cost-effectiveness of hard disk cartridges; you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line data access.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed—one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup takes only a few minutes, using Micro-Design's backup utility software. Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.

Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files —just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge. Or, have a home cartridge and a business cartridge for use with your portable computer.

IBM® International Business Machines.

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives, in matching external cases or ready for internal installation. All are 100% compatible with the IBM-PC, XT, and work-alikes, with no software modifications needed. You can even boot from the hard disk.

Don't let single-function hard disk and tape units send your asp up the Nile. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We've got a complete line of mass storage devices, including floppy drives. Prices start as low as **$1549** for a 20 megabyte fixed hard disk drive. Call for our **FREE** catalog today!

One year warranty. Network compatible. Backup utility software included with 2 drive systems.

MICRO-DESIGN MASS STORAGE DEVICES

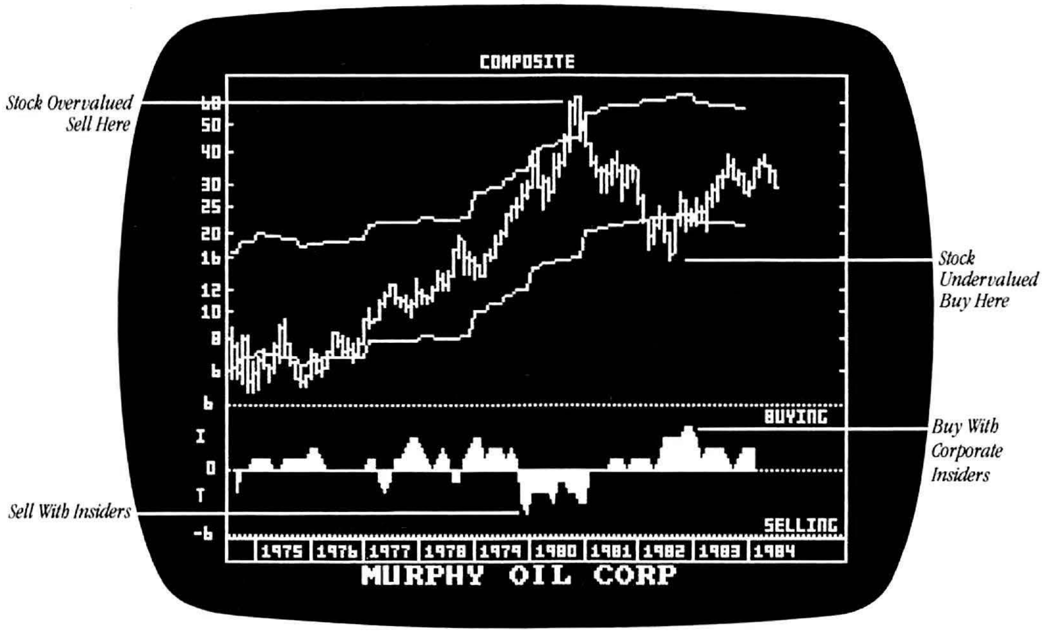
Micro-Design

Making The Most of Your Micro.

Call Toll FREE **1-800-531-5002.**
In Texas, call 512-441-7890.
6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745

Circle 537 on reader service card

Ten times faster! Fifty times less expensive! Ten times more data!*



Telescan Analyzer™ & Telescan Database™

Telescan Analyzer and Telescan Database brings to your personal computer** an encyclopedia of both technical and fundamental analysis.

Imagine retrieving and plotting anywhere from one month to 10 years of data for over 6500 stocks within seconds. At a touch of a button.

Imagine knowing how well corporate insiders have bought and sold their own stock.

Imagine evaluating a stock on the basis of dividends, earnings, book value, cash flow, and capital spending in a single graph.

Imagine your computer automatically retrieving different stocks, different indicators, and different time spans for review later offline.

Imagine the effect of better buy and sell decisions on your portfolio performance. Telescan brings all this and more to reality at an affordable cost. If you are a fund manager, analyst, broker or private investor, write or call.

Call with credit card orders for demo disc or brochure.
Outside Texas: 1-800-752-7001 Ext. 903
Inside Texas: 1-800-442-4799 Ext. 903

* As compared to Dow Jones News/Retrieval using Dow Jones Market Analyzer as of July 1984.

**Telescan Analyzer operates on the IBM PC, 256K, one double-sided disc drive, color-graphics adapter with monitor, Hayes Smartmodem (1200 baud), or many compatible products.

Telescan™
ANALYZER

Telescan, Inc.
11011 Richmond Ave.
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

I'M INTERESTED. PLEASE SEND ME IMMEDIATELY.

☐ Brochure
☐ Demo Diskette*
Send a check for $12.00 (Texas Residents add sales tax)
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED PLEASE CHARGE TO:
☐ MASTER CARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ VISA
ACCT.# ______ EXP. DATE ______
NAME ______
COMPANY ______
TITLE ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______

*Demo Diskette operates on the IBM PC, 128K, one double-sided disc drive, color-graphics adapter with monitor.

Circle 839 on reader service card

IBM
VICE PRESIDENT
10
Scroll Lock
Break
9
PgUp
6
PC MOUSE

The kind of mouse you select should depend on how far you want to go.

PC Mouse makes you more productive with popular business applications. With Lotus 1-2-3, for example, moving around the spreadsheet and entering numbers can be incredibly easy. Put PC Mouse in your left hand and you're free to enter numbers with your right. With no more switching between cursor controls and numeric keys.

For word processing, PC Mouse makes it simple to highlight a block of text. And move it, copy it, or delete it. Take WordStar, for instance. Instead of memorizing 25 control code sequences, just move the mouse. It's that simple.

You can even design your own menus to fit the way you work. We provide everything that's necessary to move your personal menu onto your program diskette.

Whether you're using a spreadsheet, word processing, data base, or graphics, PC Mouse helps you do it faster and easier. So you can get more done in a day.

MOUSE SYSTEMS
Pointing the way.

PC Mouse brings you today's most advanced way to use a computer. Pointing.

For your IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr or compatible, PC Mouse lets you move the cursor across the screen as fast as you think. And select commands just as fast.

Take Command of Your Software.

PC Mouse makes itself at home with your system immediately. Just plug it in and it's ready to work with today's most popular programs.

PC Mouse's exclusive *Designer Pop-Up*™ menus show what the power of pointing can do for your existing applications. They eliminate the need to memorize complex commands or hunt for the right sequence of keys.

At the touch of a button, a pop-up menu appears on the screen in a window. Simply point at the command you want and press one of PC Mouse's three buttons. That's all it takes. The pop-ups disappear until the next time you need them.

PC Mouse is pre-configured for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc³, WordStar, PFS:Write, Personal Editor, and Multimate. It's also fully compatible with Microsoft Word, Visi On and DesQ. And as more advanced software is developed, you can be sure PC Mouse will never become extinct. Our *Designer Pop-ups* even let you personalize menus to fit individual needs. Or create new menus for any program that runs on the PC.

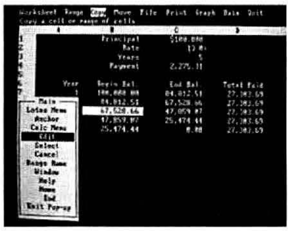
Only the Strong Survive.

PC Mouse has the most advanced optical and electronic technology. The result is unsurpassed tracking and reliability compared to its mechanical ancestors.

Its gentle-sloping ergonomic design maximizes user comfort. PC Mouse glides effortlessly and silently across its pad. It actually becomes an extension of your body. So what you're thinking appears on the screen just as effortlessly.

Taking care of PC Mouse is easy, too. With no moving parts, it lives a long, long time. So long, in fact, that we have the confidence to back it with a full 12-month warranty. Our technical support team and unique update program will let you keep pace with future changes in the personal computer world as well.

Break away from the pack by choosing the leader in its field. PC Mouse. We'll take you where you want to go. And get you there fast. For more details, see your dealer or contact Mouse Systems Corporation at 2336H Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 988-0211 or Telex 467848.■



Designer Pop-up menus let you move through Lotus 1-2-3 with unprecedented speed and accuracy.

Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of Mouse Systems Corporation. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Multiplan are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. SuperCalc 3 is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Volkswriter is a registered trademark of Lifetree Software Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Multimate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Copyright © 1984 by Mouse Systems Corporation.

Circle 122 on reader service card

The PC's Space Program

Need more disk space? A utility program called Spacemaker takes the "air" out of program files unobtrusively and efficiently.

Gene Plantz

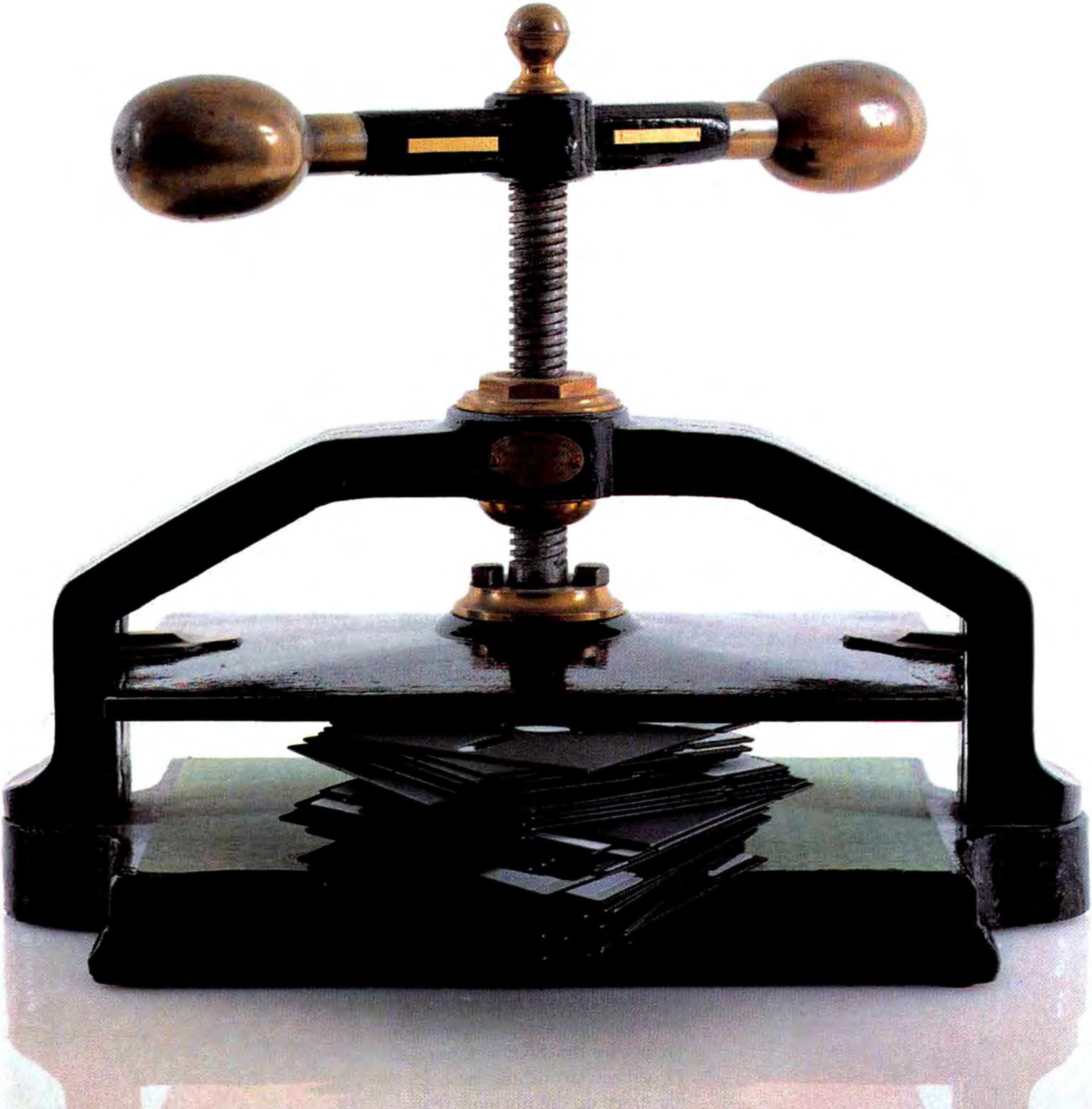
I've often wanted just a bit more room on a start-up floppy disk to store more of my favorite programs. Before I installed my hard disk, I attempted to transfer the utilities that I used most frequently to my start-up disk. Invariably I'd need a tad more room. By not placing the desired utilities on that basic disk, I wasted time swapping disks when I needed a stray utility program.

This cumbersome process is no longer necessary. *Spacemaker,* from Realia, lets you compress the .COM and .EXE files of your favorite programs to conserve space on the disk. After the files are compressed, you can run the programs as you normally would.

Spacemaker is designed not for novices but for active PC users who have more floppies–and less free space–than they'd like. Programming expertise can help you make the most of the utility, but it is not essential. The program works on just about any .COM or .EXE file that can be executed from the DOS prompt. Application programs, of course, require at least one of the two files to function.

> Spacemaker *is designed for active PC users who have more floppies–and less free space–than they'd like.*

Spacemaker can also convert .EXE files to .COM files if the compressed version takes up less than 64K. The advantage of doing so is that loading and directory searches are generally faster for .COM files than for .EXE files. To make the conversion from .EXE to .COM files, you use *Spacemaker* as you would the DOS utility EXE2BIN (which performs a function similar to *Spacemaker*'s but, unlike *Spacemaker,* alters the file's logical format. (.COM files are understood by the computer at its most basic level and thus differ from files written in source code, which is far more accessible. The computer always loads .COM files into a specific location in memory. .EXE files, which can be loaded anywhere in RAM depending on how memory is used, are capable of supporting bigger programs. Functionally the two are the same; the difference is in how DOS handles them.)



Other file compression programs are on the market, but none allows you to leave the program compressed and still use it; most file compression programs require that you reconstitute the program before running it.

How the Program Works

Spacemaker reads your .COM and .EXE files, then produces fresh .COM or .EXE files that retain the original files' information. The program compresses binary zeros as it reformats the file. The result is a smaller file that is equivalent in every way to the original program file except that superfluous disk space has been eliminated.

The *Spacemaker* process actually adds code to the beginning of a program file. This code is called the "loader." It reconstructs the program file in memory to its precompression form. This loader routine uses little space and is hardly noticeable when the program is running. The routine is designed to work when the program is loaded under DOS (via COMMAND.COM). This means that virtually any program you initiate from the DOS command prompt is a candidate for compression.

You start *Spacemaker* by providing the program with file specifications, such as the names of the input and output files. If anything is missing the program will ask you for the necessary information. To compress a program, you simply give the command **SM** *infile outfile*, with *infile* representing the name of the input file and *outfile* representing the name of the output file.

You must use a different name for the output file than you've used for the input file. *Spacemaker* does not alter the input file in any way. Under the program's default settings, .EXE files are input and .COM files are output.

Space to Spare

The program's results are noteworthy. When I ran *Spacemaker* with the PC-DOS LINK program, I recorded a 22 percent saving in disk space–about 10K–upon completion of compression. The program file now requires less disk space than it formerly did, and being smaller, it also loads faster than before compression. I've used the compressed LINK program for four months without a hitch.

Although *Spacemaker* is best suited to help you get the most from floppies, it also enables hard disk users to store more files and reduce program load time. My hard disk, for instance, contains roughly 700 files. Using *Spacemaker*, I compressed 17 .COM files and 25 .EXE files. The .COM files used an average of 8 percent less space following compression; savings for the .EXE files averaged 15 percent. Crunching these 42 files freed up slightly more than 500K.

Ironically, some files grew slightly after compression. My bulletin board programs, written in Compiled BASIC, were larger following compression. If the program code doesn't contain many groups of binary zeros, there won't be much to compress. Unfortunately, there is no way to tell in advance whether a file will benefit from the compression process. Other Compiled BASIC programs have realized significant space savings from *Spacemaker*'s efforts.

To Compress or Not to Compress

As these examples suggest, *Spacemaker* is easy to use and the results can be impressive. The only difficulty is in determining what you can and cannot compress.

A few programs that start from the DOS prompt–including the word processing program *Multimate*–did not run after compression. And compression will prevent some .COM files from running, including *1-2-3* utilities like FILEMGR.COM. But of the hundreds of programs that I compressed, only ten or so failed to run properly after compression by *Spacemaker.*

Discussions with the utility's author revealed that a problem could occur if a program's developers use a linker program other than the standard DOS LINK. The rule is, if a .COM or .EXE file is loaded by a program other than DOS, you should not attempt to compress it. If you do, you'll lock up your system, lose any new data, and need to reboot.

The documentation for *Spacemaker* includes sufficiently detailed explanations of what the program does and how it works. The manual is concise and particularly insightful for the technically inclined.

I found it interesting that the files that *Spacemaker* compresses are hard to debug. Conceivably, software developers could use the program as a copy-protection technique that avoids unconventional disk formats yet "hides" code from those who know how to use DOS's DEBUG feature to disassemble programs.

Overall, I found *Spacemaker* to be an effective means of getting more from less. Active PC users can, with minimal effort, save both space and time. ●

Gene Plantz is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Spacemaker
Realia, Inc.
10 S. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
312/346-0642
List price: $75
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

RGS WORDPRO
Word Processor
for IBM-PC and compatibles

Compare the quality... higher! Compare the price... lower!

The greatest "**WORD PROCESSOR**" value for **IBM-PC** and compatibles with all the features of WORDSTAR, plus much more at less than half the cost, but of comparable quality.

WORDPRO has built-in sort-program; with complete, fine graphics capabilities; complete math module; and foreign language capability; PLUS built-in mail-merge capability.

Compatible with hard disk systems; provides on-screen help; searches and replaces 8 to 12 times faster than WORDSTAR. Suggested retail price of only $199.00 complete.

Have you seen RGS SOFTMAKER II . . . the data-base oriented program generator for Microsoft® BASIC for IBM-PC and compatibles? Literature is available without charge.

ORDER TODAY from your favorite computer retailer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name or ORDER DIRECT . . . $199.00 prepaid. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. FREE illustrated literature and technical information are available upon request. WRITE. RIGHT NOW.

RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE
1107 Upas, McAllen, Texas 78501 · 512-630-6979

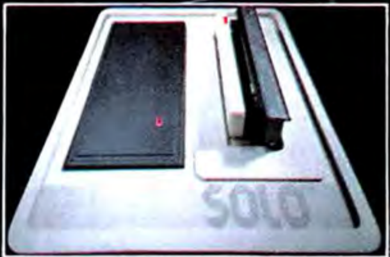
WORDSTAR is a registered trademark of MicroPro. Microsoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. RGS, WORDPRO and SOFTMAKER II are registered trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc., Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 818 on reader service card

Meet the SOLO™ Family of fixed and removable hard disk subsystems.

You are looking at the leaders in high performance mass storage and random access archival subsystems for the business professional. SOLO's are leaders in this field because each subsystem offers unmatched performance, reliability and flexibility. Especially when used in serious business environments with difficult applications and large database management demands.

Name an IBM-compatible subsystem that offers you a 2-year Warranty?



There is only one. Appropriately named SOLO. It's warranteed for 2 full years because we've field-tested it for 2 years in the security industry. SOLO's are also compatible with just about every major micro computer made. IBM, Kaypro, Seequa, COMPAQ, Televideo, Zenith, and many more.

I'll take a 5¼" hard disk over a 8" floppy any day.

No other hard disk subsystem offers business professionals the performance, reliability, versatility, and warranty like a SOLO.

If you have storage demands greater than your present floppies can handle, you need to find out more about SOLO today.

Circle our reader service card number for more information. Or better yet, call us . . . we'll do our best to elevate your expectations.

act

ACT MARKETING CORP.
104 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21031
(301) 628-0260

Circle 820 on reader service card

Hard Disk, Soft Shell

The Complete Hard Disk Solutions
For Desktop & Portable PC's 10 Megabytes $888, Or 20 Meg $1288.

We have the whole package you need to add a hard disk to your IBM PC or compatible. Our half-height 10 and 20 megabyte drives have the lowest current draw in the industry. Unlike most aftermarket hard disks ours can "boot" direct from the hard disk. No software patches, or drivers to install just a copy of IBM PC DOS 2.0 or 2.1.

1dir fully Easy with the popular *1dir* menu driven "visual shell" software. It replaces complicated DOS commands with menus that allow you to just point at what you want to do. Help files explain DOS commands and give you on-line advice when you need it. *1dir* takes the wonder out of the tree structured subdirectories so useful in organizing a hard disk.

Hard Problems like excessive current draw and heat have until now been unsolved problems with aftermarket hard disks. Most drives draw lots of power. If your PC has many expansion boards in it, power to run a hard disk is probably not available. Hard disks have also been easily damaged by vibration and movement. And of course the problem any non-IBM product must face, compatibility with the IBM PC. We have tackled all these problems and come up with the best solutions available at any price.

Cool & In Control with half-height drives so efficient they *draw the same amount of power as a floppy disk drive*. This means a minimum of heat inside your PC with more power available for expansion boards. The controller uses LSI technology to provide fewer components, drawing less power, and giving significantly improved performance over the IBM XT.

The Portable Plus is 10 or 20 megabytes to go. In fact, the drives we use have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers. Their plated recording media helps withstand vibration, and allows the drive to be used at any angle.

Total Compatibility is a necessity. Our hard disks have the ability to boot directly from the hard disk. Check around, very few aftermarket systems can. In fact, all you need is a copy of DOS 2.0 or 2.1 and you are ready to go, no software drivers to install, or DEBUG patches to apply.

Why Buy From Us? It's simple really. Better value, and no hassles. You see, the price advertised is the whole price. No extra for freight, credit cards, COD fees, or insurance. Perhaps the best part is if you have a question you deal direct with Qubie'. We have the knowledge and ability to help you quickly. And, *if you do have a hardware problem during the warranty period it is fixed or replaced within 48 hours!*

No Risk. Don't be afraid to save. Our manual is written so even the novice can successfully install his own system. And remember, if for any reason you are not happy within 30 days of purchase you may return it for a full refund, and we'll pay the freight back! Get our competition to make the same offer, and find out which system is best. We know which one you will choose.

System Requirements: Any IBM PC with 64k RAM and PC DOS 2.0 or later. Compatible owners call for application information.

PC10: Includes 10 Megabyte drive, controller, cables, installation instructions, *1dir* software, and 1 year warranty. **$888**

PC20: Same as above with 20 Megabyte drive. **$1288.**

Options: Auxiliary power supply, for those with computers already full of power hungry expansion boards. #PCPWR $88.

Half-height bezel (specify computer), #HHBZL $15.

DEALER AND QUANTITY PURCHASE INQUIRIES INVITED

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $12 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

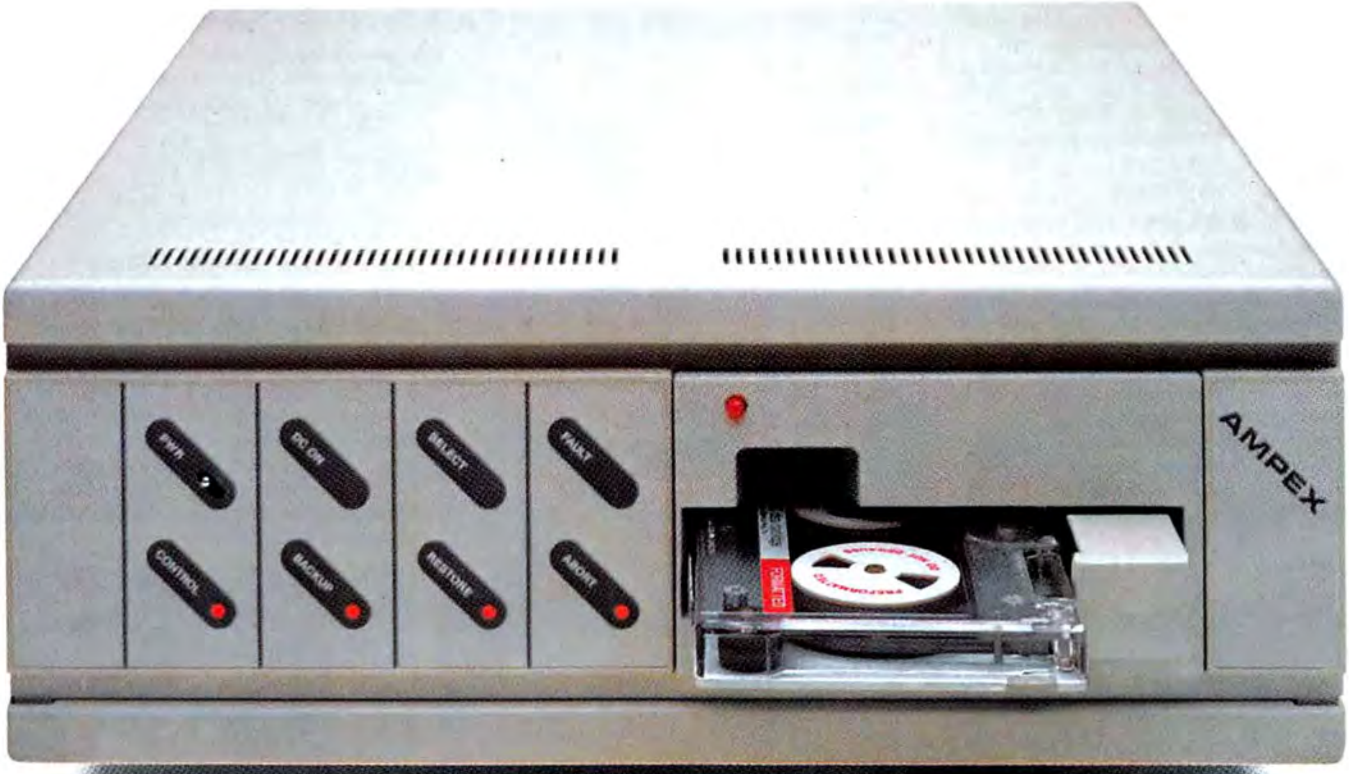
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

9/62 Blackshaw, Mortdale
2223 N.S.W., Australia

Circle 605 on reader service card

In the 92 seconds it
find any file you need



Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

*IBM-PC is registered trademark of IBM. **Apple II and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. *P

takes to read this ad,
on our backup streamer.

◷ In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. ◷ And read this PC Megastore ad too. ◷ So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC® or compatible, Apple II or IIe,® because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. ◷ Just a keystroke away. ◷ The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. ◷ Without tying up your computer. ◷ Your time. ◷ Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. ◷ And our quality. PC Megastore is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. ◷ Take a moment to call us at 800 421-6863, or 213 640-0150 in California. Or write: Ampex Computer Products Division, 200 N. Nash St. MS M-11, El Segundo, CA 90215. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy PC Megastore. ◷ Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

AMPEX

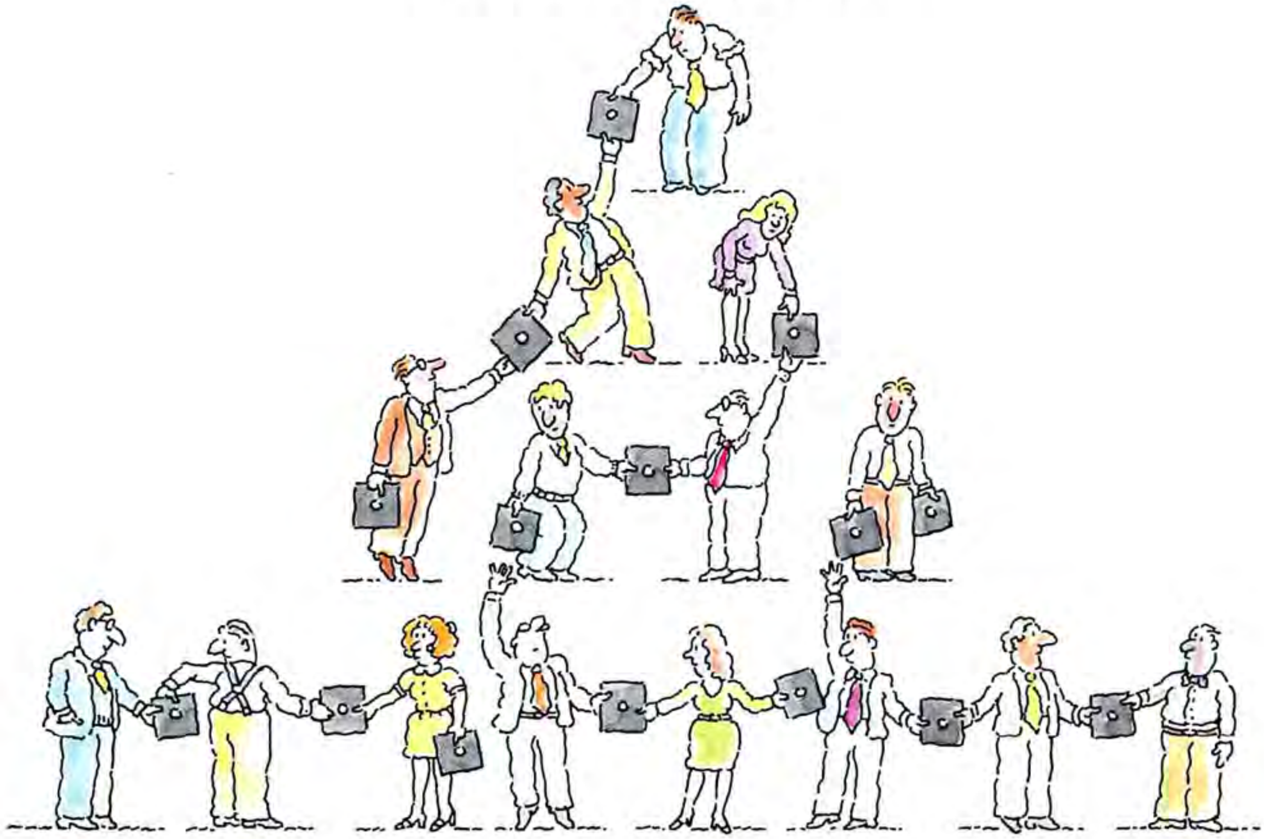
Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Circle 17 on reader service card

---

gastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

THE END OF SOFTWARE FREEBIES.



Finally there's a foolproof way to protect software against unauthorized duplication. And the technology is all on the disk itself.

The new Prolok™ disk doesn't need add-on hardware. Instead each diskette is marked with a unique, physical "fingerprint." No two are alike. A precise description of the individual print is encoded magnetically. The fingerprint AND the description must match exactly before the software is decrypted and released to the system. No match, no access.

Its genius is its simplicity and familiarity. Prolok looks like an unprotected disk, loads like an unprotected disk, works like an unprotected disk. The user feels immediately at home and in command. It's as easy as A>PROLOK B: filename.

Backups are easily made via normal system utilities. However, to be read they must be accompanied in the system by the original Prolok disk.

Prolok puts the casual copier—and even the deliberate pirate—out of business. It barely increases the price of your product, yet it makes sure your customers don't buy one program and copy ten.

Several command line slash (/) options are built into Prolok diskettes for customized security, depending on your needs.

Software can be loaded easily onto Prolok diskettes using any system from a PC to commercial mass duplication equipment.

Prolok is an engineering breakthrough of Vault Corporation, which has been successfully safeguarding software since the inception of security disk technology. Over 2000 businesses and organizations protect their valuable programs with Prolok.

Simply contact Vault Corporation at 2649 Townsgate Road, Suite 500, Westlake Village, CA 91361. Or phone us at 800-445-0193 (U.S.) or 800-821-8638 (California). And find out why software freebies are becoming a thing of the past.

PROLOK.
SOFTWARE PROTECTION, RIGHT ON THE DISK.

Copyright © 1984 Vault Corporation. Prolok is a trademark of Vault Corporation

Circle 278 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

PC World editors offer first impressions of recent software releases

This month's software gems include new life for old versions of *WordStar,* the "bashing" of an Epson printer, a money-saving alternative to *WordStar,* and a program that transforms the PC into an intelligent, if ungainly, clock.

Edited by Robert Luhn

From the Software Shelf samples a small portion of the software flooding the PC market. These reviews, written by the staff of *PC World,* provide a brief glimpse of new word processors, spreadsheets, data base management programs, utilities, tutorials, and other products—including new additions to established software families—that might otherwise be overlooked. These impressions are not intended to take the place of full-length reviews of the products but rather to keep you informed of new products that we think will be of interest. *From the Software Shelf* examines programs for ease of use and installation as well as for the strong features or significant weaknesses of these contenders for software fame.

Printer Basher

When it comes to printing derring-do, I don't. I've tried to hide this sordid fact, but the truth is that I'm a timid printer user. I've never learned how to use any of the special control codes that change my humble Epson RX-80 into the dot matrix peer of Gutenberg's press.

Before you chide me for my timidity, consider my socioeconomic background. There certainly weren't any dox matrix printers around when I grew up. I wrote my school papers and, later, my first stories on an old Underwood typewriter the size of a 1949 Packard. It had, to say the least, a severely limited character set, and the letters were all the same size.

Now I am a devoted computer user. I write everything longer than two lines on my Compaq. But the resulting text is always printed out in regular pica characters, even though my Epson can print several character styles—elite, pica elite, italic—in several modes—compressed, condensed, or enlarged. The RX-80 can also print superscripts and subscripts and can nearly simulate letter quality printing with its double-strike feature. But using these options has always meant looking up and memorizing the appropriate control codes.

Luckily, *Printer Basher* from Connecticut Software came to my rescue. *Printer Basher* lets me take advantage of my printer's built-in features by just making a menu selection. Designed to work with the Epson MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, FX-100, RX-80, and RX-100 printers, *Printer Basher* lets me choose, set, and store on disk up to ten printer settings. Load *Printer Basher,* select one of the printer setting files, load a program such as *WordStar,* and issue a print command. *Printer Basher* does the rest.

The best way to learn about *Printer Basher*'s options is to print out BASHDEMO.EXE, which contains four pages of available print styles and special characters. Oddly, the manual doesn't discuss the special characters; it also lacks instructions for running *Printer Basher* with application programs. I hope Connecticut Software rewrites this user manual, because *Printer Basher* deserves better documentation.—*KS*

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON
BASF
QUALIMETRIC
DISKETTES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a lifetime warranty and are packed in plastic storage cases. TYVEK sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs included.

$1.39 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20*
$1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE
Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it. $10.95 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only. $1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	$3.58 ea.	+ .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	$6.99 ea.	+ .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	$1.48 ea.	+ .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	$3.66 ea.	+ .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time,
Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media BASF

Circle 780 on reader service card

Printer Basher
Connecticut Software
30 Wilson Ave.
Rowayton, CT 06853
203/838-1844
List price: $59.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

WordStar Customizer

One reason for *WordStar*'s continued popularity is that it offers enough features to satisfy almost anyone's word processing needs. But many users complain that *WordStar* is inflexible when it comes time to change the program's default settings on everything from function keys to the help level. Of course, you can modify, or "patch," *WordStar* using dot commands and DEBUG or, if you have version 3.3, using *WordStar*'s less-than-simple Install program. But determining what to do and how to do it is a time-consuming process–unless you have *Customizer for WordStar.*

Customizer for WordStar, from Computer Hand Holding, quickly and easily transforms *WordStar* (versions 3.2 and 3.3) into a well-tailored program perfectly suited to your needs. With a menu selection you can patch over 40 *WordStar* defaults, including line spacing, justification, margins, tabs, default drive, word wrap, hyphen help, and many others. You can also use *Customizer for WordStar* to assign functions to the PC's function and numeric keys quickly.

This menu-driven program is so self-explanatory that its manual is almost unnecessary. The main menu lists the various *WordStar* patches. Choosing a menu selection displays a description of the patch and the number of the page in the *WordStar* manual where that particular feature and its default setting are explained. The program lets you choose one color for *WordStar*'s menu from the 16 color bars at the top of the screen and another color for text. My selection of green for the menu and amber for the text was so visually soothing that I've since abandoned my IBM monochrome display and now always use a color monitor for word processing.

Customizer for WordStar is especially valuable if you use *WordStar* for different applications. For example, if you write financial reports and business letters, each format requires different settings for margins, page lengths, line spacing, and so on. With *Customizer for WordStar,* it's a simple matter to set up a special copy of *WordStar* for each application.

The program's one fault is that it doesn't display the current patches you've made, but only *WordStar*'s standard defaults. Thus, if you decide to change a certain feature's default and realize that you've already patched it, hitting <Enter> to return to the main menu will erase the patch and replace it with the standard *WordStar* default. The only recourse is to exit the program, restart, guess what the patch was, and type it in. Though this scenario may occur infrequently, it's probably a good idea to record current patches in a file on the *WordStar* system disk.

In spite of this drawback, *Customizer for WordStar* is a useful utility program. If you have version 3.3 of *WordStar*, it's a convenience; if you have an older version, it's a necessity.–*KRC*

Customizer for WordStar
Computer Hand Holding
1800 Market St. #91
San Francisco, CA 94102
415/561-9189
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 96K, one disk drive

PC Write

There's a notion tucked away in our consumerist ids that associates money with superior quality. Conversely, we tend to assume that bargains really aren't worth very much.

Then along comes *PC Write* from Quicksoft, a "shareware" word processing program that stands these notions on their heads. A *PC Write* disk will set you back $10; a bound manual, $25. Or you can copy a *PC Write* disk (complete with a 75K documentation file) from someone for free. Legally.

Bob Wallace, developer of *PC Write* and a Microsoft alumnus, isn't merely trusting our better instincts; he's exhibiting confidence in the quality of his program. To quote his homespun user manual, "Shareware is like public television: free distribution of programming supported by people who find it valuable." For $10, you can hardly go wrong with *PC Write*, but don't be put off by its modest price tag: this is a serious, ambitious product.

PC Write is packed with intelligent, useful features, including some that mimic those found on dedicated word processing systems and on most of the popular word processors around. For text processing alone, *PC Write* may well be more versatile than *WordStar*–it's certainly more straightforward. Indeed, at first glance it seems as if Wallace sat around one afternoon reciting *WordStar*'s failings–particularly its use of cryptic control codes–and then set out to design a product that avoided them all. Even those *WordStar* attributes that Wallace retained have been improved; <Ctrl>-B, for example, not only reformats a block of text, it moves the cursor to the beginning of the next paragraph.

Invoking commands in *PC Write* doesn't require fingers nimble enough to play Rachmaninoff. The ten function keys are the real workhorses in this program; each key can perform a number of functions. For example, <F1> will exit a program, save files, rename files, or display a series of nine help screens, depending on where you are in the program. All function keys may be prefaced with <Ctrl>, <Alt>, or <Shift> to change what they do; function keys also work in conjunction with one another. However, if you've souped up your function keys with programs like *SmartKey* or *ProKey*, *PC Write* won't perform as Wallace intended.

Like most word processors, *PC Write* divides word processing into editing and printing. The editing component includes the usual retinue of functions: word wrap, search and replace, justification, block moves, block copying, and deleting. The program also features inverse video, use of color, windows, a repeat option for search and replace, and a variety of character fonts. *PC Write* is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get program, so the screen isn't littered with control characters. *PC Write* also permits multiple-line headers and footers and contains the necessary character codes for foreign language characters and other custom printing features.

PC Write is quite competent when it comes to manipulating text. Deleting, copying, or moving any amount of text is a matter of marking it and "painting" the text in inverse video with the cursor keys. Since *PC Write*'s replace and delete keys hold marked text in a buffer, you can undo the last action with the touch of a key. Text is also easily moved from an open file to any other existing file. Need to edit two files on the same screen? *PC Write*'s window feature splits the work space horizontally and permits scrolling and editing in both partitions.

PC Write contains a few other bells and whistles worth mentioning, including a feature that actually rings a bell when the cursor approaches the right margin—admittedly something of a frippery with word wrap. The program's status line includes two helpful counters that note remaining memory and where the cursor is, in terms of percent, in a document. *PC Write* even has a "go to page" feature, and <Alt>-9 will place the cursor on any specified line number.

PC Write executes commands very quickly, and file size appears to be no obstacle. For example, moving from the top to the bottom of an 18K file is instantaneous. On the down side, *PC Write* lacks utilities for copying a file, renaming a file, and so on. It's to Wallace's credit that even this key omission is compensated for, since you can exit a *PC Write* document, use the appropriate DOS utility, and then resume your word processing session where you left off. Note too that *PC Write* cannot read *WordStar* files, although *WordStar* accepts *PC Write* documents without modification.

For the word processing veteran, *PC Write* is a snap to learn. The manual is informal but clear and the help screens ample, so novices should also have little trouble getting the hang of the program. With *PC Write,* logic and simplicity prevail—to say nothing of economy.—*KG*

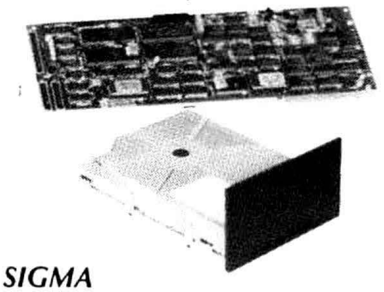
PC Write
Quicksoft
219 First N #224
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452
List price: $10
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Timepiece, Version 3.1

The passage of time is relentless. If you are either fascinated or frustrated by this fact, you may be inclined to use *Timepiece.* This mostly fun and occasionally useful program not only turns a PC into a clock that ticks off the hours, minutes, and seconds but will, among other things, tell you the local time in Japan, sound an alarm when it's time for you to attend a meeting, or determine what day your birthday falls on in 2001.

Timepiece is, to my knowledge, unique among utility programs. The on-screen clock takes the form of a large digital watch or an analog clock with a face and hands (displaying the latter re-

Creative Edge **$799**
10 MB HARD DISK
- includes 10 MB drive, controller, cables & installation instructions
- one year warranty



SIGMA
10 MB HARD DISK $895
EXPANSION CHASIS . . . $695
- includes chasis, power supply, 9-slot backplane, 2 interface boards & cable

MEGA FLOPPY $749
- 2.6 MB capacity per disk (8 times capacity of standard DS drives)
- includes floppy controller card, disk drive, 2 diskettes, cables & software
- 500 KHZ data transfer rate

STREAMING TAPE BACKUP
- 45 Megabyte capacity
- fast 5 MB per minute data transfer rate
- software allows backup of entire disk or individual files/directories
- includes controller, drive, cables, interface to PC & software. . . . $1195

DYSAN 5¼ INCH FLOPPY DISKS 104/2D - DS/DD
- 10 disks w/library case $37
- 20 or more disks $35

IBM COMPATIBLE

Multifunction Board w/64K	$249
Monochrome Card	$199
Color Adapter	$189
Floppy Controller	$159
TAXAN, AMDEK, PGS Monitors	$CALL
OKIDATA, CITOH Printers	$CALL
HAYES 1200 Smartmodem	$469
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom II	$419

Write or Call For Our Free Product List

Creative Microsales
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 211
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 945-1201

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
CALL TOLL FREE
800-321-3324

Circle 110 on reader service card

quires a color graphics board). Appearing on the same screen as the clock are the date, the day of the week, and output from some of the program's more unusual functions. Among these are a Set Alarm function that allows you to set up to six consecutive alarms, an Alternate Time function that tells you the time in any part of the world, an Elapsed Time function that measures the time elapsed since any starting time that you choose, and a Set Countdown function that informs you when the time is up for any duration up to 100 hours. On a separate screen, the Set Calendar function displays a calendar for any month from 1760 AD through 2099 AD.

Timepiece is published by Software Publishing Corporation, the manufacturer of the *pfs:* family (including *pfs:write, pfs:file, pfs:report,* and others), a product line whose popularity is based on its "easy-to-use" reputation. It's no surprise then that *Timepiece* is simple to operate. On the other hand, *Timepiece* has a practical drawback: you can't copy it onto another program disk, so it cannot function in the background while you do something else on the PC. The manufacturer states that *Timepiece* will not work with a software integration program such as *DesQ,* although some of the *Timepiece* functions worked when tested with *WindowMaster,* a similar software integrator put out by Structured Systems Group.

Thus, if you work on your PC continually, you would be better off with an alarm wristwatch and a calendar. But if you have a real need for the combination of time and calendar functions that *Timepiece* offers, and you use your PC infrequently or, better yet, have an XT, you may enjoy this program and find it useful. Likely users might be companies that work with national and international clients or professionals, such as lawyers or consultants, who must keep track of services provided over the phone.

I had fun with *Timepiece* for the same reason I read maps or study a globe–I like to fantasize

BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES: THE BEST BUY YOU CAN FIND!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.19 ea. 5¼" SS-DD Qty 50
$1.59 ea. 5¼" DS-DD Qty 50
$1.89 ea. 5¼" SS-DD-96TPI Qty 50
$2.14 ea. 5¼" DS-DD-96TPI Qty 50

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
(These are bulk packed diskettes with reinforced hubs and white Tyvek sleeves. User identification labels and write-protect tabs are included.)

You've used these diskettes a hundred times when you bought software...and never knew their name. Now these same diskettes that software manufacturers use are available to you at tremendous savings.

SUPER SPECIAL!

Order 50 BIG NAME, NO NAME Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 BIG NAME 5¼" Diskettes $9.99
Ordered alone: $10.95 + $2.00 Shpng.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only. $1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.
Epson MX-70/80 $3.58 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100 $6.99 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83 $1.48 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84 $3.66 ea. + .25 Shpng.

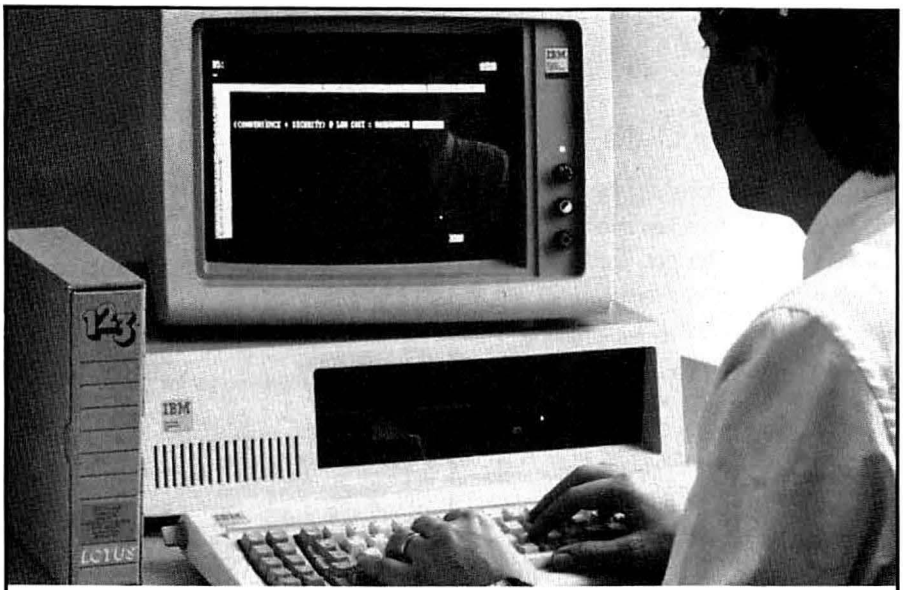
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Home of BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES

Circle 780 on reader service card



Run Lotus from your hard-disk

HardRunner™ allows you to run Lotus 1-2-3™ from your hard-disk without putting your Lotus System Disk in Drive A.

Run this easy-to-use Lotus hard-disk utility once and put your Lotus System Disk safely away. HardRunner allows Lotus 1-2-3 to run from your hard-disk without having the System Disk in Drive A, thus allowing your hard-disk system to be more self-sufficient. The way that it was designed to be! And HardRunner keeps your Lotus working even if your System Disk is lost or destroyed! For IBM® PC/XT, true compatibles, and TI™ Professional.

So run with the Best! Run with HardRunner!

24 hour Toll Free **1-800-453-2800**

Please send me your new HardRunner hard-disk utility.
($29.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling)
Utah residents add 5¾ % sales tax.

Name
Address
City
State Zip

Enclose check, money order or
VISA/Mastercharge #

Nostradamus, 704 South 1320 East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

HardRunner

about faraway places. I want to know how far I am from Tahiti or that it's dinnertime in Paris while I'm eating leftovers for lunch.

The *Timepiece* user manual contains a table that lists an abbreviation, or code name, for every state in the United States, every Canadian province or territory, and most foreign countries. You can add, modify, or delete entries in this table. When you enter a code name on the appropriate screen, *Timepiece* displays the local time in the state or country's capital city (or in both capitals if a country has two) and any brief notes (up to 60 characters) you have included about that area. If you receive a phone message and don't know the caller's location, you can find out by entering the telephone area code. *Timepiece* displays the state or country name, plus the area code's current time and whether that state or country has multiple area codes.

Timepiece runs on the IBM PC, the PC XT, the PCjr, and the Compaq and other PC-compatible machines. If you want a serious business tool to help in your daily routine, keep looking. But if you can accept inconvenience in exchange for some interesting data and mild entertainment, *Timepiece* may be worth the price.—CW

Timepiece
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: $39.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive ●

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

Circle 781 on reader service card

You can't buy an IBM® PC wit

Here are five important measurements to help you make the best choice:

IBM forces you to choose:

Buy a monochrome card and monitor for high-resolution text. (Essential for word processing and spreadsheets.)

Or buy a color card and color monitor for graphics. (Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ for example, uses lots of graphics, as well as text.)

You can invest in both; you can sacrifice one or the other; you can settle for a non-standard compromise.

Or you can buy Paradise.

Here's how we've measurably eased your job of choosing the best video display (saving you a lot of money in the process).

1. Measure video functions.

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ gives you *full screen, 16-shade* graphics on *any* display, including IBM's high-resolution monochrome monitor.

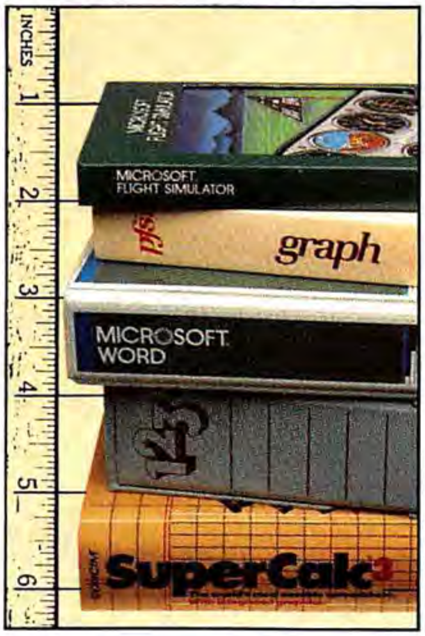
IBM's color/graphics card can display 16 colors on a color monitor.

So can the Paradise Modular Graphics Card.

But that's where the similarity ends. When you use color/graphics software with the Paradise Modular Graphics Card and a monochrome monitor, it translates those colors into a true 16-shade gray scale. With full screen display, flicker-free scrolling and clear, crisp character sets (like those of IBM) in all modes.

Naturally, the best video card fits either the IBM PC *or* XT, and works with any monitor you choose: IBM monochrome (or equivalent), RGB or composite video.

2. Measure software compatibility.



Many video cards only work with specially modified software. The Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs popular off-the-shelf color/graphics software on your choice of monitors. *Unmodified.*

Most cards that offer graphics on a monochrome monitor force you to sacrifice off-the-shelf software compatibility.

Paradise doesn't want you to compromise.

Of course the Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs Lotus 1-2-3 graphics on an IBM monochrome monitor.

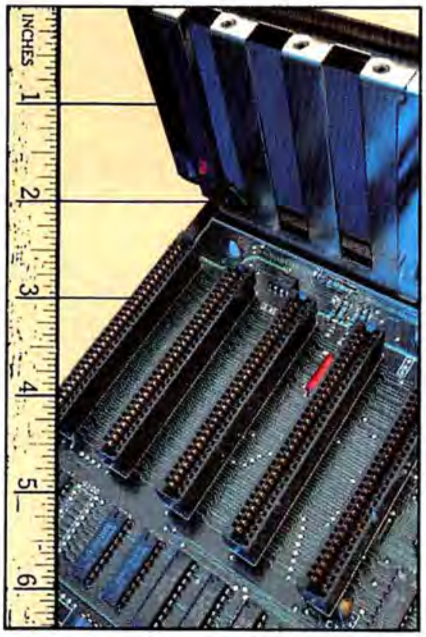
But it also runs almost all unmodified off-the-shelf color/graphics software.

Like PFS®:GRAPH, SuperCalc,®3 Flight Simulator,® and Symphony.™

No wires. No tricks.

A menu-driven software system—with a user interface much like that of Lotus 1-2-3—lets you take advantage of all the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's features.

3. Measure slot utilization.



Unlike other video cards, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card gives you *additional popular functions in a single slot.* This may be the only card you'll ever need.

You need to worry about slots for future expansion. Since you *must* use

ut choosing a video card.

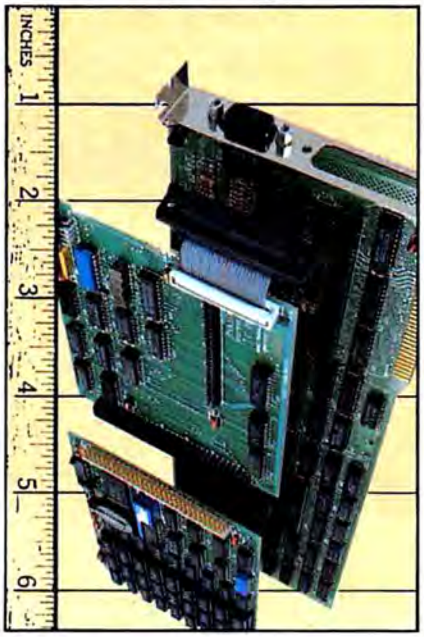
a slot for video support, why not pack it with more functions?

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card puts color and monochrome video support *plus* your choice of the most commonly requested enhancements into one slot.

Enhancements like extra memory, clock calendar, floppy disk controller, parallel, serial or game ports.

Leaving you measurably more room to expand.

4. Measure cost efficiency.



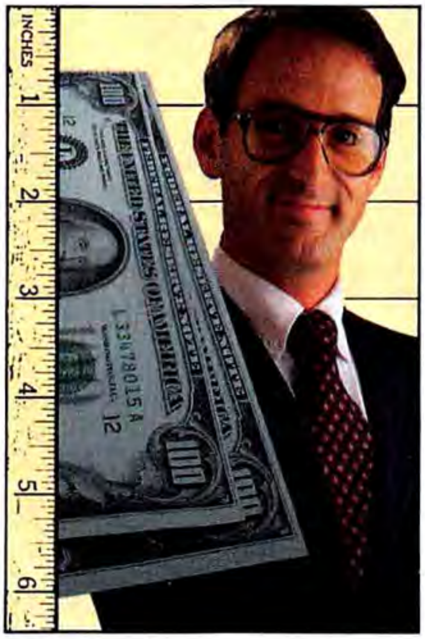
Unlike other multifunction cards, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card lets you choose the options you need, now or later.

You select the features you *want,* when you want them—no more, no less. So you pay only for what you need.

Choose one module from list A, one from list B, or one from each list. The Paradise Modular Graphics Card fits in a single PC *or* XT slot, even with both modules attached. And without imposing on adjacent slots.

Registered trademarks: IBM–International Business Machines Corporation; PFS–Software Publishing Corporation; Flight Simulator–Microsoft Corporation; Supercalc^3–Sorcim Corporation. Trademarks: 1-2-3, Lotus, Symphony–Lotus Development Corporation; Paradise, Paradise Modular Graphics Card–Paradise Systems, Inc.

5. Measure value.



Value: the ratio of performance to price. No matter how you configure the Paradise Modular Graphics Card, you get more performance for your money, and more performance for your slot.

You'd have to combine several other cards to even approach the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's functionality.

Obviously, that would take up several slots in your PC.

It would also cost you a lot more money.

And if you review measurements one through four in this ad, you'll realize that no other card—or combination of cards—can give you better PC performance.

What about reliability?

Guaranteed by a one year warranty.

Paradise Modular Graphics Card and Options.

Paradise Modular Graphics Card ***$395***

Connectors for:
IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor *or* • RGB monitor *or* • Composite video monitor • Light pen • RF modulator • Expansion modules
Addressing:
16K video memory starting at B8000H
Software included:
RAM disk • Print buffer

A Module Options:

Parallel printer port *or* • Serial RS232 port *or* • Game port

B Module Options:

256K RAM memory/clock calendar *or* • 384K RAM memory *or* • Floppy disk controller/parallel printer port

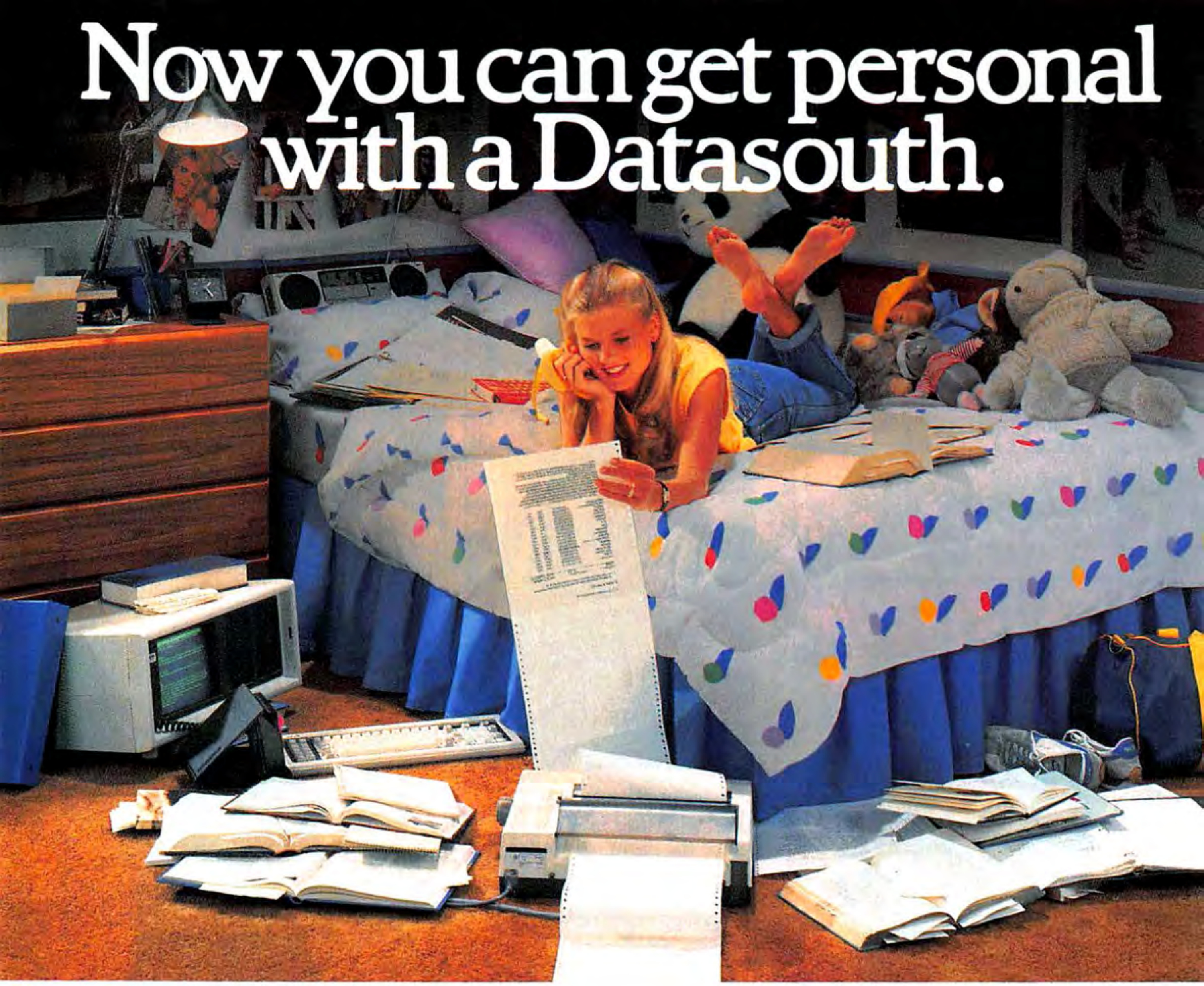
Go to the IBM dealer nearest you or call us toll-free.
Within CA:
800-822-2020 (Dept. 115)
Outside CA:
800-527-7977 (Dept. 115)
150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-6000

PARADISE

You can measure it.

Circle 615 on reader service card

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.



Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE personal MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At
Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores
And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 685 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

A NOTED AUTHORITY SPEAKS OUT ON DATABASE MANAGEMENT.

"I've got 4 billion customers.

"The world's biggest database.

"So I need all the power I can get my hands on.

"That's why I use R:base.™

"With R:base, I can access billions of records. Open 40 files at the same time. Handle up to 400 fields. And sort it all out in a hurry. It's everything I need to keep my lists in order.

"And if your inventory is anything like mine, you'll appreciate the programming capability of R:base. It lets me do conditional processing. Post transactions. And update multiple files from one input form.

"But even with all that power, the real gift is that it's so easy to use.

"For starters, its on-screen tutorial makes R:base a snap to learn. And now, there's a new applications diskette with ready-to-use mailing list, inventory management, and forecasting applications.

"Not only that, R:base is designed to work with Clout.™ That's the program that lets me—and my elves—talk to our personal computers in plain English. Clout also remembers where my data is stored, and can search for it across all files. So I don't have to!

"And here's the best package of all.

"For only $14.95 (plus shipping), Microrim will send you a demo/tutorial packet of both R:base and Clout. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 899. In Oregon, call 1-503-684-3000. Or see your nearest software store now.

"Because if your workload starts to snowball, you could end up out in the cold!"

R:BASE™

FROM MICRORIM®

Requires 256K of memory. Runs on MS-DOS and PC/DOS operating systems. CP/M-80 requires 64K.

IT'S ABOUT TIME.

If you're losing time because of missed connections, garbled messages, wrong numbers and never ending busy signals, your time has finally come.

Because now there's a way to combine the power and speed of your IBM® PC with the practicality of your telephone.

And wind up with a personal productivity tool that's far greater than the sum of its parts.

Its name is Watson.™ And its function is to save you time. A *lot* of time.

Just slip Watson into your PC, hook up your telephone, and *instantly* both become part of a personal office automation and communication system that can double, triple, even quadruple your productivity.

How? By providing instant access to the people and information you need. No matter where you happen to be.

In the office or on the road, Watson will have you doing things you never thought a telephone or PC could do. Even while you're asleep.

Watson will forever eliminate the wasted time and frustration of "telephone tag," unclear or garbled messages, the tedium of looking up numbers, dialing and redialing wrong numbers and busy signals.

You get sophisticated digital voice messaging, powerful information management, electronic mail capability, scheduling, time billing, remote-editing dictation and more. *Plus* a built-in 300/1200 baud modem.

And all this includes time-sharing and function switching, so you can run other programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Wordstar™ while Watson is taking care of your telephone.

Take this ad to your computer products dealer today, and ask for a demonstration. You'll be amazed.

Or, call Watson directly at 1-800-6-WATSON and we'll send you some helpful information plus tell you where to find the Watson dealer nearest you.

Do it today. After all, time *is* money.

Watson

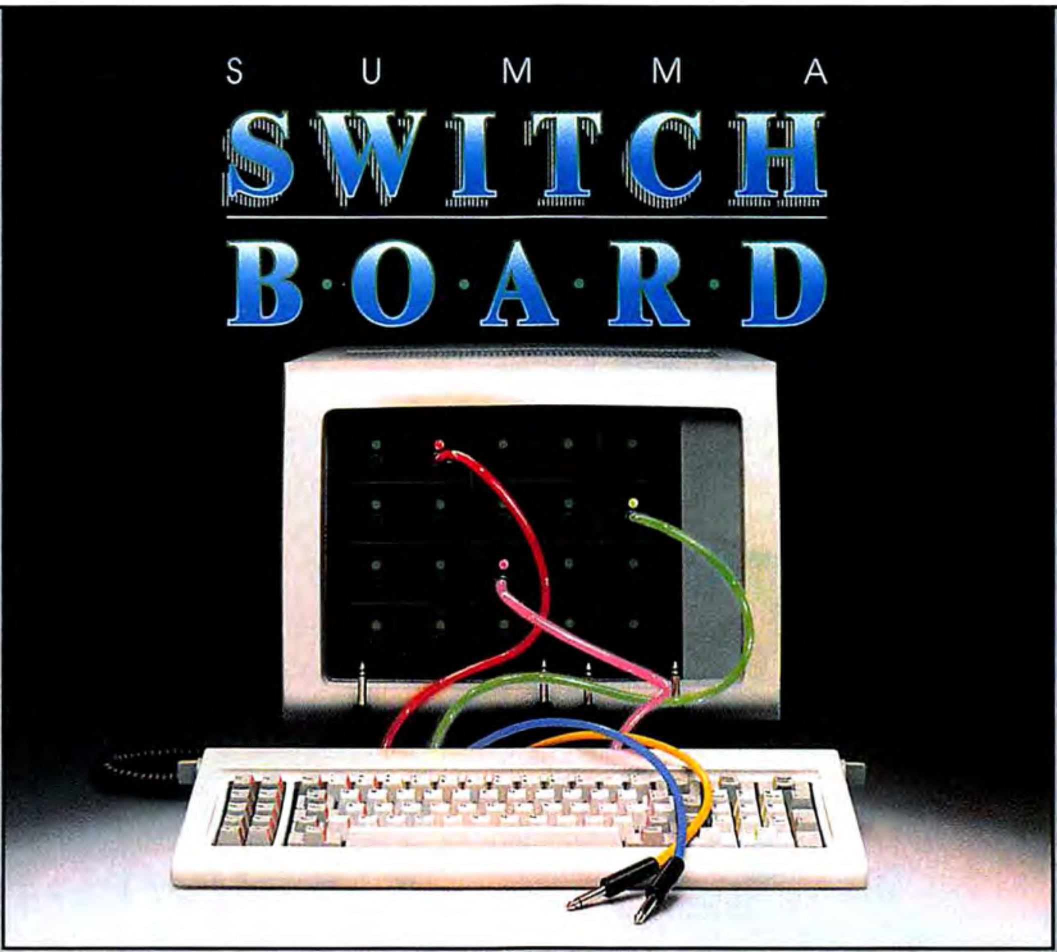
Instant access to people and information.

Natural MicroSystems™

Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Mercer Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Telephone 617/655-0700

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Watson and Natural MicroSystems are trademarks of Natural MicroSystems Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. © Natural MicroSystems Corporation, 1984

Circle 531 on reader service card



New For Investors With IBM PC's.

The Intelligent Communications Software.

Connect Lotus, dBase, Wordstar and Winning on Wall Street™ with the top financial data banks.

New SUMMA SWITCH BOARD retrieves current and historical quotes, financial data, business news and more on thousands of companies and industries. Then it downloads the data into Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, dBase II, Wordstar and the world's leading investment analysis series of software—Winning on Wall Street.

Create your own investor's workstation.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD integrates Winning on Wall Street with the leading productivity software. They can talk to each other and swap data. So once data has been retrieved, you can analyze it, manage it and compose it any way you want.

No manual data entry, faster decision making.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD saves you time. It automates research, analysis, data entry and record keeping. Everything you need to make better, more informed decisions can now be done faster and easier.

For your FREE brochure,
call TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-7843 Ext. 991.
(Inside NJ, call 1-800-522-4503 Ext. 991.)

Intelligent data retrieval.

Each SUMMA SWITCH BOARD connects you to one of the top financial data banks. You can get the complete library, or each separately.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD
For Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD
For Dial/Data.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD
For CompuServe.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD
For Warner Computer Systems.

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD
For International Data Corp.

Summa Software Corporation
P.O. Box 2046 • Beaverton, Oregon 97075
(503) 644-3212

SUMMA™
Software Corporation

SUMMA SWITCH BOARD™ and Winning on Wall Street™ are trademarks of Summa Software Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBase II™ is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp. Wordstar™ is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. ©1984, Summa Software Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 631 on reader service card

Discover Solutions With Vision

Dealers are finding Pacific Datanet's Vision™ hard disk sub-systems are today's personal computer users' choice for mass storage sub-systems.

The Vision Series is more than illusionary—read on!

Capacity *A variety of sub-systems—10/11Mb, 19/17Mb, 26/21Mb, 40/32Mb, 50/43Mb, 70/62Mb, 105/92Mb, and 140/125Mb.*

Software *Menu-driven software makes installation simple with the IBM PC, XT, or IBM compatible.*

Complete Sub-System *Vision Series are complete. Sub-systems include a 5¼" Winchester, our controller, host adapter, heavy duty international power supply, software and cables.*

Fast Tape Backup *5¼", ¼" tape streamer backs up at a consistent 5Mb per minute, using standard 90 ips, ¼" tapes.*

Error Correction *Sub-systems provide 8 bit error correction.*

Reliability *Stringent quality control assures reliable operation.*

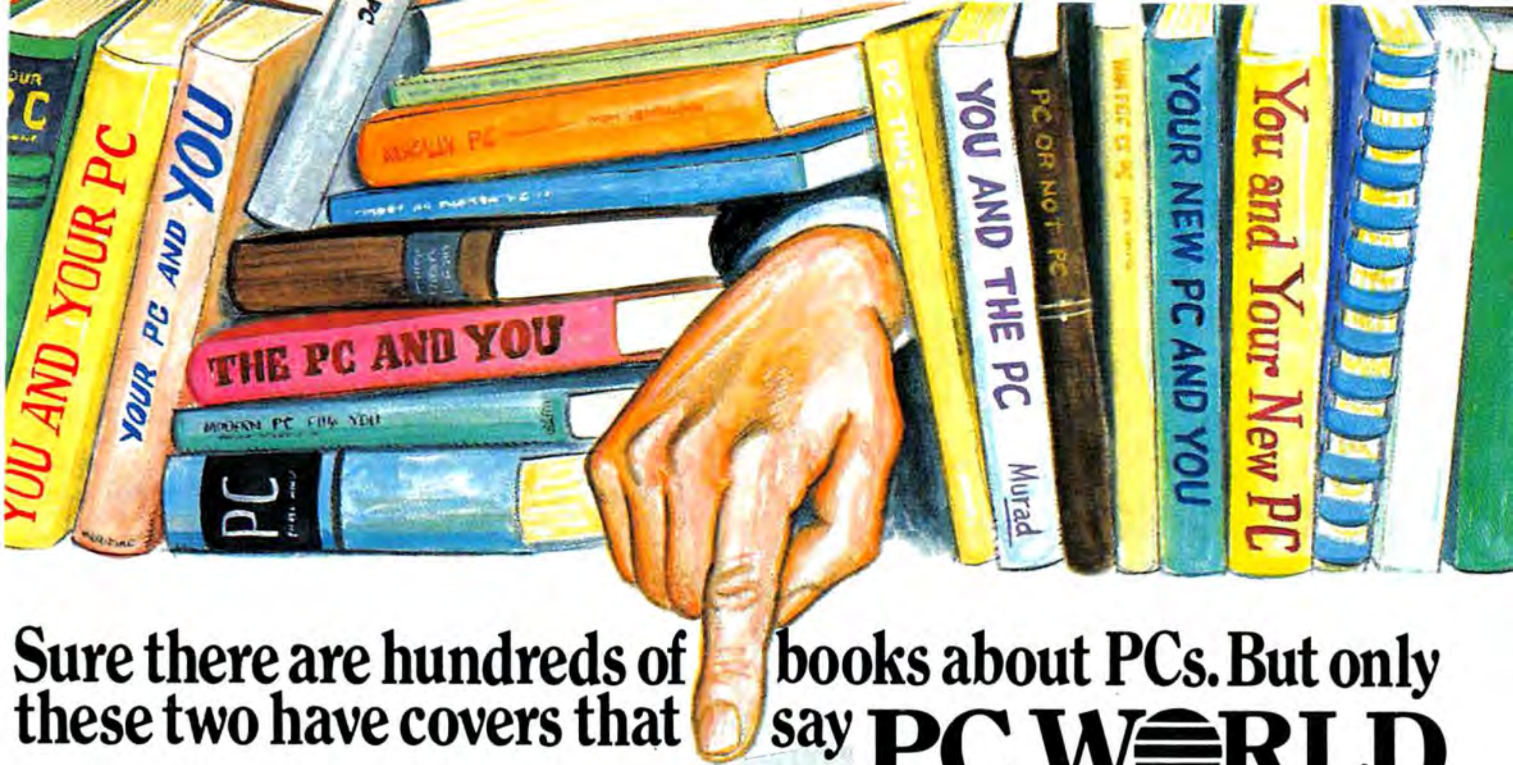
Price *Prices start at $2,195 for the hard disk sub-system, and $1,995 for the streaming tape backup.*

Dealer Inquiries Invited
PACIFIC DATANET, LTD.
4701 Patrick Henry Drive, Bldg. 9
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-0693 Telex: 759341

****VISION is a trademark of Pacific Datanet, Ltd.***
****IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.***

Circle 802 on reader service card

Pacific Datanet



Sure there are hundreds of books about PCs. But only these two have covers that say PC WORLD BOOKS

PC WORLD BOOKS • 2
How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer
PC WORLD BOOKS • 1
Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT
David Arnold and the Editors of PC World

Just as IBM personal computers and compatibles have established themselves as the world's top choice in personal computers, *PC World* has become the #1 authority and bestselling magazine in the field. *PC World* editors have fielded every conceivable question about IBM personal computers and compatibles. They know what you need to know...where to get the latest and best answers...how to make it completely clear.

All that expertise is part of new PC WORLD BOOKS—each one designed to be *a one-stop answer book* in a crucial PC area. In the first, *Getting Started With the IBM PC and XT*, David Arnold and *PC World* editors give you a total guide to every aspect of your machine: keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). You'll learn how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine—and much more. As your experience grows, so does the value of the book, which moves into advanced aspects far beyond the scope of any other beginner's manual.

A second and equally valuable PC WORLD BOOK, *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer*, makes sense out of the many choices you have in making your PC purchase. This easy-to-understand guide will save you hours of effort in deciding which PC configuration best meets your exact needs. It also helps with decisions about memory size; types of disk drives, displays and printers; conservation of expansion slots; and choice of essential software.

A third PC WORLD BOOK, *Desktop Applications for the IBM PC and XT*, will be published this fall; others will follow in 1985. Look for further announcements in these pages. And look no further for the most dependable, complete, and readable books about PCs.

PC WORLD BOOKS are on sale now at book and computer stores. Or use the coupon to order copies now.

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020. Mail Order Dept. B14

Please send me copies of the books checked below.

☐ *Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT* by David Arnold and the Editors of PC World (49277-2) $14.95

☐ *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer* by Danny Goodman and the Editors of PC World (49282-9) $14.95

Please charge to my credit card
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

My credit card number is ________

and expires ________

Signature ________

☐ Save! I'm enclosing a check for the full amount; publisher pays postage and handling.

Name ________ (please print)

Address ________

City ________ State ____ Zip ____

Also available at your local bookstore.

Be a winner. Join an outstanding PC team: Columbia Data at Hall-Mark.

Dealers: Discover the best support for Columbia Data at a Hall-Mark Distribution Center near you.

With Hall-Mark, you get:
1) Columbia Data's Brand New 10-point Dealer Support Program (call us for details)
2) Fast Deliveries
3) Additional equipment Quality Assurance and Performance Checks

Coast-to-coast, border-to-border, nobody can do more for you than Hall-Mark.

We're Columbia Data's only National distributor, and we care a lot about helping you make a real success with Columbia Data products. For product or dealer support program information, call your local Hall-Mark office.

HALL-MARK

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp. • Dallas, Texas • Subsidiary of Tyler Corp.

Northeast
Boston 617/935-9777
Cherry Hill 609/424-7300
Fairfield 201/575-4415
New York 516/737-0600
Philadelphia 215/355-7300

Southeast
Atlanta 404/447-8000
Baltimore 301/988-9800
Ft. Lauderdale 305/971-9280
Huntsville 205/837-8700
Orlando 305/855-4020
Raleigh 919/872-0712
Tampa Bay 813/530-4543

North Central
Chicago 312/860-3800
Cincinnati 513/563-5980
Cleveland 216/349-4632
Columbus 614/891-4555
Milwaukee 414/761-3000
Minneapolis 612/854-3223

South Central
Austin 512/258-8848
Dallas 214/553-4300
Houston 713/781-6100
Kansas City 913/888-4747
St. Louis 314/291-5350
Tulsa 918/665-3200

Northwest
Bay Area 408/946-0900
Denver 303/790-1662
Sacramento 916/722-8600

Southwest
Orange County 714/669-4700
Phoenix 602/437-1200
San Diego 619/268-1201
San Fernando Valley 818/716-7300
West Los Angeles 213/643-9101

© 1984 Hall-Mark Electronics Corp./5716

Circle 812 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

November 1984

The Home Computer Magazine
for People with PCjrs and Compatibles

Special Report:

PCjr Grows Up

Back from the drawing board, IBM presents a revamped PCjr.

PCjr Gets Bigger and Better

Reed McManus

In a second-round attempt to establish itself firmly in the home and educational computer market, IBM has announced major changes and additions to its much-criticized PCjr. The new hardware includes a redesigned keyboard and a 128K memory expansion unit. As a result of these changes, the PCjr may become attractive to the low end of the business market as well. The PCjr system unit prices remain unchanged at $599 for the 64K entry model and $999 for the 128K enhanced model. A PCjr with one disk drive and 256K of memory costs $1324; a comparably equipped PC costs $1995.

The Keyboard Grows Up

The original PCjr keyboard received much criticism. The Chiclets keyboard, with characters written above rather than on the keys, seemed to be designed for young children. The keyboard did not have the look or the feel that people have come to expect from IBM office products. Fast typists complained that the wide spacing between keys slowed them down, and many people said that the keyboard made the machine look more like a toy than a serious computer.

The new keyboard retains the infrared eye and the compact size of its predecessor but replaces the Chiclets with PC-like keys. The new keyboard's 62

keys are full-size and closely spaced and have character symbols imprinted directly on them. As on the PC keyboard, letter, number, and symbol keys are white, and operation keys are gray. The keyboard also includes some nice extra touches, such as small ridges marking the J and F home position keys so they can be found by touch.

Like the original PCjr keyboard, the new board lacks a separate numeric keypad and separate function keys. The top row of keys acts as both number and function keys; you still activate functions by pressing the <Fn> key and the desired number key. The new keyboard retains the original keyboard's blue, green, and red color coding.

The new PCjr keyboard is available at no charge to current PCjr owners if they purchased their machines from an authorized IBM dealer. They can claim the new keyboards from the stores where they originally purchased their computers. PCjr owners can receive a new keyboard without returning the old keyboard and without disrupting the 12-month warranty that covers their system.

Expansion Modules

IBM announced three expansion modules that connect to the computer's I/O expansion bus: the $150 PCjr Power Expansion Attachment, which adds 20 watts of additional power to the computer; the $325 PCjr 128KB Memory Expansion Attachment; and the $300 PCjr Speech Attachment.

A single module can be added directly to the PCjr system unit. If more than one module is added, the Power Expansion Attachment must be plugged into the system. With the power attachment in place, three modules can be piggy-backed onto the PCjr. Three Memory Expansion Attachment modules bring an enhanced PCjr's usable memory up to 512K.

Included with each Memory Expansion Attachment is the PCjr Memory Options Installation disk, which enables any amount of memory, in 1K increments, to be used as a RAM disk. The Memory Options Installation disk includes RAMDISK.COM, a file that lets you treat a section of the machine's memory as if it were a floppy disk. Since a RAM disk is electronic rather than electromechanical, information can be accessed faster than from a floppy disk. In effect the program creates a second drive, allowing you to run programs that require two disk drives and to take better advantage of programs, such as *WordStar* and *1-2-3*, that require only one drive but are more conveniently run from two drives.

The new keyboard retains the infrared eye and the compact size of its predecessor but replaces the Chiclets with PC-like keys.

IBM's new PCjr keyboard

RAM disks are fast but volatile. If power is disrupted, everything stored in memory–including everything in the RAM disk–is lost. Whenever possible, application program files should be copied onto the RAM disk so that data can be stored on a floppy disk. If power is cut off, you will lose only the copy of the application program, not your data.

Unfortunately, it is not always possible to store copy-protected application programs in RAM disks. In such cases, you must save the data in the RAM disk and, when you're done, copy the RAM disk data onto a floppy disk for permanent storage.

The PCjr Speech Attachment is a speech synthesizer that contains 196 words in ROM. The synthesizer can record words or sounds on disk through a user-supplied microphone.

Software for Schools

In a bid for a larger share of the educational market currently dominated by Commodore and Apple Computer, IBM announced several new educational programs, as well as discounts for schools purchasing PCjr systems.

IBM's new educational offerings are spearheaded by *Writing to Read*, a system for teaching children to read and write. The system includes software, audio cassettes, student workbooks, and teacher manuals. A speech synthesizer enables the computer to pronounce 30 words while corresponding pictures and letters appear on the computer display. Students use workbooks to practice writing the sounds they have learned, then use a typewriter to compose words, sentences, and stories. Through repeated writing practice, children first learn to write words and sentences phonetically and then make the transition to conventional spelling. According to a two-year study by the Educational Testing Service, students in a *Writing to Read* pilot program progressed faster than the national norm on standardized reading tests and performed as well on spelling tests as other students.

IBM is selling the *Writing to Read* system with PCjrs and separately. Additional hardware, such as typewriters and cassette players, must be purchased separately.

IBM announced other educational software that runs on the PC and the XT as well as the PCjr: four $49 earth science programs, a $49.95 logic skills game, a $60 interactive introduction to BASIC, a $70 teacher's quiz designer, and a $50 package for designing self-paced study programs.

As many as three Memory Expansion Attachment modules can be added, bringing an enhanced PCjr's usable memory up to 512K.

The PCjr will now be offered at a discount to schools, teachers, and full-time faculty members. Enhanced PCjrs with a TV connector and keyboard cord, DOS 2.10, and Cartridge BASIC will cost $700 each for quantities of 1 to 14 and $675 each for quantities of 15 or more. Computer systems with the PCjr Color Display cost $950 each for quantities of 1 to 14 and $900 each for quantities of 15 or more.

More Software

IBM also announced two personal software packages. These programs run only on the PCjr. The first, *PCjr ColorPaint*, is a $99 cartridge-based graphics-design program similar to Apple Computer's *MacPaint*. The program runs with a user-supplied mouse and features pull-down menus and a 16-color palette. Objects and pictures can be drawn in a variety of brush styles and patterns, and drawings and parts of drawings can be copied or moved across the screen with the mouse.

The second program is *Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money with the IBM PCjr*, a $199 integrated personal financial planning and accounting package. *Managing Your Money*, which comes on a ROM cartridge and two disks, is designed to help people track personal income, expenses, and investments and plan for long-term financial goals.

This Time With Feeling

IBM took quite a few lumps with the original PCjr. Sales were far below the 500,000 units some analysts initially projected for 1984. The company originally came out with a relatively expensive machine that it hoped would embrace a wide range of nonbusiness uses, such as education, entertainment, and personal management. IBM also hoped that the PCjr's PC compatibility would appeal to people who use a PC or an XT at the office and want to bring their work home. The original PCjr did not fit this bill.

IBM evidently realized that it had to go back to the drawing board and provide the PCjr with more of the PC's versatility and expandability. The new PCjr is a great improvement over its last incarnation; it now offers the power necessary for a solid business machine and is a strong home and education computer. Whether PCjr can overcome its poor image is something only time will tell.

Reed McManus is Editorial Manager of PC World Special Editions.

IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 322-4400 Illinois

Hardware

PCjr 128KB Memory Expansion Attachment
List price: $325

PCjr Power Expansion Attachment
List price: $150

PCjr Speech Attachment
List price: $300

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!

"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."

Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."

Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."

Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."

John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™

"simply, amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

Software

Earth Science Series: the Hydrologic Cycle, Ground Water, Surface Water, Moisture in the Atmosphere
List price: $49 each
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Teacher's Quiz Designer
List price: $70
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

BASIC Primer 2.0
List price: $60
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Private Tutor 2.0
List price: $50
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Rocky's Boots
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

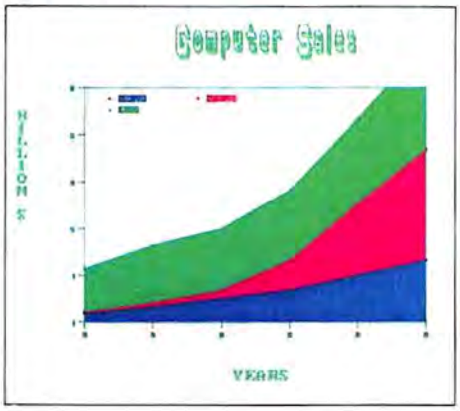
PCjr ColorPaint
List price: $99
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money With the IBM PCjr
List price: $199
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Writing to Read
List price: $1108
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive, speech synthesizer
PC requirements: 128K, one disk drive, speech synthesizer, graphics board

WHEN SPREADSHEETS DON'T GIVE YOU THE PICTURE...

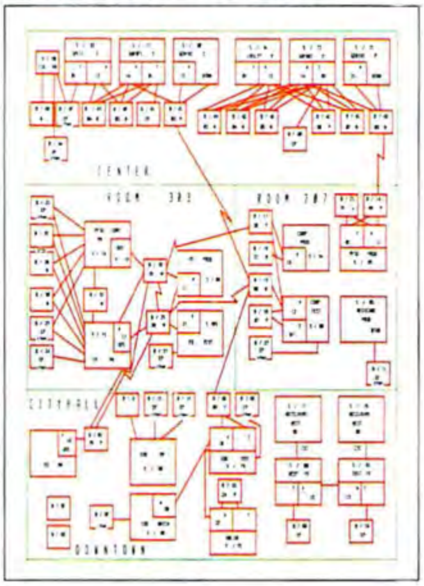
LINE CHARTS
STATISTICS



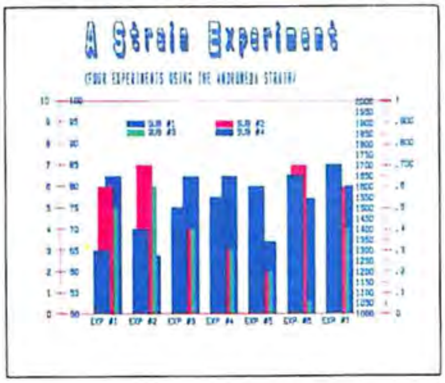
GANTT CHARTS
PROJECT SCHEDULING

Product Development
ET 1A
1984
FEB
MAR
APR
MAY
JUN
JUL
DESIGN
SOFTWARE
PCB
PROTOTYPE
TEST
MASK
FINAL
MANUFACTURING
R/D

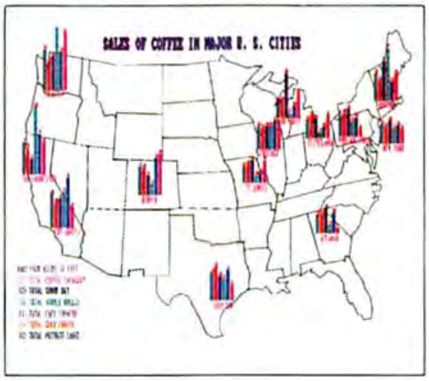
FLOW CHARTS
ORGANIZATION CHARTS



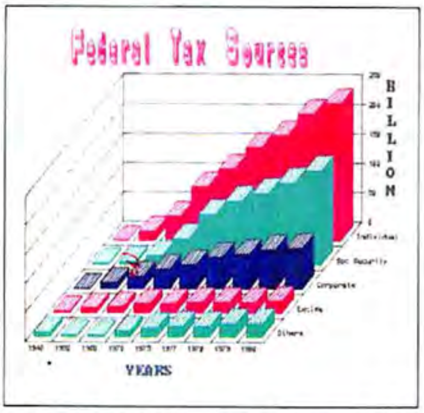
MULTI-SCALE BAR CHARTS
NEGATIVE BAR CHARTS



2-DIMENSIONAL DRAWING
CAPABILITY



3-DIMENSIONAL
BAR CHARTS



*THE FIRST COMPLETE GRAPHICS PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR EVERY BUSINESS USE ON IBM-PC's**

** HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC; 128K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer; and/or XY Plotter.*

ENERGRAPHICS™

Dynamic and so easy-to-use, ENERGRAPHICS is already helping business managers at 75 Fortune 500 companies. ENERGRAPHICS is used in Finance, Marketing, Sales, Advertising, Research and Data Processing. Both VisiCalc®and Lotus 123™ spreadsheet files interface with ENERGRAPHICS. For the first time business executives can plan, project, present, analyze and report with the best looking professional graphics available on the IBM-PC and compatibles.

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Call 800-325-0174
(except in Missouri)
for our detailed
***ENER**GRAPHICS brochure*

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

Circle 309 on reader service card

Two word processing programs for the PCjr fulfill the needs of home users.

Two Word Processors in Search of a Home

Rick Altman

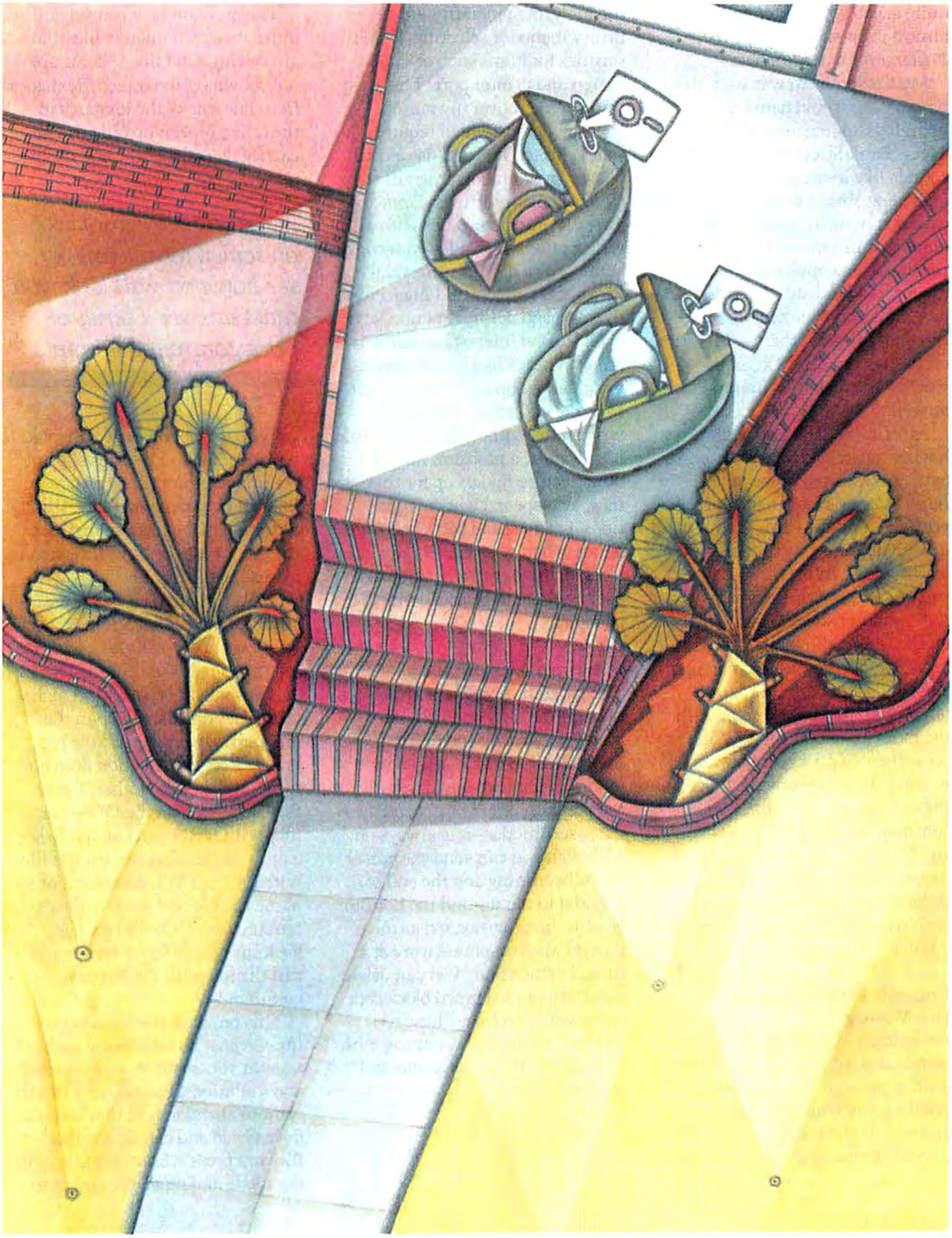
Is it my imagination, or is there a conspiracy afoot to give the IBM PCjr and all of its users an identity crisis? Software manufacturers are apparently divided on how to market their PCjr products; either they aim them toward home users and stress the software's ease of use, or they address the professional user and tout the programs' features and business capabilities. The programs themselves often appear to walk on both sides of the home/business dividing line, with varying degrees of success.

I have just tried two PCjr word processing programs, *Bank Street Writer* and *WordPlus-Jr.* The $79.95 *Bank Street Writer* from Broderbund Software works on both the PC and the PCjr; Professional Software's *WordPlus-Jr,* which costs $149.95, runs only on the PCjr and was adapted from the company's PC word processing program.

Both programs seem to suffer from the PCjr "which market am I?" schizophrenia. The only real hint we get about the programs' target audience is from their price tags and from *Bank Street Writer's* documentation, which features a charming family-around-the-computer scene on its cover. At these prices, both programs may wind up in a lot of homes playing key roles in sixth-grade term papers. However, certain features of both programs make me wonder whether the manufacturers had the business market in the backs of their minds.

Bank Street Writer

Bank Street Writer seems geared to students and home users, and after a few hours of working with it I was convinced that the program



quite capably fills their needs. Yet I almost deep-sixed *Bank Street Writer* after five minutes.

My first problem was with the name. Who would name a program for children and occasional users "Bank Street Writer"? It sounds like a spreadsheet program for a New York investment firm. I gave up trying to figure out the name just in time to discover that the duplicate copy I had carefully made wouldn't load. Yes, this $80 program is copy-protected. Fine, I thought, I'll show them—I'll write on the system disk. Oh, no I won't—the disk is write-protected as well.

After a few choice words and having mustered some reluctant patience, I started to write with *Bank Street Writer.* I had to agree with the manual—this menu-driven program is very easy to learn. *Bank Street Writer* draws a square marking the text area on the computer screen. Text remains on the screen through all but the most complicated format changes. Above the square, the program tells you to move the cursor with the four cursor control keys and to press the <Esc> key if you want to enter the editing mode. Once in the editing mode, 12 different command choices, such as Save and Copy, are displayed. You choose commands by moving the cursor to the appropriate word with the <Tab> key and pressing <Enter>.

Enough Functions for the Money

Bank Street Writer includes most standard word processing features. Special print commands, such as Boldface and Underline, are grouped in one menu, which is retrieved by pressing <Alt>-K. Surprisingly, the program includes a utility menu for selecting default settings for items such as cursor design and printer port. This is an improvement over my present word processor, which requires that I exit to DOS and use a complicated installation program to change default settings. *Bank Street Writer* also comes with a utility program that lets you copy a file, copy a disk, print several files consecutively, add linefeeds to the text, and define function keys.

Of special interest are *Bank Street Writer*'s block commands, which allow up to 15 lines of text to be deleted, moved, copied, or written to another file. The 15-line limit can be a problem, but another feature makes up for this flaw. Two special editing functions, Unerase and Moveback, are handy when you accidentally block-erase text or when you can't decide where to place a defined paragraph.

Program Limitations

The program reveals its limitations in the nuts-and-bolts demands of writing and editing. *Bank Street Writer* has no option for justifying text, and curiously, the program offers no control over the insert mode—it is always on. Although you can send the cursor to the beginning and the end of a line and to the top and the bottom of a file, no provision exists for moving the cursor one word at a time. Furthermore, you can delete a character or a defined block, but not a word or a line. These restraints make serious editing with *Bank Street Writer* a tedious and frustrating task.

The program lacks on-screen formatting; parameters like margin settings and line spacing are not shown on the screen. Text goes from one side of the text area to the other, broken up only by hard carriage returns at the end of paragraphs. To see how text will look, you must answer a series of print command prompts (even though they all have default answers) and, with the final question, instruct the program to print to the screen instead of the printer.

> Bank Street Writer *lacks on-screen formatting; to see how text will look, you must answer a series of print command prompts.*

The alternative is even more cumbersome: *Bank Street Writer* lets you make "print files," formatted versions of the documents stored on disk. Strangely, though, these files don't show up in the program's directory, and the program's Retrieve function does not recognize the files either. These files do appear on the DOS directory with .PRN extensions. To see a print file you have to list the file with DOS's TYPE command or rename the file and remove the extention with DOS and then go back into *Bank Street Writer* and call the file with the Retrieve command.

This program is excessively polite—repeatedly throwing questions at you about your preferences and intentions. For example, if you want to abandon text that you have typed and call up another file, you press <Esc> to enter editing mode and move the cursor to

'Retrieve.' The program then asks: 'DO YOU WANT TO CLEAR CURRENT TEXT BEFORE RETRIEVING FILE (Y/N)?' You type Y. The program responds with: 'YOU HAVE NOT SAVED THIS TEXT. ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO ERASE IT (Y/N)?' Again you type Y, and *Bank Street Writer* asks: 'DO YOU WANT TO LOOK AT A CATALOG OF FILES ON THE DISK (Y/N)?' For expediency's sake, you answer N. Finally, the program prompts: 'TYPE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO RETRIEVE:'. After typing the file name, you think you're home free, but the program comes back with 'TYPE THE PASSWORD (RET IF NONE):'. This $80 copy-protected, write-protected program has a provision for entering secret passwords into your directory.

Overall, *Bank Street Writer* has a lot in its favor. The clear, onscreen menus make *Bank Street Writer* easy to learn and use. The program comes with good documentation, which you may not even need since *Bank Street Writer* operates so logically. Its ease of operation is an impressive feather in its authors' caps.

I found the kindergarten-level prompts a little insulting, but at the program's low price, I can forgive the programmers for that. If you are a novice computer user, *Bank Street Writer* is an excellent program to get you started with word processing, but expect to outgrow it. Be prepared for the day when you can't tolerate being asked to enter a secret password for your letter home to Mom.

WordPlus-Jr

My first inclination was to declare that *WordPlus-Jr* is a more sophisticated program than *Bank Street Writer. WordPlus-Jr* is conscientious about those little things that prove crucial to detailed editing and writing. It offers a toggling insert mode, an option for justified text, and word-by-word cursor movement. Indeed, *WordPlus-Jr* offers a full array of word processing features—that is, if you don't get lost in what the literature calls "easy-to-use color-coded keys." The manual comes with four little colored dots called keycap labels to stick on the control keys and a color-coded template designed for the original PCjr keyboard for the number keys. Never before has "just follow the colors" been such a tall order.

Complicated Commands

WordPlus-Jr was designed so that about 90 percent of its capabilities are programmed into the function keys. Each function key has three or four commands built into it; the commands are usually given by typing <Ctrl>, <Shift>, or <Alt> while pressing <Fn> and a number key.

If you want to use the Search and Replace command, for example, you must hold down <Shift> while you type <Fn> and 5. In case you haven't noticed, the <Shift> and the <Fn> keys are situated on diagonally opposite corners of the keyboard. One of the world's longest hand spans—over 12 inches—belongs to Julius Erving. He could type <Shift> and <Fn> with one hand. He is also 6 feet, 7 inches tall and palms basketballs for a living. Unless you're Dr. J, all of the writing and editing commands will require a dexterous performance by both hands.

According to the manual, the color-coded template and the keycap labels are so easy to locate that "you won't have to memorize which keys perform which functions." In other words, *WordPlus-Jr* is designed so that every time you want to give a command, you must hunt for the function listed on the template and then type the specified keys. Pardon my skepticism, but I believe that the trick to efficient word processing is the very memorization that *WordPlus-Jr* is trying to abolish. A keyboard template is fine when you're learning, but special key combinations should become second nature. The idea is to have a design whereby you can't help but commit functions to memory.

Well, my philosophy of word processing aside, the *WordPlus-Jr* authors were successful: you couldn't memorize their barrage of functions if you spent a week trying—I spent two weeks. A much greater blunder is that the manual does not refer to the the special functions by their key combinations. So if you lose that 75-cent template, this $150 program is useless.

All of the writing and editing commands will require a dexterous performance by both hands.

This template fiasco is the biggest problem with *WordPlus-Jr*, but not the only one. Another is a strange quirk in the program's wraparound feature. If you are editing the middle of a paragraph and the insert function is off, the line automatically wraps around when you reach the edge of the screen, but the program does not automatically insert a line. So when the cursor reaches the next line, you find yourself typing over existing text.

Another problem is that *WordPlus-Jr* doesn't warn you if you haven't saved a file you are about to exit. If you want to leave one file and enter a second, all you have to do is retrieve the second file. The first file is gone—no questions asked. (I suppose I'll never be satisfied on this count: *Bank Street Writer* prompted me too much on file retrievals and *WordPlus-Jr* not enough.)

The *WordPlus-Jr* authors have mastered the art of unwieldiness. The program design seems to have come down to a question of form versus content, and content prevailed. It's a shame that more thought wasn't given to the total package, because the program has tremendous capabilities. *WordPlus-Jr* offers uncommon features such as incremental margins, which allow you to set margins as percentages of original margins—you change margins with commands such as Right Margin +3 or Left Margin -6. Another nice feature is the program's Cut and Paste command, which allows column manipulations entirely separate from the conventional block maneuvers.

Which to Choose

If you are just starting out in the computer world, *WordPlus-Jr* might overwhelm you. If you have a bit of computer experience already, *Bank Street Writer* might underwhelm you. Although it is not priced for the heavy-duty user, *WordPlus-Jr* will answer almost every word processing need you have. If you prepare complicated documents and you're on a budget, you might be able to overlook *WordPlus-Jr*'s clumsiness for the sake of its powerful capabilities. For writing high-school essays or writing home for beer money, go with *Bank Street Writer.* Ultimately, both programs will show their weaknesses as they try to straddle both sides of the home/business line.

Rick Altman is the managing editor of a San Francisco Bay Area sports magazine. His articles have appeared in many general-interest magazines.

Bank Street Writer
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/479-1170
List price: $79.95
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10

WordPlus-Jr
Professional Software Inc.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
617/444-5224
List price: $149.95
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?
FINANCING AVAILABLE

IBM DELUXE SYSTEM
★ COMPLETE
★ READY-TO-RUN
SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- IBM Personal Computer
- 2 Disk Drives
- 256 K of RAM
- PC DOS
- Amdek 310 Green Phosphur Monitor
- IBM Monochrome/Parallel Board
- Parallel Cable
- Epson RX-80 FT 100 C.P.S. Printer
- Steel Printer Stand
- Box of 10 Double Sided Diskettes
- Package of Paper
- Dust Cover

LIST PRICE-$3,999
CDA PRICE-$2,977
FINANCING AVAILABLE
$68.56 per month
Based on $277. down, 60 payments at 18% APR.
SAVE OVER $1,000

TANDY 2000
REMARKABLE MS-DOS Computer That Beats IBM-PC!
- 3 TIMES FASTER!
- 4 TIMES MORE STORAGE!
- TWICE THE COLOR RESOLUTION!

CALL FOR PRICING!
(NOW STOCKING THE TANDY 1200 XT)

EPSON FX-80
DELUXE PRINTER
—PACKAGE—
(For IBM/IBM Compatibles)
PACKAGE INCLUDES:
- Epson FX-80 Dot Matrix Printer 160 C.P.S with Graphics
- Shielded Cable
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Printer Dust Cover

LIST PRICE $749
CDA PRICE $549
Number one. And built like it.
EPSON 1

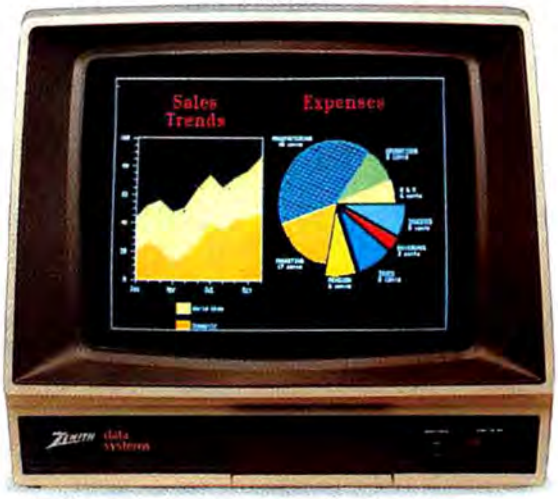
Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Service and in N.J. 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!
No Sales Tax Collected (N.J. Res. Add 6%)
CDA COMPUTER SALES
Our Ad No. 1022-N
15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

Circle 842 on reader service card

1948

One of the first Zenith television receivers.

1984



ZVM-133: 80 column display. Ideal for IBM PC and compatibles.

Only a company with 36 years of TV smarts could make monitors this good.

Zenith introduced its first television receiver to a delighted America in 1948. It had single-knob tuning and an 11-inch porthole screen.

Earlier this year, Zenith made its sixty millionth television set. And every one has been built according to this credo: "The Quality Goes In Before The Name Goes On."

Zenith continues this tradition of video excellence with its extensive line of monitors. Monitors that will first dazzle you with their graphic display, then earn your admiration over time with their reliability. And surprise you with their very competitive prices.

There's a Zenith monitor for just about any personal computer, including IBM and Apple, with seven models offering everything from monochrome green or amber to high-resolution color. And some models can also be used with VCR or video disc systems.

Nobody understands video like Zenith. To find out more about their fine monitors, **call 1-800-842-9000**, ext. 1, for the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems dealer.

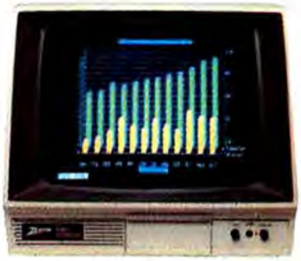
ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

ZVM-122A: Non-glare amber screen. Compatible with most microcomputers.

ZVM-123A: Non-glare green screen. Composite video input.

ZVM-124: Super resolution for IBM PC with monochrome adapter.



ZVM-131: 40 column display. Audio amplifier. Ideal for IBM PC Jr. or Adam.

ZVM-135: 80 column display. Audio feature ideal for expanded IBM PC Jr.

© 1984, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 75 on reader service card

The one-stop, computer shopping center

Heath/Zenith... Two great names in one all-service store.

A computer purchase is the beginning of a long-term partnership between you and the people you buy from. Your ongoing need for software, peripherals, accessories and add-on circuit boards requires a partner who will stand by you with a growing line of products to meet your needs. Heath/Zenith will be that strong partner for you. Look at what we have to offer.

A fine selection of microcomputers.

The H/Z 100 series computers run 8- or 16-bit software. They have massive storage, flexible expansion capability and they include the MS*-DOS operating system. Our desktop and portable 150 Series PC's are IBM* compatible. They come with a standard 128 KB user memory and are loaded with enhanced features. All models are available in kit or fully factory assembled and tested.

Your headquarters for add-on boards.

We have a full line of "Heath checked" boards for IBM and Heath/Zenith PC's. Decide what your computer should do; we've got boards like AST SIX-PAK PLUS* and Access 1-2-3 Modem to do it at the right price. Those "Best of Breed" boards come with complete instructions and our own 90 day money-back guarantee.

A full range of printers, peripherals and furniture.

Trust us to match your computer to the compatible drive, printer or modem that works best. And to keep both operator and computer at maximum efficiency, we carry a full line of functional, comfortable computer furniture.

The best software a store can stock.

The right software is as important as the computer itself. We offer the latest versions of best-selling management tools, word processing, accounting, data base management and home education software. And we make sure our software is up to date and competitively priced.

We will teach you.

We have the education experience to help you understand your purchase before you buy. So, you can get more than a computer; you can get the knowledge to make it work at full potential.

Or, you can teach yourself.

Gain true mastery over the computer. Master the software! Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems self-paced, self-study courses can help you learn all about a programming language or operating system. Learn what you want, when you want. Another reason why Heath/Zenith is the Strong Partner you can depend on.

Service and support.

Prompt, professional service and assistance is available nationally through Heathkit Electronic Centers, Zenith Data Systems for commercial users, or through Heath factory servicing and phone-in technical assistance.

Complete, integrated computer hardware and software, designed to serve and grow with you – that's what to look for in a strong partner. And with Heath/Zenith you get it all... in one stop.

*MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. SIX-PAK PLUS is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Heath ZENITH

your strong partner in microcomputers

Make one stop at your Heathkit Electronic Center.

64 stores throughout the U.S.

- **PHOENIX, AZ**
  2727 W Indian School Rd
- **TUCSON, AZ**
  7109 E Broadway
- **ANAHEIM, CA**
  330 E Ball Rd
- **CAMPBELL, CA**
  2350 S Bascom Ave
- **EL CERRITO, CA**
  6000 Potrero Ave
- **LA MESA, CA**
  8363 Center Dr
- **LOS ANGELES, CA**
  2309 S Flower St
- **POMONA, CA**
  1555 N Orange Grove Ave
- **REDWOOD CITY, CA**
  2001 Middlefield Rd
- **SACRAMENTO, CA**
  1860 Fulton Ave
- **WOODLAND HILLS, CA**
  22504 Ventura Blvd
- **DENVER, CO**
  5940 W 38th Ave
- **AVON, CT**
  395 W Main St , (Rt 44)
- **JACKSONVILLE, FL**
  8262 Arlington Expressway
- **MIAMI, FL**
  4705 W 16th Ave
  Hialeah
- **FT. LAUDERDALE, FL**
  7173 W Broward Blvd
  Plantation
- **TAMPA, FL**
  4019 W Hillsborough Ave
- **ATLANTA, GA**
  5285 Roswell Rd
- **PEARL CITY, HI**
  98-1254
  Kaahumanu St
- **CHICAGO, IL**
  3466 W Devon Ave
- **DOWNERS GROVE, IL**
  224 Ogden Ave
- **INDIANAPOLIS, IN**
  2112 E 62nd St
- **KANSAS CITY, KS/MO**
  5960 Lamar Ave ,
  Mission KS
- **NEW ORLEANS, LA**
  1900 Veterans
  Memorial Hwy
- **LOUISVILLE, KY**
  12401 Shelbyville Rd
- **BALTIMORE, MD**
  1713 E Joppa Rd
- **ROCKVILLE, MD**
  5542 Nicholson Lane
- **PEABODY, MA**
  242 Andover St (Rt 114)
- **WELLESLEY, MA**
  165 Worcester Ave (Rt 9)
- **FARMINGTON HILLS, MI**
  29433 Orchard Lake
  Rd (At 13 Mile Rd)
- **EAST DETROIT, MI**
  18149 E Eight Mile Rd
- **ST. JOSEPH, MI**
  Lakeshore Dr
- **MINNEAPOLIS, MN**
  101 Shady Oak Rd ,
  Hopkins
- **ST. PAUL, MN**
  1645 White Bear Ave
- **ST. LOUIS, MO**
  3794 McKelvey Rd ,
  Bridgeton
- **GREENSBORO, NC**
  4620C W Market St
- **OMAHA, NE**
  9207 Maple St
- **ASBURY PARK, NJ**
  1013 State Hwy 35, Ocean
- **FAIR LAWN, NJ**
  35-07 Broadway, (Rt 4)
- **BUFFALO, NY**
  3476 Sheridan Rd ,
  Amherst
- **JERICHO, LI, NY**
  15 Jericho Turnpike
- **ROCHESTER, NY**
  937 Jefferson Rd
- **N. WHITE PLAINS, NY**
  7 Reservoir Rd
- **CINCINNATI, OH**
  10133 Springfield Pike
  Woodlawn
- **CLEVELAND, OH**
  28100 Chagrin Blvd
- **COLUMBUS, OH**
  2500 Morse Rd
- **TOLEDO, OH**
  48 S Byrne Rd
- **OKLAHOMA CITY, OK**
  2727 N W Expressway
- **FRAZER, PA**
  630 Lancaster Pike (Rt 30)
- **PHILADELPHIA, PA**
  6318 Roosevelt Blvd
- **PITTSBURGH, PA**
  3482 Wm Penn Hwy
- **WARWICK, RI**
  558 Greenwich Ave
- **DALLAS, TX**
  2715 Ross Ave
- **FORT WORTH, TX**
  6825-A Green
  Oaks Rd
- **NORTH HOUSTON, TX**
  5050 FM 1960 W (#125
- **HOUSTON, TX**
  1704 W Loop N
- **SAN ANTONIO, TX**
  7111 Blanco Rd
- **SALT LAKE CITY, UT**
  58 East 7200 South
  Midvale
- **ALEXANDRIA, VA**
  6201 Richmond Hwy
- **VIRGINIA BEACH, VA**
  1055 Independence Blvd
- **SEATTLE, WA**
  505 8th Ave N
- **TUKWILA, WA**
  15439 53rd Ave S
- **VANCOUVER, WA**
  516 SE Chaklov Dr (# 1
- **MILWAUKEE, WI**
  5215 W Fond du Lac

For more information write:

HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor,
MI 49022

OR CIRCLE
READER SERVICE
NUMBER

Heath®/Zenith®

Heath Company

Circle 73 on reader service card

A faulty disk drive can scuttle a lot of software.

And just as crucial, it can wash out data interchange between compatible drives so they can't talk to one another. These potential problems can be easily and quickly detected with Dymek's R.I.D.™ (Recording Interchange Diagnostic).

The seven most important test parameters in less than a minute.

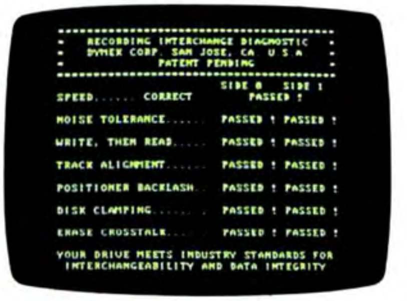
Simply insert the R.I.D. diskette in your drive and receive the "pass/fail" results on your screen for drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, alignment, backlash/hysteresis, clamping, and erase crosstalk. No disassembly or special test equipment needed. If there's an error you can immediately pinpoint where maintenance is required.

You protect your software library investment for only $34.95.

With daily use of the R.I.D. diskette, you're ready to read and write with complete confidence in your system. Confidence backed by Dymek,™ the leading supplier of alignment diskettes to head, drive, and system manufacturers worldwide.

Available now for IBM PC and XT, Apple and Radio Shack systems.

All it takes is a toll free call to MEDIA PRODUCTS for more information or to place an order. (800) 858-7700 outside California or (800) 345-4700 inside California. Do it today so you'll have a safe drive tomorrow.



```
*********************************************
*    RECORDING INTERCHANGE DIAGNOSTIC       *
*    DYMEK CORP. SAN JOSE, CA  U.S.A.       *
*              PATENT PENDING               *
*********************************************
                          SIDE 0   SIDE 1
SPEED...... CORRECT          PASSED !

NOISE TOLERANCE......   PASSED ! PASSED !

WRITE, THEN READ.....   PASSED ! PASSED !

TRACK ALIGNMENT......   PASSED ! PASSED !

POSITIONER BACKLASH..   PASSED ! PASSED !

DISK CLAMPING........   PASSED ! PASSED !

ERASE CROSSTALK......   PASSED ! PASSED !

YOUR DRIVE MEETS INDUSTRY STANDARDS FOR
 INTERCHANGEABILITY AND DATA INTEGRITY
```

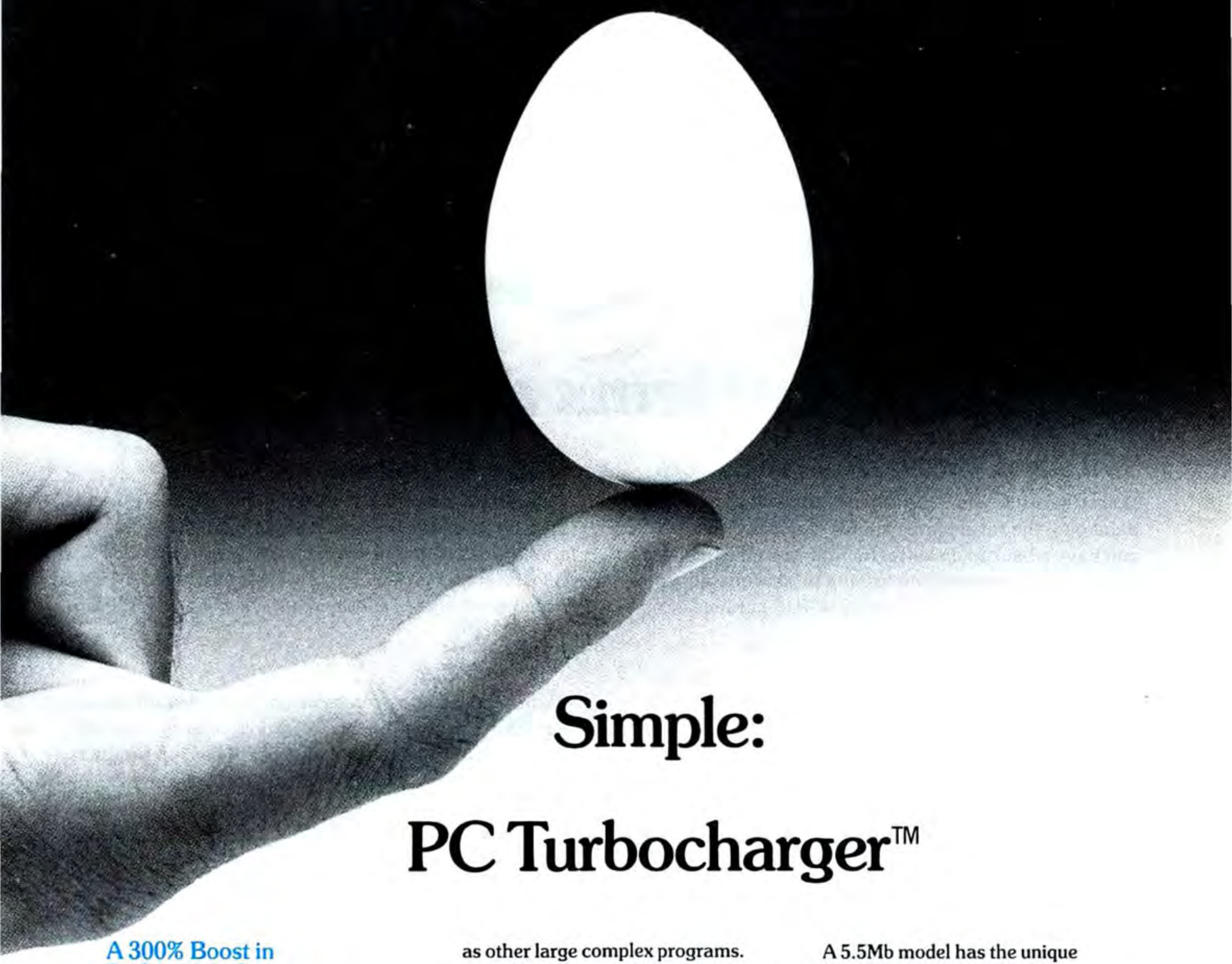
dymek™

1851 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

This drive diagnostic can save you from data disaster

Circle 203 on reader service card

How Do You Increase Your PC's Performance?



Simple:

PC Turbocharger™

A 300% Boost in Performance!

When Univation's PC Turbocharger is added to your IBM PC or PC/XT, you'll get a 300% increase in processing speed. Its 8086 engine boosts PC performance yet, unlike co-processor boards, requires no special configuration software.

The PC Turbocharger is compatible with all your existing PC applications. Spreadsheet and database applications are accelerated as well as other large complex programs. On-board memory expansion up to 640Kbytes is optional. The PC Turbocharger can access this memory twice as fast as a standard IBM PC!

Turn Your PC into an XT!

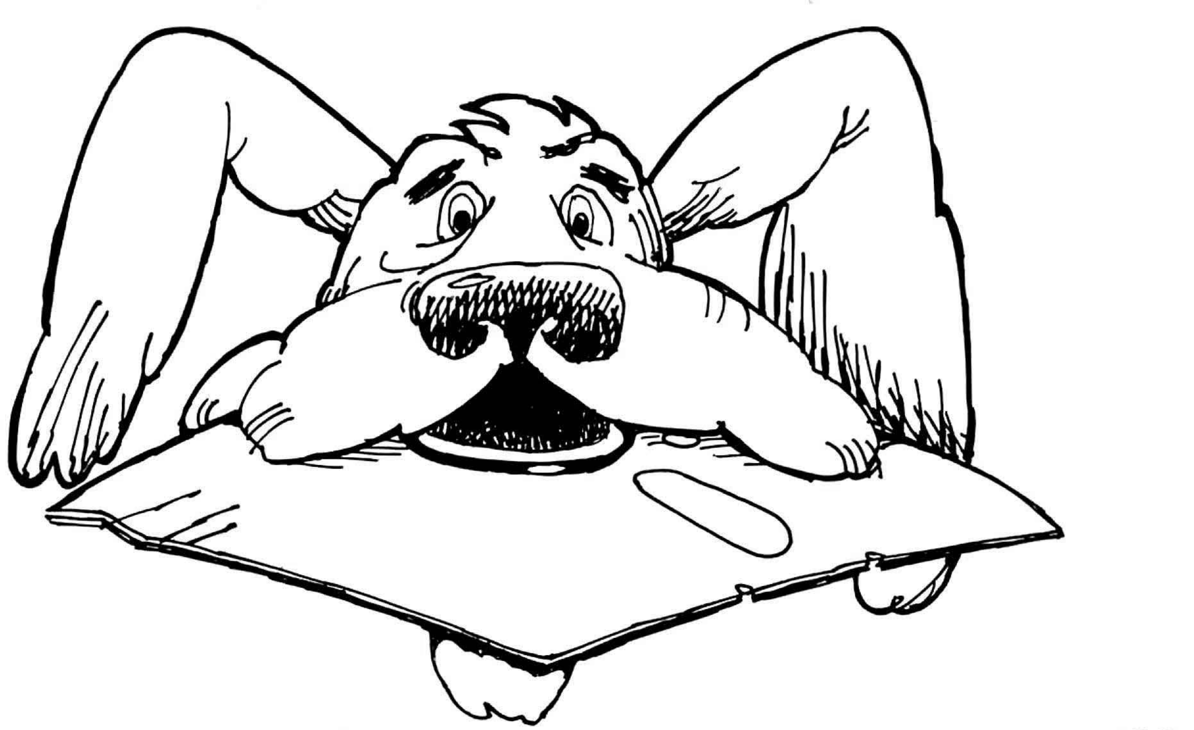
Univation manufactures a whole family of IBM PC exapansion systems, including removable and fixed Winchester disk systems. A 5.5Mb model has the unique feature of removable media — providing the data security and transportability as only a removable can. 10 and 20Mb disk drives are available for storage intensive applications. All Univation disk systems can be completely installed in the IBM PC's second floppy drive space.

For more information about Univation's family of IBM PC and DEC Rainbow expansion products, give us a call at (408) 745-0180.

UNIVATION
Your expansion company

1037 North Fairoaks Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 745-0180 Telex 171627

Circle 261 on reader service card



Having problems with retrieval?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds . . . affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book™** lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

NEW!

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

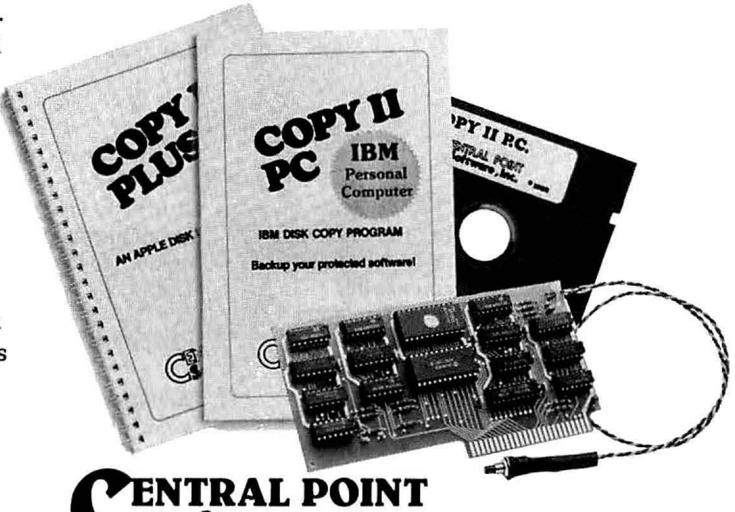
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC . . . at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** your software meets its master.

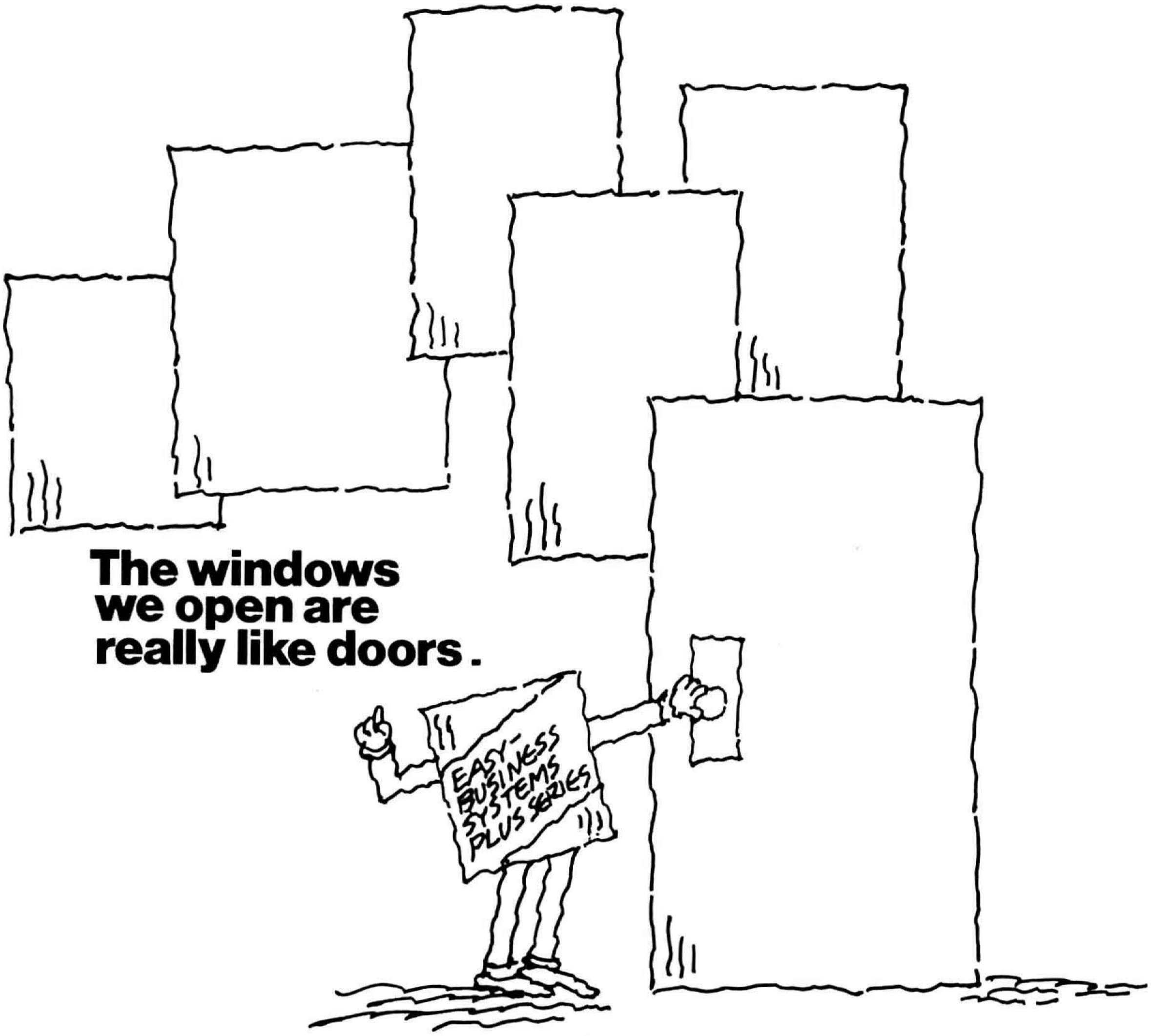


CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada). MasterCard VISA **Welcome**

Circle 31 on reader service card



EasyBusiness Systems™ Plus Series

EasyBusiness Systems Plus Series has windows that work harder. Windows you can move more data into and out of easily. They open wide like doors.

EasyPlus™ opens the windows. It's the first window integrator that allows you to work with *all* EasyBusiness Systems accounting functions, plus spreadsheet, word processing and data management programs. You can work with as many Plus Series modules as you need to. All on one screen. All at one time.

EasyBusiness Systems Plus Series includes the following modules: General Ledger, and Financial Reporter, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control and Analysis, Order Entry, and Payroll. EasyPlus allows single-screen integration with EasyWriter™ II System, EasyPlanner™ and EasyFiler.™

Unlike most products you may see, the Plus Series allows you to move words and numbers between accounting and productivity functions. This means you can transfer accounting data directly into letters and reports with a single macro keystroke. You run your whole business more effectively and productively.

Looking through windows can improve your view. Stepping through doors will improve your life. EasyBusiness Systems Plus Series. Doors.

SORCIM/IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE
A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc.

Special offer.
Free demo diskette & rebate.

☐ Please send me a Free Demo Diskette* so I can preview the features and effectiveness of EasyBusiness Systems Plus Series.

I understand I will also receive a $50 certificate with the Demo, good for a rebate from Sorcim/IUS on my purchase of any single Plus Series module listed in this ad.

Name____________________
Address____________________
City____________________
State____________ Zip________

Mail this coupon to: Sorcim/IUS
P.O. Box 32389, San Jose, Calif. 95152

This coupon expires March 31, 1985.
This offer is void where prohibited by law.
*Diskette is designed for use with IBM-PC® or fully compatible hardware systems. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1 G

Easy Software working harder.

Sorcim/IUS Products: EasyBusiness Systems™ Plus Series Accounting Products, EasyPlus,™ EasyWriter I™ System, EasyWriter II™ System, SuperWriter,® SuperCalc® 3 Rel. 2, and other SuperCalc Software, EasyFiler,™ EasyPlanner™ and EasySales Pro.™

Circle 823 on reader service card

In Software we're the *logical choice!*

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

WE GUARANTEE 48 HOUR SHIPPING

WE'LL SHIP YOUR ORDER WITHIN 48 HOURS or HAVE a BOX of DISKETTES on us.

THIS OFFER APPLIES TO PHONE ORDERS FOR OUR ADVERTISED ITEMS ONLY AND WILL BE SHIPPED WITH YOUR ORDER.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT

LOGICSOFT OFFERS TOLL-FREE, UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR ALL OUR CLIENTS

1-800-645-3491

516-741-0043(N.Y.S.)

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

300 Garden City Plaza,
Garden City, New York 11530

New York State	516-741-0043
Canada	416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex	230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex	960127 Swift NYK LGS

VISA

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions

Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐NYS residents add sales tax

MasterCard

Circle 95 on reader service card

TEAR and COMPARE

Use this card to
Shop the magazines

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

TEAR AND SAVE

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest!

ALL IN ORIGINAL FACTORY SEALED BOXES

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	$235
Wordstar Pro Pak	$365
Wordperfect	$295
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
MULTIMATE	$275
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$289
Peachtext 5000	$195
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Samna Word III	$425
Think Tank	$159
pfs:write	$85
Xywrite II Plus	$239

INTEGRATED/GRAPHICS

Framework	$375
Open Access	$379
Jack 2	$309
Lotus Symphony	$435
LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
Dayflo	$369
Supercalc^3	$229
Multiplan	$135
TK!Solver	$269
BPS Graphics	$289
Chartman II & IV	$349
Chartmaster	$279

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

R:Base 4000 (Microrim)	$309
Knowledgeman	$275
pfs:file	$85
Powerbase	CALL
dBASE III	$375
TIM IV	$269
Friday	$169
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Revelation	CALL
Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Harvard Project Manager	$285

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 (Digital Research)	$225
Pascal MT+ (Digital Research)	$235
PL/1 (Digital Research)	$479
Display Manager (Digital Research)	$359
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$299
CIS Cobol 86 (Digital Research)	$479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
C Compiler (Microsoft)	$325
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	$459
Business Basic (Microsoft)	$369
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities	$59
Sideways	$45

WE OFFER OVER 400 OTHER TITLES

Prices subject to change without notice

CLIP AND SAVE OUR CARD FOR YOUR FILE

VISA

MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.

Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order

☐NYS residents add sales tax

1-800-645-3491

New York State	516-741-0043	Int'l. Telex	230199 Swift UR LGS
Canada	416-283-2354	Dom. Telex	960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

New York State	516-741-0043
Canada	416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex	230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex	960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

Looking for an Accounting System?

CALL US...
WE'VE EVALUATED OVER 50 OF THEM

See our ad in *Journal of Accountancy*

TOLL FREE CONSULT
TOLL FREE SUPPORT
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

$295 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
inventory
order entry

payroll	$359
financial series (G/L, A/P, A/R)	$859

CHAMPION

$399 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory control

PEACHTREE SERIES 8

$375 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing
job costing

OPEN SYSTEMS

$559 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales order processing
purchase order processing
job costing

REALWORLD (MBSI)

$575 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
order entry/inventory

sales analysis	$289

STATE OF THE ART

$479 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing

time keeping & billing	$679

BPI

$395 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
job costing

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

$479 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory

TCS

$1195

client write up

WE CARRY CONTINUOUS FORMS COMPATIBLE TO ALL THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS WE SELL

NEW!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

IMPROVE YOUR OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY
and ENHANCE YOUR COMPANY IMAGE WITH
QUALITY

CONTINUOUS BUSINESS STATIONERY

From your artwork or our stock designs

FREE

BOX OF 10 FLOPPY DISKETTES
(LOGICTRAK DD5, 5 1/4" DSDD-SOFT SECTORED)
WITH INITIAL STATIONERY ORDER

LogicPerf gives you the edge... stationery that separates easily, leaving clean sharp edges.

CALL FOR
A **FREE**
STATIONERY KIT
NO COST OR
OBLIGATION

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

We're known by the companies we keep

- ASHTON - TATE
- DIGITAL RESEARCH
- DOW JONES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- IUS
- FOX and GELLER
- LIFETREE
- LOTUS
- MICRORIM
- MICROSOFT
- PEACHTREE
- SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
- SORCIM
- AND OVER 100 OTHER PUBLISHERS

- the Logical Choice!

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS VISA MasterCard

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

New York State	516-741-0043
Canada	416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex	230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex	960127 Swift NYK LGS

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence

132 Cols × 44 Rows + Simultaneous Color and Monochrome Graphics Display + One Card/ Single Slot =

The Graphics Edge™

The **GRAPHICS EDGE** is the leading edge. We've really pushed technology to the limit with this one, and here's why:

- it is software switchable from 80 cols x 25 rows to 132 cols x 44 rows, making it ideal for spreadsheet applications,
- drives both a color and a monochrome monitor SIMULTANEOUSLY and prints this same information in color on your color printer. Ideal for business applications involving heavy word processing combined with color graphics requirements,
- and runs **Lotus 1-2-3**™ with FULL GRAPHICS and also MicroSoft Flight Simulator™ on either high-resolution IBM® Monochrome or color monitors.

And if that's not enough, there's more:

- it is **Fully Compatible** with IBM Monochrome and color adapters, Colorplus™ and Hercules™
- will run all IBM **Color Graphics Software** on the IBM **Monochrome Display,** opening to you a wealth of IBM Color Graphics software applications,
- supports all **BASICA** graphics commands on IBM Monochrome or color monitor without software patches,
- 640H x 200V in 16 colors,
- 16 shades of green in green monitors with composite output; and . . .

one printer port and one light pen interface.

No Other Card can give you **So Much** for **So Little.** At a Suggested retail price of $499, you and your IBM PC will be performing to the fullest potential. **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR!!!**

OEM Inquiries Welcomed. (415) 967-1111

For more information, contact your nearest dealer.
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806.
In California call 800-821-0807.

MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Development Corporation.
Colorplus is a trademark of Plantronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Edge is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

AD-101

Everex Systems, Inc. **891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

Price subject to change without notice.

Circle 699 on reader service card

“If one more person asks memory boards,

Multifunction or mass confusion?

We always tell people that the very first enhancement they should buy for their IBM-PC is a multifunction board.

But the tough question is, which one??? Especially now that just about anyone who ever wrapped a wire is coming out with a multifunction board for the PC.

That's why I'm writing this ad. Together we'll cut through the jungles of jargon and topple the towers of tech talk surrounding multifunction boards. And we'll even tell you which one is our personal favorite.

A face only a motherboard could love.

To electronic engineers they may be beautiful. But to most of us, circuit boards (a.k.a. circuit cards, enhancement modules, upgrades, etc.) are strange looking at best and intimidating at worst.

IBM, in its infinite wisdom, gave us *just five slots* to put additional circuit boards into the PC. But the PC can be enhanced in a lot more than five ways. So smart money buys a multifunction board and gets a whole lot of action out of only *one* of those five slots.

A single multifunction board can:
1. increase your computer's memory; 2. set you up to add a printer, mouse, modem, and/or other device; 3. tell your computer the date and the time; and now even, 4. prepare you for networking with other IBM-PC's.

Most multifunction boards come with their own software that puts it on the same wavelength as your motherboard. You'll be able to do things like: 1. input new data while the printer is outputting hard copy; 2. pretend you have additional disk drives; 3. have faster access to frequently used programs or files; and, 4. automatically back-up your data to a hard disk every few seconds.

Up close, multifunction boards look no more complicated than a map of San Francisco.

Glossary

A guide to multifunction board terminology for English-speaking people.

Please excuse the small type. But it was the only way we could squeeze all of these multifunction board basics on two pages. Besides, small type excites some people. So let's get down to business.

Multifunction board. A circuit board that fits into one I/O (input/output) slot and does more than one thing. This ad is about multifunction memory boards—extra RAM, some I/O ports, and other features. There are also multifunction graphics boards. We'll have to save them for another ad.

Memory. The new PC's and the XT have room on the motherboard for 256K. But they can address (a.k.a. find, locate, call up, cope with) 640K. The best multifunction boards have room for an additional 384K. 384K + 256K = 640K. You can add the memory in 64K blocks as needed.

Serial port. a.k.a. "async" or "asynchronous communications port," or "asynchronous adapter." You can hook a mouse, a plotter, a serial printer or any other serial device to this port. A serial device is a gadget that communicates with the computer one bit at a time. Just follow the instructions and the electrons will take care of the rest.

Parallel port. Most printers used with IBM personal computers connect via a parallel port.
Parallel devices are gadgets that communicate with the computer eight bits at a time.

Clock calendar. Turn your computer on and it knows what day and time it is. Which is more than you can say for a lot of us when we wake up in the morning.

Game port. Where you plug in your joystick.

Local Area Network (LAN). All of the circuit boards, cables, connectors, and software you need to tie a few IBM's together in one office.

Networking interface. The Orchid BLOSSOM comes with a networking interface. That means that when you slap a PCnet daughterboard on top of it, it knows what hit it and what to do about it.

User-transparent. PCnet is user-transparent. Each user treats the network as if it were his/her own huge computer with a whole lot of disk drives and memory. There are no complex formulas for going from using only your own computer to using the network.

File allocation table locking. Since DOS is single-user, networks need to protect against cross-locking files on public volumes. PCnet does this by insuring that each disk write request sees a fresh copy of the File Allocation Table. This enables two or more users to write at the same time, and eliminates the need to pre-allocate database files.

PCnet TALK. Communicate easily with your fellow networkers. Your message on one half the screen. Their message on the other half.

Disk partitioning. On both BLOSSOM and PCnet software. This program allows you to partition any hard disk into multiple volumes, which you treat like extra disk drives (maximum 16 per PC). In addition you can designate any of these volumes as public or private. Keep your public files public and your private files private.

RAM disk. On BLOSSOM, Quadboard, SixPakPlus, and PCnet software. RAM disk lets you designate part of the available memory as additional disk drives. But these "drives" are electronic. In other words, they're fast.

Disk cache. On BLOSSOM, Quadboard, and PCnet software. Disk caching stores frequently used data in RAM. It is an intelligent RAM disk. When your program looks for a data file it first looks at the cache. If the data isn't there it gets it from the drive, and pulls it through the cache, leaving a duplicate there for future quick access. When you save data, a copy is automatically written to the cache at the server PC which flushes the changes back to the disk every 1 to 60 seconds (you choose). You don't have to wait while your data is being written to the disk. The server PC takes care of it.

Print spooler. On BLOSSOM, Quadboard, SixPakPlus, and PCnet software. A print spooler (a.k.a. printer buffer) lets you dump output to the printer as a background process. First the PC dumps the output to the spooler's RAM buffer at high speed. Then the spooler delivers the output to the printer as fast as the printer can take it. You're already back to work at some new project while the printer's still chugging along.

Those are some of the reasons why multifunction boards are the hottest thing since the push-button phone. But if you want to be able to go to parties and talk about your new "multifunctionboardwith 384KofRAM,parallelport,serialport,clock-calendar,RAMdisk,diskcaching,printspooler, andnetworkinginterface" and actually understand what you're saying, you may have to refer to the very fine print in the glossary. So, whenever you see a term you don't understand, try the glossary.

Which ones work?

PC Connection has sold thousands of multifunction boards. Our two most popular ones have been AST's SixPakPlus™ and the expanded Quadboard™ from Quadram. They both offer a very attractive combination of ingredients: up to 384K of additional RAM, serial port, parallel port, clock calendar, RAM disk, and print spooler. The Quadboard also has a game port, disk caching software, and a "connectall" bracket for arranging your cables neatly. AST offers a game port as an option. We sell both boards for the same price. And our customers have been very pleased with their performance.

The multifunction board breakthrough of the year.

My real inspiration for writing an ad is the new board that just came out from Orchid Technology.

It's called the BLOSSOM,™ and it has all the standard features mentioned above, like up to 384K of RAM, serial port, parallel port, clock calendar, RAM disk, print spooler, and disk caching.

PCnet, PCnet BLOSSOM, and BLOSSOM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. SixPakPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Quadboard is a trademark of Quadram Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. ©Copyright Micro Connection, Inc. 1984. Micro Connection is a trademark of Micro Connection, Inc. PC Connection is a registered trademark.

me about multifunction I'll write an ad."

——DAVID HALL, C.E.O.
PC CONNECTION

Networking lets your PC's share data, peripherals, and their deepest, darkest secrets.

But, unlike *any* other multifunction board, BLOSSOM is designed so that *you can piggy-back a networking board on top of it. Without using an additional expansion slot in the PC.* (In the picture, that's the BLOSSOM Board on the left and Orchid's PCnet™ piggy-back board on the right.)

At last we have one multifunction board that answers all the needs of your typical basic business PC *in just one expansion slot.* And it's actually less expensive than SixPakPlus or the Quadboard. To me that's very impressive.

Networking simplified.

If they gave awards for the computer word-of-the-year, "networking" would be a strong candidate in 1984. It seems that suddenly everyone who owns one PC wants to own two or three or more. And they want those PC's to cooperate—sharing data, printers, disk drives, and even in-house software. Networking saves time. And it saves money.

Orchid Technology has been one of the leaders in networking ever since they developed the very effective, low cost Local Area Network (LAN) called PCnet.

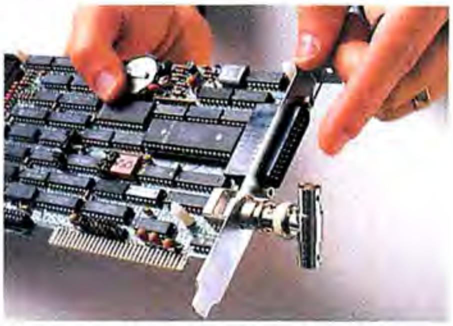
You see other manufacturers selling PCnet as their own product because Orchid licensed it to them. But now you can get Orchid's version along with their most up-to-date version of PCnet software, directly from us. Either alone or, better yet, sitting on top of the Orchid BLOSSOM multifunction board. The picture at the upper right shows how Orchid's new compact PCnet "daughterboard" slips right on top of a set of gold-plated pins on the BLOSSOM board. The coaxial connector for networking is there on the BLOSSOM board, at the right.

Networking complicated.

If you've done some research into networking you know that each system has its own complexities. Orchid's PCnet has a strong reputation for its simplicity and low-cost. PCnet 2.4, the new PCnet software *available only on the Orchid versions,* puts PCnet right up there as far as speed goes.

The key is intelligent use of PCnet 2.4 software—RAM disk, disk caching, partitioning, print spooling, and multi-sector I/O, all of which can work together to keep your data and programs where you want them, for faster access when you want them.

On closer analysis, PCnet turns out to be a very powerful LAN at a very low price. Other features include: PCnet TALK, and true public file sharing via an automatic File Allocation Table (F.A.T.). Best of all, PCnet is so user transparent, and Orchid's new manual is so straightforward, that it can cure your most computer-timid employee of networkphobia. I promise!

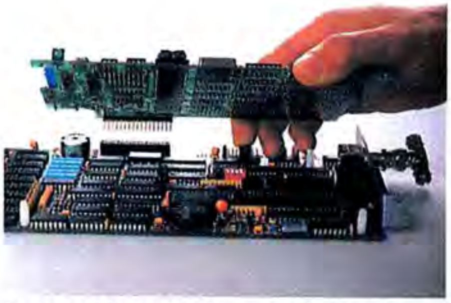


There's your coaxial connector for networking, right on the BLOSSOM board.

(Networkphobia is not in the glossary—but most of those other fancy words are.)

E Pluribus Unum.

Of the many multifunction boards on the market, I'd definitely choose the BLOSSOM. Because, as far as I'm concerned, if there's one thing in the future of most PC's, it's networking.



Orchid's PCnet "daughter board" slips right on top of BLOSSOM.

If networking doesn't interest you, the Orchid BLOSSOM is still a powerful multifunction board. And it looks like there are some other impressive "daughterboards" coming down the Orchid R&D pipeline that you could add on later.

And now that I've written this ad, I'm ready to answer some more questions. About the BLOSSOM, SixPakPlus, Quadboard, other multifunction boards, and/or the other hundreds of hardware and software products PC Connection has for your IBM-PC. Just call.

Products and Prices.

AST	
AST SixPakPlus, 64K	$269
Optional game port	39
Quadram	
Quadram Quadboard, 64K	269
Orchid	
BLOSSOM, 0K	199
BLOSSOM, 64K	259
PCnet daughterboard	call
PCnet BLOSSOM (64K BLOSSOM with daughterboard installed)	call
Cluster kit (25 ft. cable, manual, and PCnet software) note: other cable lengths are available	69
Memory	
Additional 64K upgrades for any board	59
We'll install your upgrade(s), put the board in one of our IBM-PC's and run diagnostics for only	10

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

1-800/243-8088

For the IBM-PC exclusively. 291M

PC Connection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Connection, 6 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456, 800/243-8088 or 603/446-3383.

Circle 837 on reader service card

80286: Intel's Multitask Master

Wouldn't you like your PC to have the power to run four programs simultaneously and act as a server for 16 PCs in a network? Intel's 80286 microprocessor may bring such power to the PC.

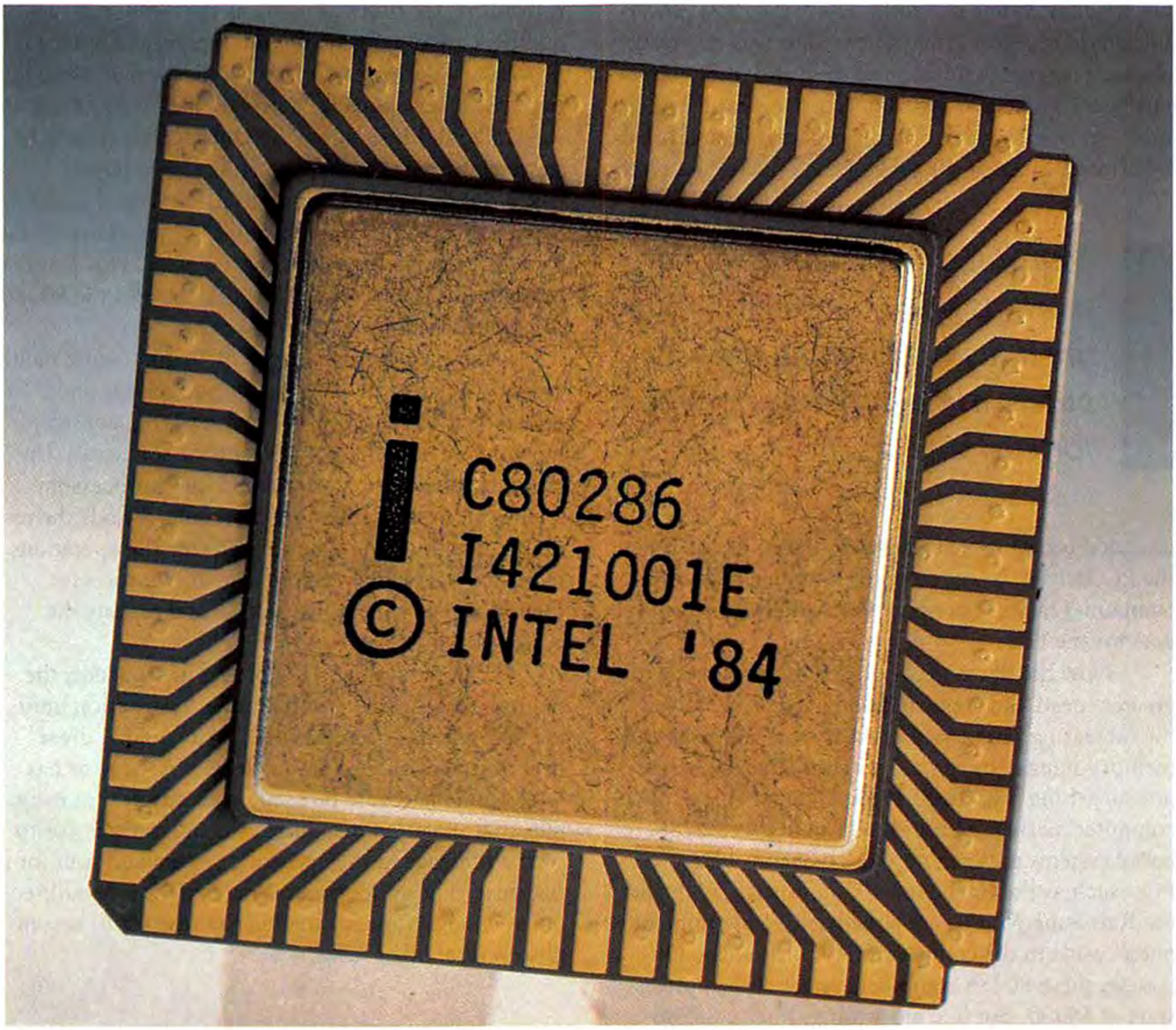
Robert Luhn and Rick Cook

Like most personal computers, the PC is essentially a one-person, one-program machine. In a local area network the PC is a little chummier, sharing data and, on occasion, processing with the other computers. But it remains a single-user device, its grasp and limitations defined by an Intel 8088 microprocessor. In short, the PC can go only as far as its microprocessor will carry it—a distance that will radically change when Intel's new 80286 microprocessor charges the personal computing market and at last opens the door to cheap multitasking systems.

Over 20 companies, from office automation giant Datapoint to semiconductor manufacturer Intel, have already released or will soon release machines using the 80286. As this issue goes to press, the exact form an 80286-based IBM personal computer will take is still a matter for conjecture. It may be a super single-user computer that juggles four programs simultaneously at five times the PC's speed or a minicomputer-like machine with 16MB of RAM that serves a panoply of PCs in a network. Reliable sources indicate that IBM will release an 80286-based personal computer that can be upgraded into a multiuser machine serving 12 PCs. The computer—code-named "Popcorn"—will reportedly include a 20MB hard disk drive and run MS-DOS 3.00, a new multitasking operating system. Whatever its form, it will be a faster, more versatile, and, at last, multitasking PC.

In the Chips

Microprocessors got their start in 1969 when Ted Hoff, an engineer at Intel, was given the job of designing the components for a desktop calculator. Hoff got the notion of placing the calculator's arithmetic and logic circuits on the same slice of silicon—and the microprocessor was born. It was the start of big things for Intel and small things in the world of computing. On its rise, Intel spawned a number of microprocessors, the most prominent being those in the burgeoning 8086 family. This clan of 16-bit microprocessors boasts the popular 8088; the faster 8086; the 80186 and 80188, which pack the processing power of the 8086 plus the support circuitry of 15 other chips; and now the 80286, a chip that essentially combines two 8086s with the special features necessary for multitasking and multiuser systems.


C80286
I421001E
© INTEL '84

All these microprocessors process data in 16-bit gulps; most also receive and send data to the outside world in 16-bit dollops. The exceptions are the 8088 and the 80188, which combine 16-bit internal processing with 8-bit input and output. For example, an 8088 receives data from a disk drive 8 bits at a time, processes it internally in 16-bit registers, then sends the results back out in 8-bit form. This 8-bit format is imposed by the 8088's "bus," the eight miniature wires that connect the microprocessor to the rest of the computer and, hence, the outside world. Each line is dedicated to 1 bit. A machine using an 8086, with its 16-bit processing and 16-bit bus, usually works faster than a PC.

IBM's choice of the 8088 was dictated by market wisdom. While the 8088 wasn't the most powerful microprocessor around in 1981, it was relatively cheap, available in large quantities, and, more importantly, a reliable and tested microprocessor. Furthermore, most expansion boards, disk drives, and parallel printers made at the time of the PC's release were designed for 8-bit computers like the Apple II. When the PC arrived, it was a relatively simple matter for companies making peripherals to adapt their products for the PC.

> *Multitasking systems can network as many as 16 PCs–and are already elbowing minicomputers aside in the competition for customers.*

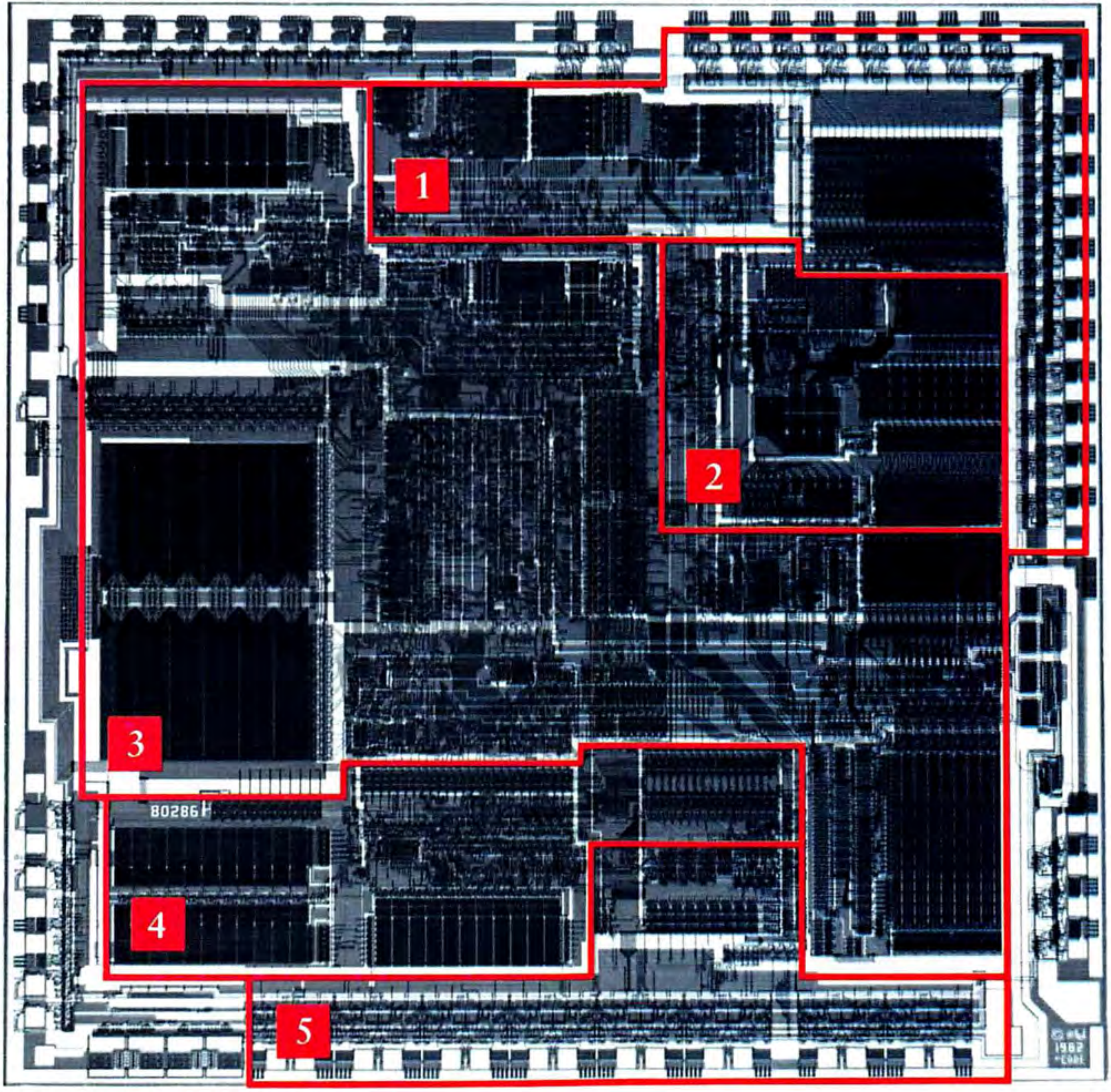
Now the demand for personal computers with greater speed and sophistication is growing. Given the increasing popularity of local area networks and memory-hungry integrated software packages, it's not surprising that the 80286 is showing up in the computer market. Multitasking, multiuser 80286-based systems that can network as many as 16 PCs–such as the Intel 286/310, the Visual 2000, and the Rair SuperMicro–are already elbowing minicomputers aside in the competition for customers. Of course, these 80286 computers aren't cheap–prices start at $8000. But like most things micro, 80286 machines will get cheaper as production of the 80286 grows and software that takes advantage of the chip's power makes such machines truly useful. A host of add-on products for the PC incorporating the 80286 are also on their way: everything from expansion boards that triple the PC's processing and input/output speeds to those, like the PC Xtender, that turn a PC XT into a high-speed, multiple-terminal-network server. Sources at Intel estimate that over 200 80286-based products for the PC and other computers will be available by early 1985.

Inside the 80286

The 80286 runs at 8 MHz, over one and a half times the rate of the PC's 8088, and holds 120,000 transistors, six times as many as the 8088. But raw numbers are not always a good measure of a microprocessor's performance or an indication of its abilities. The 80286 runs PC software five times as fast as the 8088, and Intel engineers consider the chip to be six to eight times more powerful. This is largely based on the 80286's ability to use 16MB of memory (versus the 1MB addressing ability of its relatives) and to manage that memory in special ways. This memory-handling ability is the key that enables the 80286 to unlock the door to multitasking.

Multitasking is achieved by manipulating multiple sets of data and program instructions at once. To understand the essentials of multitasking, consider how a typical sequential microprocessor works. Under the direction of a program, a microprocessor fetches an instruction stored in memory, finds the required data in memory, and performs the operations indicated by the instruction. The microprocessor then receives the next instruction and repeats the cycle.

Each operation is performed in sequence; the microprocessor can't fetch another instruction until the first one has been executed. If it could, a great deal of time would be saved. A microprocessor has slack time that could be used productively. For example, an instruction may direct the microprocessor to send a message to the operating system and wait for a response. The entire process may take a few milliseconds–enough time for the microprocessor to accomplish several other tasks.



Reprinted by permission of Intel Corporation, copyright 1984

Anatomy of Intel's 80286 (1) bus unit (addresses), (2) address unit, (3) execution unit, (4) instruction unit, and (5) bus unit (data).

The 8088 takes advantage of these inactive moments with its bus instruction unit (BIU), a small, independent section of the microprocessor that includes an instruction queue. When the traffic clears on the bus, the BIU finds the first two bytes of the next instruction and stores them in the queue. As soon as the microprocessor finishes the last instruction, it goes to the queue for the next one. This approach to managing data not only speeds up the 8088's operation–since the microprocessor doesn't have to search memory for its next instruction–but in effect lets it do two things at once.

The 80286 carries this process several steps further. It not only uses a BIU but has an instruction queue that holds three ready-to-execute instructions. When the microprocessor is close to completing one instruction, it signals the BIU to take the next instruction out of the instruction queue. At the same time, another section of the chip called the "address unit" handles several complex housekeeping tasks required by the 80286's memory management scheme. In short, the 80286 does four things at once and enormously speeds up processing by eliminating much of the lag time common in most microprocessors.

Managing and Protecting Memory

What truly distinguishes the 80286 is its memory management unit (MMU), a discrete section of the chip that handles the actual addressing of memory much in the manner of a mini or mainframe computer. Most personal computers store data and program instructions at specific, or "real," locations in memory. A programmer can even include references to specific memory locations–called addresses–in a program.

Large computers, on the other hand, use a scheme known as "virtual" addressing, in which data and instructions are stored relative to a reference point, which may change from program to program or from user to user. The difference between real and virtual addressing is the difference between specifying the third card from the top of a deck of cards and specifying the third card after the first ace. In either case, the designated card can be found, but in the second, the physical location of the card changes every time the deck is shuffled. The 80286's MMU converts the virtual addresses into real addresses. The user and the software never know what the real addresses are and don't need to.

But how are programs on a multitasking 80286 or users in a local area network that is served by an 80286-based machine prevented from writing over each other's files? The 80286 avoids this potentially disastrous problem by allowing an operating system or other software to cordon off sections of memory into segments as large as 64K. Passage from one segment to another is tightly controlled by assigning each segment one of four security levels. If a program requesting access to a segment doesn't have the proper security clearance (which is determined by the MMU), access is denied. Since segment boundaries also serve as reference points for virtual addressing, programs and data do not accidentally write over existing material in memory.

Memory can be even more strictly protected: in addition to a security level, a segment can be assigned to a particular task. A task could be a user on a network or one of several programs run by the same user. This approach prevents programs or users with the same security level from entering a segment unless permission is explicitly given. Security is further assured because the registers that convert virtual addresses to real ones are inaccessible to the inspired programmer and the insidious hacker.

This combination of segmentation, virtual addressing, and security is at the heart of the 80286's ability to protect memory. While protection is a complicated process, it not only makes the user's life easier but also makes multitasking and multiuser computers possible.

Virtual Memory

The 80286 is dexterous enough to support over 1000MB of "virtual memory." Virtual memory, like memory protection, is a software function. It lets a computer fake more memory than it has by permitting programs to ignore the distinctions between RAM and disk storage. All available memory and disk storage can be written to and read from at will. This electronic sleight-of-hand is made possible by the MMU working in conjunction with an accommodating operating system.

Virtual memory is a scheme by which programs and data are divided into "frames" that are swapped in and out of memory as needed. In the case of the 80286, a frame is almost always the same size as a segment. The MMU keeps track of what frames are currently in RAM and where frames are on the disk. Since memory is limited in any system, some frames must return to disk when space is needed for new frames. The ideal method would determine the least-needed frames and send them back to disk–a decision that is made by the operating system based on any number of criteria. One common method, the "clock algorithm," sends frames back to disk if they haven't been accessed within a certain time.

Although the process of moving data and instructions in and out of memory is automatic, disk access takes time–a reason why virtual memory is most commonly used on hard disk systems. Even on a hard disk a program can drag if it makes continual disk reads. Because a frame on the 80286 can hold up to 64K of data and instructions, the 80286 keeps disk access to a minimum. By matching frame and segment sizes, the 80286 also avoids some time-consuming and hair-raising logistical problems.

The Single-User 80286

It's been noted several times that the 80286 supports multitasking. The term, one that's often dropped by computerists in casual conversation, strictly means that a computer has several programs in memory at once and two or more of them are running simultaneously.

Actually, almost no computer can run two programs at precisely the same time. But by putting several programs in memory and quickly switching between them, multitasking is neatly simulated. Obviously, multitasking is at the heart of any 80286-based multiuser computer. But multitasking is also quite useful on a single-user system, since it allows quick access to numerous applications–spreadsheet, word processor, data base management, and others–and allows the powers of each to be greatly expanded.

The 80286's memory management also opens a single-user computer to powerful mini and mainframe operating systems like UNIX. More than one industry analyst has rightly noted the 8088's limitations in using UNIX and similar operating systems. But an 80286-based PC, with its raw processing power, memory protection, and abundant memory, would easily handle UNIX.

Both Digital Research and Microsoft are so confident in the chip's acceptance that they are working on versions of UNIX for the 80286. Digital Research, with the aid of Unisoft Systems, is developing a version for Intel based on Bell Labs' UNIX System V. Once completed, it will be delivered to AT&T and licensed for use on the company's 80286 machines. Meanwhile, Microsoft is reportedly converting Xenix, its popular PC version of UNIX, for the 80286.

> *Virtual memory, like memory protection, is a software function. It lets a computer fake more memory than it has.*

Not surprisingly, Intel is several steps ahead of other hardware companies in getting software up and running on its own 80286 machine. Microsoft has already produced a version of MS-DOS (called 310 MS-DOS 1.0) that permits the Intel 286/310 computer to use such off-the-shelf PC software as *WordStar* and *Multiplan*. A number of other popular programs have been specially sculpted for the 286/310 system, among them UCCEL Corporation's *Software Fitness* integrated accounting package; Quadratron's word processing and productivity software; Ryan-McFarland's COBOL compiler; three data base development and management programs–*C-ISAM*, *File-It!* and *Informix*–from Relational Database Systems; plus 286/310 versions of software from MCBA, Software Express, and Access Technology.

A single-user PC built around the 80286 could also simultaneously run application software under different operating systems. With the proper master operating system—one that coordinates other operating systems or emulates them—an 80286 PC could be a nearly universal computer. Programs would run as tasks under the appropriate operating system, which in turn would be a task under the master operating system.

Digital Research's Concurrent DOS 3.1 approaches this kind of integration via software; the Micro Craft Dimension personal computer does it by incorporating the necessary microprocessors on expansion boards. Both approaches are a bit expensive and unwieldy and, on an 8088-based machine, rather slow. The 80286 can easily support this kind of all-in-one integration, since it offers the necessary RAM, processing speed, and memory protection.

An 80286 in Your Future?

No one really knows if the 80286 will form the basis of the next generation of personal computers, since the chip is designed primarily for multiuser systems. Building a general-purpose personal computer around the 80286 might seem like overkill. But once the cost of the 80286 drops, a personal computer with virtual memory and efficient multitasking might be very attractive indeed. Apparently the notion is attractive to IBM, assuming rumors about its upgradable 80286 "Popcorn" prove true.

A large part of the 80286's success hinges on IBM and, by logical extension, the availability of software. This isn't a profound insight, but it's a proven one. The other major consideration, of course, is price. An 80286 machine with a 20MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM—the minimum configuration for a full-fledged multiuser system—would have to cost close to $5000 to catch on. Two years ago, such a system at that price would have been a pipe dream. Today, that dream is almost within grasp.

Robert Luhn is the Associate Editor of PC World. *Rick Cook is a freelance writer whose work has appeared in* ComputerWorld, Barrons, *and the* Buyer's Guide to Small Computers. *His latest book,* The Cassette Computer Book, *is being published by Sybex.*

Intel 286/310
Intel Corp.
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/987-8080
List price: with 512K (expandable to 4MB), one floppy disk drive, two serial ports, one parallel port, 80287 coprocessor $8000; 19MB hard disk $3500.

SuperMicro
Rair Microcomputer Corp.
4101 Burton Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-1790
List price: with 512K (expandable to 2MB), one floppy disk drive, 50MB hard disk, 45MB streaming tape drive, eight RS-232C serial ports, 80287 coprocessor $15,500

310 MS-DOS 1.0
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: $285

Visual 2000
Visual Technology Inc.
540 Main St.
Tewksbury, MA 08176
617/851-5000
List price: with 512K, one 800K floppy disk drive, 19MB hard disk, one parallel and six RS-232C serial ports $8990; 45MB streaming tape drive $2795

XTender
PC Technologies, Inc.
738 Airport Blvd. Box 2090
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
313/996-9690
List price: with 512K $3995; with 1MB $4995

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is, simply, the finest personal financial management program on the market."

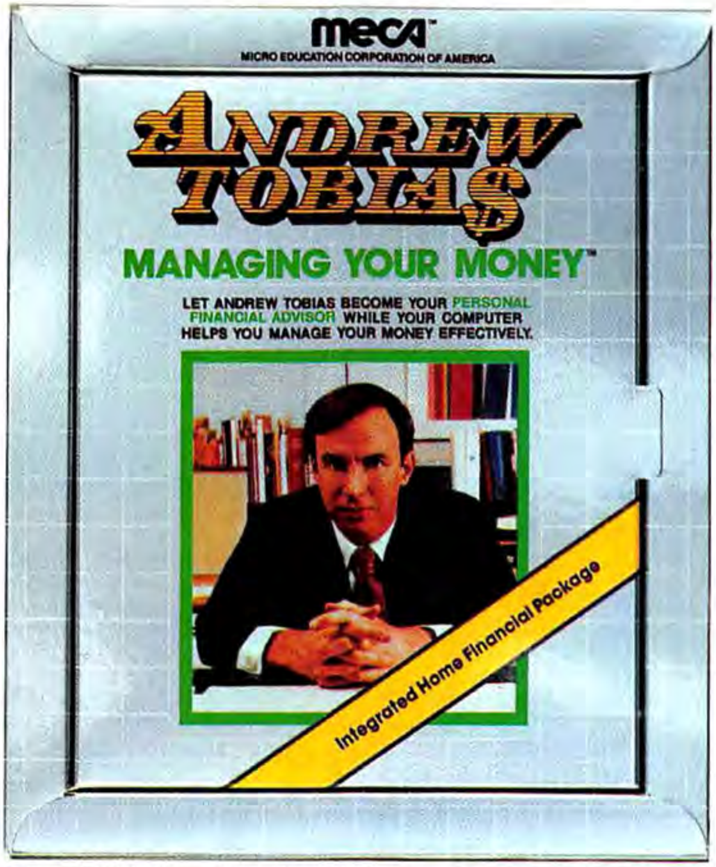
PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE, JULY, 1984.

"The first fully-integrated financial program that really makes a computer for the home worth the money."

SEYMOUR MERRIN
COMPUTER WORKS OF CT.

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY is the most complete home finance package I've seen. It's also about the most easy-to-use software package I've ever encountered."

KEN USTON'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO THE IBM PC.


meca™
MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ANDREW TOBIA$
MANAGING YOUR MONEY™
LET ANDREW TOBIAS BECOME YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL ADVISOR WHILE YOUR COMPUTER HELPS YOU MANAGE YOUR MONEY EFFECTIVELY.
Integrated Home Financial Package

Disk version for IBM PC, XT, Compaq and now for PCjr with 256K. Cartridge version available for PCjr at IBM authorized dealers

Andrew Tobias' new program "can explain the most complex personal financial dilemmas with impressive clarity and frequent twists of wit."

FORBES,
APRIL 9, 1984.

"You'd expect MANAGING YOUR MONEY to be difficult to use and full of financial jargon. It isn't."

COMPUTE'S PC & PCjr,
MAY, 1984.

The only financial software you'll ever need. The easiest financial software you'll ever use.
It's seven programs in one. It prepares your budget and balances your checkbook. It calculates your net worth. It helps manage your stock portfolio. It calculates your taxes. It estimates your life insurance needs. It analyzes loans and helps you do retirement planning. It reminds you of important dates. No need for a big, bulky manual. With MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ all the help you need is constantly on-line, on the computer. And everything is integrated so you only need to enter data once.

meca™
Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

Other fine software products from MECA.

For Atari, Apple and IBM

For IBM

Available where fine software is sold.

©1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

"Excuse Me,

"Make Way for Hayes' Please."
An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more. It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"
Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"
Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

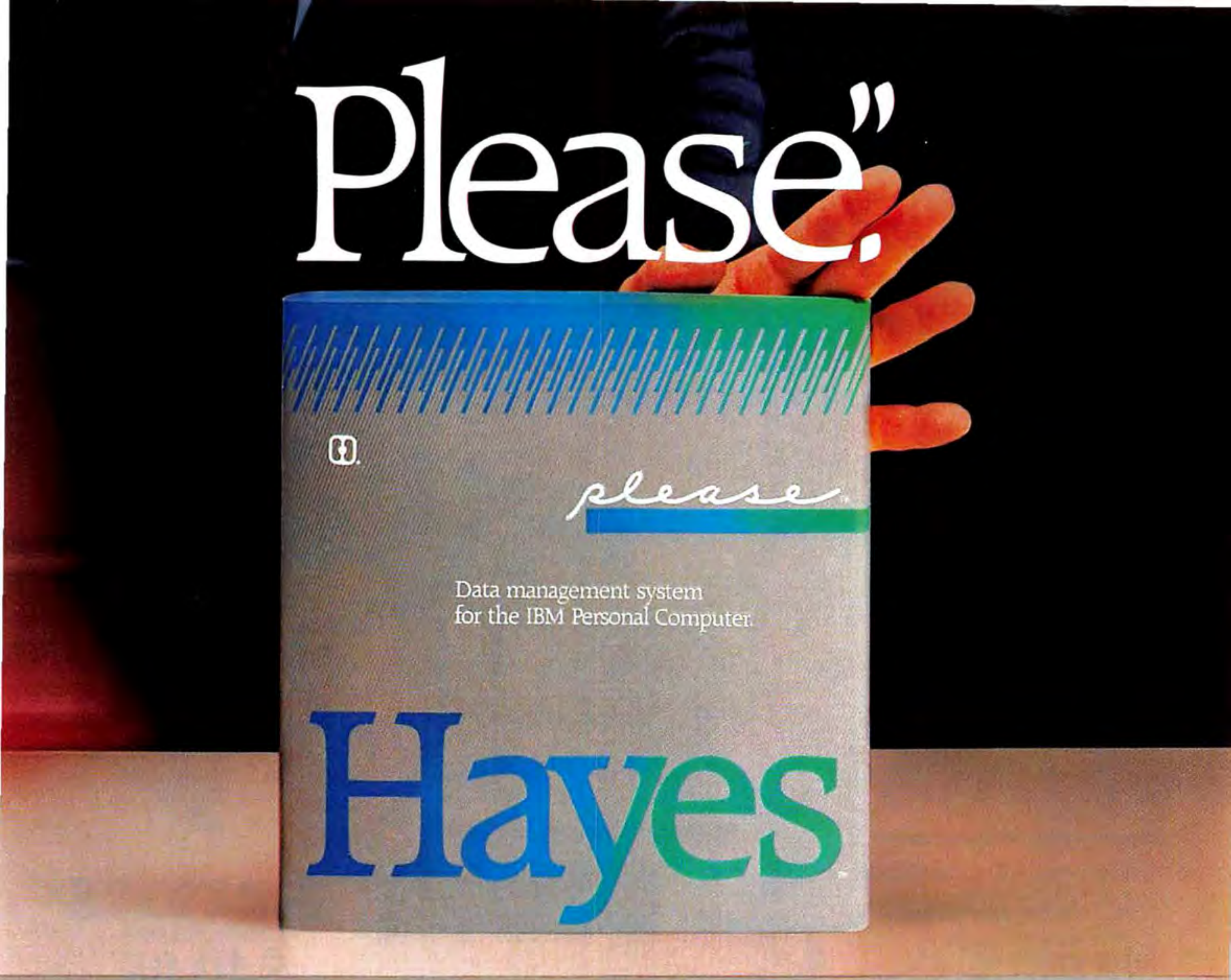
Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have this same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records† and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

†Dependent on key field length and key field value. Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.



"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

"Merge these, Please."
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates,* that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several for business and personal use. Including *Mailing List, Membership, Appointments, Household Records, Contacts, Applicants, Employee Files, Inventory, Payroll, Ledger, Invoices, Cash Flow* and *Stocks.* And look for several new templates, before you can say "More, please."

See your dealer right away for a demonstration of *Please* (and its templates). You'll wonder how you ever managed information without it!

"My free Template, Please?" Which template would you like? Mail in your *Please* Product Registration Card, and Hayes will send it to you, absolutely free!

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617

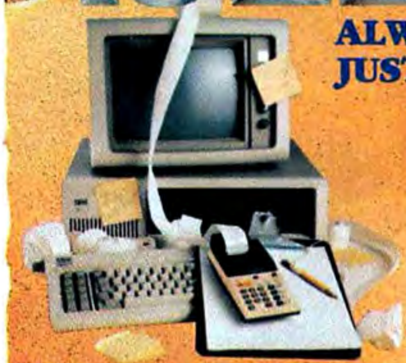
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 221 on reader service card

Something Totally New in Applications Software From Borland, The Folks Who Make Turbo Pascal.©

SIDEKICK

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .



"SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!"

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator or a notepad when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know why we came up with Sidekick©.

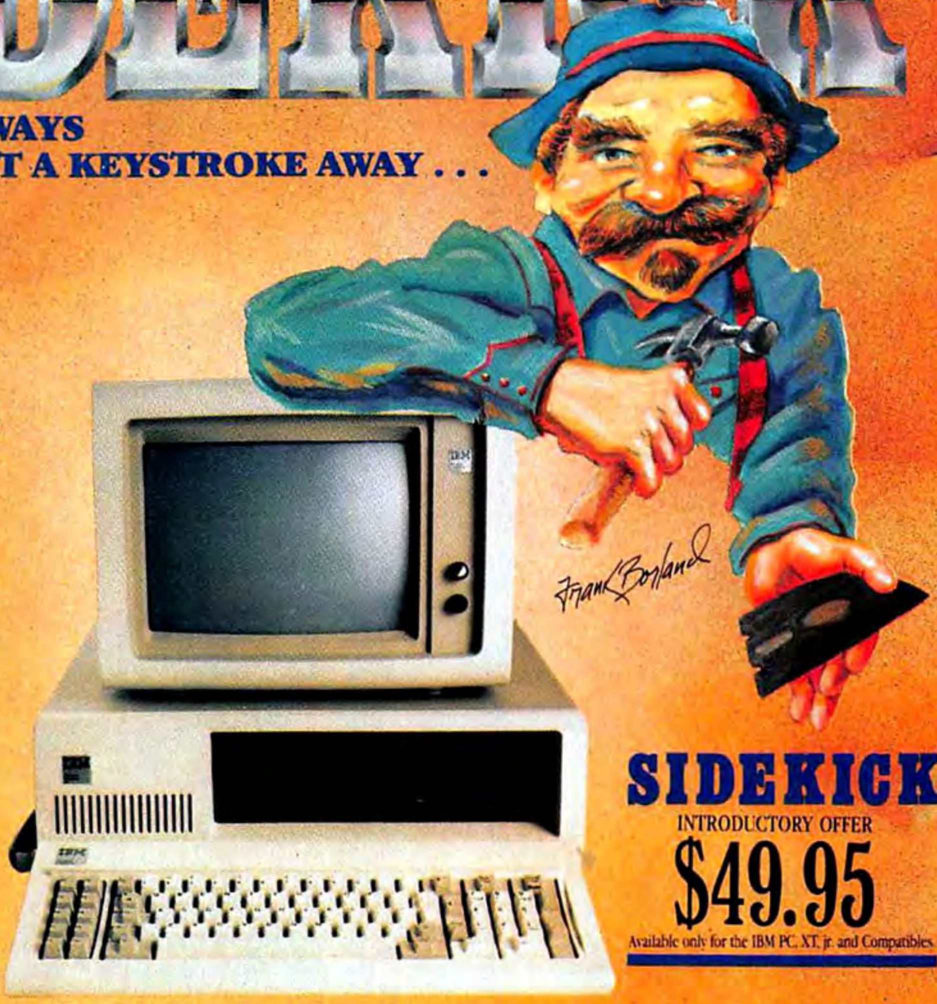
WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, dBASEII OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**
- **AN AUTO DIALER**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**
- **AND MUCH MORE**

ALL AT ONCE . . . OR ONE AT A TIME. ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN YOU LIKE.

ANOTHER KEYSTROKE, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(you never really left!)



SIDEKICK©
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$49.95
Available only for the IBM PC, XT, jr. and Compatibles

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning-fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidekick©.

Suppose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet.

Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database, your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen . . . put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for you!*

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why.

*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK© TODAY!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-255-8008** in California **1-800-742-1133**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK© $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling • Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # ______________
Expiration Date ______________

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr., or *true* compatible!

NAME ______________
ADDRESS ______________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ______________
TELEPHONE ______________

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

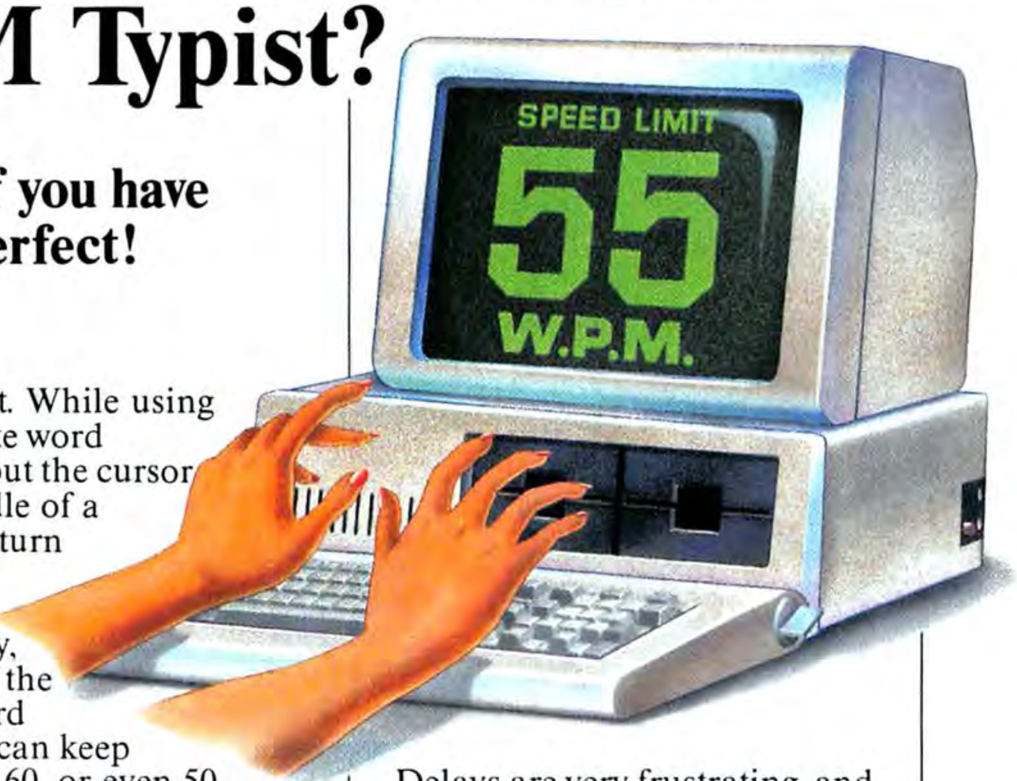
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

SG23

Circle 760 on reader service card

Can Your Word Processor Keep Up With Your 100 WPM Typist?

It can if you have WordPerfect!



Try this test. While using your favorite word processor, put the cursor in the middle of a paragraph, turn insert on, and type. Surprisingly, very few of the leading word processors can keep up with 70, 60, or even 50 words per minute. WordPerfect keeps up easily at speeds well above 100*.

Now, maybe this doesn't matter to you, because you don't type 100 or even 50 WPM. But you still don't want to wait forever to go to the beginning of your document, go to page 5, save your document, or add a paragraph.

At SSI anything less than fast is unacceptable. And not just because time is money, or because wasting time is foolish. Delays are very frustrating, and frustration can easily lower the quality of your writing.

Try WordPerfect.

WordPerfect

You'll love it— not only for the features we've built in, but also for the delays we left out.

*Based on tests performed on an IBM PC.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 WEST CENTER STREET, OREM, UTAH 84057 (801) 224-4000 TELEX 820-618

SSI

TRANSEND
PC
ComPlete

99¢ Software is here!

AND IT'S AS EASY TO USE AS IT IS TO PAY FOR

INTRODUCING Transend PC ComPlete

Here it is! The first complete and integrated communications software. It's easy to use and has more bells and whistles than we can list. So we've developed a TRIAL-SIZE package that allows you to experience Transend's unique design and awesome power for 15 phone calls. ComPlete. For less than a buck!

And It's Integrated

Transend PC ComPlete's ability to automatically access information and electronic mail services, and to send and receive MS/DOS files with verification are features you would expect, but what you wouldn't expect are:

- Zoom-in windows
- Built-in Letter Writer™..Word processor
- Unattended electronic mail
- Automatic Learn mode that teaches your computer to think
- Instant "peek" at a file
- 99¢ trial-size package with all functions operational.

User defined function keys allow you to perform complicated on-line tasks with the touch of a key, saving you valuable on-line time (and money!).

And A Surprise Offer

Each TRIAL-SIZE box contains a surprise gift worth $10.00...and if that's not throwing our shirt in, we'll even give you the buck back when you trade-in your TRIAL-SIZE for the FULL-SIZE Transend PC ComPlete with unlimited calls.

Transend is on trial at computer and software stores everywhere or from:

TRANSEND
2190 Paragon Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400

TRIAL SIZE
Allows up to 15 phone calls.

Circle 801 on reader service card

"...and what about your value added resale program?"

"We're #1!"

"Then you have MS-DOS Computers?"

"Sure do!"

"What about CP/M and Unix?"

"Right again!"

"Who handles service?"

"We do, nationwide!"

"How about all the red tape?"

"One contract gets it all from one vendor."

"You aren't IBM are you?"

"Nope... TANDY!"

Tandy Has VAR's Talking Because We Have It All!

Tandy Corporation

Value Added Resale

Send me more information on the Tandy Value Added Resale Program.

Mail To: Tandy Corp., Dept. 85-A-810
300 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102

NAME ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________
STATE __________ ZIP __________
TELEPONE ____________________

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. MS is a trademark of Microsoft.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

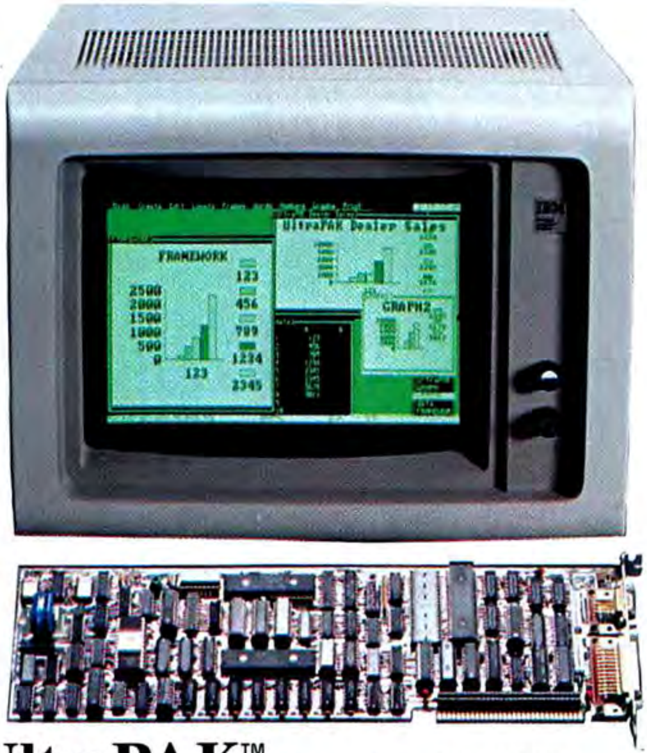
Circle 361 on reader service card

At last . . . Integrated Software, graphics, 132-column* display, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome**. . . on an **integrated board: UltraPAK™**

Ashton-Tate Framework™

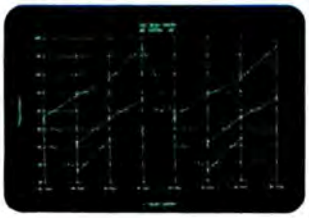
Lotus 132 Column

Color graphics on monochrome display



Lotus Symphony™

80/132 column VT100 Emulation


Lotus Graphic

UltraPAK™. . . Suggested Retail Price. . . $680.

Call us for dealer nearest you

Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC™. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK™: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.

The powerful new generation of integrated business software requires much more than just an off the shelf IBM PC. UltraPAK™, from Tseng Labs, delivers everything else you, the business and professional user, need to fully support the new integrated packages like Symphony™, Framework™, and more. Graphics, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Communications, Database, . . . UltraPAK™ meets the hardware requirement head-on, and is truly in a class by itself as the first "integrated enhancement board". Compare for yourself!

Systems Supported: IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, ITT XTRA™, Sperry™, Eagle PC™, TAVA™, Leading Edge™.
With Amdek 310A Monitor: Corona™, AT&T™, Compaq Portable™, Eagle PC Spirit Portable™, IBM PC Portable.

SINGLE BOARD COMPARISON

Integrated Applications	UltraPAK Integrated Board	IBM Monochrome Board
Graphics	720x348 Bit Mapped (2 page) Color Graphics Emulation on Monochrome Display	NA NA
Spreadsheet	80 Characters x 25 Lines 132 Characters x 44 Lines	80 Characters x 25 Lines NA
Communications	2 Serial Ports (1 Std. 1 Optional) connect modem, mouse, . . . 1 Centronics Parallel Port (incl. print spool)	NA 1 Centronics Parallel Port
Word Processing	IBM Compatible	Standard
Database	Optional 384K System Memory Optional IBM Disk Controller Ram Disk Software	NA
Clock/Calendar with battery	Standard	NA

USER EXPANDABLE (one Option per UltraPAK board)

384K Memory	Optional	NA
IBM Disk Controller	Optional	NA
UltraPLOT* Graphics Software	Optional	NA

*Multiplan™, Word Star™, Word Perfect™, etc. (Optional - Lotus 1-2-3 driver for 132 column). **IBM PC Compatible

Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

205 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502 TELEX 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.

Distributed By:

Compuserve (Canada)	(416) 477-8088
F.A. Components	(800) 847-4148
Information Management Assoc.	(703) 771-6464
Manchester Equipment	(212) 895-4404
MBS (England)	(07535) 68171
Micro Brokers	(201) 766-5139
MICRO D	(800) 854-6801
Micro Distributors	(312) 843-0567
Micro Environments	(404) 662-0744
Stemmer Elekronik (Germany)	(089) 806061
Warehouse I	(800) 253-5330

Circle 707 on reader service card

International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc., CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

Toward a Graphics Standard

Ready to receive color graphics information over the phone line? The NAPLPS presentation standard provides the communication and display rules that make it possible.

Mark Dietrich and Jennifer Stothers

Until recently, computer graphics users had to be satisfied with creating and displaying their own designs on their own equipment. If they wanted to exchange designs with friends or colleagues, graphic artists would either have to use the same or similar graphics software or repeat the steps taken to create the original design. The lack of a standard method of communicating graphics information has led to a profusion of graphics packages written for different computers, monitors, and printers.

Luckily, a new graphics standard called the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax, or NAPLPS ("nap-lips"), was adopted in January 1984 by the standard-setting organizations in the United States and Canada. This standard was originally developed to unify videotex systems being developed separately by AT&T in the United States and by the Department of Communications in Canada. Videotex is the interactive communication of text and graphics between central data bases and remote terminals (see "The PC News," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 4).

The acceptance of NAPLPS opens up the possibility of videotex data bases of images, text, and numeric data that can be accessed by any personal computer equipped with a modem, communications software, a high-resolution color monitor, and a NAPLPS decoder. The decoder, which is usually implemented in software, translates between NAPLPS and ASCII and directs the image display on the personal computer screen.

By increasing the graphics capabilities of users' terminals, NAPLPS can enable on-line services to go beyond scrolling text and expand into new and exciting areas. For example, a NAPLPS-based data base could include weather maps, charts of stock prices, or electronic circuit diagrams. The new standard also paves the way for on-line advertising, which, like it or not, is necessary to get the videotex business

> *NAPLPS is well suited for use in on-line environments because its code is compact and therefore requires little transmission time.*

rolling. NAPLPS is well suited for use in on-line environments because its code is compact and therefore requires little transmission time.

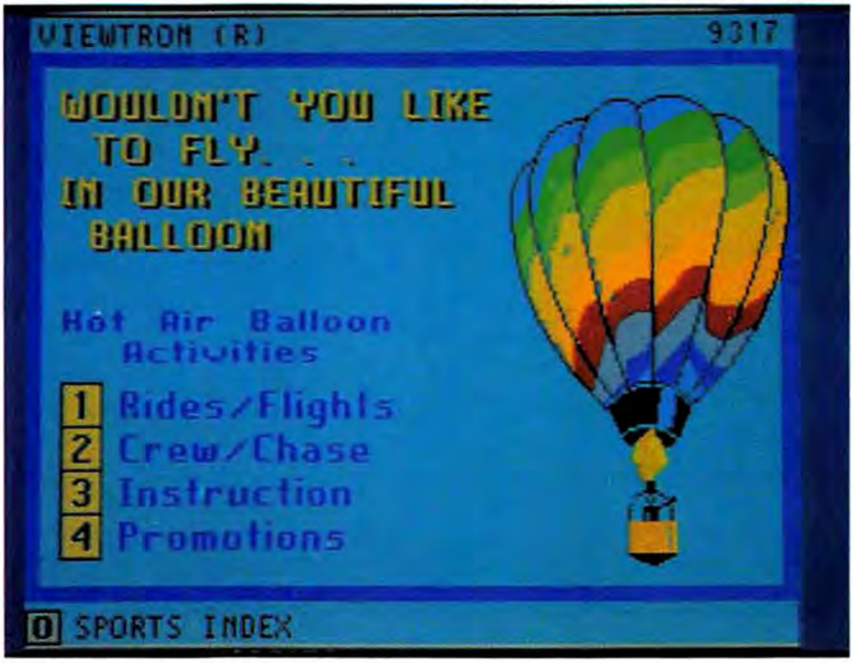
A New Foundation for Videotex

Videotex data bases evolved separately from personal computing. The two activities are, however, becoming highly interdependent—an interaction that enhances the commercial prospects of both. With NAPLPS, a personal computer that is already in place can be used as a videotex terminal, giving videotex access to a broad, ready-made audience. As the personal computer industry emerges from its early stage, when many of its customers were technical experts, new applications must be found that appeal to a broader base. Communications applications like videotex seem the most promising.

Although the videotex industry is in its infancy, a few companies are beginning to provide videotex services for users of personal computers, and many more services are being planned. These include interactive services, available from banks, mail order houses, and cable TV services, and news and information services such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Viewtron. So far, most NAPLPS videotex services are located in Canada, and many are aimed at farmers who need up-to-date commodities and weather information.

One indication of the seriousness with which NAPLPS videotex is being considered is IBM's recent announcement that it has em-

Source: Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.



VIEWTRON (R) 9317

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO FLY. . .
IN OUR BEAUTIFUL BALLOON

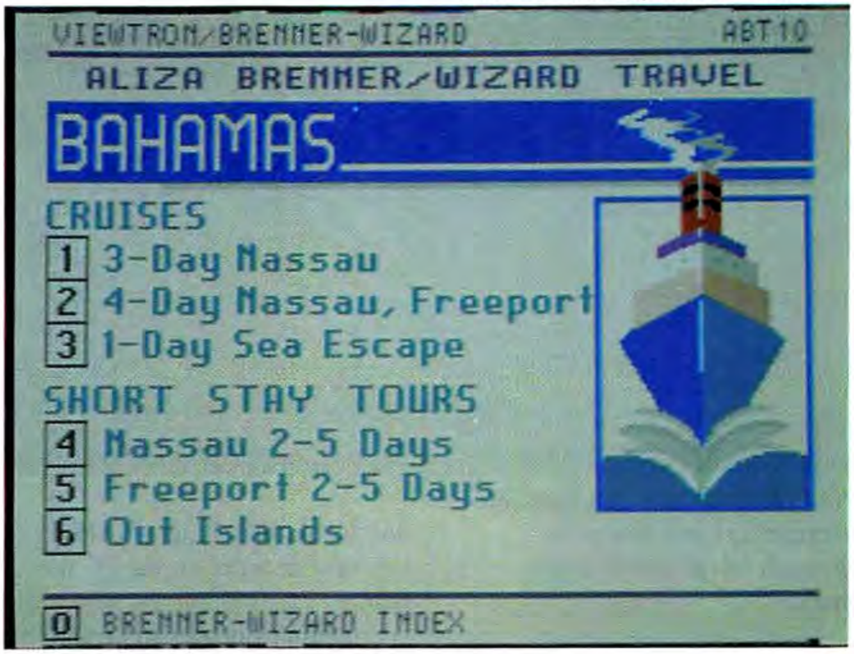
Hot Air Balloon Activities

1 Rides/Flights
2 Crew/Chase
3 Instruction
4 Promotions

0 SPORTS INDEX

The range of colors and shapes possible with NAPLPS makes videotex an attractive alternative for advertisers.

Source: Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.



VIEWTRON/BRENNER-WIZARD ABT10

ALIZA BRENNER/WIZARD TRAVEL

BAHAMAS

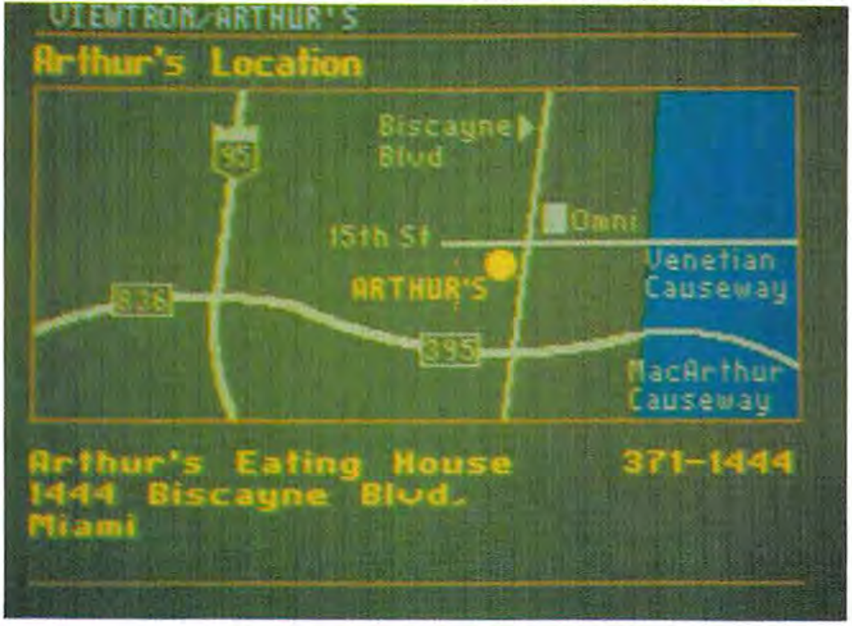
CRUISES
1 3-Day Nassau
2 4-Day Nassau, Freeport
3 1-Day Sea Escape

SHORT STAY TOURS
4 Nassau 2-5 Days
5 Freeport 2-5 Days
6 Out Islands

0 BRENNER-WIZARD INDEX

Like the ASCII videotex available from The Source and CompuServe, NAPLPS videotex is menu-driven. However, NAPLPS images appear frame by frame rather than in a scrolling stream of text.

Source: Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.

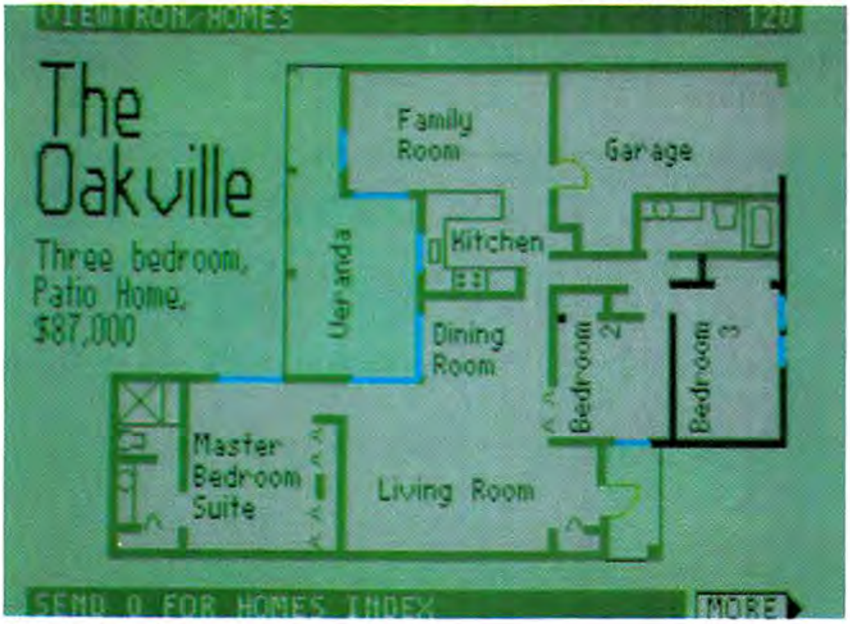


VIEWTRON/ARTHUR'S

Arthur's Location

Arthur's Eating House 371-1444
1444 Biscayne Blvd.
Miami

Source: Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.



VIEWTRON/HOMES 120

The Oakville

Three bedroom,
Patio Home,
$87,000

SEND 0 FOR HOMES INDEX

MORE

NAPLPS videotex can communicate maps and blueprints through telephone or cable lines.

barked on a joint venture with Sears and CBS to create a NAPLPS-based videotex service called Trintex. Although Trintex will not be ready for several years, IBM announced that the corporation would be selling a NAPLPS software decoder for the PC this year.

Providing videotex information need not be solely the dominion of large corporations. NAPLPS frame-creation software is becoming available for the PC. As frame-creation software prices drop, an increasing number of people will set up NAPLPS bulletin board services, just as thousands have set up ASCII BBSs.

Solving the Communications Problem

Videotex could be the primary application for NAPLPS, but users of computer graphics have also looked to the standard as a way of communicating and transferring graphics between incompatible systems. For example, in Canada a forerunner of NAPLPS called Telidon is used as a standard method of coding computer-generated medical images. Artists at a wallpaper firm are using NAPLPS-based equipment to prepare their designs. Standard coding allows designs to be stored and subsequently retrieved without the danger that changes in hardware or software will make the designs unusable.

NAPLPS is the first formally adopted standard for defining the presentation of text and graphics on any display device. Other graphics coding approaches have either been dependent on the type of display device used or concerned more with describing the objects to be displayed than with describing the display itself. NAPLPS provides a common language that all image-creation systems can speak and that all image-display systems can understand.

To date, a number of approaches to the coding of text and pictorial information have been developed for videotex systems around the world. Prestel (in Britain) and Antiope (in France) were the earliest graphics videotex systems. These systems rely on mosaic coding to depict graphics information. Mosaic coding is based on a fixed set of graphics symbols, similar in principle to those included in the IBM character set. The color of these symbols can be controlled by special device control characters that work much like the format characters in ASCII (such as carriage returns, backspaces, and form feeds).

Telidon took videotex graphics a step further with the use of a sophisticated geometric coding approach. Instead of tying the display to the location of each character (as in mosaic coding), geometric coding draws geometric primitives (such as points, lines, squares, and circles) by specifying the kind of primitive and where on the screen it should appear. Not only does geometric coding provide more flexibility in designing graphics than mosaic coding offers, but it takes up only a fraction of the digital coding space (in bytes) that mosaic coding requires. Thus, graphics represented in geometric coding can be stored or transmitted more efficiently.

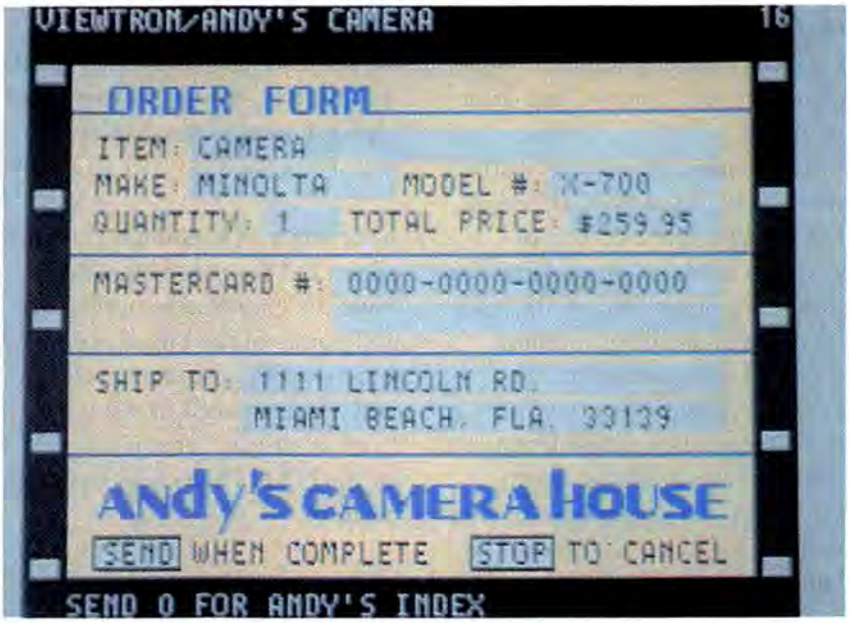
> *NAPLPS is the first formally adopted standard for describing the presentation of text and graphics on any display device.*

Moving Along the Graphics Spectrum

To understand the relationships between the different graphics coding approaches, it is useful to arrange them along a "graphics spectrum" that illustrates the incremental increase in text and graphics display capabilities resulting from the use of each additional coding approach (see Figure 1). CompuServe, The Source, and other information services offer the most primitive form of videotex, in which interactive information is provided in scrolling type and graphics cannot be communicated. The transition from scrolling to the full-frame coding possible with Antiope, Prestel, Telidon, and NAPLPS allows the explicit control of character positions and the display of graphics information using coordinate systems.

Another difference between coding methods is whether they depend on a character-mapped or a bit-mapped display. Character-mapped coding relies on a limited repertoire of text and graphics characters but does not require much memory. Bit-mapped coding allows the display to be controlled at a much finer level of resolution, but it does so at the expense of larger memory requirements. In addition, bit-mapped displays often require a convoluted organization of memory in order to meet the speed requirements of their video display circuits, making display updates complicated and slow.

In addition to the spectrum of text and graphics capabilities, there is also a wide range of color control and dynamic control capabilities among various videotex standards. Standards vary in their ability to differentiate elements of an image by using color, texture (such as solid, dotted, or crosshatched areas), or a combination



VIEWTRON/ANDY'S CAMERA 16

ORDER FORM

ITEM: CAMERA

MAKE: MINOLTA MODEL #: X-700

QUANTITY: 1 TOTAL PRICE: $259.95

MASTERCARD #: 0000-0000-0000-0000

SHIP TO: 1111 LINCOLN RD.
MIAMI BEACH, FLA. 33139

ANDY'S CAMERA HOUSE

SEND WHEN COMPLETE STOP TO CANCEL

SEND 0 FOR ANDY'S INDEX

Videotex is a two-way, interactive medium. Most analysts believe home shopping and home banking will be the catalysts that will launch videotex.

of both. Mosaic coding systems limit the user to a choice of one color from a palette of eight, whereas the geometric-coded Telidon provides an unlimited range of colors as well as a varied set of textures for both lines and areas.

So far the only dynamic control provided by NAPLPS is blinking, in which a given image can be made to flash on and off and change color at predetermined intervals. A standard for more sophisticated computer animation effects is still in the future.

The Inner Workings of NAPLPS

Because NAPLPS is an open-ended syntax, making additions and modifications fairly easy, the standard embraces every level of both the graphics and color/texture spectra. In addition to the basic ASCII character set, NAPLPS encompasses picture description instructions, mosaic characters, dynamically redefinable character sets, supplementary character sets, macros, and color mapping.

The picture description instructions (PDIs) used by NAPLPS allow the geometric coding of graphics information in a manner that is not dependent on the resolution of a particular monitor. (PDIs are also integral to the Telidon videotex system.) The goal of accommodating a wide range of display technologies is accomplished by a simple syntax of commands that form the basis of the language (point, line, arc, rectangle, and polygon) followed by parameters. For example, in a line command the parameters determine the coordinates of the two end points of the line. Coordinates can be either absolute or relative and are referenced to a standard "virtual display" that is mapped by the NAPLPS decoder onto the monitor.

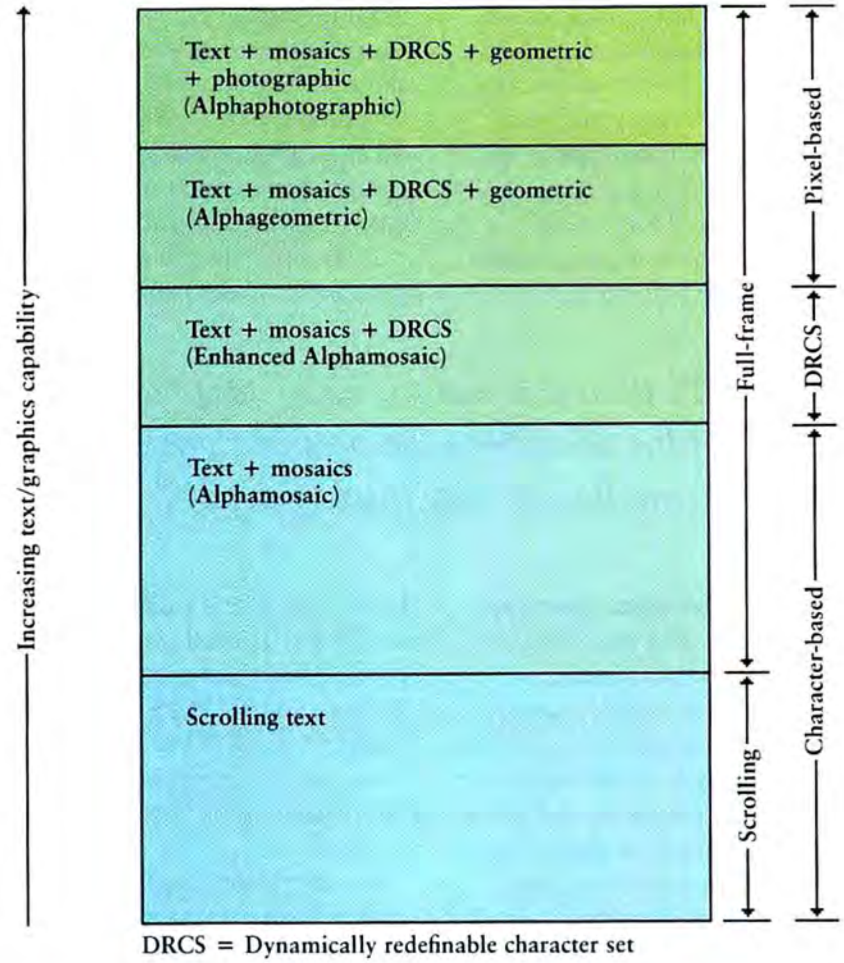

Increasing text/graphics capability
Text + mosaics + DRCS + geometric + photographic (Alphaphotographic)
Text + mosaics + DRCS + geometric (Alphageometric)
Text + mosaics + DRCS (Enhanced Alphamosaic)
Text + mosaics (Alphamosaic)
Scrolling text
Full-frame
Scrolling
Pixel-based
DRCS
Character-based
DRCS = Dynamically redefinable character set

Figure 1: A spectrum of graphics capabilities, from scrolling text to alphaphotographic display

In addition, the PDIs include commands that control display functions such as color and blinking. PDIs also allow the efficient coding of certain frequently used picture elements. A graphics display is generated by a sequence of PDIs, each followed by coordinates or other supplementary information defined in the NAPLPS standard.

Mosaic characters are created by character-based coding to make simple pictures and diagrams. With mosaic coding, the display area is addressed as a fixed matrix of cells, each cell being a matrix of pixels. Cells are divided into six elements (three high by two wide), yielding 64 possible black-and-white designs for each cell.

Dynamically redefinable character sets (DRCSs) significantly enhance the mosaic option. They allow dot patterns of new text or graphics characters to be downloaded from a host computer and permanently stored in the terminal's memory instead of being transmitted every time they are required. DRCSs permit the use of sophisticated symbols and graphics. The flexibility offered by this method makes PDI geometric coding methods almost unnecessary.

Supplementary character sets complement the basic ASCII character set, defining special symbols and diacritical signs such as accents, umlauts, and circumflexes.

Macros allow reduction of the number of bytes that must be transmitted to the terminal in order to create a display. Any sequence of NAPLPS code may be transmitted and stored as a macro. The macro can subsequently be invoked by the host computer by transmitting a short command to the terminal, which then executes the associated sequences of NAPLPS code.

Color mapping allows colors to be defined and used with great precision; an almost limitless variety of colors can be used in a NAPLPS image. Color mapping also gives designers the ability to create animation effects by making images drawn in one color change to another color at predefined intervals.

NAPLPS reconciles different graphics coding approaches by incorporating certain features of each. Because NAPLPS is defined according to a standard coding technique set up by the International Standards Organization (ISO), its range and functions can easily be extended. This technique, called code extension, allows new commands and functions to be defined without making old NAPLPS-based data and software obsolete. Two functions that might be added are sprite programming (simple animation) and font control.

NAPLPS Decoders and the SRM

Although most decoders for the PC are implemented in software, several manufacturers of video display circuits have announced plans to produce products that will support NAPLPS almost directly. This opens up the possibility of NAPLPS support as a standard feature of future monitors for personal computers.

Because NAPLPS creates an image on a virtual display, theoretically it can be implemented on any color display device. This device independence will make the stan-

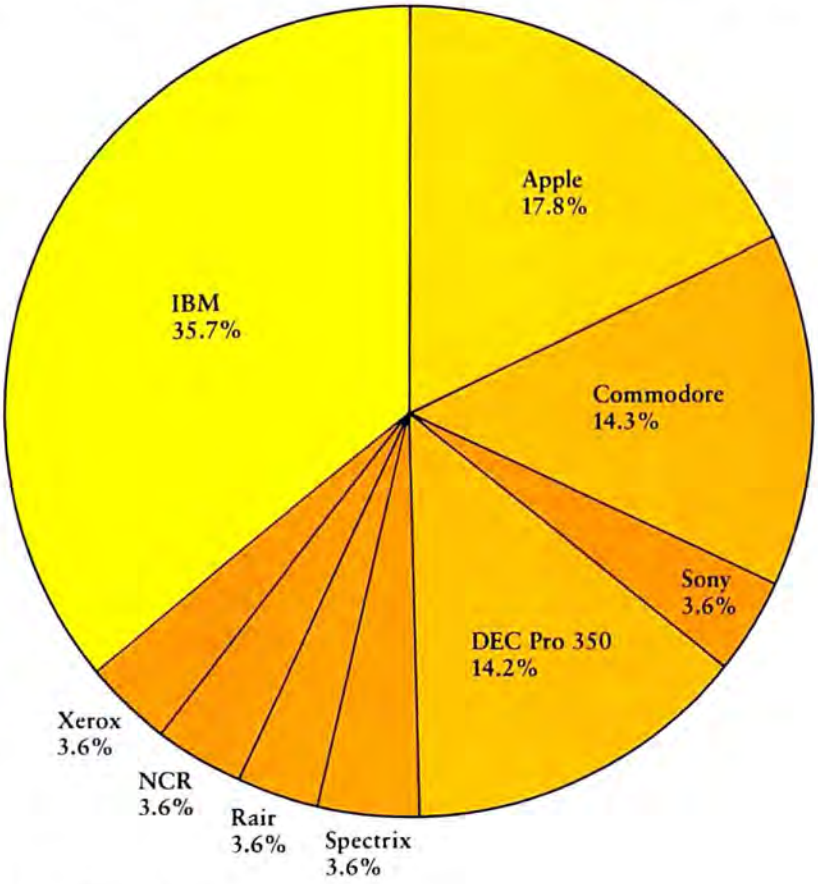


Figure 2: Videotex software availability for personal computers

How a NAPLPS Decoder Works–And How It Doesn't

David McCune

A NAPLPS decoder has three primary functions: it accepts as input the bytes of data that describe an image under the NAPLPS protocol; its interpreter program translates them into the thousands of bits that define the colors of the phosphor dots in a particular personal computer's graphics display; and its video circuitry creates an image.

Given the proper software, some personal computers can qualify as NAPLPS decoders. The IBM PC, though, can be programmed to be a true NAPLPS decoder only with the addition of nonstandard video hardware. Even the minimum NAPLPS hardware requirement (the Service Reference Model, or SRM) far exceeds the standard PC's video capabilities. The SRM requires the display of at least 16 simultaneous colors with 256- by 200-pixel resolution. The PC can only manage four colors. In addition, the display must be color mapped so that colors can be changed instantaneously.

Because of the sophisticated video requirements of NAPLPS, many NAPLPS decoders include the necessary hardware and are sold as stand-alone videotex terminals. These terminals contain an input channel (usually a modem or an RS-232C port), a microprocessor, ROM (for the interpreter program), RAM, video memory, and video circuitry. Some decoders include a built-in color monitor. These stand-alone NAPLPS decoders range in price from $900 (for AT&T's Sceptre) to well over $2000. At these prices it is no surprise that NAPLPS videotex has hardly penetrated the home market.

During the past two years, much of the hardware required for a NAPLPS decoder has turned up inside personal computers. Some of the NAPLPS decoder software for the IBM PC works with a standard IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and an IBM RGB color monitor. However, if you use an enhanced color graphics board, you can display more colors with a finer resolution.

Regardless of the color graphics board used, software decoders generally have no trouble producing the correct NAPLPS shapes. Dots, lines, and rectangles can be drawn in the correct size at the correct locations on the screen even with a simple IBM Color/Graphics Adapter.

Color is harder. It is perfectly reasonable for a NAPLPS artist to create a frame using 16 shades of purple simultaneously. An IBM Color/Graphics Adapter can display four colors simultaneously, only two of which look even remotely like purple. In some cases, this distortion can render a frame useless. A stacked bar chart would be misleading if the segments of each bar (shades of purple) were all translated into the same shade of purple on the PC.

Some NAPLPS decoders for the PC allow the user to take some control over the NAPLPS-to-ASCII translation. The *Microstar Decoder*, for example, lets you pick which IBM color should be displayed for each original NAPLPS color. By changing the color correspondence table, you can improve the legibility and aesthetics of a frame. Some decoders provide an algorithm that ensures that text will never be translated into the same color as the background graphics.

The Quickpel Decoder takes a different approach. Quickpel's NAPLPS interpreter program dwells in ROM chips on a circuit board that fits into a PC expansion slot. The board also includes its own color-mapped video memory and circuitry and an 8088 microprocessor to run the interpreter firmware. The 8088 can also be used as a coprocessor to run programs simultaneously with the PC.

Although most NAPLPS frames will be legible even if you use standard IBM equipment, the addition of one of the enhanced color boards improves the graphics display considerably. Most of the decoders work with the Plantronics Colorplus board, which provides 16 fixed colors simultaneously (actually 8 colors, with a high- and low-intensity version of each); this makes it less likely that the software decoder will translate two different shades into identical colors on the PC.

The Realcolor board by Micro Developed Systems goes one step further, supporting full color mapping. The board can generate 16 simultaneous colors selected from a range of 512. Using the Realcolor board's color-mapping capability, a software decoder can satisfy all of the color requirements of the NAPLPS SRM, including high-speed color changes used for blinking and animation. However, the Realcolor board cannot generate color-mapped video on the standard IBM Color Display. You need a special analog RGB monitor, a composite video color monitor, or a color TV with an added RF modulator.

Two major problems currently limit the compatibility of decoders with NAPLPS data bases. The first problem affects text display. Each NAPLPS text character is contained within an invisible "character cell." NAPLPS carefully defines how the size of the character cell is specified and how the cell should be mapped on the decoder's display. The default cell size, for example, is 1/40 of the display's width. Thus, all NAPLPS decoders

(continues)

must be able to fit exactly 40 standard characters on one line.

Unfortunately, the font used within the character cell is not defined by NAPLPS. For example, some decoders draw a lowercase *l* that has a 1-pixel-wide vertical stem, while others draw fatter vertical strokes. As long as the letter fits within the character cell, both decoders conform to the standard.

NAPLPS also provides proportional spacing. When text is proportionally spaced, different characters take up different widths. NAPLPS leaves the precise algorithm for determining this allocation of space entirely up to the decoder manufacturer. As a result, the same string of NAPLPS text may fit across one line on one decoder's display and require two lines on another decoder. The problem can be serious if the frame combines text with graphics. On some decoders, the text may appear in the wrong place.

There is no easy solution to this problem. Some system operators have simply given up on proportional spacing, thus ensuring that all NAPLPS decoders will display text the same way. The best solution would probably be an amendment to the NAPLPS standard in order to define one or more standard fonts and proportional spacing techniques.

The other serious problem facing decoder manufacturers concerns the so-called "session level interface" to videotex services. The NAPLPS standard is intentionally limited to "presentation-level" issues, which means it only deals with encoding of data that makes up graphic displays. NAPLPS has nothing to say about data communications protocols, for example. Therefore, each videotex service must adopt its own session-level conventions. These consist of strings of bytes that can be used, for example, to define programmable function keys on a local decoder, switch a decoder from 7-bit to 8-bit mode, or cause the local decoder to store incoming data to disk or print a page on a local printer.

None of these session-level tasks has been standardized. The Viewtron videotex service in Miami uses session-level codes entirely different from those used by the Grassroots NAPLPS data base in Winnipeg. Just because a NAPLPS decoder claims "full SRM compatibility" does not mean that it can connect successfully to any videotex service. If you need a decoder to access a specific data base or particular frames, you should test the software on those frames before you buy.

dard compatible with future improvements in display technology.

NAPLPS is also downward compatible, so older monitors can continue to use NAPLPS successfully despite advances in display technology. Downward compatibility is an important feature of any successful standard. Consider, for example, what would have happened if the color TV broadcasting standard had not been downward compatible with black-and-white TV sets.

Because NAPLPS is an open-ended standard and supports a widely varied level of display resolution, industry participants defined a minimum implementation level for NAPLPS-based terminals. This standard, called the Service Reference Model (SRM), sets out the minimum capabilities a monitor must have in order to display an acceptable NAPLPS image. The SRM calls for a minimum terminal resolution of 200 vertical pixels by 256 horizontal pixels and a palette of at least eight colors and eight shades of gray (including white and black). Both of these requirements exceed the capabilities of most color graphics monitors currently in use, including that of the IBM PC (see "How a NAPLPS Decoder Works–And How It Doesn't").

As shown in Figure 2, software products designed for the IBM PC make up the greatest portion (35.7 percent) of all videotex software, perhaps indicating that the primary target market for this product is the business sector. Possible business applications include on-line display of stock prices, employee want ads, up-to-date business news, and training.

Recent trends in the personal computer market show the growing importance of PCs to the videotex industry. There is also a significant trend toward using color graphics monitors for both business and home computers. It is no coincidence that all major personal computer manufacturers, including IBM, Apple, and DEC, have endorsed the NAPLPS videotex standard. This is an unprecedented degree of unanimity in an industry for which proprietary protocols have been the norm. NAPLPS could become the standard display protocol for all personal computers. ●

Mark Dietrich is a telecommunications engineer and a member of CSP International's Business and Technology Studies consulting staff in New York City. Jennifer Stothers is a member of CSP International's Information and Transaction Services consulting staff, which specializes in videotex and videotex-related technologies.

HELIOgraph (software decoder, slide-show generator, frame-creation software)
Microtaure, Inc.
P.O. Box 6039
Station J
Ottawa, Ontario
K2A 1T1 Canada
613/230-5265
List price: $398.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, monochrome and color monitors, Micro Developed Systems Realcolor board

Microstar Videotex Interpreter (software decoder)
Microstar Software, Ltd.
14 Concourse Gate #400
Napean, Ontario
K2E 7S6 Canada
613/727-5696
List price: $240
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, color monitor, color graphics board

PCS-UVIC (frame-creation software)
ESC Information Services Ltd.
381 Irving Rd.
Victoria, British Columbia
V85 4A3 Canada
604/598-0395
List price: $500 (with UCSD p-System $700)
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, serial port, color monitor, color graphics board, NAPLPS decoder, UCSD p-System from NCI

(continues on page 274)

NOW WITH HARD DISK CACHE
FOR INCREASED SPEED
PERFORMANCE

$895.00

IS00 • 10 Mega-Byte Winchester With Hard Disk Controller

UPGRADES FOR YOUR IBM* PC /PC COMPATIBLES

#IS18 SHOWN

IS01	• 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Modular hard disk controller	$1095.00
IS02	• 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Floppy/Hard disk controller	$1295.00
IS16	• Half-high tape drive • XT-Power Supply	$ 995.00
IS17	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive • XT-Power Supply	$1265.00
IS18	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply	$2095.00
IS20	• 20 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller	$1595.00
IS21	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high 20 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply	$2495.00
IS40	• 40 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power supply	$2895.00
IS41	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive • 40 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply	$3795.00
ISPS	• XT-Power Supply	$ 290.00

*IBM is a registered trademark
of International Business Machines Corporation

TAPE FOR YOUR IBM* XT

XT01	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive	$ 995.00

Micro Design International Inc. has been serving the computer industry for over 7½ years, call us today for our complete catalog or to place your order.

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
(305) 677-8333

Master Card/Visa/Check/or Money Order

MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL INC.
"Your internal solution"
6566 University Blvd.
Winter Park, Florida 32792

Circle 761 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Special New Subscriber Offer!

See page 64 for details.

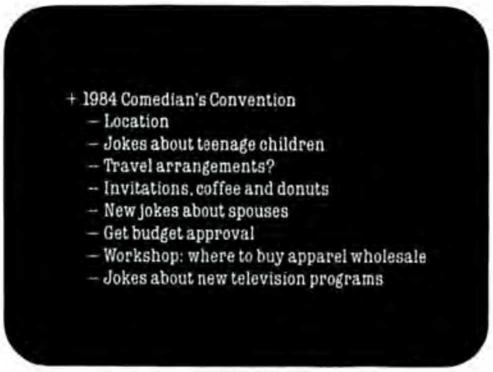
(continued from page 273)

Picture Painter (software decoder and frame-creation software)
Cableshare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5880
20 Enterprise Dr.
London, Ontario
N6A 4L6 Canada
519/686-2900
List price: $3000
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color monitor, Plantronics Colorplus board

Quickpel (expansion board decoder)
Micropixel, Inc.
235 Yorkland Blvd. #300
Willowdale, Ontario
M2J 4Y8 Canada
416/492-9803
List price: $625
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color monitor

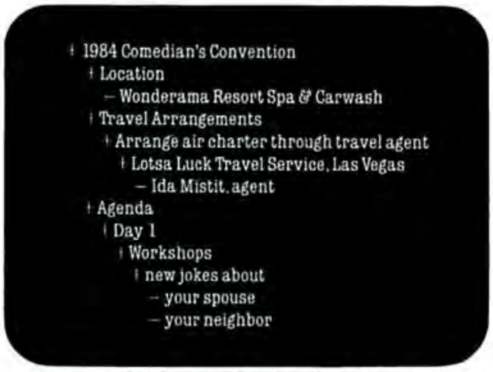
TVX MacroVision (software decoder and frame-creation software)
TVX Corporation
P.O. Box 88364
Atlanta, GA 30356
404/433-4500 (in Canada, Tayson Information Systems 403/230-5998)
List price: $3000
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color monitor, color graphics board

Give IBM a piece of your mind.



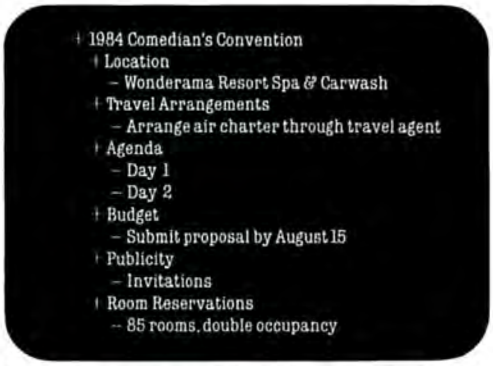
```
+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  – Location
  – Jokes about teenage children
  – Travel arrangements?
  – Invitations, coffee and donuts
  – New jokes about spouses
  – Get budget approval
  – Workshop: where to buy apparel wholesale
  – Jokes about new television programs
```

Inspiration is fleeting, so just let your thoughts flow. The flexible format makes it easy to rearrange them later into headings and a basic outline.



```
+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  + Location
    – Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  + Travel Arrangements
    + Arrange air charter through travel agent
      + Lotsa Luck Travel Service, Las Vegas
        – Ida Mistit, agent
  + Agenda
    + Day 1
      + Workshops
        + new jokes about
          – your spouse
          – your neighbor
```

Use as many headings and as much text as you need to develop the outline fully. ThinkTank's processing power can move whole sections of text with a single keystroke—something no word processor can do.



```
+ 1984 Comedian's Convention
  + Location
    – Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  + Travel Arrangements
    – Arrange air charter through travel agent
  + Agenda
    – Day 1
    – Day 2
  + Budget
    – Submit proposal by August 15
  + Publicity
    – Invitations
  + Room Reservations
    – 85 rooms, double occupancy
```

When you want to scope the Big Picture, a simple command drops out everything but the main headings. Subheads and detailed text are stored for recall later.

Go ahead.

Put your two cents worth onto ThinkTank.™ And watch it grow into a million-dollar idea.

Because ThinkTank is the first software designed to process ideas. Available on the IBM PC and IBM compatible machines.

ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you clearly see your idea from all angles. So you can sharpen up an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.

While all this structuring helps your brainchild take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from "pie in the sky" concepts to the "nuts and bolts" details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

Call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.

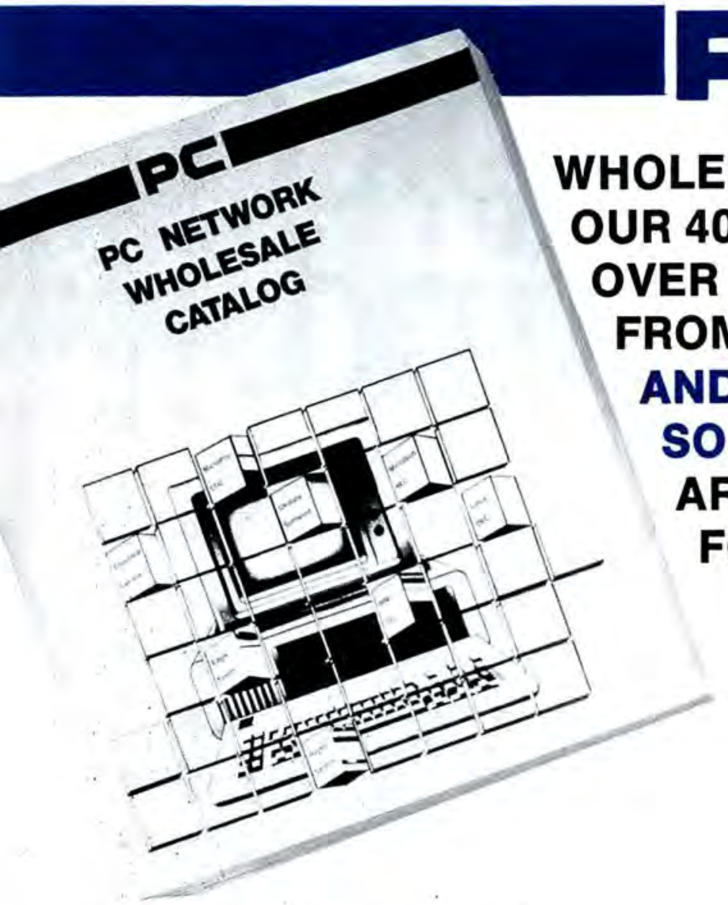
The First Idea Processor.

"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.

© Copyright 1984, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-6300

Circle 635 on reader service card

PC NETWORK



WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING
OUR 400 PAGE CATALOG
OVER 20000 PRODUCTS
FROM 600 MANUFACTURERS
AND 12 TO 21 DAY
SOFTWARE RENTALS
ARE JUST THE BEGINNING
FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY . .

PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop, direct mail outlet or imitator that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparsions . . .

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep from our multimillion dollar inventory—quickly!

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W2B2

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

For as little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than $8,000,000 on 25,000 orders over the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- Wholesale + 8% Pricing
- Our 400 Page Catalog—Over 20000 Products
- In-stock Delivery On Popular Products
- Experienced Sales Consultants
- Add-on Quantity Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- 12-21 Day Business Software Rentals (optional)
- 12-21 Day Game Software Rentals (optional)
- Special Savings Newsletters "The Printout"
- Discount Book Library—Over 1000 Titles
- Membership Referral Bonus
- Corporate Accounts
- Software Publishing Assistance
- Membership Refund Guarantee
- 10 Day Hardware Return Policy

Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries and its 12-21 day evaluation period!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and conve nience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They kno we have the latest versions of all the most important softwar titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! *Further more, our 12-21 day rental period is the longest in the industr* Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to the P NETWORK for their software needs.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest finan cial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers kno that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them tim money and trouble. They also count on us for product evalua tion, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum o products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Cor poration Membership Program, and feel free to inquire whic companies have already joined!

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

Buy Hardware And Software at Wholesale + 8% And Get 12-21 Day Software Rentals†...

Below is a sampling of the over 20,000 products available from the NETWORK at our everyday low prices!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$16.50*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE III*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Framework*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	177.00*
Cosmos *Revelation (Requires 8087)*	575.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Digital Research *Concurrent CP/M w/Windows*	90.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
Lotus Development *Symphony*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	230.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	255.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	89.90*
Multimate *Multimate (Latest Version)*	240.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	370.00*ea
RDS *Informix*	705.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*ea
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Development System)*	570.00*
Samna *Samna III Word Processor*	325.00*
Satellite Software *WordPerfect*	210.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	65.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	74.00*
TCS *Client Ledger*	730.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,800.00*	*(38.89)*
Apple *Apple //c*	940.00*	*(20.30)*
Apple *Apple //e*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
IBM *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/FDC/Color CD/Par Port/Monitor/64K*	1,713.00*	*(37.00)*
IBM *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,716.50*	*(37.07)*
IBM *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10 MB Hard Disk/256K*	2361.50*	*(51.00)*
NEC *Notebook New Price!*	420.00*	*(10.00)*
Sanyo *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	640.00*	*(13.82)*
Tava *PC Complete IBM Compatible (64K/Color or Monn Card/2 drives)*	1,450.00*	*(31.32)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

► **Everex** *1/2 Ht Low Power 10MB Winchester W/IBM Controller*	780.00*	*(16.42)*
IBM *Floppy Disk Controller*	100.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Maynard** *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	770.00*	*(18.15)*
► **Maynard** *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	*(20.30)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	145.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	250.00*	*(5.40)*
Qume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (Same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	*(7.00)*
► **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	158.00*	*(3.16)*
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,800.00*	*(46.20)*
► **Teac** *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	265.00*	*(5.72)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

► **64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)**	40.50*	*(1.00)*
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)**	4.50*	*(1.00)*
256K Dynamic Ram Chips	33.00*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

► **Amdek** *Video 300G Composite Green*	110.00*	*(3.00)*
► **Amdek** *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
► **Amdek** *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 (NEW!) Composite/RGB/VCR*	320.00*	*(6.91)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	*(8.53)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	*(9.83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non-Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 IBM Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen/Black Phospitor Mask/IBM Case*	370.00*	*(8.21)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00*	*(8.21)*
Taxan *440 Highest Res Rgb (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with OK*	67.00*	*(2.50)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/clock/sfwr*	123.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
ORCHID BLOSSOM W/64K *Multifunction with networking at an unbelievable price. Up to 384K/Ser/Par/Clock/Software/Net Slot*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard 384K with OK*	197.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	200.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Abati *18CPS Letter Quality*	340.00*	*(8.00)*
Amdek *5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LQ w/2K Buffer*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
C. Itoh F10/40 *Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
Comrex/Brother *CR-II 13CPS LQ Printer*	385.00*	*(8.32)*
Comrex/Brother *Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II*	150.00*	*(3.25)*
Comrex/Brother *CR-II Cut Sheet Feeder*	180.00*	*(3.89)*
Epson *RX-80*	267.00*	*(6.00)*
Epson *FX-80*	415.00*	*(9.25)*
Epson *FX-100*	600.00*	*(14.35)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS LQ Parallel*	625.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	765.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,460.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	720.00*	*(16.00)*
Okidata *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	395.00*	*(8.55)*
► **Okidata** *ML93P 160CPS Wide Platen*	590.00*	*(15.00)*
► **Okidata** *2410P Pacemark 350CPS 132 Col*	1,850.00*	*(60.00)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Star Micronics *Gemini 10X*	246.00*	*(6.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
► **Toshiba** *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LQ Printer*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*

VIDEO CARDS

► **Amdek** *MAI Card*	310.00*	*(2.50)*
Eagle *Monochrome Display Card*	160.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Card*	298.00*	*(2.50)*
Hercules *Color Card with Parallel Port*	CALL	
► **Paradise** *New Multidisplay Card*	CALL	
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadcolor I Color Card*	170.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadvue Mono Card w/Ser/Par/Clock*	210.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus*	240.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	295.00*	*(2.50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name DSDD Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life!!*	18.00*	*(1.00)*
Keytronic *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	170.00*	*(4.00)*
Source-Tek *Replacement 100W IBM-PC Power Supply lets old PC's Drive Internal Hard Disk & More*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
WP Printer Paper *2500 Sheets Microfine Perfs (Invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less—just 20% of the Members WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlighted by ► reflect recent major price reductions

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W2B2

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM
IBM PC w/64K (256K capacity) **$1,713.00*** *(37.00)*
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360 Disk Drive
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port
Zenith 2VM-123 Display Monitor

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of a double sided drive, color card and printer port allows you to run most any program and grow without need for replacing any component you buy now.

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K **$1,716.50*** *(37.00)*
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives

The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove the Network can't be beat as your system source.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT) **$2,361.50*** *(51.50)*
IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/Maynard Half Height Disk Subsystem—WS-1
Half Height 10Mb Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in August, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

YOUR SYSTEM EXACTLY AS YOU WANT IT—With the NETWORK'S over 20,000 hardware and software products we can configure a system to your exact specificaitons ALL AT JUST 8% ABOVE THE DEALER WHOLESALE PRICE! Ask our trained consultants about any drive, monitor, multifunction card or any other component which will meet your unique requirements.

LATEST ISSUE REDUCTIONS!

As the NETWORK's volume grows our prices drop. The following popular products are now available at these new lower prices!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*	**$ 40.50* set**
TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES	**158.00* ea.**
TALLGRASS TG3020 20 MB Hard Disk w/25 MB Tape Backup	**2800.00***
ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed New Price! Full Six-Pack Features with networking capability!	**205.00***
PANASONIC 1/2 Height Disk Drives with Mounting Kit	**250.00* pr.**
AMDEK MONITORS	
V300G Composite Green	**110.00***
V300A Composite Amber	**120.00***
V310A IBM Amber	**130.00***
HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD	**298.00***
HAYES 1200B	**366.90***
C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40 40 CPS-Letter Quality Printer	**875.00***
BRAND NAME DISKETTES DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life* *Not Generic*	**18.00***

*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

PC NETWORK

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 15 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits . . .

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 400 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 400 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY—**ALL PRICED AT 8% above Dealer WHOLESALE.**

3 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possess' in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

4 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

5 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
The NETWORK supports every product it sells. We maintain a qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff to help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

6 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 12 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 21 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee, this also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

7 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

8 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

9 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W2B2

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

The following corporations and respected institutions are already NETWORK Members:

AT&T
Barclays International
Bell & Howell
Borg-Warner
Carpetland U.S.A.
CENTEL
Citibank
Columbia University
Cornell University
First Interstate Financial
GATX Corporation
General Mills
Harvard University
Intel
Iowa Farm Bureau Insurance
National Opinion Research Center
Northwest Industries
Northwestern University
Standard Oil of Ohio
University of Chicago
University of Illinois
Veteran's Administration Hospitals
Yale University
Zurich American Insurance

. . . And thousands of satisfied Consulting Firms, Small Businesses, Large Municipalities, Government Agencies and Valuewise Individuals ACROSS THE NATION!

PC Network's Try-Before-You-Buy Software Evaluation Service is the Ideal Way to Avoid Costly Errors in All Your Software Purchases!

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. FIRST PICK ON "BELOW WHOLESALE" SPECIALS—V.I.P. Members are given preference in the purchase of any "below wholesale" merchandise specials as featured in the "PRINTOUT" where only limited quantities are available. Whether it be 75¢ diskettes or $3 chips, V.I.P. Members often earn back the membership cost difference the first time they exercise this option.

2. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $30 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

3. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer . . . **a full 21 days instead of the twelve days allowed with our Basic Membership.**

10 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

11 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM
Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see box at left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

12 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

13 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!** And remember, for Clients who pay by Credit Card, we never charge your card until the product ships.

14 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

15 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If your are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES: I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

☐ One-year membership for $8
☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—12 day rentals
☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—12 day rentals

Special V.I.P. Membership

☐ One-year membership for $15
☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year —V.I.P. members only—21 day rentals

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: ____________

INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
______	IBM PC	#______	$	($)
______	Other	#______	$	($)

FOLD HERE

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

FOLD HERE

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
______		$	($)
______		$	($)
______		$	($)
______		$	($)
______		$	($)
______		$	($)
______		$	($)

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges.
($2.50 min. per order)

2B2 ☐

Total for Merchandise	$__________
8% Administrative Fee	$__________
Shipping and Handling	$__________
SUBTOTAL	$__________
Sales Tax (IL Residents)	$__________
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%	$__________
TOTAL	$__________

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ **IBM PC** (be sure to indicate version of PC below)
  ☐ 64K System board ☐ 256K System Board ☐ XT
☐ **Other:** ____________
☐ Number of drives: ______ ☐ Amount of memory: ______
☐ Monochrome or ☐ Color monitor (check one)

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Exp. Date ______ mo. year

Account Number:

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ ______

Name ____________

Address ____________ Apt. # ______

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ______

Telephone(______)____________

Signature ____________
(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form—please print—then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Copyright ©1984 PC NETWORK INC.

PC

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, **here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.**

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, **many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.**

How he asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date this ad gets to the newsstand **over two months from today?**

Well, we decided that he has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine (*yes we're in every one)* and track the prices on the most popular products. **You will see that many drop with every issue.** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and **our members always pay the lower price.** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, **you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.** You will be glad you did.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 14823 CHICAGO, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Your schedule needn't be carved in stone.

THE 11TH COMMANDMENT: THOU SHALT NOT COVET THY NEIGHBOR'S SCHEDULE. KEEP YOUR PROJECT ON TRACK WITH MICROTRAK

When a decree comes down from above, your scheduling program better be flexible enough to adapt easily and efficiently. With any project, delays can occur, shipments can be late, specific elements of the job can take longer than expected, but with MicroTrak, changing one deadline won't smash your schedule. Other activities affected by the change will be adjusted accordingly. And *you* won't be left between a rock and a hard place.

FEATURES

Updates Quickly
True Precedence Based Scheduling
Menu Driven, Interactive
Overlapping Relationships
Clear, Useful Reports

MicroTrak available on PC-DOS, MS-DOS ($595.00) and UNIX ($895.00) operating systems.
30-day trial with full refund if not satisfied.

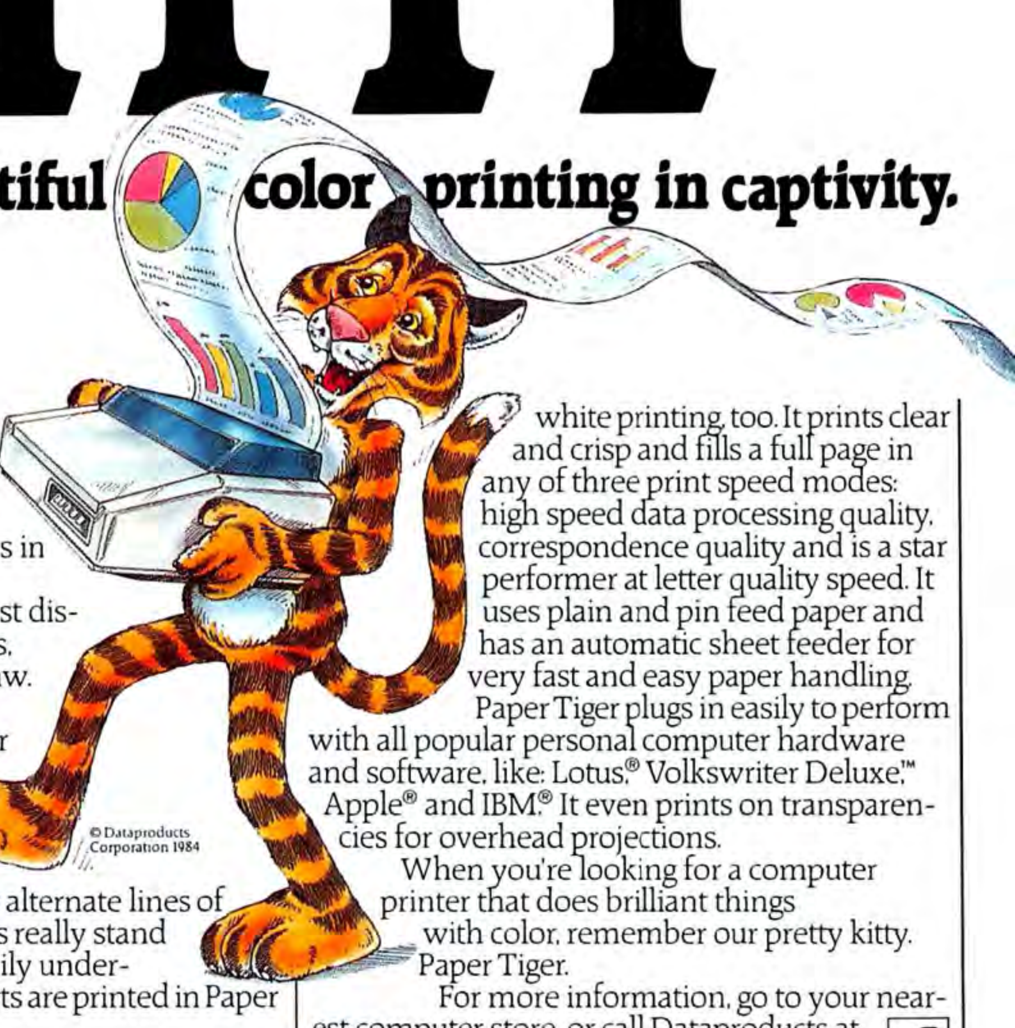
MICROTRAK™

APPLICATION SOFTWARE FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT
***SOFTRAK SYSTEMS** P.O. Box 22156 AMF Salt Lake City, Utah 84122 (801) 531-8550*

Circle 811 on reader service card

PRETTY KITTY

The most beautiful color printing in captivity.



We're Dataproducts, the largest independent printer manufacturer in the business. We supply printers to the top computer companies in the world.

When our Paper Tiger® first displayed the color of its stripes, everyone liked what they saw. And no wonder. As a color computer printer, Paper Tiger is a beauty of a beast.

Paper Tiger's high performance color ribbon delivers any color you desire. It will even print alternate lines of copy in different colors. Facts really stand out and points are more easily understood when graphs and charts are printed in Paper Tiger's deep, rich colors.

Paper Tiger puts real teeth in its black and white printing, too. It prints clear and crisp and fills a full page in any of three print speed modes: high speed data processing quality, correspondence quality and is a star performer at letter quality speed. It uses plain and pin feed paper and has an automatic sheet feeder for very fast and easy paper handling.

Paper Tiger plugs in easily to perform with all popular personal computer hardware and software, like: Lotus,® Volkswriter Deluxe,™ Apple® and IBM.® It even prints on transparencies for overhead projections.

When you're looking for a computer printer that does brilliant things with color, remember our pretty kitty. Paper Tiger.

For more information, go to your nearest computer store, or call Dataproducts at 800-258-1386.

Dataproducts Paper Tiger. The most powerful name in computer printers.

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways. Dataproducts Corporation, Route 13 South, Milford, NH 03055.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Volkswriter Deluxe is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 344 on reader service card

This "Finger Friendly" keyboard

Finger Friendly

will make you more productive everytime you turn on your IBM PC.

Do you love your PC, but hate its keyboard? Would you like to have a quiet keyboard, with keys in the standard typewriter position? Now there is a low cost alternative to the IBM keyboard. Look at the improvements:

☐ A Wider, Left Hand Shift Key/in the Standard Typewriter Position.

☐ Full Width Return Key.

☐ Lighted Indicators on CAPS LOCK and NUM LOCK Keys.

☐ A Long ENTER Key Next to Ten Key Pad for Adding Machine-Like Entry.

☐ Long Life, Capacitive Key Switches with Microprocessor Control.

☐ No Irritating Clicking Sound.

☐ Finger Homing Bumps on F, J, and 5 Key of Numeric Pad.

☐ Two Stage Key Resistance Gives Tactile Feedback Through Your Fingers, not Your Ears.

And those are just the improvements! You don't have to give up the color matched, low profile case. Or three position height adjustment. It's the enhancement that will make you more productive everytime you turn on your PC.

About Us

Although we sell our products direct to you, don't confuse us with mail order companies. You see, we only sell a few selected products, which we stock in depth, and service right here in our own facilities. So you get the mail order sized price, and support based on extensive experience with our products. When you call us you get informed answers.

Whether it's a Qubie' modem, standby power system, multifunction board, or keyboard — we are ready to help you before and after the sale. And if you would rather buy from a local dealer, no problem. Many dealers now stock Qubie' products, with more adding them each day.

All our products come with our 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied you may return the keyboard for a refund, including the postage to send it back. In fact, we suggest you get a competitor to make the same offer, buy both products, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PC Jr.

Qubie' Finger Friendly Keyboard,
with 1 year warranty.
Part No. FF5150JR **$139.**

Part No. FF5150 **$139.**

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $7.50 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

Circle 605 on reader service card

It Doesn't Print Any Dirty Words!

Printouts should be crisp, clean and completely legible.

And that's what the 24-pin system guarantees. Letter-quality...without smudges, without blotches, without gaps, without any dirty words.

The Brother M-2024 has what it takes: incredible dual mode speed...draft at 160 cps and letter-quality at 96 cps (elite). Other features include push type bidirectional tractor feed which saves on paper costs because of the one-inch cut from the print head, standard Centronic parallel interface and impeccable engineering that promises to outlast the competition.

Plus, Brother is compatible with virtually every type of small business computer, word processor, personal computer or home computer system. All the latest state of the art developments that will set the quality, value and productivity standards for years to come.

For more information, write to Brother for the name of your nearest dealer.

brother®

LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Brother Dot Matrix Printers
For Business And Personal Computers

MODEL HR-5
COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTER

■ Dual function printer; non-impact dot (thermal and plain paper) ■ 30 cps print speed ■ Full 80 column printout ■ Bidirectional text printing ■ Battery powered, AC adaptor available ■ Centronic parallel or RS-232C serial interface

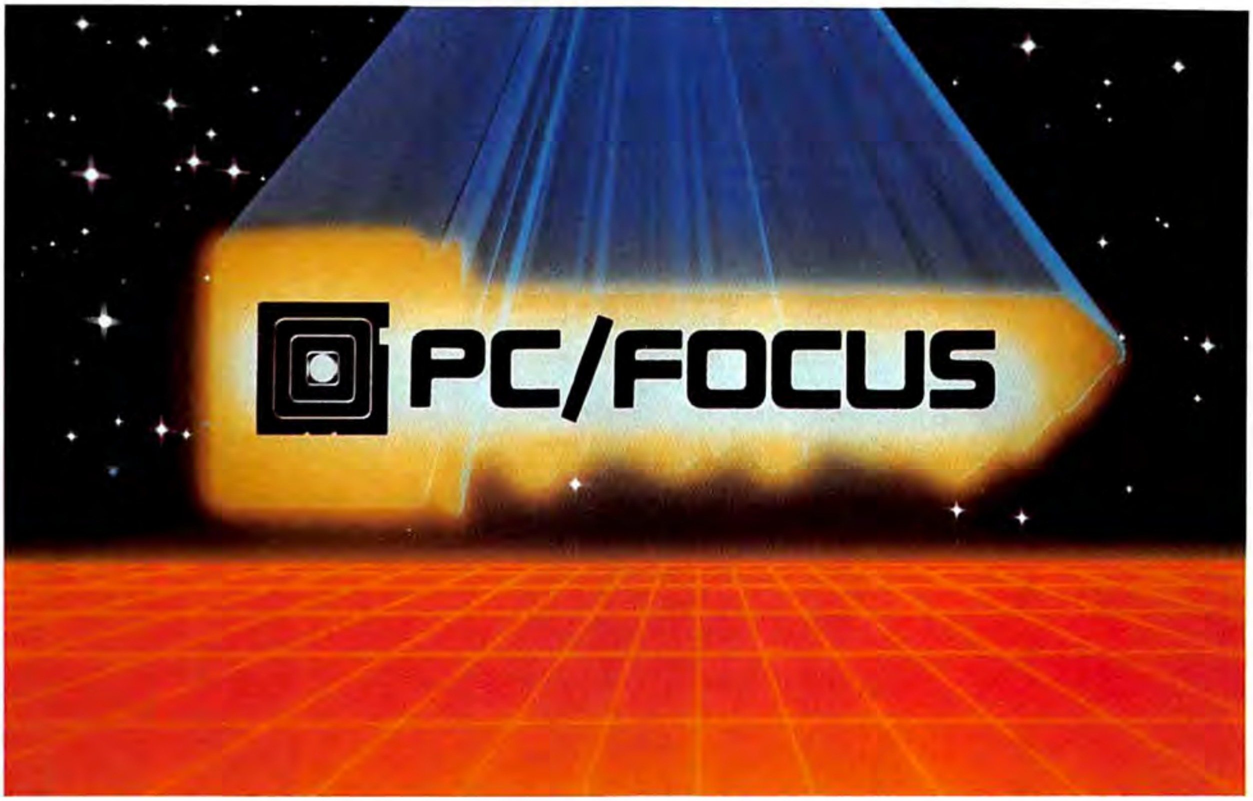
MODEL M-1009
IMPACT PERSONAL PRINTER

- Lightweight for portability
- 50 cps bidirectional printing
- 20 million character service life
- Low noise operation
- Built-in standard Centronic parallel interface
- Includes tractor feed as standard

Brother International Corporation ■ 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, N.J. 08854

Circle 808 on reader service card

THE KEY TO PC PRODUCTIVITY.



THE PC SUPERTOOL.

It unlocks the mainframe power in your PC.

Are you still building systems using primitive database technology? Now there's a supertool that can give you productivity gains of **10 to 1** or more: PC/FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS builds your applications with simple, plain-English commands. It actually lets you design and develop systems **TEN** times quicker!

Plus, along with building systems **faster,** PC/FOCUS helps you build them **better!** As a complete information management system, it integrates a relational database, screen manager, report writers, graphics, financial modeling and statistical analysis...quickly, simply and easily.

It even lets you design systems that download data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, then upload data and procedures from the PC back to the mainframe for production execution.

In fact, PC/FOCUS does so much, you may not be able to find anything it can't do!

PC/FOCUS. The fourth generation supertool that unlocks the mainframe buried in your PC. For details, fill out and mail the coupon or write to: **Don Wszolek, Dept. P14, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.**

Dear Don;
Yes! I'd like to learn more about **PC/FOCUS,** the supertool that can unlock the mainframe power in my PC. Mail full details to:

NAME________________
__________TITLE______
COMPANY______________
____
ADDRESS______________
____
CITY_________________
STATE_______ZIP_______
TELEPHONE_____________
____

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • Palo Alto: (415) 324-9014 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Circle 83 on reader service card

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporatio

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Memory System

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. Specially designed for your most demanding business needs, they'll protect your data when other disks won't. In fact, they exceed industry certification standards by more than 50%. Which is why we say Elephant Never Forgets.™

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Memory System™—a labeling and filing system that makes it easy to store, reference and protect your disks.

And since they're compatible with the IBM PC® and other popular business computers, our Elephants will be right at home in your office.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

Circle 289 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE THAT INTEGRATES WITH ANY PROGRAM.

SOFTERM IS ALSO AVAILABLE IN
VERSIONS FOR APPLE II® AND
TANDY 2000 PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

TERMINAL EMULATIONS

- TTY Compatible
- ADDS Regent 20
- ADDS Regent 25
- ADDS Regent 40
- ADDS Regent 60
- ADDS Viewpoint
- Data General D200
- Datapoint 3601
- DEC VT52
- DEC VT102
- Hazeltine 1400/1410
- Hazeltine 1500
- Hazeltine 1520
- HP 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7205
- Honeywell VIP7801
- Honeywell VIP7803
- IBM 3101 Model 10
- IBM 3101 Model 20
- Lear Siegler ADM-3A
- Lear Siegler ADM-5
- TeleVideo 910
- TeleVideo 925
- TeleVideo 950
- User Defined

Here's the first software that lets you integrate communications with all your favorite programs. Now you can add concurrent communications to programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBase III,™ WordStar,® or any other IBM PC compatible software. Softerm PC™ can function two ways—as a stand-alone program or as an extension to your PC-DOS operating system to let you access Softerm's capabilities while using other programs.

Simple to use.

Softerm PC lets you interrupt any program simply by pressing one key. You can then use disk utilities, print a file, dial a host computer, use terminal mode, or initiate a file transfer. Then you can continue working in the original program while the other tasks are performed concurrently. You can even receive electronic mail while you work.

Hooks your PC to any mainframe.

Softerm PC lets you access information services, bulletin boards, electronic mail systems, and even your company's computer. It has all the features you need, including keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, and simultaneous capture to print or disk. Softerm's extensive file transfer capabilities include automatic execution using command files, support for popular protocols like XMODEM, and our own Softrans™ protocol which includes an adaptable source program for your host computer.

Do it all together. In real time.

Softerm PC supports concurrent operation of up to 4 communications ports and 3 printer ports through background processing queues. Now you can operate your system to its full potential by simultaneously using your available ports for printing or communications functions. Real-time scheduling eliminates unnecessary pauses and gives maximum throughput for smooth, efficient operation.

Complete emulation of 24 terminals.

Softerm PC is not limited to basic TTY terminal emulation. It includes *exact* emulations of 24 popular terminals and provides all keyboard and display functions. Also, both conversational and block modes are supported. If Softerm PC is not completely compatible with your application, return it for a full refund.

The best communications software on the market.

Right now you can buy the best communications software on the market for only $295. And that's a real bargain when you consider all the things Softerm PC will do. Plus, you get an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. So ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

SOFTRONICS

3639 NEW GETWELL ROAD, SUITE 10
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118, (901) 683-6850

Circle 792 on reader service card

Frame by Frame

Framework is a straightforward, logical program based on one tried-and-true structure–the outline–and one new one–the frame. This hands-on example shows how the two can work in tandem to create a simple sales report.

Dick Andersen

Putting together a sales report is a common and, in many cases, nettlesome job. The report is typed with a word processor, financial data is collected in a data base and funneled into a spreadsheet for analysis, and various graphs are generated. If you use separate programs, such as *WordStar*, *dBASE II*, and *1-2-3*, for each task, assembling the report takes on the character of a juggling act as you pop program and data disks in and out of disk drives. *Framework*, an integrated software package from Ashton-Tate, not only ends this disk swapping but helps you tackle the thornier issue of how to assemble a sales report or any other project. (For an evaluation of *Framework*'s features, see "Framework: Simplicity and Synergy" in this issue.)

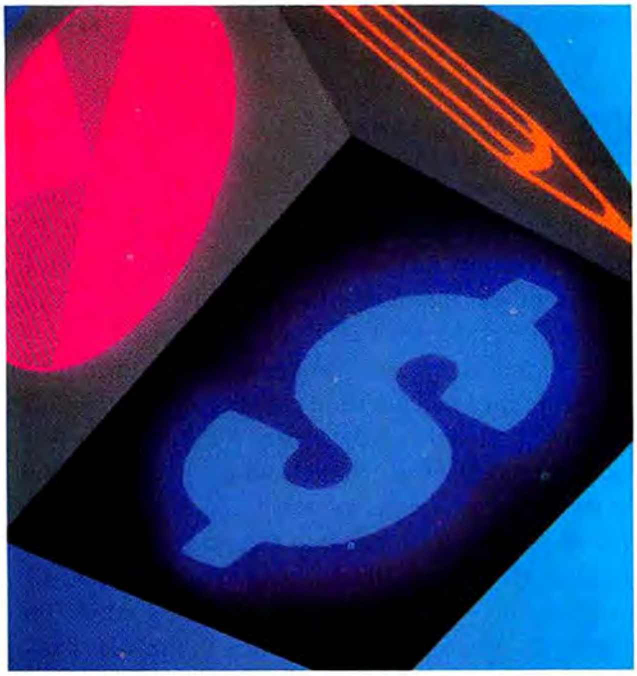
Starting With Framework

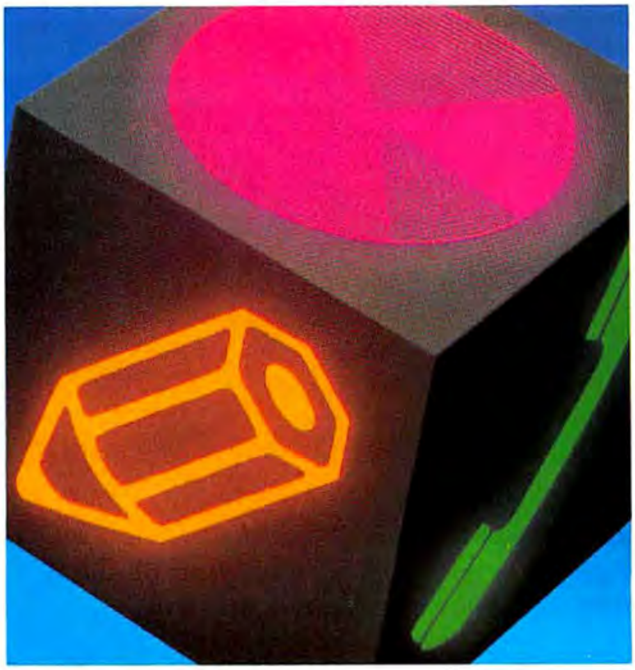
To assemble a sales report, where do I begin? After loading *Framework*, I build an outline by choosing the *Outline* option from the Create menu. An outline is essentially a map of the frames that are created by the program; each line in the outline is tied to a frame. The program first displays a bare-bones outline with several main and subordinate levels. When I add frame descriptions, the outline appears as shown in Figure 1.

A frame is a container for data that allows the program to isolate collections of data from each other. A given frame contains one of several types of data. A containing frame is a master container that holds only other frames, a W (word) frame holds text that is edited with the *Framework* word processor, an S frame contains a spreadsheet, a G frame holds a graph, and a D frame contains a data base. Frame types are specified by the user when he or she makes an outline entry.

Adding a line at an existing level in the outline is a matter of moving the cursor to the last line at that level, displaying the Create menu, and choosing the *Create Empty Word Frame* command. To create a subordinate level, such as 2.1.1 (which would be subordinate to 2.1), I move the cursor to the desired location; <Ctrl>-<GrayPlus> confirms the choice. As the command Create Empty Word Frame suggests, adding a line to an outline also creates a new frame.

To write the sales report, I create a word frame called Final Report as item 3 of the outline. Any time I need to consult the outline, I switch to Outline



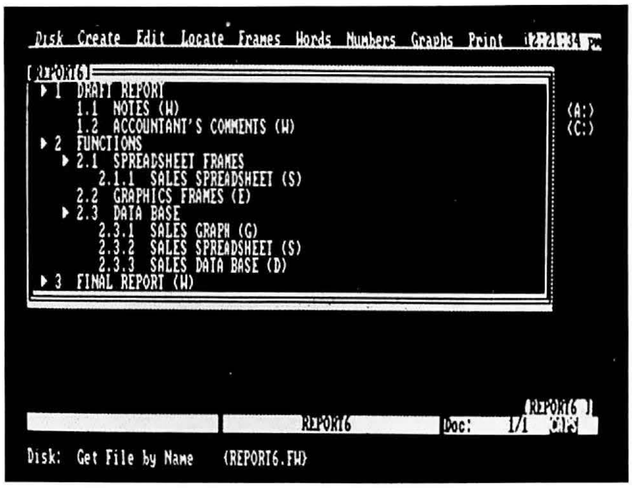


mode by pressing the <F9> key. After I review the outline, I return to my place in the document by placing the cursor at 'Final Report' and pressing <F9> again.

Framework's frame hierarchy compels a user to organize thoughts in a structured way, in the manner of an outline. The outline structure is also helpful when you're navigating through a myriad of frames. Since each frame is listed in the outline, moving from the Final Report frame to the Sales Graph frame is a matter of moving through the outline until you come to the 'Sales Graph' citation.

Using dBASE II Files

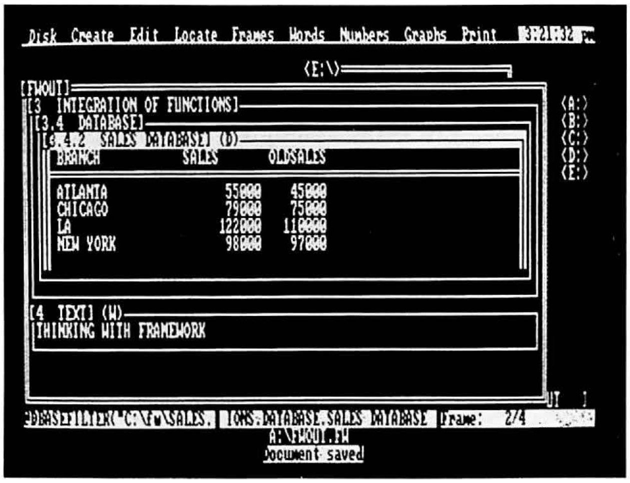
Framework's data management function is RAM based, and all data records must reside in memory when operations are performed on them. Luckily, *Framework* can read selected files and records directly from both *dBASE II* and *dBASE III*, which are disk-based programs. In this example, the sales figures needed for the report are stored in a *dBASE II* file. To copy the file into *Framework*'s data base, I choose the *Get File By Name* option. After I supply the file name, SALES.DBF, *Framework* creates a data base frame and displays the *dBASE* field names.



```
 Disk  Create  Edit  Locate  Frames  Words  Numbers  Graphs  Print   12:21:34
[REPORT6]
 ▶ 1  DRAFT REPORT
      1.1  NOTES (W)                                                  (A:)
      1.2  ACCOUNTANT'S COMMENTS (W)                                  (C:)
 ▶ 2  FUNCTIONS
   ▶ 2.1  SPREADSHEET FRAMES
         2.1.1  SALES SPREADSHEET (S)
      2.2  GRAPHICS FRAMES (E)
   ▶ 2.3  DATA BASE
         2.3.1  SALES GRAPH (G)
         2.3.2  SALES SPREADSHEET (S)
         2.3.3  SALES DATA BASE (D)
 ▶ 3  FINAL REPORT (W)

                                                              [REPORT6 ]
                              REPORT6             Doc:    1/1
Disk:  Get File by Name    (REPORT6.FW)
```

Figure 1: A Framework outline not only lists the containers of data, called frames, that are created in the program, but acts as a reference for the user moving from one frame to another.



```
 Disk  Create  Edit  Locate  Frames  Words  Numbers  Graphs  Print   3:21:32
                                 (E:\)
[FWOUT]
[3  INTEGRATION OF FUNCTIONS]                                         (A:)
 [3.4  DATABASE]                                                      (B:)
  [3.4.2  SALES DATABASE] (D)                                         (C:)
   BRANCH               SALES        OLDSALES                         (D:)
                                                                      (E:)
   ATLANTA              55000        45000
   CHICAGO              79000        75000
   LA                  122000       110000
   NEW YORK             98000        97000

[4  TEXT] (W)
 THINKING WITH FRAMEWORK

                                                                   UT   ]
@DBASEFILTER("C:\fw\SALES.  IONS.DATABASE.SALES DATABASE  Frame:   2/4
                                 A:\FWOUT.FW
                               Document saved
```

Figure 2: A dBASE II file, SALES.DBF, captured in a frame. This data can be referenced later by a Framework spreadsheet or graph.

At this point, I can use the *Edit Fields/Columns* command in the Edit menu to remove fields or change their order. Once that is done, <F5> tells *Framework* to copy the *dBASE* file into the current frame (see Figure 2). Of course, in many cases you might need only certain *dBASE* records. Combing a *dBASE* file for these records is a relatively simple process.

When *Framework* creates a data base corresponding to SALES.DBF, it places a "filter formula" at the bottom border of the frame: @DBASEFILTER(file,logical condition).

The formula operates on the data base, sifting out records that are not requested, according to the given logical condition. *Framework*'s default logical condition is #TRUE, which selects all the records in a file, but it could be changed, for example, to Sales > 10000, in which case only records with sales figures topping $10,000 would be gathered. More sophistiphisticated operations are possible with FRED, the *Framework* equivalent of *dBASE II*'s command language (see "Formulas and FRED").

Setting Up a Graph

Framework can create graphs from data in either a data base or a spreadsheet. In this case, I graph the imported *dBASE* file shown in Figure 2. First, I transfer the file into a frame called Sales Database. I then highlight the range of values to be graphed using <F6> (Extend Select) and the cursor keys.

Graph types are displayed in a pull-down menu. At this point I make several choices, among them the graph type (Line) and the source for the graph's X-axis labels. The labels come from the far left column in the data base frame. I specify *Column Has X-axis Labels* to copy the labels into the graph. The *Draw New Graph* command tells *Framework* to create a graph frame; <F9> displays the resulting graph (see Figure 3). When you change values in the sales data base frame (or in a spreadsheet, for that matter), they are immediately reflected in the graph.

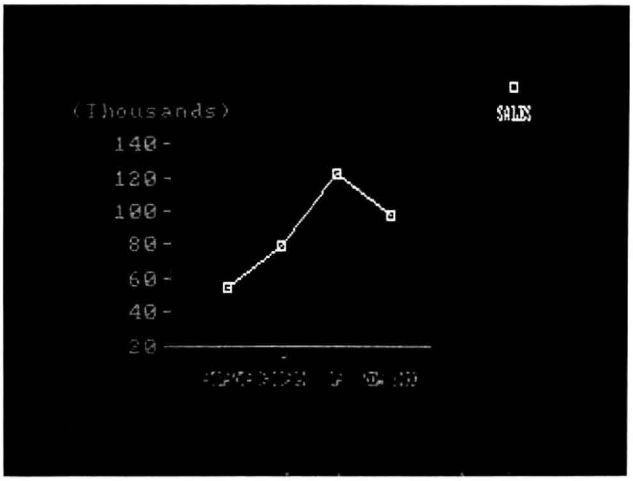


Figure 3: A line graph generated from dBASE II data copied into a Framework data base.

Formulas and FRED

FRED is the *Framework* equivalent of *dBASE II*'s command language. At the simplest level, FRED (for FRamework EDitor) is expressed as cell formulas. A formula can be associated with any frame, much like a formula can be tied to a cell in a spreadsheet. Indeed, a cell in a *Framework* spreadsheet is just a special kind of frame. The concept is perhaps clearer if you consider a frame's contents to be the result of a formula behind the frame.

Formulas and other control statements are really part of FRED. FRED is unique in its ability to operate not just on variables but on frame contents. FRED has standard procedural statements such as @WHILE and @IF, which are similar to *dBASE II*'s DO WHILE and IF statements. But FRED's working statements give the language the power to manipulate entire frames. With FRED, automated applications can be created using any of *Framework*'s functions. For example, a FRED program could automatically load Dow Jones stock quotes from a file into a *Framework* data base and then display a graph. The FRED program would look in part like this:

```
@PUT(djss.A2:djss.A13,@VALUE(
   @MID(data,j+4,3)),
;move to next line
j : = j + 9,
```

The 'djss.A2:djss.A13' statement in the first line refers to the cell range A2 through A13 in the djss frame. The '@PUT' statement places the result of the '@VALUE' function on the same line in this particular cell range. As you can see, FRED can be quite complex. At this level of sophistication, programming experience or familiarity with *dBASE II*'s command language is a decided plus. But once FRED is mastered, it gives you control over data equaled by few programs.

The Framework Spreadbase

Data in a *Framework* data base can also be used by a spreadsheet. The appropriate formula to reference a data base field is placed in a spreadsheet cell. The formula operates on all the values in that field for every record in the data base. For example, the Sales Database file in Figure 2 has a field called SALES. The formula @AVG(SALES DATABASE .SALES) in a *Framework* spreadsheet cell will add all the sales figures in the field and display the average in the cell.

Interestingly enough, spreadsheet-like calculations can be done without leaving the *Framework* data base. Suppose I add a third field to the data base representing the previous period's sales (see Figure 4). The field, called OLDSALES, is created by choosing the *Column/Fields-Add* command from the Create menu. Instead of using a *Framework* spreadsheet to determine the difference between SALES and OLDSALES, you set up a SALESDIFF field. This can be done by typing the formula **SALES – OLDSALES** into the first SALESDIFF field and copying it down the column using the <F8> (Copy) key. The difference between the SALES and OLDSALES numbers is calculated and can be recalculated instantly–the sort of "what if" speculation usually done in a spreadsheet.

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

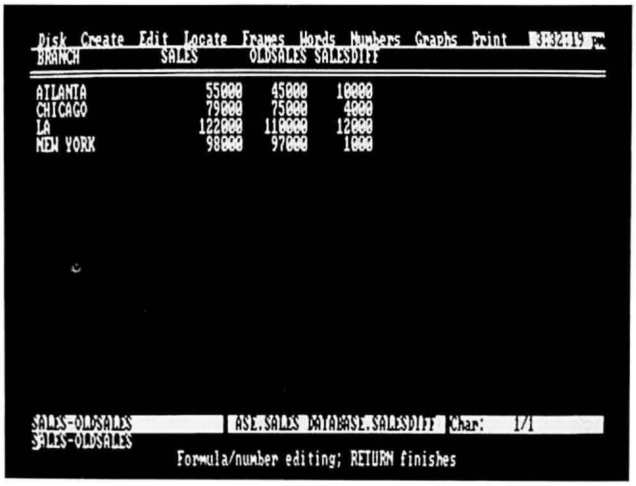
PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World.*

Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $5 per copy for monthly issues and $7 per copy for the special *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. This price includes second-class postage. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For first-class delivery, please add $3 per copy ordered. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price (including first-class postage) is $11 per copy for monthly issues and $15 for special review issues. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form. Mail to: *PC World* Back Issues, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Name____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City/State/Zip____________________

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.00, PC XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer/Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3 Customizing Spreadsheets
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4 PC Compatibles
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7 Data Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8 ($7) Annual Hardware Review
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9 Business Graphics
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 10 Project Management



```
 Disk  Create  Edit  Locate  Frames  Words  Numbers  Graphs  Print   3:32:19
BRANCH              SALES       OLDSALES SALESDIFF

ATLANTA                  55000    45000    10000
CHICAGO                  79000    75000     4000
LA                      122000   110000    12000
NEW YORK                 98000    97000     1000




SALES-OLDSALES          ASE.SALES DATABASE.SALESDIFF  Char:     1/1
SALES-OLDSALES
                 Formula/number editing; RETURN finishes
```

Figure 4: A Framework data base can also work like a spreadsheet. SALESDIFF figures are calculated from existing SALES and OLDSALES figures in the frame.

The tasks performed in preparing this sample sales report demonstrate some of *Framework*'s broad capabilities. Even in such a limited example, *Framework*'s powerful assistance in organizing and interrelating data in frames is clear. *Framework* gives me a lot to think about–and a way of putting those thoughts in order and acting on them. ●

Dick Andersen is the director of Advanced Micro/Mainframe Solutions, a consulting firm specializing in the integration of personal computers into small and large businesses. His first book is 1-2-3 Tips, Tricks, and Traps, *published by Que Corporation.*

Framework
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K (384K for telecommunications), two disk drives

PAINLESS CHOICE.

Albany Medical College chose OfficeWriter™ word processing software for good reason: It was the most effortless PC word processing they tried.

And they aren't alone. Frito-Lay, Wisconsin Power & Light and many other companies across the country have discovered OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing.

Software Digest evaluators gave it a four-star rating — their highest commendation in a comparison of 30 IBM PC word processing software systems appearing in the January 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

Our 30-minute on-screen tutorial puts OfficeWriter at the top of its class for easy start-up.

No other system is easier to use.

Our new OfficeSpeller feature integrates the Proximity/Merriam-Webster electronic dictionary with our newest release for goof-proof text every time.

And a complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

So when you're faced with the problem of which word processing software to choose, take the painless route.

Ask us about our free 30-day trial. (Return the coupon or call **1-800-228-0747**. In Wisconsin call **1-608-274-5047**.) It could mark the end of your word processing software selection headaches once and for all.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

OfficeWriter™

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name/Title ____________

Company Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ________ Zip ________

Telephone # ____________

Return coupon to:
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC.
5708 Odana Road, Dept. PCW94
Madison, WI 53719
Or telephone: 1-800-228-0747
(1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

Circle 533 on reader service card

TeleVideo. The color PC with a black and white price.

Now, brilliant, high resolution color comes standard with the new TeleVideo® Color Personal Computer. At a price that's about the same as the IBM® monochrome system.

In fact, to match TeleVideo's color on an IBM PC, you'd have to add a color monitor, plus a color and graphics adaptor board. And unlike IBM, the TeleColor PC has memory that's dedicated to the color screen. So you get a faster, flickerless image that's easier on your eyes.

What's more, the TeleColor PC also comes with the popular PC™-DOS compatible operating system and three essential business software programs—word processing, spread sheet and data base management.

It also has standard features that make it easier to use than an IBM PC. Like a tiltable monitor and a keyboard that's exceptionally comfortable to use.

And, of course, the TeleColor PC runs the same popular software as the IBM PC.

Contact the TeleVideo dealer nearest you for a demonstration of the color PC with a black and white price. Call 800-538-8725 (in California, 408-745-7760).

Standard Features

- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- Color and graphics display
- 12 inch tilt color screen
- 256 Kbyte RAM
- Two 360 Kbyte slim-line floppy disk drives
- RS-232C serial port
- Parallel printer port
- Composite video port
- Internal expansion bus slot
- GW BASIC® programming language
- Self-running demonstration diskette
- PC-DOS compatible

The best hardware for the best software.

TeleVideo

Personal Computers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Northwest (408) 745-7760 Southwest (714) 476-0244 Southcentral (214) 258-6776 Midwest (312) 397-5400
Southeast (404) 447-1231 Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764 Northeast (617) 890-3282 East (516) 496-4777 Rocky Mountain (408) 745-7760

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. GW BASIC is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 701 on reader service card

CONFIDENCE

For the New Personal Computer User

The PC WORLD starter kit is brought to you by PC WORLD, *The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*, and D-COMP, the leader in value packed confidence building Starter Kits for personal computers.

DCOMP

Contact: D-Comp, Inc., 123 North Broad St.
Lancaster, Ohio 43130; (614) 687-4637

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. BASIC SHORTIES and PlaceSavers are trade marks of D-Comp, Inc. PC World is a trade mark of PC World Communications, Inc.

Q: How can you increase the capabilities of your PC and save thousands of dollars doing it?

A: RTCS Software Development Tools

Give your PC/MS-DOS based systems professional development capabilities with a family of operating software tools. Call RTCS today for detailed information. We'll show you how you can extend the capabilities of your PC for less money than you'd expect.

RTCS/UDI —
UNIVERSAL
DEVELOPMENT
INTERFACE
Run Intel Series III software on the IBM PC/XT and other MS-DOS computers.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

PC/iRMX
Real-Time, Multiuser, Multi-tasking Operating System for IBM PC and others.
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation

INTEL LANGUAGES
Pascal 86/88 Compiler
Fortran 86/88 Compiler
PLM 86/88 Compiler
C 86/88 Compiler
ASM 86/88 Macro Assembler

OTHER UTILITIES
Software Debugger
Hardware Debugger
Target System Development Link

INTEL UTILITIES
Link 86 Linker
Loc 86 Locater

Distributed in: Japan by SYSCON CORP., Tokyo; Europe by MICRO-TECH ELECTRONICS, Paris; Israel by MLRN ELECTRONIC LTD., Zahia

RTCS REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 987-9781 • TELEX 467897

Circle 163 on reader service card

Brainstorm with your IBM PC.

WHAT IF? Using Electronic Spreadsheets on the IBM PC

Andrew T. Williams, *Contributing Editor, PC World*

Electronic spreadsheets let you "brainstorm" with your PC and quickly test business decisions that would take hours to calculate on paper. But before you spend a few hundred dollars on a spreadsheet program and several days getting it running, spend a little time with *What If?*—a total guide to selecting, buying, and using spreadsheet software. You'll get a painless introduction to the basics of "what-iffing," from loading the program and constructing worksheets to advanced techniques. Covers VisiCalc, SuperCalc®, Multiplan®, MBA®, Lotus 1-2-3™, and Easy-Plan. $16.95

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMMING ON THE IBM PC

W. David Schwaderer, *IBM Experimental Office Systems*

Now you can eliminate "connect" charges when accessing data bases such as Dow Jones or the Source! This easy-to-follow guide to digital communications programming shows you how to tie directly into on-line databases. Pays for itself many times over the first time you use it. $17.95 Book/Disk Set $47.90

More Productivity tools...

THE IBM PC AND ITS APPLICATIONS
Laurence Press, $14.95

IBM PC
Data File Programming
Jerald R. Brown and LeRoy Finkel
$14.95 Book/Disk Set $39.90

PC GRAPHICS
Charts, Graphs, Games and Art on the IBM PC
Dick Conklin, $15.95
Book/Disk Set $40.90

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your local bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's IBM PC titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 5-1252.

WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.
5-1252

WILEY PRESS COMPUTER BOOKS

Circle 65 on reader service card

THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR EXECUTIVE DECISIONS

Fast, accurate information is vital to the executive decision making process. Barron Ross Accounting software, designed for the IBM PC, is a fast, completely integrated accounting system for small-to-medium sized businesses.

We've designed our accounting process specifically to save you time. Data is entered just once, and each software module immediately posts its transactions to the General Ledger.

You can expand your Barron Ross software system from a single IBM PC to as many as twenty-four stations with Execu-Net, the Barron Ross office information network.

Execu-Net compiles information from each work station to quickly create cumulative financial reports. Operators can simultaneously share the same accounting program, spreading the workload among several work stations.

The Barron Ross software line includes:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory
Payroll
Sales Order
Purchase Order
Point of Sale
Business Graphics
Communications

Now that we've given you a new dimension in computerized accounting, you can relax with Barron Ross knowing you are keeping pace with today's financial world.

Barron Ross
SOFTWARE DESIGNED for BUSINESS

10933 Trade Center Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/638-0475 800/238-3243
A Computermate Corporation

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Execu-Net is a trademark of Computermate, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

Personal Macro Economics

If you usually think of your finances as an unplugged bathtub with the water running, take this CPA's advice about conserving your cash flow with a little help from 1-2-3's macro feature.

Ralph Soucie

Most people have trouble saving money. If you don't save, you feel bad. When you do save, it cuts into your lifestyle, and you feel worse. Although it's important to set personal savings goals, it's equally important to set goals you can live with comfortably. The spreadsheet described in this article, created with Lotus Development Corporation's *1-2-3*, should help illuminate the impact of your savings goals on your standard of living, and vice versa.

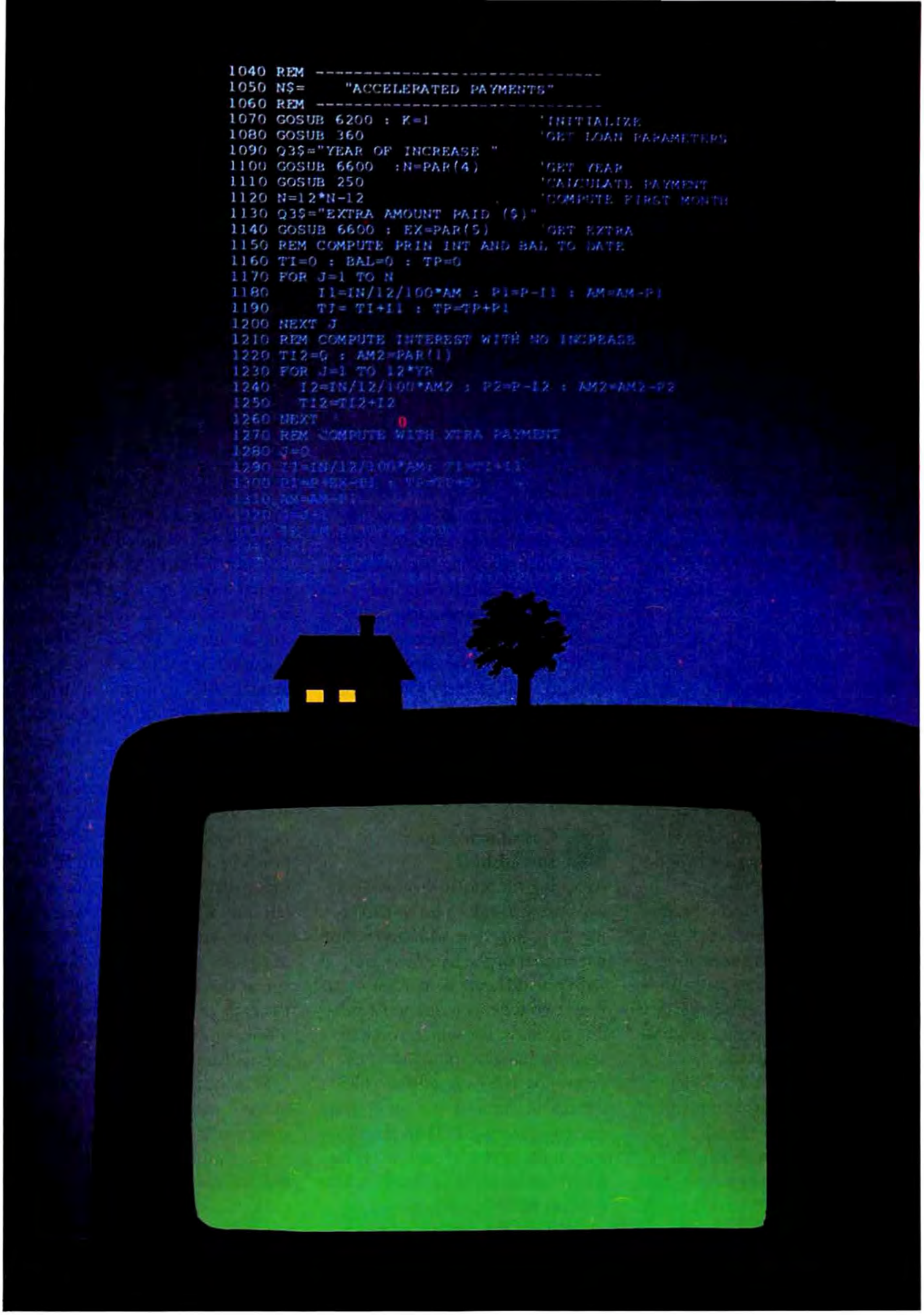
1-2-3's macro feature is the key to creating the sample home budget described in this tutorial. (For a description of the macro feature, see "/X Marks the Macro," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 3.) Aside from enabling you to store and retrieve keystroke sequences for labels, formulas, and commands, *1-2-3*'s macros provide a special set of commands called the /X commands, which allow you to string together macros and perform complex tasks. The /X commands can invoke a menu (/XM), branch to (GOTO) a macro cell (/XG), create an "if . . . then" formula (/XI), call a subroutine (/XC), and prompt for a label input (/XL) or a number input (/XN).

1-2-3 macros can often be used instead of templates. Although templates are usually easier to write, they are difficult to modify and take up far more memory space than macros do. Each macro is contained in one cell and is entered as a label. Several sample macros are provided here for reference, but since most readers will need to alter the model to fit their own circumstances, the tutorial does not provide step-by-step instructions for setting up the macros.

The Bathtub Principle

To set your savings goals, you must know how much "discretionary" income you have to work with—how much money is left after all the necessities are paid for. To do this, you must determine your fixed, or "uncontrollable," living expenses. Many people approach this by recording in minute detail their expenditures on any and all items, no matter how small. This usually doesn't work. No matter how hard you try, you end up wondering where the "missing" $10 went.

It's a better idea to attack the problem from the opposite direction: record everything but your everyday living expenses. Think of



```
1040 REM ------------------------------
1050 N$=     "ACCELERATED PAYMENTS"
1060 REM ------------------------------
1070 GOSUB 6200 : K=1              'INITIALIZE
1080 GOSUB 360                     'GET LOAN PARAMETERS
1090 Q3$="YEAR OF INCREASE "
1100 GOSUB 6600  :N=PAR(4)         'GET YEAR
1110 GOSUB 250                     'CALCULATE PAYMENT
1120 N=12*N-12                     'COMPUTE FIRST MONTH
1130 Q3$="EXTRA AMOUNT PAID ($)"
1140 GOSUB 6600 : EX=PAR(5)        'GET EXTRA
1150 REM COMPUTE PRIN INT AND BAL TO DATE
1160 TI=0 : BAL=0 : TP=0
1170 FOR J=1 TO N
1180      I1=IN/12/100*AM : P1=P-I1 : AM=AM-P1
1190      TJ= TI+I1 : TP=TP+P1
1200 NEXT J
1210 REM COMPUTE INTEREST WITH NO INCREASE
1220 TI2=0 : AM2=PAR(1)
1230 FOR J=1 TO 12*YR
1240   I2=IN/12/100*AM2 : P2=P-I2 : AM2=AM2-P2
1250   TI2=TI2+I2
1260 NEXT
1270 REM COMPUTE WITH XTRA PAYMENT
1280 J=0
1290 I1=IN/12/100*AM: TI=TI+I1
1300 P1=P+EX-I1 : TP=TP+P1
1310 AM=AM-P1
1320 J=J+1
1330 [illegible]
```

your wallet as a bathtub and of money as water constantly flowing through it. If you know exactly how much water the tub contained on the first and the last day of the month and how much water was added in between, you can easily figure out how much water drained out that month. So if you have only one bank account, and you know how much cash you deposited during August as well as your balances on August 1 and August 31, you can easily figure your total disbursements from that account during August. Multiple income sources and multiple bank accounts complicate the picture, but the "bathtub" principle still holds water.

Table 1: The Uptown's August balances and earnings

	August 1 Balance	August 31 Balance	August Earnings
Checking	$ 560	$ 636	$ 5
Savings	2028	0	16
Money market fund	9462	8304	79
Stocks and bonds	2160	2160	20
Unpaid credit card charges	650	480	

A Model Couple

Ken and Barbie Uptown are a fictitious married couple, both working, who want to save for the future and also to live some of the good life along the way. During August Ken's net paychecks totaled $1750, Barbie's $1420. The Uptowns had one unusual expenditure during August: the purchase of an IBM PC and related items for a total of $4250. They have several bank and securities accounts. The balances and current earnings for these accounts, along with unpaid credit card balances, are shown in Table 1.

Figure 1 shows the *1-2-3* cell formulas for calculating the Uptowns' cash flow by month. Notice the formulas in cells D18 and D20. The amount in cell D18 ("Personal living expenses") is calculated so that total sources (income–D12) and total applications (expenditures–D20) are equal. This is the bathtub principle at work in a *1-2-3* spreadsheet.

The data entry macro shown in Listing 1 moves the cursor around the spreadsheet and prompts for data input. After the data for August is entered, Ken and Barbie's spreadsheet looks like the one in Figure 2.

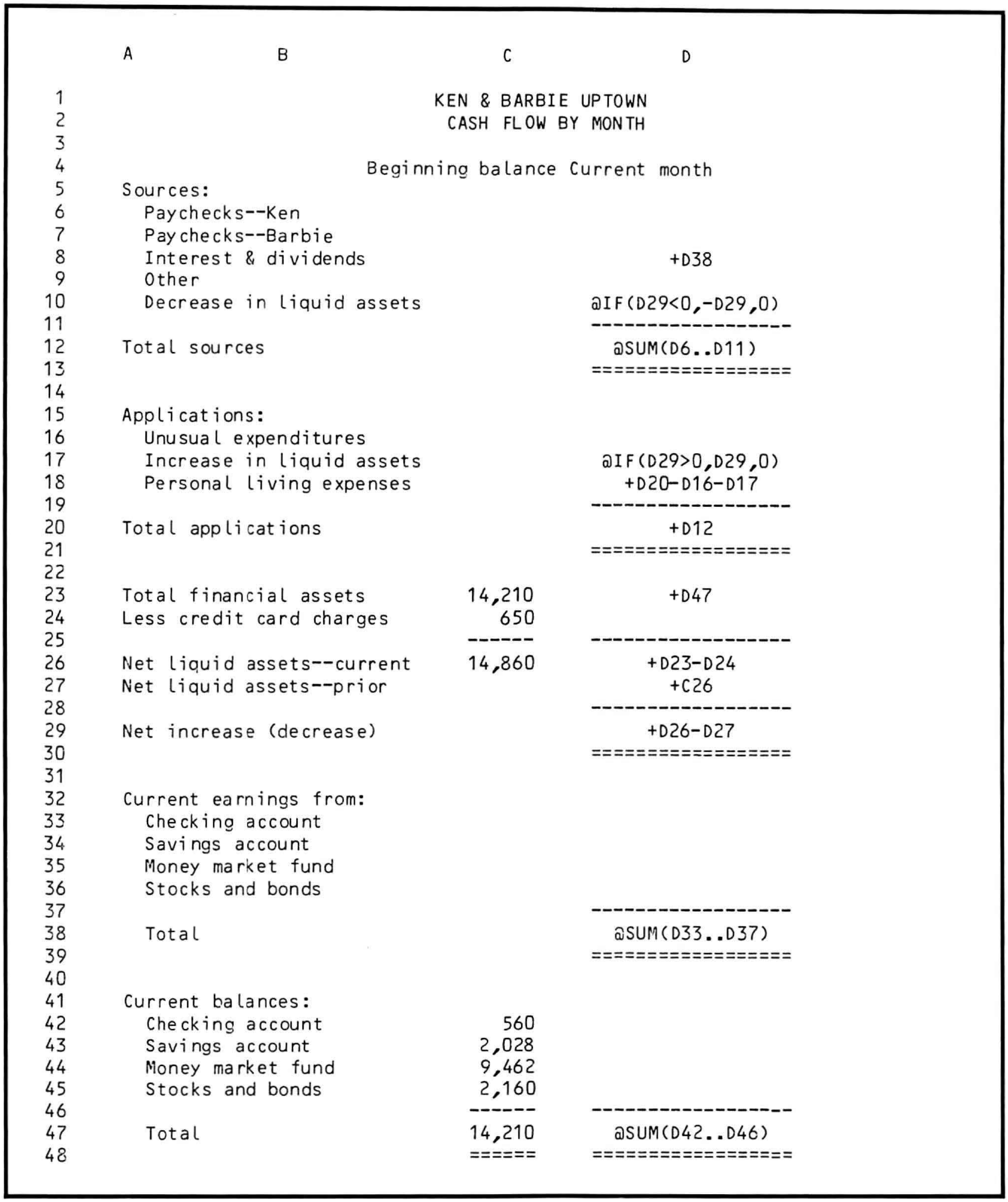
Customizing the Spreadsheet

Adapting the spreadsheet for your own use will take a bit of tinkering. Let's say your situation is similar to that of the Uptowns, but with one difference: in addition to your two jobs, you operate a sideline business, for which you have a separate bank account. Start by creating a *1-2-3* spreadsheet like the one in Figure 1 and set up the macro in Listing 1. Then insert a row in the spreadsheet for "Transfers from business account" in the Sources section, and insert a prompt for the amount of those transfers in the data entry macro. Then adjust the {UP} and {DOWN} commands in the macro to reflect the new row in the spreadsheet.

Note that the business bank account is not included in the list of account balances. If it were, you would have to show total deposits to the business account as a source and business expenses as an application. It's simpler to leave this account off the list and to treat the net cash flow from the business account as if it were another paycheck.

The schedule of "Net liquid assets" is not a true balance sheet. Nonfinancial assets such as your home or automobiles and all debts other than charge card charges are left out. When you purchase securities, keep them on the books at cost for the purposes of this spreadsheet. When you sell, show the gain as "Other" income. If it's a loss, show it under "Unusual expenditures."

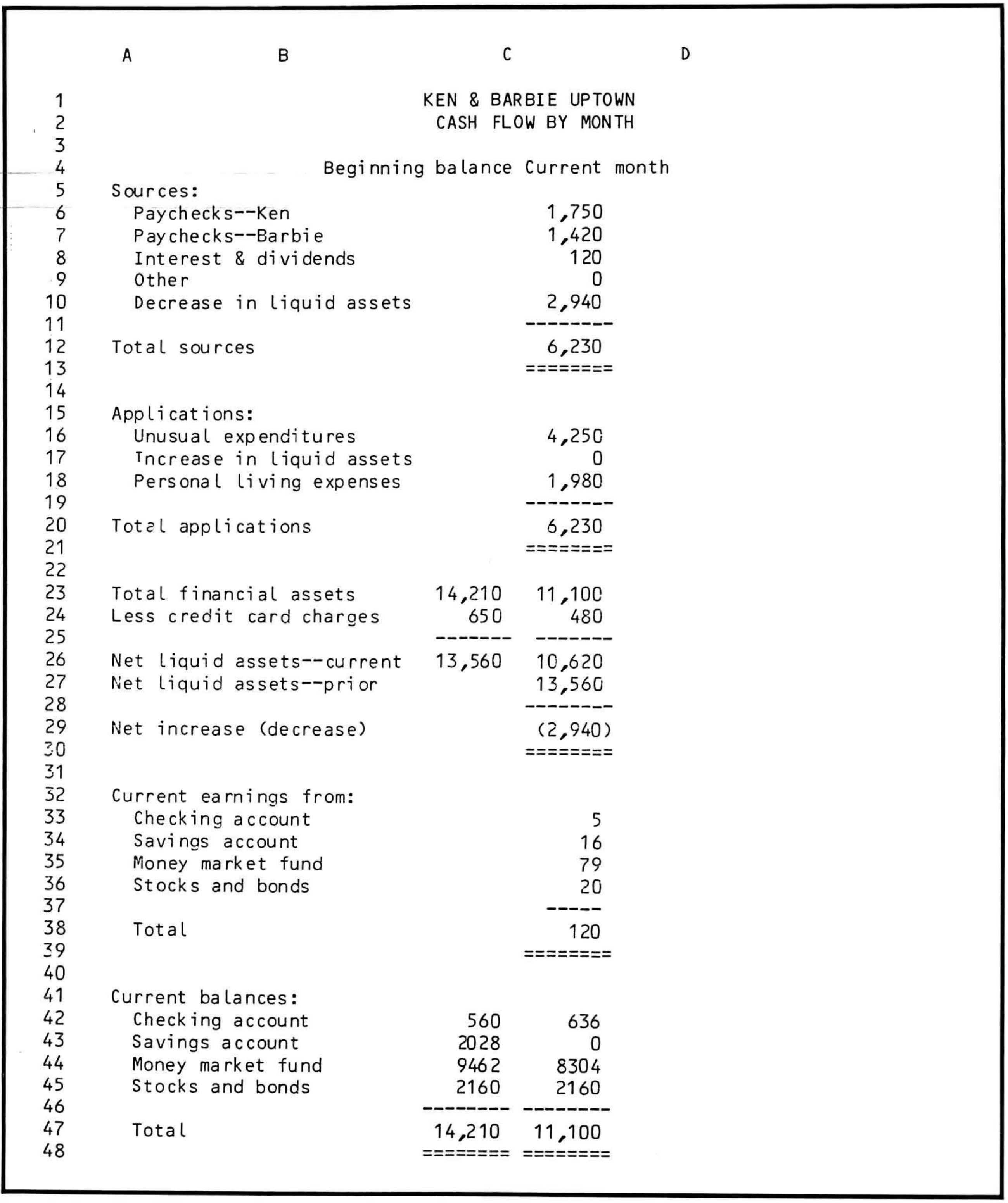
Stocks and bonds are not shown at their market value, if they are shown at all. Generally, it is best not to bother with details like holding gains and losses on securities, since the purpose of the spreadsheet is simply to show



```
       A             B                   C               D

 1                                 KEN & BARBIE UPTOWN
 2                                  CASH FLOW BY MONTH
 3
 4                           Beginning balance Current month
 5     Sources:
 6       Paychecks--Ken
 7       Paychecks--Barbie
 8       Interest & dividends                               +D38
 9       Other
10       Decrease in liquid assets               @IF(D29<0,-D29,0)
11                                               ------------------
12     Total sources                               @SUM(D6..D11)
13                                               ==================
14
15     Applications:
16       Unusual expenditures
17       Increase in liquid assets                @IF(D29>0,D29,0)
18       Personal living expenses                   +D20-D16-D17
19                                               ------------------
20     Total applications                                   +D12
21                                               ==================
22
23     Total financial assets         14,210            +D47
24     Less credit card charges          650
25                                    ------     ------------------
26     Net liquid assets--current     14,860          +D23-D24
27     Net liquid assets--prior                         +C26
28                                               ------------------
29     Net increase (decrease)                        +D26-D27
30                                               ==================
31
32     Current earnings from:
33       Checking account
34       Savings account
35       Money market fund
36       Stocks and bonds
37                                               ------------------
38       Total                                     @SUM(D33..D37)
39                                               ==================
40
41     Current balances:
42       Checking account                560
43       Savings account               2,028
44       Money market fund             9,462
45       Stocks and bonds              2,160
46                                    ------     ------------------
47       Total                        14,210       @SUM(D42..D46)
48                                    ======     ==================
```

Figure 1: The monthly cash flow spreadsheet. The formulas in the "Current month" column automatically calculate totals.



```
        A           B                    C               D

 1                           KEN & BARBIE UPTOWN
 2                            CASH FLOW BY MONTH
 3
 4                      Beginning balance Current month
 5   Sources:
 6     Paychecks--Ken                          1,750
 7     Paychecks--Barbie                       1,420
 8     Interest & dividends                      120
 9     Other                                       0
10     Decrease in liquid assets               2,940
11                                          --------
12   Total sources                             6,230
13                                          ========
14
15   Applications:
16     Unusual expenditures                    4,250
17     Increase in liquid assets                   0
18     Personal living expenses                1,980
19                                          --------
20   Total applications                        6,230
21                                          ========
22
23   Total financial assets         14,210    11,100
24   Less credit card charges          650       480
25                                 -------   -------
26   Net liquid assets--current     13,560    10,620
27   Net liquid assets--prior                 13,560
28                                          --------
29   Net increase (decrease)                 (2,940)
30                                          ========
31
32   Current earnings from:
33     Checking account                            5
34     Savings account                            16
35     Money market fund                          79
36     Stocks and bonds                           20
37                                             -----
38     Total                                     120
39                                          ========
40
41   Current balances:
42     Checking account                560       636
43     Savings account                2028         0
44     Money market fund              9462      8304
45     Stocks and bonds               2160      2160
46                                -------- --------
47     Total                        14,210    11,100
48                                ======== ========
```

Figure 2: The monthly spreadsheet after the Uptowns' August figures have been entered.

```
{HOME}{GOTO}D6~
~/XNNET PAYCHECKS--KEN: ~~
{DOWN}~/XNNET PAYCHECKS--BARBIE: ~~
{DOWN}{DOWN}~/XNOTHER INCOME: ~~
{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}~/XNUNUSUAL EXPENDITURES: ~~
{PGDN}{UP}{UP}{UP}~/XNCHECKING ACCOUNT INTEREST: ~~
{DOWN}~/XNSAVINGS ACCOUNT INTEREST: ~~
{DOWN}~/XNMONEY MARKET FUND EARNINGS: ~~
{DOWN}~/XNEARNINGS FROM STOCKS AND BONDS: ~~
{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}{DOWN}~/XNCURRENT CHECKING ACCOUNT BALANCE
{DOWN}/XNCURRENT SAVINGS ACCOUNT BALANCE: ~~
{DOWN}/XNCURRENT MONEY MARKET FUND BALANCE: ~~
{DOWN}/XNSTOCKS AND BONDS, AT COST: ~~
{PGUP}{UP}/XNTOTAL UNPAID CREDIT CARD CHARGES: ~~
{CALC}
```

Listing 1: The data entry macro. The macro automatically moves the pointer to the places in the worksheet where information is needed, uses the /XN command to prompt the user for the needed information at each place, and then calculates the worksheet.

```
/XNENTER CURRENT MONTH: ~MONTH~
/XIMONTH=1~{GOTO}D5~ JANUARY~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=2~{GOTO}E5~FEBRUARY~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=3~{GOTO}F5~  MARCH~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=4~{GOTO}G5~  APRIL~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=5~{GOTO}H5~   MAY~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=5~{GOTO}H5~   MAY~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=7~{GOTO}J5~   JULY~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=8~{GOTO}K5~  AUGUST~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=9~{GOTO}L5~SEPTEMBER~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=10~{GOTO}M5~ OCTOBER~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=11~{GOTO}N5~ NOVEMBER~/XGE~
/XIMONTH=12~{GOTO}O5~ DECEMBER~/XGE~
```

Listing 2: A macro for monthly data entry. The macro prompts the user for the name of the current month, inserts that name at the top of the worksheet, and then calls the data entry macro (Listing 1) so the new month's data can be entered.

where your money went during a certain span of time. If you participate in an employee stock purchase plan at work, it's generally easier not to account for the stock at all until it is sold. When you sell, show the sale proceeds as "Other" income.

If you buy a new car, new furniture, or another big-ticket item, show it under "Unusual expenditures" for that period. Sure, it's a personal living expense, but the important thing is to separate the controllable from the uncontrollable. It's better to highlight major spending decisions than mundane, day-to-day expenses, and that is what the "Unusual expenditures" category does.

If you own rental property, treat it as you would a sideline business. If your cash flow from the property is negative, then the transfers from your personal account to the rental account will be shown as an application instead of as a source.

An income tax refund is simply additional after-tax income, so treat it as "Other" income. Income taxes paid with your return should be netted against your net paycheck totals.

IRA contributions are savings, so technically you should show your IRA balances in your schedule of liquid assets. However, to reduce clutter on the spreadsheet, you can ignore the IRAs and show the contributions as "Unusual expenditures."

A 12-Month Schedule

You may decide to record your financial data each month. The macro in Listing 2 automatically enters the name of the month at the top of the column and positions the cursor for data entry. You must enter a number in response to the first prompt (for example, 1 for January, 2 for February). The /XG command at the end of each line transfers control to the data entry macro (named "E"). To adjust the data entry macro (Listing 1) for use with the 12-month macro you must delete the first line of the data entry macro, insert **DOWN** at the beginning of the next line (which now is the first), and using the *Range Name Create* command, name the first cell of the macro E.

> *The important thing is to separate the controllable from the uncontrollable. It's better to highlight major spending decisions than mundane, day-to-day expenses.*

Once you have customized the spreadsheet and entered the data, see if the total living expenses look realistic. If not, try to think of anything you might have omitted, either from "Other" income or "Unusual expenditures." You will find that it takes some discipline to consistently record extraordinary items as they occur. But if you keep at it you will probably find that your living expenses are falling within a fairly narrow range.

Once you reach that point, don't worry too much about controlling the number—just accept minor fluctuations as a given. Concentrate instead on your discretionary income—the difference between your after-tax income (D12) and your day-to-day living expenses (D18). The "Unusual expenditures" category may include some necessities—for example, large and unpredictable items like major car repairs. Nevertheless, the financial planning spreadsheet creates a very useful record. With this record, you can document over time how much of your discretionary income you have allocated to savings ("Increase in liquid assets") on the one hand and spending (generally, "Unusual expenditures") on the other. You can then narrow your focus to concentrate on the areas where your decisions really make a difference.

Ralph Soucie, is a CPA with Kenneth M. Mitchell and Company in Oregon City, Oregon.

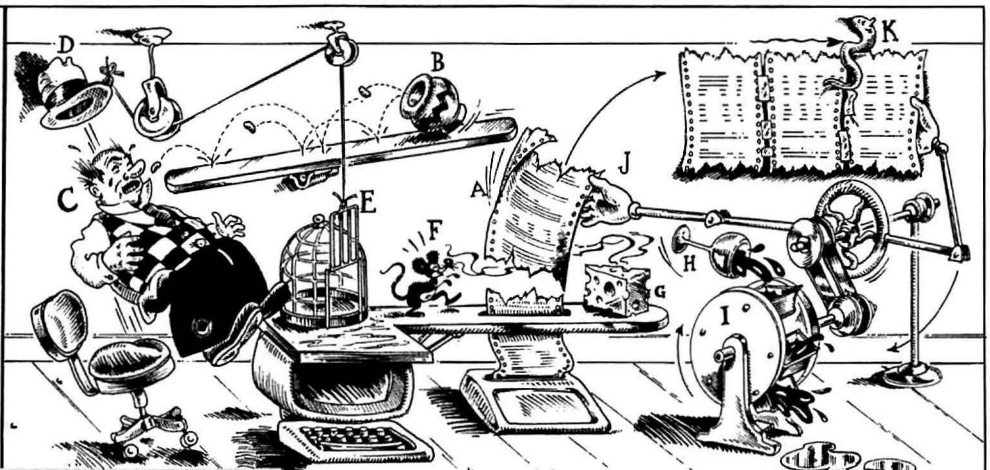
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

Circle 74 on reader service card

C Is The Language.
Lifeboat Is The Source.

Lifeboat.™
The Leading Source And Authority For Serious Software.
1-800-847-7078.

In NY State: 212-860-0300

Serious Software For The C Programmer From Lifeboat.™

Lattice® C Compiler: *The serious software developer's first choice.*

Selected for use by IBM,® Texas Instruments, Wang,® MicroPro,® Ashton-Tate,™ IUS/Sorcim,® Microsoft® and Lotus™ to name a few of the many. Why? Lattice C is clearly the finest 16 bit C compiler available today.

—Renowned for speed and code quality.
—Fully compatible with the C standards set forth by Kernighan and Ritchie.
—Four memory model options offer you unsurpassed control and versatility.
—Superior quality documentation.
—Now includes automatic sensing and use of the 8087 chip.
—Widest selection of supporting add-on packages.

Halo™: *A graphics development package rapidly emerging as the industry standard.*

—140 graphics commands including plot, line, arc, box circle and ellipse primitives, bar and pie charts; pattern fill and dithering commands.
—New: multiple viewports and "stroke text" for angling, scaling and filling text.

C Food Smorgasbord™: *This beautifully written collection of C functions is a valuable time saver.*

—Library includes a binary coded decimal arithmetic package, level 0 I/O functions, a terminal independence package, IBM PC ROM BIOS access functions and much more.

Pmate™: *The premier editor for the programming professional.*

Pmate is a full screen editor with its own powerful macro command language:

—Perform on screen row and column arithmetic, alphabetize lists, translate code from one language to another, call up other macros.
—Customize Pmate almost any way you like.
—Contains 10 auxiliary buffers for storage of macros, text, subroutines.
—An "undo" feature allows the programmer to retrieve whole series of deleted items.

***Additional C Tools Available From** Lifeboat:*

Panel™: Screen formatter and data entry aid.
Lattice Windows™: Windowing utility; create "Virtual Screens."
Plink-86™: The popular linker; includes extensive overlay capabilities.
Pfix86™: Dynamic debugging utility.
Pfix86 Plus™: Symbolic debugger with capacity to debug overlays.
Btrieve™: Database record access/retrieval library.
Phact: Multikeyed ISAM C-Function library.
Fabs: Fast access B-tree database function library.
Autosort: Fast sort/merge utility.
ES/P: 'C' program entry with automatic syntax checking and formatting.
Greenleaf Functions™: Library of over 200 popular C functions.
And much more.

YES! Please rush me the latest FREE Lifeboat™ catalog of C products.

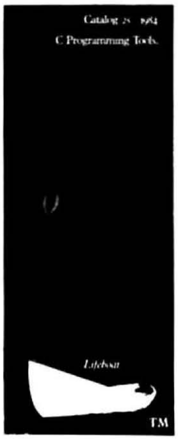
*Company Name*__________ *Business Phone*__________
*Name*__________ *Title*__________
*Address*__________
*City*__________ *State*__________ *Zip*__________

Please check the category where Lifeboat can best help you:

☐ *Software development* ☐ *Corporate* ☐ *Education*
☐ *Dealer/distributor* ☐ *Government* ☐ *Other*__________

Call Direct: 1-800-847-7078 (In NY State: 212-860-0300)
Return coupon to: Lifeboat Associates™
1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10128.

WD/10

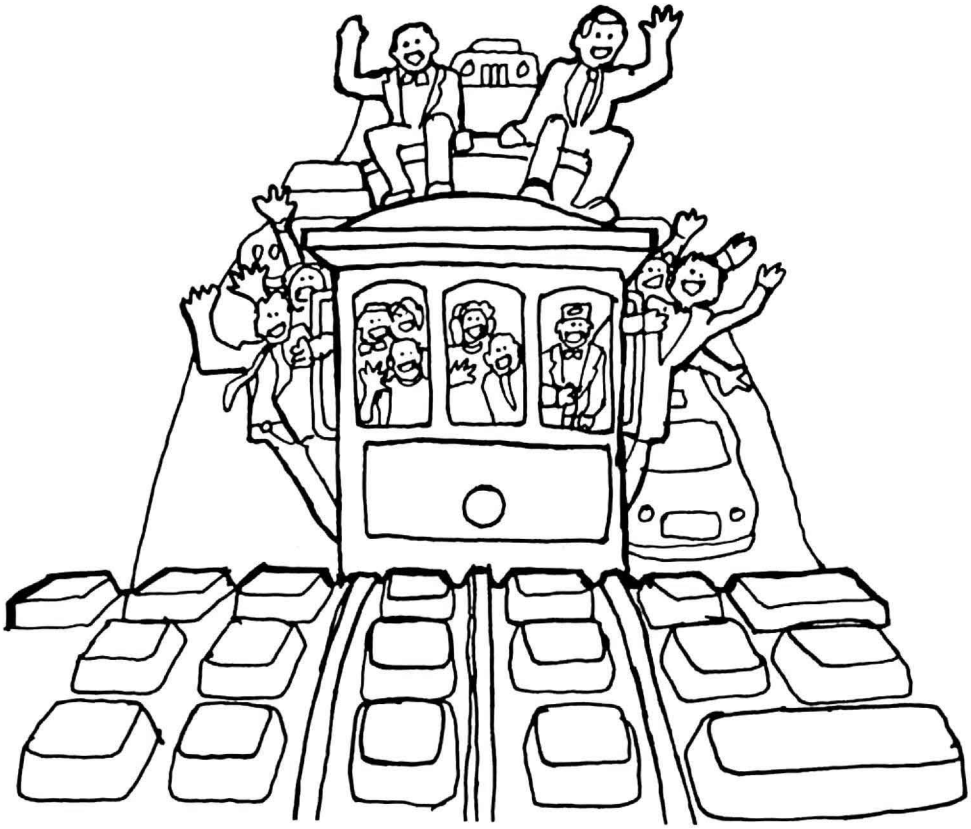


© 1984 INTERSOFT CORPORATION

Circle 92 on reader service card

Businesspeople . . . Professionals . . . Home Users

CLIMB ABOARD...



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT PERSONAL COMPUTERS

2nd PC Faire

October 25–28, 1984
Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium
San Francisco

The **2nd PC FAIRE** is today's most complete event devoted to personal computing. A total experience for first time buyer to sophisticated user. A single registration fee for both conference and exhibits.

Conference Program

Comprehensive. Educational. Timely. Relevant. Over 50 sessions conducted by more than 100 industry and user experts. For novices and advanced users alike. Topics cover everything that's happening . . . or about to happen in personal computing.

Highlighted by keynoter Gary Kildall, Founder, Chairman of the Board and CEO of Digital Research.

Exhibits

Over 300 exhibitors, 700 booths featuring both major manufacturers and innovative start-up companies. See, compare and try . . . hands on . . . the latest hardware, software and services.

Computer Clinics

NEW! One-on-one sessions with professional computer consultants to help you resolve your specific computer problems.

Special Seminars

Half and full day in-depth seminars presented by ADC Associates. Sessions cover topics of special interest to experienced PC users and MIS professionals. (Additional Fee).

Only $18 buys all four days of exhibits and conferences. One day tickets may be purchased for $10.

Show Hours

Thursday	11:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m.
Friday	10:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Saturday	10:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday	10:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.

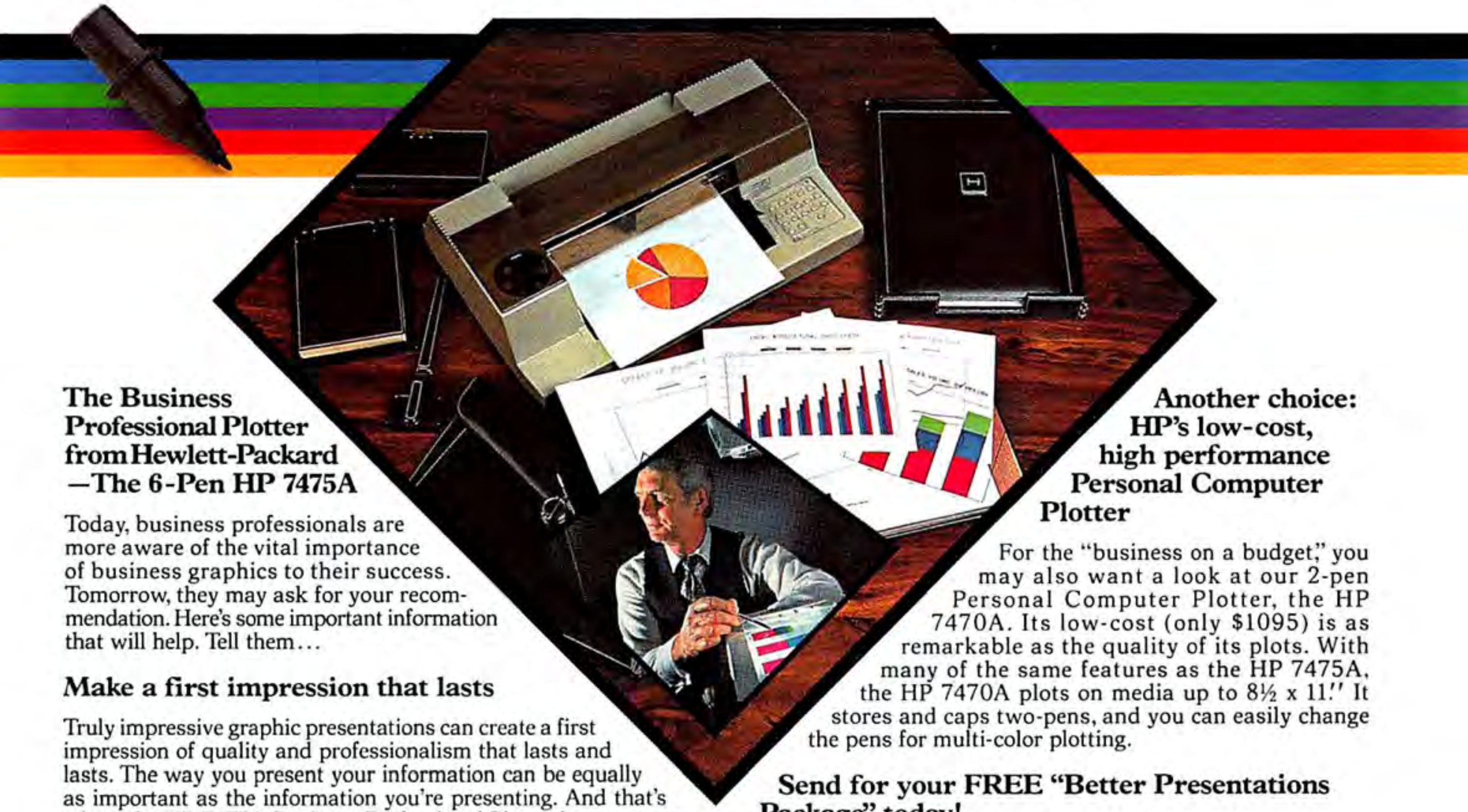
For further information call:

East Coast Office	West Coast Office
617/965-8350	415/364-4294

Circle 41 on reader service card

An exclusive production of **Computer Faire, Inc.**/a Prentice-Hall Company

What's the best recommendation you can make when you're asked about business graphics?



The Business Professional Plotter from Hewlett-Packard —The 6-Pen HP 7475A

Today, business professionals are more aware of the vital importance of business graphics to their success. Tomorrow, they may ask for your recommendation. Here's some important information that will help. Tell them...

Make a first impression that lasts

Truly impressive graphic presentations can create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts. The way you present your information can be equally as important as the information you're presenting. And that's where the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.*

Compatible with almost any personal computer in your office and supported on today's most popular graphics software packages

The HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most of the personal computers you may already have in your office, including IBM®, Apple™, and Compaq™—as well as a host of HP computers. You even have a choice of many off-the-shelf software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™, that give you "first-day" productivity with the HP 7475A.

Your Choice: 2 media sizes

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider the high cost of having your graphics prepared by an outside service, you'll find the return on your investment is almost immediate.

1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the HP 7470A. Its low-cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on media up to 8½ x 11." It stores and caps two-pens, and you can easily change the pens for multi-color plotting.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below. We'll also enclose a list of graphics software packages you can use right "off-the-shelf."

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer, call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101404

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I want to make the most informed business graphics recommendation I can. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentation Package," so I can learn more about the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name ____________ Title ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City, State & Zip ____________

Phone Number (   ) ____________

My computer is ____________

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, CA 92127-1899
Attn: Marketing Communications

11404 PWX

Circle 810 on reader service card

SOFTWARE WITH TEETH!

AT PRICES THAT WON'T PUT THE BITE ON YOU...

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

AS02	Alpha-Electric Desk	199
AT05	Ashton-Tate-Framework	449
LD01-3	Lotus-1-2-3 (1A); Symphony; Upgrade	320/486/139
MD01	MDBS-Knowledgeman, K Paint & K Graph (while supply lasts)	299
PR06	Perfect Five Pack	559
SI01	Software Prod.-Open Access	375
SR43	Sorcim-Supercalc 3	219
TM01	T/Maker III; Integrated	165/315
VC04	Visicorp-Visicalc IV	155

EDUCATIONAL/AMUSEMENT

CXxx	CDEX Training-any module (ea.)	47
HA90	Sargon III	34
IF01-5	Infocom-Zork I;II;III; Starcross; Seastalk (ea.)	26
IF06-9	—Deadline; Witness; Planetfall; Infidel (ea.)	33
IF10-12	—Enchanter; Sorceror; Suspended (ea.)	33
MS90	Microsoft-Flight Simulator	33

DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT

AL01	Alpha-Data Base Manager II	175
AT01	Ashton-Tate-dBase II	299
AT02	—dBase III	449
AT04	—Friday!	175
FG02,3	Fox & Geller-dUtil; Quickcode	54/158
MR01,2,4	Microrim-R:Base 4000; Ext. Report; Clout	285/93/128
ST01	Stoneware-DB Master Advanced	390
VC03	Visicorp-Visifile	96

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL

BP07	BPI-Personal Accounting	64
BP01-3,5	—GL; AP; AR; PR (ea.)	394
CP81	Computronics-Versa Ledger II	129
CP82-6	—AP; AR; Invent.; PR (ea.)	86
FN01	Financier II	114
RW01-4,6	Real World-GL; AP; AR; Ord. Ent.; PR (ea.)	449
SP02	Systems Plus-The Landlord	399
SP81-7	—GL; AP; AR; Invt.; Sls OE; Prch. OE; PR (ea.)	295

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

DR03	Digital Res.-PL/1-86	438
DR06,8	—Display Manager; Dr. Logo	329/75
MF01	Microstuf-Crosstalk XVI	103
PR05	Perfect Link	102
PN01	Peter Norton Utilities	55
SU01	Super Soft-C Compiler (8086)	349
SU02,3,5	—Fortran; Ratfor; Basic Compiler	295/75/220

GRAPHICS

DR07	Digital Res.-Dr. Graph	209
FG01	Fox & Geller-dGraph	158
FG04,5	—Grafox; R:Graph (ea.)	163
GC71,2	GCI-Graphwriter Basic; Ext. (4.21) (ea.)	316
GC70	—Both (ver. 4.21)	476

DISKETTES

CD01,2	Control Data-5" SS/DD; DS/DD 48T 10/bx	22/33
FJ01,2	Fuji-5" MD1-SS/DD; MD2-DS/DS 48T 10/bx	22/29

800-621-5199 **In Illinois Call 800-972-5855**

Or Write: **RAMWARE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS,** Dept. A4A
49 Carmer Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Send name, address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described, next. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add $3.50 shipping and handling (if order is > $500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum $10. Payment may be made by check, money order, MasterCard and Visa. No COD's, please. Card will not be charged until order is shipped. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Allow two weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card number, expiration date, bank name and signature. Prices and items subject to change.

RSP™
"THE **TOUGH**WARE PEOPLE"™

Circle 586 on reader service card

Computer Control Systems

DEVELOPERS OF

FABS & AUTOSORT

HAVE ADDED ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT TO THEIR LINE OF ***QUALITY*** SOFTWARE: IT'S ***SPEED*** WILL AMAZE YOU! WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

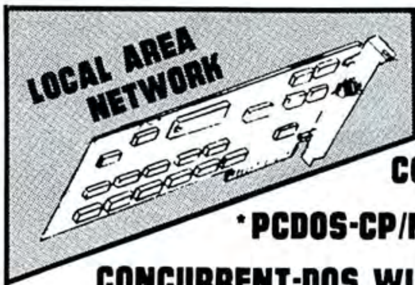
DB-FABS | A DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

Very easy for novice users in STAND-ALONE mode . . . Sophisticated RUN-TIME mode for programmers when used with MS BASIC INTERPRETER or COMPILER . . . Creates files/forms/reports . . . Fast keyed-access with B-Tree Indexing . . . High Speed sort on up to 10 fields w/select capabilities . . . Deleted file archive . . . Multiple file linking for detailed report generation . . . Fields can be indexed at any time . . . up to 64 fields per file with 255 chars per field, 8,160 chrs/rec, for 65,535 records . . . Preset conditions for data files, forms, keys . . . Automatic update for indexed files for additions/deletions/edits . . . All associated data files automatically changed when file edited/erased . . . Files/forms/reports easy to alter/edit/modify . . . Reports can be redirected to a disk file for use with word processor . . . Screen forms permit easy entry of data . . . Report generation extremely easy with many flexible features . . . Run-time mode will REVOLUTIONIZE programming for programmers . . . Generate reports from run-time . . . Sequence data files . . . Erase/create index files at will . . . Control video enhancements . . . Sort data files to create new data files/w/conditional output . . . Commands for full screen control if your Basic lacks this ability . . . Convert Basic data files to DB-FABS files and vice-versa during run-time . . . Easy tutorials for stand-alone and run-time modes . . . Manual written in simplistic style for ease in implementing . . .
For MS-DOS or PC-DOS on IBM-PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo and other computers.

RETAIL PRICE . . . $295 + SHIPPING **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED**

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 - 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

Circle 270 on reader service card



FOR IBM
PC-XT
COMPATABLES
*PCDOS-CP/M86-MP/M 86
CONCURRENT-DOS WITH WINDOWS
PRINT SPOOLING-ELECTRONIC MAIL

YOU HAVE SEEN THEM ALL BUT.... NOT FOR $250⁰⁰

- MULTI USER
- MULTI TASKING
- RECORD & FILE LOCKING
- OPTIONAL PASSWORDS
- RESOURCE SHARING
- NO DEDICATED FILE SERVER NEEDED
- DATARATE OF 848,000 BPS
- UP TO 255 NODES
- CO-AX CABLE UP TO 7,000 FT.
- EASY INSTALLATION
- SUPPORTS MULTIPLE SERVERS

autocontrol
THE MOST POWERFUL INEXPENSIVE SYSTEM ON THE MARKET
INCORPORATED

11400 DORSETT ROAD
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63043
314-739-0055

*CP/M-86 MP/M86 are registered trademarks of D.R.I.
PC DOS is the registered trademark of I.B.M. Corp.

Circle 817 on reader service card

DEALER CALLS WELCOME AD #1184
Lowest IBM Price Ever!
IBM-PC
CALL FOR BEST PRICE!
IBM-XT List $4250 $3875
IBM-AT .... CALL
COMPAQ portable, 256k, 2 drives List $2995 $2319

HARD DISKS
IOMEGA .... Call
Tallgrass .... Call
CMC TARGA
LIST SELL
10 mb $2345 $1889
includes interface for IBM, COMPAQ, Corona, Eagle or Columbia

PRINTERS
Silver Reed 400 ... $299
Silver Reed 500 ... $369
Silver Reed 550 ... $429
Okidata 92 .... Call
NEC 3550 .... Call
EPSON
CALL FOR
BEST PRICE!

MONITORS
PGS HX12 .... Call
PGS Max .... Call
Amdek 310A $169
Amdek ColorII+ ... $379
MODEMS
HAYES 1200B $439
HAYES 300/1200 .. $489
Anchor MK VI $89

AST SIX PAK PLUS 64K, s.p.c list $395 .... $289

TANDON 100-2
Fully IBM Compatible
$199

OKIDATA
SUPER SAVINGS
CALL

TOSHIBA PRINTER
Model 1351,
200 cps Draft Mode
96 cps Letter Qlty
$1439

HERCULES GRAPHICS
Supports Lotus
$329

HERE'S WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS SAY ... "full service attention at mail order prices. Informed, helpful, responsive."
Wes Gilbert, DATA I/O

SEATTLE STORE GRAND OPENING
PACIFIC DISCOUNT COMPUTERS
13240 Northup Wy #4 - Bellevue, WA 98005

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-531-3133
Information
206-641-7233

Prices reflect 3% cash discount • Bankcards • Sorry no COD • FOB Bellevue
All items currently in stock.

2 YEAR WARRANTY ON CARD AND DRIVE

10 Mbyte
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Suggested retail price $1095
$945 SPECIAL SALE PRICE
Expires November 30, 1984
100% refundable within 30 days.

For IBM PC* & compatibles. 2 Years Warranty on disk drive and controller card.

- Half-height drive with controller card
- Low error rate
- Low power
- High performance and reliability
- Easy installation

20 Mbyte for $1,495.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Linde Technology, Inc.
8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90045

OR CALL TOLL FREE:
1 (800) 227-2400 x974
In California call
1 (800) 227-2666 x974
Visa and Mastercard accepted.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

For dealer inquiry and more information call: (213) 215-9484
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Yes, send me more information on:
☐ 10 Mbyte Disk Drive
☐ 20 Mbyte Disk Drive

Linde Technology, Inc.
8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90045

NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY __________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Circle 90 on reader service card

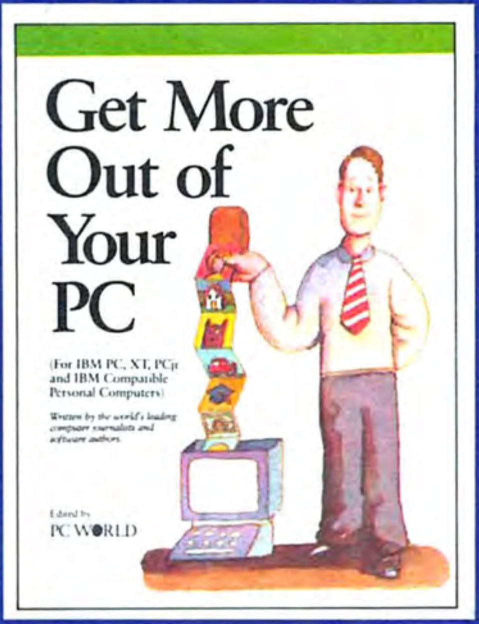
PC WORLD
The Boom in Business Graphics
Get More Out of
PC WORLD
Electronic Mail
40 New Personal Computers!
PC STANDARD 100% PERSONAL COMPUTER
Win a $20,000 World Class PC

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- **Save $26 off the newsstand price**
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save $26 and get this book free . . .


Get More
Out of
Your
PC
(For IBM PC, XT, PCjr and IBM Compatible Personal Computers)
Written by the world's leading computer journalists and software authors.
Edited by
PC WORLD

. . . when you subscribe to *PC World*!

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for air-mail. **Offer expires June 30, 1985**

PC WORLD

J12C017

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 58% off the newsstand price and 21% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 14 issues/$18.95 ☐ 28 issues/$33.50
☐ 42 issues/$47.00

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $110/year for air-mail. **Offer expires June 30, 1985**

PC WORLD

J12C017

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

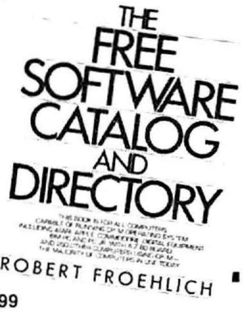
PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

SAVE $ $ $ $

with

THE FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG AND DIRECTORY

Shows you how to obtain **absolutely free** software for over 300 different CP/M operating systems (Atari, Apple, Commodore, Digital Equipment, IBM PC and others) with the Z-80 card or operating system software. **This is the first directory of its kind ever!** Paper $9.95, now at your bookstore, or use coupon to order.



CROWN PUBLISHERS Inc.

CROWN PUBLISHERS, INC., Dept. 799
34 Engelhard Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001

Please send THE FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG AND DIRECTORY by Robert A. Froelich. I enclose my check or money order for $9.95, plus $1.40 postage and handling charge. If I wish, I may return the book postpaid within 10 days for full refund.

Name____________________

Address____________________

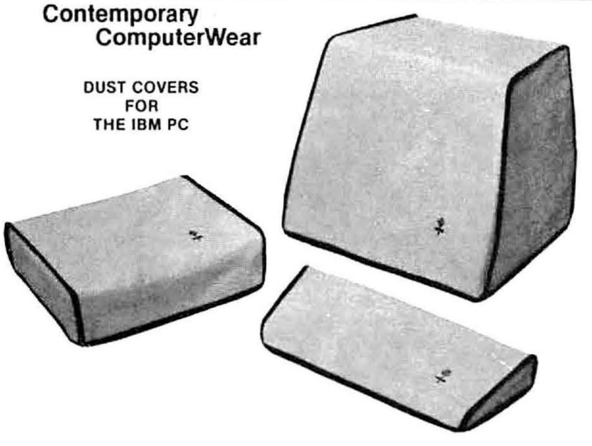
City__________ State________ Zip________

N.Y. and N.J. residents, add sales tax.

Circle 843 on reader service card

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS
FOR
THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK

____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA

____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC

____ 1pc Mon/Drive$36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $______

(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: ____________________

Address: ____________________

City/State: ________________ Zip________

Credit Card #: ________________ Exp.________

Signature:____________________

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: YT
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

What's In It For You?

Picos—the amazing briefcase-size computers—already are a must in business today. But what more can picos do for you?

What's in it for you?

PICO—The Briefcase Computer Report will show you.

Every month, you'll get inside industry information on hardware and software developments. Before you buy a pico, you'll know the strengths, weaknesses, and uses. With many pico software programs selling in the $30 range, *PICO* should easily save you several times the subscription price.

You'll learn how new pico accessories—such as light pens—can work for you. You'll find out about printers and support disks for travel and office use, and about new applications for picos in your business.

You'll benefit from the experience of thousands of pico users in our reader polling section. You'll get useful and enlightening reports every month from picocomputer experts.

What's in *PICO* for you? Money-saving and money-making ideas for you and your business in the pico revolution.

PICO
The Briefcase Computer Report

☐ Please enter my subscription to PICO—The Briefcase Computer Report at the pre-publication price of $14.95 for 12 monthly issues beginning with the December inaugural issue. This is a savings of 50% off the cover price and 25% off the basic subscription price of $19.97.

☐ Please send me a PICO Product Evaluation Kit so I can help evaluate pico products.

Send coupon to:
PICO, Circulation Dept.,
WGE Center,
Peterborough, NH 03458

74N131

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE Exp. date________

Card no.____________________

Name____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State__________ Zip__________

Circle 797 on reader service card

INTRODUCING A FINANCIAL SOFTWARE PROGRAM FOR A MILLION DOLLARS.

No, it doesn't cost a million dollars. But it can help you manage it. Or accumulate it. Or maybe even multiply it. You see, MoneyTrack charts where your money comes from. And where it goes. MoneyTrack is capable of handling up to 99 funds, 99 different business, 900 ledger accounts, and 900 ledgers for securities, payees, and rental units. Then, following your instructions, MoneyTrack analyzes the transactions, sorts them out, sums them, and produces comprehensive personal financial reports.

MoneyTrack also creates files for spreadsheets and other programs.

In short, MoneyTrack is the only program specifically designed to handle a wealth of investments for those with multiple sources of income. And for those with diverse investments and complex tax returns.

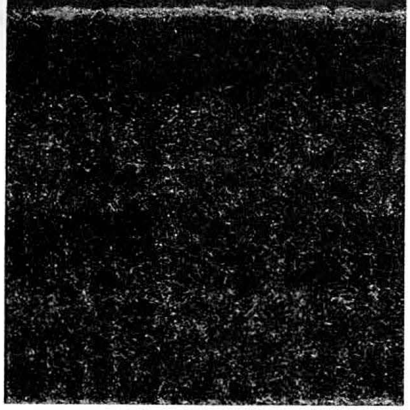
MoneyTrack runs on the IBM Personal Computer, IBM PC/XT, most of the compatibles, and other MS/DOS computers. File size permitting, you can move back and forth between fixed-disk and dual diskette operation.

MoneyTrack is programmed to be the best personal financial program available today. It won't cost you a million dollars. In fact, it will only cost you $295.00. You'll see, it's well worth it.

MoneyTrack™

For information and free eight-page brochure, call Pacific Data Systems, Inc. at 800-343-9194 outside of California, 800-421-4706 in California, and 559-8713 in the 213 area code.

Circle 321 on reader service card



•

Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of computer discoveries

This month: A special graphics display mode in BASIC, how to prevent accidental erasure of a hard disk, batch files that create menus and select help screens, and a program that adds sound to the keyboard

Edited by Steven Cook

Have you ever wondered how items are selected for publication in this column? Obviously, items of interest to the broadest range of readers rate highest, but within that category the items that are brief, clearly written, and complete are usually the ones that end up in print. All submissions should be on paper and accompanied by printouts of listings. Your name, address, and telephone number should be on every item you send. Ideally you should also include a disk containing your letter as well as your program, but you should never send a disk by itself—Murphy's Law guarantees that it will be mangled in transit if you do.

Speaking of Murphy's Law, Michael Covington advises that two typographical errors were introduced into his item "PC-Beep III" (*.*, *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7). The three characters '$PL' in line 560 of PCBEEP should be replaced by a single plus sign, and 'SSMACSS' in line 608 should be 'XXMACXX'. Also, thanks to Sanford MacDonald of Marshfield, Wisconsin, for pointing out that the 'OR' in the fourth line of the program NUMOFF.COM (*.*, *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 9) should be an 'AND'.

User Beware

The item from James Morgan regarding the undocumented SWITCHAR function ("TREE Root Bug," *.*, *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7) warrants a few words of warning. The only commands that will work with it are the DOS 2.00 commands written by Microsoft. IBM probably chose not to document SWITCHAR because it added its own commands, such as BACKUP and RESTORE, which do not support the SWITCHAR facility.

The SWITCHAR function does not, as stated, define the directory path separator symbol; it changes the command option delimiter (the default is / in PC-DOS). When SWITCHAR=- is placed in the CONFIG.SYS file, the option delimiter becomes a hyphen, and both / and \ will work as directory path separators.

Unfortunately, a severe problem with the RESTORE command is caused if you use SWITCHAR=-. The BACKUP command creates its files with a header record containing */directory/filespec,* but RESTORE looks only for \ as the separator in those records. Thus, while the BACKUP command works properly, no files can be restored from the backup disks. This could prove to be a disaster, since backup disks are usually needed in an emergency. Also, IBM's Fixed Disk Organizer menu program will function properly only in the root directory.

These problems all point out the risk of using undocumented features. In some instances using undocumented features is justified, but the hidden dangers are often greater than the benefits.

Ronald Parsons
Austin, Texas

Editor's note: Readers are advised to avoid experimenting in any situation where the risk outweighs the potential benefits.

Format Fix

The FORMAT.COM program included on the DOS disk makes it all too easy to format the hard disk inadvertently on an IBM PC XT. The program blandly requests that the user 'Press any key to begin formatting C:' and, without further warning, proceeds to send any and all files on that drive into oblivion. The steps shown in FORMAT0 and FORMAT1 are changes to the FORMAT.COM programs of DOS 2.00 and DOS 2.10, respectively, that will cause a return to the system prompt if any attempt is made to format a disk in a drive other than drive A: or drive B:.

To make the changes, copy FORMAT.COM onto the fixed disk, then place a disk containing DEBUG.COM in drive A: and type in the commands as shown in either FORMAT0 or FORMAT1.

I cannot verify that the FORMAT.COM program will be identical on every DOS 2.00 or DOS 2.10 disk, so you should be careful to ensure that the display on your screen matches the listing shown here except for the 'xxxx', which will be replaced by different numbers, depending on the configuration of the machine.

Wilson Smith
New York, New York

```
C>a:debug format.com <Enter>
-u585 <Enter>
xxxx:0585 BA340C          MOV     DX,0C34
xxxx:0588 803E3D1400      CMP     BYTE PTR [143D],00
xxxx:058D 7403            JZ      0592
xxxx:058F BA740C          MOV     DX,0C74
xxxx:0592 E888FF          CALL    051D
xxxx:0595 E8A0FF          CALL    0538
xxxx:0598 E896FF          CALL    0531
xxxx:059B E893FF          CALL    0531
xxxx:059E C3              RET
xxxx:059F 8A164509        MOV     DL,[0945]
xxxx:05A3 FEC2            INC     DL
-a58f <Enter>
xxxx:058F int 20 <Enter>
xxxx:0591 nop <Enter>
xxxx:0592 <Enter>
-w <Enter>
Writing 1780 bytes
-q <Enter>
C>
```

FORMAT0: Changes to the DOS 2.00 version of FORMAT.COM

```
C>a:debug format.com
-u548 <Enter>
xxxx:0548 BAF60E          MOV     DX,0EF6
xxxx:054B 803EE51700      CMP     BYTE PTR [17E5],00
xxxx:0550 7403            JZ      0555
xxxx:0552 BA360F          MOV     DX,0F36
xxxx:0555 E888FF          CALL    04E0
xxxx:0558 E80700          CALL    0562
xxxx:055B E896FF          CALL    04F4
xxxx:055E E893FF          CALL    04F4
xxxx:0561 C3              RET
xxxx:0562 B8080C          MOV     AX,0C08
xxxx:0565 CD21            INT     21
xxxx:0567 B8000C          MOV     AX,0C00
-a552 <Enter>
xxxx:0552 int 20 <Enter>
xxxx:0554 nop <Enter>
xxxx:0555 <Enter>
-w <Enter>
Writing 1B00 bytes
-q <Enter>
C>
```

FORMAT1: Changes to the DOS 2.10 version of FORMAT.COM

Batch File Brilliance

After learning about batch files in "One From Column A, One From Column B" (*PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 5), I enthusiastically began using them. I displayed text files as menus and wrote batch files from 1.BAT all the way up to 30.BAT. Eventually, the root directory of my IBM PC XT became clogged with all those batch files and menus.

Then one day while I was experimenting with replaceable batch file parameters, an idea hit me. If each program is stored in a subdirectory having the same name as the program, a single batch file such as the one shown in RUN.BAT can be used to initiate any program.

```
echo off
cls
cd \%1
%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
echo Please select a program from the list below.
echo To start a program, type:
echo        RUN name
echo where name is the program you wish to run.
dir *./w
```

RUN.BAT: A program menu batch file

After you have typed and saved RUN.BAT in the root directory, use the DOS command MKDIR to create a subdirectory for each of your programs. (The subdirectory names must not include a period or an extension.) For example, if you have Lotus Development's *1-2-3,* you should create a subdirectory called LOTUS and then copy the Lotus files into it. To execute the Lotus Access System you would type **RUN LOTUS**. That command would pass the word *LOTUS* to the RUN.BAT batch file, which would then clear the screen, change to the LOTUS directory, and execute the Lotus package. When the Lotus system is exited, RUN.BAT will return to the root directory, display instructions, and then list the available commands. To add a new program you need only create its subdirectory and copy the program file(s) into the subdirectory; RUN.BAT will support it automatically.

Tony Timbol
Melbourne, Florida

A Batch of Help

As the number of programs on my hard disk expanded, I quickly found that I could not remember the operating instructions for each of them. I managed for a while by creating small help files containing a screen or so of instructions for each program, but those too became unmanageable, until I wrote the routine shown in HELP.BAT. Typing **HELP** displays a list of the available help files, and typing **HELP** *filename* displays the contents of that help file.

The help files are given the extension .PLH because the extension .HLP is used by other programs. HELP.BAT also displays cross-reference information, which is stored in files with the extension .HTO. I keep the cross-references in separate files because they change whenever I add another program to the disk. Use any text editor, including the DOS program EDLIN, to create as many .PLH and .HTO files as you need.

David Harmacek
Winchester, Mass

```
echo off
if %1x==x goto help
if not exist %1.plh goto none
more < %1.plh
if not exist %1.hto goto out
type %1.hto
goto out
:none
echo Sorry!
echo Help is not available for %1
goto out
:help
echo For assistance with any program type HELP followed by the
echo program's name. Help is available for the following programs:
dir *.plh/w
:out
```

HELP.BAT: A batch file to provide an on-line help facility

Keyboard Clatter

The program shown in KEYCLICK.BAS will create a utility called KEYCLICK.COM that provides audible feedback (a "click" sound) when a key is pressed on the keyboard. It is intended for use primarily on IBM-compatible computers, such as the Corona, Eagle, and Columbia PCs, that have little tactile feedback and no audible feedback. Some touch typists prefer a silent keyboard, but I am not among them.

KEYCLICK.COM is a very small (111 bytes), easily installed utility that should end your frustrations with a quiet and/or "soft" keyboard. Once you type **KEYCLICK** and press <Enter>, KEYCLICK.COM will intercept each interrupt caused by pressing any key on the keyboard and check several conditions to determine if the click sound should be generated. If all the conditions are met, the speaker will emit a short, middle-frequency tone.

One of the interesting features of KEYCLICK is that it is totally transparent to DOS. When KEYCLICK is done processing a keyboard interrupt (and making its click sound), it passes control to the original keyboard interrupt routine. That way, KEYCLICK doesn't assume responsibility for anything except the key clicks. This enables KEYCLICK to run under both DOS 1.*xx* and DOS 2.*xx*, that is, under any version of DOS up to 2.11. In fact, I have run it under Corona's MS-DOS 1.25 as well.

Charles Meyer
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Editor's note: Compaq users can cause their computers to beep with each keystroke by holding the <Ctrl> and <Alt> keys down while repeatedly pressing the <GrayPlus> key. Each stroke of the <GrayPlus> key increases the beep's volume. To reduce the volume, hold down the <Ctrl> and <Alt> keys while pressing the <GrayMinus> key.

```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN.IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...":
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BYTE$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);". ":
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
1000 DATA "keyclick.com"
1010 DATA 1,EB,4B,00,00,00,00,9C,50,53,51,E4,60,A8,80,75,34,-1,B2
1020 DATA 2,24,7F,3C,36,74,2E,3C,2A,74,2A,3C,1D,74,26,3C,38,-1,CD
1030 DATA 3,74,22,E4,61,BB,05,00,FA,24,FC,0C,02,E6,61,B9,2F,-1,69
1040 DATA 4,00,E2,FE,24,FC,E6,61,B9,2F,00,E2,FE,4B,75,E9,24,-1,CD
1050 DATA 5,FC,E6,61,FB,59,5B,58,9D,2E,FF,2E,02,01,06,B4,35,-1,CC
1060 DATA 6,B0,09,CD,21,8D,3E,02,01,89,1D,8C,45,02,07,B4,25,-1,FA
1070 DATA 7,B0,09,8D,16,06,01,CD,21,8D,16,4D,01,42,CD,27,00,-1,78
1080 DATA 8,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,-1,00
1090 DATA -1
```

KEYCLICK.BAS: The program X-MAKER.BAS configured to make KEYCLICK.COM

GREAT PRICES! GREAT SERVICE!

If you're looking for a great deal on business software, 800-Software is hard to beat. We became one of America's largest software marketers by offering great prices—and a lot more.

Here are some of the reasons to buy from 800-SOFTWARE:

- **LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.** Generally 40-50% off suggested list price.
- **FAST DELIVERY.** Our giant inventory makes this possible. (We can provide overnight delivery!)
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** Call our helpful and patient experts.
- **RELIABILITY AND REPUTATION.** Some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations, including IBM, Hewlett-Packard, G.E. and Honeywell. Also, we fully guarantee every product we sell against defects.
- **EASY TERMS.** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations.

CHECK OUT THESE INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE PRICES:

AMDEK™ MONITORS	CALL	MICROSOFT® WORD W/MOUSE	$359
AST 6-PACK PLUS™	CALL	MULTIMATE™	$299
CROSSTALK™	$105	MULTIPLAN™	$149
dBASE II/III™	CALL	NORTON UTILITIES™	$ 59
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM™	$195	PFS: FILE/GRAPH/ WRITE/REPORT™	$ 85
4-POINT GRAPHICS™	$129	QUICKCODE™	CALL
FRAMEWORK™	CALL	RBASE 4000™	$329
HAYES SMARTMODEMS™	CALL	SUPERCALC® 2	$159
HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD™	CALL	SUPERCALC® 3	$219
INFOSTAR™	CALL	WORDSTAR®	CALL
IUS ACCOUNTING MODULES™	$299	WORDSTAR® PRO. PAK	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3/ SYMPHONY™	CALL	VOLKSWRITER DELUXE™	$179
MAXELL™ OR MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL	PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!	

800-SOFTWARE IS READY TO SERVE YOU.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800-SOFTWARE UD
☐ Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH".

CA residents add sales tax.
©Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1984

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

800-SOFTWARE
940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 214 on reader service card

Diskcopy Deuce

When making several copies of the same disk, there is a very simple way to ensure that all copies are correct without having to use the DISKCOMP program to verify each of them.

After making the first copy, put the original aside and use the copy as the new original. Repeat this procedure with each new disk so that each new copy replaces the previous original. Stack the "old" originals so that you will know the order in which they were made. When all of the disks have been copied, use the DISKCOMP program to compare the true original (which should be at the bottom of your stack) and the last copy that was made (which should be on the top of the stack). If these two disks compare correctly, you can be sure that all copies between them are correct as well.

This method saves considerable time when copying disks yet maintains a high level of quality assurance.

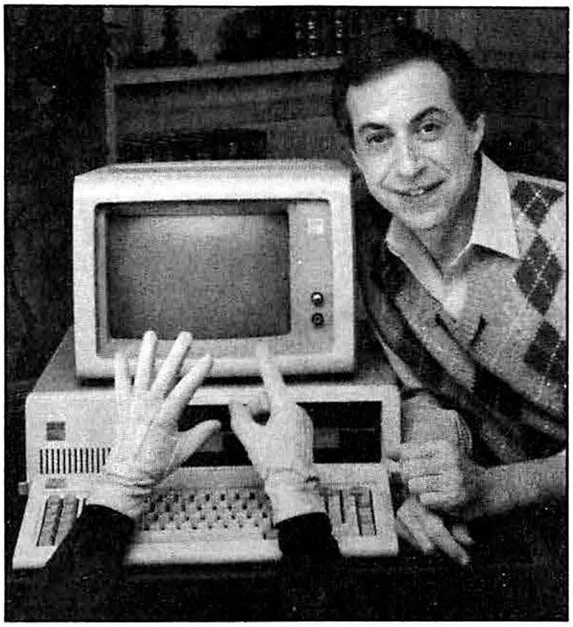
Randy Peck
Bell, California

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

WE'LL MAKE USING YOUR IBM®-PC AS SIMPLE AS ABC.

LEARNING TO USE YOUR COMPUTER IS FUN AND EASY WITH OUR PLAIN LANGUAGE VIDEO TUTORIAL.

What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter, and easier to use at the snap of a finger? Well, unless you're a genius, learning to operate, program and perform software applications just doesn't happen that fast. But now, you can make your climb to learning successful computer operation easier than ever and keep your enthusiasm for the computer age growing...

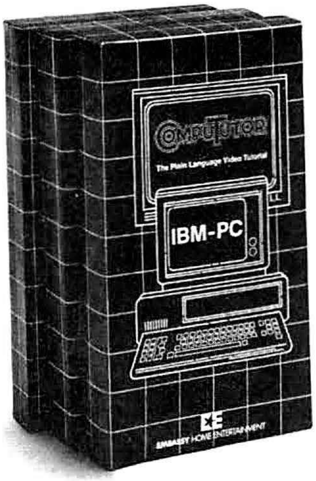


INTRODUCING COMPUTUTOR™

CompuTutor, developed by Chase Scientific, is a remarkable series of plain language computer tutorials on pre-recorded videocassette that will make learning to operate your IBM-PC (or compatible) a matter of hours, rather than days or weeks of wading through complex instruction manuals.

NOW, YOU'RE IN CONTROL

Designed for use by novice as well as experienced PC users, CompuTutor differs from manuals and other on-disk or on-tape tutorials in three very important ways. First, CompuTutor presents clear, non-"computerese," step-by-step instruction; second, instruction is entertaining and imaginative; and third, CompuTutor's self-teaching technique allows you the convenience of learning at home or office, where worktime and workpace can be set to your individual need, rather than classroom schedule. CompuTutor is your personal instructor. A private coach anytime of day and as close as your videocassette recorder.



VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp
dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
Embassy Home Entertainment is a servicemark of Embassy Communications, Inc.

WE'RE TEACHING YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS

Popular software for your IBM-PC doesn't have to be complicated. We've made CompuTutor for the most popular business and home productivity software programs available for your machine: **"Using Your Machine"**—gets you started from assembly or hookup, to learning to operate your machine, its disk operating system, and even writing a "BASIC" program; **"Using Word Processing"—WORDSTAR®** shows the use and application of the single most popular word processing program currently sold; **"Using VisiCalc®"**—teaches basic properties and applications of VisiCalc, the electronic spreadsheet; **"Using Data Base Management"—dBASE III™**—the most popular of the relational database programs currently sold.

CompuTutor makes the best software for your IBM-PC perform even better because we've made it easier to understand. After all, isn't that the bottom line?

Get the most out of your IBM-PC or compatible system. Start with the right learning system! CompuTutor, the power of simplicity.

To find out more, ask your computer dealer or contact, Jim Brown, Embassy Home Entertainment, 1901 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, California, 90067.

COMPUTUTOR™
developed by Chase Scientific

The Plain Language Video Tutorial

Marketed Exclusively by Embassy Home Entertainment®

CompuTutor is a trademark of Chase Scientific, Inc.
IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
WORDSTAR is a registered trademark of MicroPro

© 1984 EHE

Circle 821 on reader service card

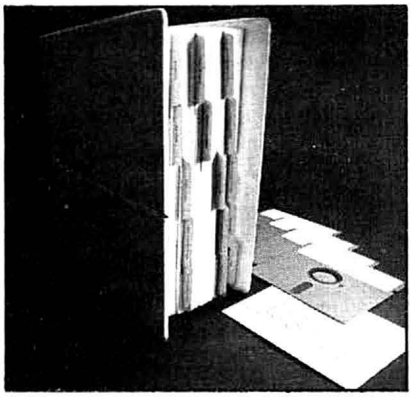
For your IBM/PC

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster, and now with SORT & CHAIN.

$750.

mbp COBOL can be summed up in one word: fast.

Because it generates native machine language object code, the mbp COBOL Compiler executes IBM/PC* programs *at least* 4 times faster (see chart). Fast also describes our **new SORT**, which can sort four-thousand 128-byte records in less than 30 seconds. A callable subroutine or stand-alone, 9 SORT control fields can be specified. And our **new CHAIN** is both fast and secure, conveniently transferring control from one program to another, passing 255 parameters. Plus, **new extensions** to ACCEPT & DISPLAY verbs give better, faster interactive programming.



GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)
Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	R-M*** COBOL	Microsoft**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

128K system with hard disk required. *IBM/PC is an IBM TM; **Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Ryan-McFarland TM; **** A Microsoft TM.

The complete COBOL.

An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; listing options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; GSA Certification to ANSI '74 Level II; mbp has it all.

It's no surprise companies like Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, and Sikorsky choose mbp COBOL; make it your choice, too. mbp is available at Vanpak Software Centers, or direct; just send the coupon, or call for complete information—today.

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

mbp®

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360, Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

NAME ______________________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ______________________

PHONE ______________________

Circle 100 on reader service card

PC LINK

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

BY APPOINTMENT WE DEMONSTRATE MOST OF THE PRODUCTS WE SELL.

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
Saturdays 10 A.M.–4 P.M.
Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom Clock/Serial/Parallel/ØK. . . . $185.00

PAL SOFTWARES ARTPAK
- Design & Draw Floor Plans, Buildings, Animals, etc.
- Create Animated Cartoons with Music • Illuminate Graphs
- Supports Epson with Graftrax $59.00

OKIDATA
93P . . . . CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$205.00
TYPE FACES	89.00
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE III	CALL
FRAME WORK	CALL
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	89.00
TAX ADVANTAGE	45.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319.00
ENERTRONICS	
ENERGRAPHICS	CALL
FOX & GELLER	
D. GRAPH QUICKCODE DIUTIL	CALL
OZ	CALL
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II	95.00
I U S	
ACCOUNTING AR AP GL ea.	CALL
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL
ORDER ENTRY	CALL
PAYROLL	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
LOTUS 1-2-3 (No Mail Or Phone Orders)	CALL
SYMPHONY (No Mail Or Phone Orders)	CALL
MICRO DATA BASE	
KNOWLEDGE MAN	CALL
MICRO PRO	
INFOSTAR	269.00
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	290.00
MICRORIM	
R BASE 4000	309.00
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	99.00
CLOUT (RE8.256K)	129.00
PROGRAM INTERFACE	295.00
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	139.00
WORD	CALL
COMPILERS	CALL
MICROSTUFF	
CROSSTALK	105.00
TRANSPORTER	CALL
MONOGRAM	
PROFESSIONAL BASIC	CALL
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
MEMORY SHIFT	69.00
NORTON COMPUTER	
NORTON UTILITIES	55.00
PC SOFTWARE	
CREATABASE	65.00
PALSOFTWARE	
ARTPAK	SEE SPECIAL

PEARL SOFT	
PERSONAL PEARL	CALL
ROSE SOFT	
PROKEY 3.0	89.00
STSC	
APL*PLUS	CALL
SATELLITE SOFTWARE	
WORD PERFECT	269.00
SAWHNEY SOFTWARE	
TAX MODE	CALL
PLAN MODE	CALL
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	249.00
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	79.00
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	79.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
PFS SERIES	CALL
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.	
MULTIMATE	279.00
WARNER SOFTWARE	
THE DESK ORGANIZER	CALL

DISK DRIVES

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX	CALL
QUME T142	CALL
SYSGEN	CALL
TANDON TM 100-2	200.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

64 RAM CHIPS	55.00
AST CARDS	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
PC MOUSE	CALL
FTG LIGHTPEN	149.00
ORCHID BLOSSOM BOARD	SEE SPECIAL
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL
HERCULES	CALL
HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

ACROSS THE USA	25.00
ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ea.	55.00
ATTACK ON ALTAIR	29.00
BIG TOP	27.00
CONQUEST	29.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	27.00
DEADLINE	37.00
DIGGER	29.00
THE EXTERMINATOR	29.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR-NEW VERSION	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	29.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	29.95
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HI RES #4	27.00
KID STUFF	32.00
MASTER MINER	27.00
MILLIONAIRE	49.00
MOON BUGS	29.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00
PC CRAYON	39.00
INTRO TO OPERATING SYSTEM	49.00
PLANET FALL	39.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SNACK ATTACK	27.00
SPINNAKER SERIES	CALL
SUSPENDED	39.00
WITNESS	39.00
WIZARDRY	39.00
ZORK I, II, III ea.	27.00
ZURAN DEFENDER	25.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL	35.00
MONO CABLE	38.00
KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
SYSTEM STAND	17.00
COLOR CABLE	45.00
SURGE PROTECTORS	CALL
KRAFT JOYSTICK	39.00
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	45.00
KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$175.00
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	479.00
SR-12	CALL
MAX-12	179.00
ZENITH RGB MONITOR	479.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	479.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	419.00

DISKETTES

	SS/DD	DS/DD
DYSAN	24.00	34.00
MAXELL	23.00	33.00
VERBATIM	22.00	31.00
WABASH		25.00
VERBATIM HEAD CLEANING KIT		10.50

PRINTERS

DIABLO 630	$1699.00
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	249.00
DYNAX DX-15	CALL
IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.00
OKIDATA 92P 93P 84P	CALL
TOSHIBA P1351	1289.00
EPSON FX SERIES	CALL
NEC 3550	1549.00
PRINTER CABLE PARALLEL	25.00

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS POLICY

We honor purchase orders from major corporations listed on stock exchanges, governmental agencies and universities.

PLEASE ADD 10% to the listed prices for purchases with purchase orders.
OUR TERMS ARE NET 10 DAYS.

It is our policy not to advertise names of corporations who purchase from us.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are effective Nov. 1-30, 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. Shipping charges on Printers & Accessories vary. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Circle 242 on reader service card

the proven
statistical analysis package

StatPac™

designed specifically for micros
modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years, StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers . . . anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 5,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables on a standard IBM PC.

**Call 800-328-4907
or write for a free brochure.**

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS Inc.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

The only Project Planning System that gives you this flexibility:

Main Menu

1 → INPUT
2 → EDIT
3 → RANK / PROCESS
4 → DISPLAYS
5 → REPORTS
6 → VERSION
0 → TO EXIT

Quick•Plan™

The Executive Project Planning System

- Quick•Plan runs on MS-DOS* for:
  Data General DT*, DEC RAINBOW+*, HP 150*, IBM Compatibles*, WANG PC*
- Requires: 384K, graphics option*- 132 wide printer

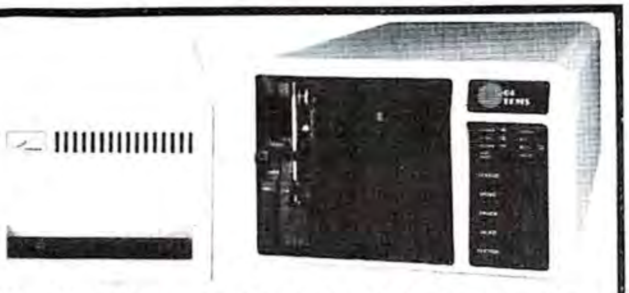
*Registered trademarks for Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, International Business Machines, Micro-Soft, and Wang Laboratories.

For more information call or write

Mitchell Management Systems Inc.

FORMERLY STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING INC.
Westborough Office Park 2000 West Park Drive Westborough Mass 01581 U.S.A.
Telephone (617) 366-0800 TWX 710 347 1054

Circle 111 on reader service card



**Hard Disk Drive with Winchester Method of Recording
Hard Disk Drive with Whitney Recording Method
Hard Disk Drive with R.L.L. (Run Length Limited Coding)**

Outstanding Quality Products • Latest Technology • Satisfaction Guaranteed
7 Days Trial • The Best Hard Disk Drive Subsystems in the World
Complete and Ready to Run • Full Year Warranty

10 MB 5¼"	$ 1,200.00
• 16 MB 5¼"	$ 2,100.00
• 25 MB 5¼"	$ 2,400.00
30 MB 5¼"	$ 2,200.00
• 40 MB 5¼"	$ 3,500.00
• 65 MB 5¼"	$ 4,000.00
• 92 MB 5¼"	$ 4,900.00
•184 MB 5¼"	$ 8,500.00
•368 MB 5¼"	$17,000.00
MX-4 Multiple User Kits	$ 400.00
PTR Server Automatic Despools	$ 1,100.00
Letter Quality Printer I/O Device 45CPS	$ 700.00
Teac Drive	$ 150.00
Memory Chip #4164-150	$ 5.50

Compatible with the following computers:
Access Matrix (Actrix)/IBM & IBM Compatibles/Apple II, II+, IIe, III, III+ & Apple Compatible/Altos/Atari 800/Texas Instrument/Osborne/DEC/EPSON QX-10/S-100/NEC PC 8000/Kaypro/North Star/TRS 80 I, II, III/Zenith Z89, 90, 100/Xerox 820/Toshiba T300/Sanyo 550 & 555/Commodore VIC-20 & C-64/etc.

•Kits for multiple users available for these models.
•Up to 64 users. Can run up to 7 languages on 1 drive.
24 hours delivery anywhere in U.S.A. (option)
Tape back up available • Removable hard disk available

FREE SHIPPING AND DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

MANDINGO COMPUTERS & CAMERAS
6500 OLD BRANCH AVE.
CAMP SPRINGS, MD 20748
(301) 449-3180 (301) 449-3181 (301) 449-3182

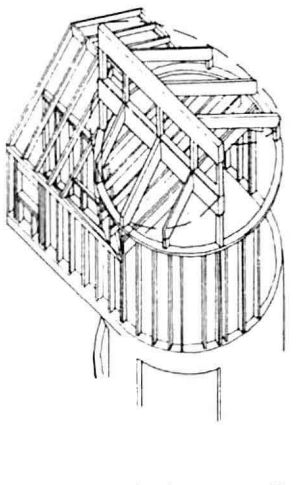
Circle 762 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Special New Subscriber Offer!

See page 64 for details

MicroCAD^{tm}



MicroCAD tm, the first 3-Dimensional modeling system for your microcomputer is **still** the the only system to offer you 3-D space to work in. The others say they have 3-D but only give you "extruded" 2-D. We (and the CAD industry) call that 2-1 / 2-D!

Our system is a completely integrated **2-D and 3-D** package offering you capabilities unequaled by any other microcomputer-based system, including 999 layers, true perspective, plan and elevation view and the automatic calculation of section properties. Rotate, edit, append, rubber-band, scale, change perspective or isometric with ease.

MicroCAD^{tm}**'s modular** system allows you to customize for your specific application or add features as you need them. With our **free update policy** your system grows as we do.

MicroCAD^{tm} $500 **Modules** additional

IMAGIMEDIA TECHNOLOGIES
7650 Geary Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94121
415 / 387 - 0263

Circle 39 on reader service card

FREE SHIPPING
DISKETTES

West Coast "Call"
1(800) 621-6221

Central & East "Call"
1(800) 654-4058

Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M

• 5¼" •
s-side d-den. 17^{95}
d-side d-den. 23^{95}
s-side quad 27^{50}
d-side quad 33^{95}
• 8" •
s-side s-den. 21^{50}
s-side d-den. 26^{00}
d-side d-den. 31^{50}

Dysan

• 5¼" •
s-side d-den. 22^{95}
d-side d-den. 30^{50}
s-side quad 34^{50}
d-side quad 45^{50}
• 8" •
s-side s-den. 28^{50}
s-side d-den. 30^{95}
d-side d-den. 34^{95}

maxell

3½" CALL
• 5¼" •
s-side d-den. 19^{95}
d-side d-den. 25^{95}
s-side quad 28^{95}
d-side quad 36^{95}
• 8" •
s-side d-den. 31^{95}
d-side d-den. 34^{95}

Verbatim

• 5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 18^{95}
d-side d-den. 24^{95}
s-side quad 30^{95}
d-side quad 39^{95}
• 8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 24^{75}
s-side d-den. 26^{95}
d-side d-den. 31^{95}

3M
DC100A....13^{95}
DC300A...18^{40}
DC300XL 20^{25}
DC600A..24^{45}

AMARAY MEDIA MATE
(3½"...11^{95}) (5¼"...11^{95})
DISK MINDERS
(5¼"....16^{75}) (8"...21^{50})
BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"

Head Cleaners
Kits......5^{20}
Refills...9^{55}
Analizers 25^{00}

Diskettes
10 / Box

the **Diskette Connection**^{tm}

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
1(800) 654-4058

OKLAHOMA
& NEVADA

*UP's Delivery Only, Add 3^{00} on orders under 35^{00} or 20 disk.

Forecast Plus^{TM}

when spreadsheets aren't enough!

Forecast Plus is a comprehensive exploratory graphics and forecasting package with an easy-to-use data manager built in. In today's business climate forecasting has become even more essential – with Forecast Plus you reduce the risk in decision making by utilizing sophisticated statistical techniques to predict future values of important variables. Forecast Plus is a powerful management tool for business managers, economists, scientists, engineers, anyone involved in business planning.

All procedures have easy-to-interpret graphics such as time plots, forecasts, one-step-ahead forecasts and forecast tables. Even the novice can use these advanced techniques with the aid of interactive help features and the comprehensive manual illustrating numerous examples.

Forecast Plus for the IBM PC and compatibles. $595.

Call now for a free brochure: 800-328-4907.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
[612] 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

NOW

The most complete catalog selection of computer supplies and forms...with new low pricing on floppy discs, furniture, binders and many other items.

Mail this coupon to:
Moore Business Center,
P.O. Box 20, Wheeling, IL 60090

Or call toll-free
1-800-323-6230
(In Illinois, call 312-459-0210)

YOUR NAME TITLE ( ) BUSINESS PHONE
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP CODE
COMPUTER MAKE AND MODEL
TYPE OF BUSINESS NO. OF EMPLOYEES Dept. 160821

Circle 832 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.

LETTER QUALITY

Enhancement
for Okidata Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps).
- Front panel access to all features.
- Full IBM PC compatibility.
- Eliminates "Plug 'N Play" & "Okigraph".
- Many other features . . .
- *SAVE MONEY... use PC-WRITER with the low cost, high performance Okidata ML82A/83A... move into the world of* LETTER QUALITY printing!

"Plug 'N Play" and "Okigraph" are trademarks of Okidata

SEE: PC WORLD DIRECTORY for more details (this issue).

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628
(714) 241-0565 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

5¼" DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS $1.39 ANY QUANTITY

300-1200 BAUD MODEM FOR IBM
AUTO ANSWER
AUTO DIAL WITH
CABLE & SOFTWARE—1 YR. WARRANTY
$299

PANASONIC 1091 PRINTER
120 CPS
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FULL GRAPHICS
1 YR. WARRANTY
$349

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

BITS & BYTES OF ELECTRONICS
TO ORDER CALL **1-800-241-5119**
INFORMATION OR GEORGIA
CALL (404) 442-1516

Circle 134 on reader service card

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2	*$165.00*
SHUGART SA455 1/2 HT.	*$139.00*
TEAC FD55B 1/2 HT.	*$139.00*
PANASONIC JA551-2 1/2 HT.	*$135.00*

Mounting kit included with each pair of half-height drives.

64 K DYNAMIC RAMS

200 NS *$4.65 ea.* prices subject to change

SUBSTANTIAL QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Arlington Computer Products
312-882-3724
1329 ELGIN LANE
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194

Circle 825 on reader service card

BANNER

Print Banners and Signs on your IBM PC or compatible with the BANNER program. Prints 3-inch or 6-inch high characters. Requires 64K, disk, and parallel printer. Call or send for free brochure and sample banner. **$39.95** (VISA/MC/COD accepted).

CALL FREE 24 HOURS/DAY:
800-824-7888 (operator 989)
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

SAM WILSON & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

Circle 506 on reader service card

IBM® PC COMPATIBLES

64K SUPER PC	$950.00
IBM Look-A-Like Metal Case	$99.00
Keyboard w/conventional shift keys	$160.00
100W IBM Compatible Power Supply	$165.00
135W IBM Compatible Power Supply	$210.00
PC/XT Motherboard (bare)	$60.00
PC/XT M.B. assembled & tested w/BIOS	$475.00
Disk Controller w/Cable	$165.00
Color Graphic Card	$195.00
Multifunction w/game port (0K)	$195.00
Parallel Printer Card	$75.00
Teac FD55B ½Ht DS/DD Disk Drive	$175.00
Ramex ⅔Ht DS/DD (w/full size panel)	$135.00
1200 baud Modem Card w/software	$280.00
10MB ½Ht Hard Disk w/controller	$895.00
5¼" Diskette Box (holds 75 discs)	$19.95
5¼" DS/DD Diskette (box of 10)	$18.50
Joystick w/fine tuning & auto center	$22.95
64K D-RAM 200 nS (set of 9)	$45.00

Send $1.00 for our detailed catalog. Credit towards 1st order. NO C.O.D. please! Dealer inquiries invited.

WELLWAY INT'L CORP.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7922

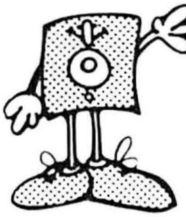
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

Circle 784 on reader service card

IBM®

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

GOOD-BYE
Basic Line Numbers!

Introducing
PREBASE-V2.3
A Symbolic Macro Preprocessor for
Basic

Functions
- Macros with parameter passing
- Include file capabilities
- Symbolic line references
- Line number control

Advantages
- Symbols replace line numbers
- Build libraries of macro functions
- Use your word processor to create **PREBASE** source file
- Self documenting and MORE!

Requires IBM-PC,
DISK, AND 128K RAM
(Includes PREBASE Preprocessor on Disk, Manual, and Example Programs)

Send check or money order for $49.95 to:
PREBASE PACKAGE
P.O. BOX 71
ALPHA, OHIO 45301
(Shipping and handling included)

RSG RICKARD SOFTWARE GROUP

Circle 726 on reader service card

*IBM® Compatible

pc pipeline

E-PROMS — Call! Lowest Prices Anywhere

*4164-150/200	4⁸⁰
2764-250	6⁷⁵
6116-LP3	4⁹⁹
256K	as low as 29⁹⁵
TTL & HCT Parts — now avail	Call
XIDEX DS DD Box of 10	26⁵⁰
*TM-100-2	169⁹⁵
*Teac Half-Heights	169⁹⁵
*10 mb Microscience w/cable & controller	959⁹⁹

Add $3.95 shipping to all orders • Prices subject to change • P.O.'s on approval • C.O.D. OK • All new, no surplus, no seconds, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
4920 Cypress St., Ste. 100, Tampa, FL 33607
In FL and for info, call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
TELEX 330690

Circle 626 on reader service card

LIONHEART

Get ahead of the competition! You don't need to be a pro to use these professional level book software packs. Explanatory books, compiled software.

Experimental Statistics	**$100**
Business Statistics	**$120**
Linear & Non-linear Programming	**$ 75**
Forecasting and Time-Series	**$100**
Business and Economic Forecasting	**$120**
Optimization	**$ 75**
Pert & Critical Path Techniques	**$ 75**
Decision Analysis Techniques	**$ 75**
Business and Finance Math	**$ 50**

PC MS-DOS, CP/M, Apple Dos 3.3

VISA, MasterCard, Check

LIONHEART, PO BOX 379,
Alburg, VT, 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle 733 on reader service card

Read
the fine print
for super savings
3M Diskettes

Boxed w/ Envelopes, 3M Logo Labels, ID Labels & Write Protect

5¼"
SSDD
$1.75 ea.

5¼"
DSDD
$2.38 ea.

Comark, Inc. : 1-800-323-6135
In IL- (312) 834-5000
30 Diskettes Minimum Order
All shipping at cost via UPS same day service. Add sales tax for IL 6¼%, COD, Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Circle 613 on reader service card

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

IBM PC

- **64K 1-320K Drive,** FDC & Color/Graphics Card with Green Monitor **$1869**
- **Jr, Portable, XT $Call**
- **COMPAQ PC, EAGLE PC, COLUMBIA PC . . . $CALL**
- **TANDON 100-2/CDC 9404 320K Drive $225**
- **64Kb DRAMS $47.50**
- **TEAC SLIM LINE FD-55B** 320K Drive . . . **$169**
- **HARD DISK:** TALLGRASS, DAVONG, PEGASUS . . . **$ Call**
- **10 MEG INT. HARD DISK $879**
- **AST:** SixPakPlus Combo Plus, Mega Plus 64K, SP, PP, CIC w/Softwares . . . **$279**
- **NEW QUAD BOARD:** 64K, SP, PP, CIC . . . **$279**
- **HERCULES NEW COLOR & GRAPHIC CARD $Call**
- **COLOR GRAPHIC CARD $220/STB SUP RIO . $Call**
- **AMDEK: 300A/310A/Color IIS/All Models $149/169/$Call/$Call**
- **PRINCETON GRAPHIX:** HX-12 . . **$469, SR-12, $Call**
- **EPSON:** FX-80, FX-100, RX-80 FT . . . **$Call**
- **OKIDATA:** ALL MODELS . . . **$Call**
- **NEC, STAR MICRONICS,** ALL MODELS . . . **$Call**
- **HAYES** SMARTMODEM 1200/1200B . . . **$Call**
- **SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC . . . . $Call**

VISA **Quantity Disc. Available**
PC COMPONENTS
17842 IRVINE BLVD., STE. 110, TUSTIN, CA 92680
(714) 669-0774 - (714) 786-1897
QUOTED PRICES DISCOUNT FOR CASH P.O.'s ACCEPTED

Circle 36 on reader service card

CARDAMATION

Manufactures
New 80 Column
CARD READERS
IBM-PC
System 34/36/38 Series
Also, RS232C Asynch or Bisynch Models available.
Card Punches and Reader Punches available.

CARDAMATION
P.O. Box 746
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 647-8260

Circle 20 on reader service card

CAPTAIN MEGABYTE
5195 N.E. 12TH AVE • FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33334
Now One Low Price,
THE CHOICE IS YOURS

***ALL MAJOR BRANDS**
SS/DD 5" $19.99
DS/DD 5" $24.99

DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE IN 8", QUAD, 3½" & BULK DISKETTES

MEMOREX • VERBATIM • MAXELL • CDC • 3M

•SPECIAL LOW PRICES • Bulk Diskettes • Multi-Color Diskettes

Retail at Wholesale Prices

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG FULL OF NEW ITEMS

MasterCard C.O.D.'s ACCEPTED VISA

ADD $2.50 HANDLING PER CASE
Call the Captain 1-800-327-1013
(305) 491-2300
*Some Brands Not Listed May Be Slightly Higher!!

Circle 814 on reader service card

Buy and sell stocks with your personal computer.

For more information, call today!
Toll-free
1-800-343-8722
FIDELITY
INVESTORS XPRESS
FIDELITY BROKERAGE SERVICES, INC.
Member NYSE SIPC

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

Read
the fine print
for super savings
Memorex Diskettes

5¼"
SSDD
$1.75

5¼"
DSDD
$2.19

3½"
Micro Disk
$3.49

Comark, Inc.: 1-800-323-6135
In IL (312) 834-5000
30 Diskettes Minimum Order
All shipping at cost via UPS/same day service. Add Sales Tax for IL 6¼% C.O.D., Visa, Mastercard

Circle 613 on reader service card

3740
Diskette Exchange Software

Access IBM data processing equipment through the 8" diskette and avoid the problems of serial communication.

By adding an 8" drive to your PC and using our ***REFORMATTER*** Conversion Software, you can exchange diskettes with IBM's 3741, 3742, 3747, 5110/20, Series 1, System 3/32/34/36/38/360/370 and 43xx and non IBM machines that read and write the IBM 3740 diskette.

Available under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 at $350 from MicroTech Exports, 467 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Tel: 415-324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457: MUH-ALTOS.

Circle 475 on reader service card

FREE PC BOOK

** GET ONE BOOK FREE FROM THIS AD WITH EVERY $ 20.00 PURCHASE **

Small Business Programs for the IBM PC
Easy ready to run programs for your PC: mailing list, cost proposal, mortgage, invoicing and a very powerful BUSIPACK combining invoice writing, mailing list and inventory control. Inventory file is automatically updated by the invoice writing part. All this plus twelve more programs to increase productivity on your PC.

Book and disk package
Want to save 8 hours? Go ahead and get the combination package "PC COMBO"

Order No. 521	(Book+disk)	$ 39.00
Order No. 52	(Book only)	$ 12.95
Order No. 520	(Disk only)	$ 29.95

MS-DOS Introduction and Applications
How to get the most out of your IBM PC or Compatible. Use this book and keep it right beside your computer. It contains numerous how-to-do information, application programs, how to add your own commands and how to use the assembler.

Order No. 56	(Book only)	$ 9.95

Book and disk package containing all the programs from book No. 56 on disk.

Order No. 561	(Book+disk)	$ 39.00

Statistics on the IBM PC
Fundamentals of data in bar graphs and pie charts, probability, Markov Analysis, discrete distribution, normal distribution, Gauss Distribution, statistical test (off significance), t-distribution, non-parametric test, variance, linear regression, auto correlation, forecasting and trend statistics and gambling.
Each subject contains an introduction, a program in BASIC and a practical application.

Order No. 47	(Book only)	$ 12.95
Order No. 470	(Disk only)	$ 29.95
Order No. 471	(Book+disk)	$ 39.00

BASIC in 60 Minutes
An easy way to learn BASIC on the APPLE II, IBM PC + Compatibles, Commodore and ATARI. Each command with a practical sample and cross reference. 130 pages.

Order No. 36	(Book)	$ 7.95

Small Business Programs for the Commodore-64
Ready to use and easy to run programs including bargraph, invoice writing, mortgage, economic order quantity and break even analysis. Plus further powerful programs.

Order No. 186	(Book)	$ 12.95
Order No. 1860	(Disk only)	$ 29.95
Order No. 187	(Book+disk)	$ 39.00

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.
ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
2174 W. Foothill Blvd., Unit E
Upland, CA 91786
Phone: (714) 623-8314 Tlx: 29 81 91

PAYMENT: Check, VISA, MC
CA residents add 6% sales tax
Add $ 2.00 for shipping
Outside USA add 15% for shipping
In Singapore contact: telex 22 456
In Germany contact: telex 52 69 73

Circle 824 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, autocorrelation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

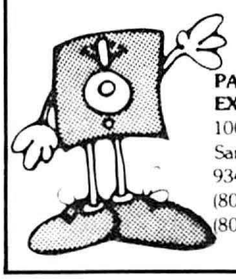
THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

NORMAL Video ENHANCED

Clean up fuzzy color signals on monochrome monitors. Turn colors into shades. Connects to graphics board.

Video Enhancer $79⁹⁵

Also: Amber or green monitor for Persyst BoB board $349

PowerR
4016 Interlake N.
Seattle, WA 98103
Orders only (800) 547-8001
In Washington (206) 547-8000

Circle 827 on reader service card

ADDRESS MANAGER™

A full screen editing program to keep track of multiple business and/or personal address information files. Each file can have up to 250 records with each record containing name and address fields, a country field, a special index field, a telephone number and a short message of your choice. Records can be added, changed, deleted, displayed, sorted, searched, or printed. Printing is in the form of multiple reports or can be done using standard 3-1/2" × 15/16" mailing labels. In addition, custom mailing labels can also be printed using the same standard mailing labels.

Program comes complete with documentation, an on-line tutorial, and a protective folder. Reasonably priced at only $18.95.

Requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory, DOS, one disk drive, an 80 column monitor and optionally, an IBM or EPSON printer.

Systems Research Labs
P.O. Box 70525
Bellevue, WA 98007
™

Circle 179 on reader service card

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC™ Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC Monitor	16.00
IBM PC Drive	16.00
IBM PC Mon./Dr. Comb. (1 pc.)	28.00
IBM Graphics Printer	16.00
Apple IIe Comb.	28.00
Apple Printer Image Writer	16.00
Apple Disk II™ . . 9.00 . . 2 stacked	14.00

Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

ComputerAid © 1984

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
HP2624 block/format mode
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
Supports both serial ports simultaneously
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a *PC World* Action Ad!

Toll-free: 800/872-7800
(Calif: 800/872-7808)

This could be your ad! Now you can place a low-cost, high-response ad in *PC World*. Get your product the special rate and special attention it deserves. Call your *PC World* Advertising Rep now and ask for your Action Ad.

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $480 ($160 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $816 ($136 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Covers

PC Covers & More . . .
Protect your PC & XT investment with our sturdy, clear antistatic vinyl dust covers. 2 piece set. (One covers monitor/system unit, one covers keyboard.) Only $15.95. $1 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Printer & other covers avail. Call/write to order. Free catalog of unique & useful accessories. *SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324*

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Perfect Christmas gift. Prices from $20. Send for brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Furniture

The Smart Set
Wood grain Smart desk & printer cabinet ergonomically designed for IBM PC. 19 square feet of work surface & storage space. Closing doors protect your units. Available in oak or walnut wood grain. Perfect for tight spaces or home offices. Desk, $149; cabinet, $119. UPS shippable to your door. Visa/MC. *The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 1757, Longview, WA 98632, 800/426-5301, 206/423-7277*

Affordable PC Stand
Solid oak stand for your IBM PC. Keybd. fits under processor for more workspace. Protects keybd. from dust & spills. More reach for keybd. cord. Unique design allows stand to fit under base of processor w/ easy access to keybd. Satisfaction gtd. Send check, $18 + $2 s/h for each unit. CA res. add sales tax. *Dee Enterprises, P.O. Box 534, Pleasanton, CA 94566, 415/846-0154*

Supplies

Touchdown™ Keytops
Full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM PC, PC/XT, & PC Portable; IBM 5291 Display Station, & PC compatibles: COMPAQ, Columbia 1600N, Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie & Key Tronics 5150. A "genuinely helpful" productivity tool (Jim Seymour: *Microbusiness*). $18.95. (U.S. add $2, intl. $3.50 s/h) Color: black or IBM grey. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD—P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-4507*

• Computer PAPER •
Letter Quality, Letter Size, 20 lb. weight, Continuous Forms with CLEAN BREAK PERFORATION, 540 sheets, First Quality GUARANTEED. Only $7.95, tax included. Add $2 shipping & handling. Continental USA only. Make check payable to: *DVR Distributing, 20993 Foothill Blvd. #724, Hayward, CA 94541, 415/886-6171*

Surge Suppressors

Quality Protection
Protect your computer from high voltage spikes with PRO-TECT-ALL™ surge suppressors. Two models: each has 6 outlets, monitor light, ivory case & 2 year warranty. Approx. 3.5" X 5". Components UL listed. PRO-1, wall mounted, $39.95; PRO-2, on/off switch, 6' cord, $59.95. Add $2 handling. OH Res. add 5.5% tax. Visa/MC/Chk. *Paxton Products Inc., 1101 Paxton Rd. #5, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-0400*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company needs to establish dealers. Open item accounts receivable systems will print patient statements, all third party insurance claims, patient & clinical recall, day sheets, financial & statistical reporting for the medical office. Installed & supporting over 75 medical offices nationwide. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Attention Programmers
Our established literary agency is seeking to represent talented software authors. We open doors for our clients at the leading software publishers & negotiate the best possible deals. For further information on the benefits of representation, please contact: *The Robert Jacob Agency, 1642 Eveningside Dr. #110, 1000 Oaks, CA 91362, 805/492-3597*

Please Help!
Non-profit refugee relief fund desperately needs your old computer, printer, etc. Your gift is fully tax deductible. Please contact: *Brent Danninger, 1010 Corporation Way #201, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/969-7682, days*

Distributors Wanted
University Park Press, an innovative medical publisher established in 1969, is seeking distributors to sell its successful, high profit IBM PC & XT microsoftware for critical care medicine to the lucrative hospital markets. Call: *Vince Spittal, University Park Press, 800/638-7511*

Communications

Tel-A-Switch
An external add-on device that turns on/off PC/XT via the phone. Simply connect Tel-A-Switch to PC/XT's power cable & Smartmodem. Also allows PC/XT to turn itself off. A special remote program allows Tel-A-Switch to turn PC/XT into an unattended host. Run under PC-DOS 1.10, 2.00. Price from $175. *Texas Technology Company, P.O. Box 740694, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/783-9218, TLX: 6501125324*

Computer Products

LF Computer Products

Computers: IBM Compatibles. Peachtree Software: GL, AR, AP, InvCtl. $389 each. Back to Basics set Accounting for IBM PC, $225; complete lines of software at bargain price. New LF 5¼" High Quality Disks 100% error free, SSDD $1.75, DSDD $2.25; 3½" disk & full computer supplies, printers, drives, boards, modems, etc. *LF Computer Products, 8660-D Miramar Rd. #265, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/566-6823*

Computer Repair

DEC & PC/XT Repair

We repair DEC & IBM PC/XT computers, peripherals & disk drives. We offer a 5-day or emergency 1-day service along with a 120-day warranty & extremely low prices. We have been repairing computers for over 7 years. The next time you need repair try us! *Electronic Service Specialist, N92 W14612 Anthony Dr., Menomonee Falls, WI 53051, 414/255-4634*

IBM Circuit Board

Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

Consultants

California

IBM PC Consulting

We specialize in business applications of the IBM PC. We provide software consulting, custom programming, on-site training & support. We work with people who have little or no computer experience. Let us help you with *Wordstar, 1-2-3, dBASE II*, or any other business program for the IBM PC. *Centurion Systems Corp., 4333 Price St. #203, Los Angeles, CA 90027, 213/665 4677*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

dBASE Consultants

We're the experts!

- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of *dBASE* utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Advance to Vance

Finding the perfect computer fit for your business can be time-consuming & costly! As data processing professionals specialized in IBM PC business systems integration, we understand these concerns. We offer user-needs analysis, hardware & software selection, training, custom programming w/dBASE III & Lotus *Symphony*, networking, telecommunications, etc. *Vance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

Data Bases

Value Added Services

WDI TELECOMMUNICATIONS: NUMBER THREE, WITH MORE TO OFFER THAN THE OTHER TWO COMBINED. No long distance charges—you pay for only the services used, including DATAMASTER, Telex 15% cheaper than anyone, overnight mail to 22,000 cities, & private data bases. All for only $49.95. Free brochure. *WDI Telecommunications, P.O. Box 1431, Ames, IA 50010, 515/233-5161*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now avail. in a variety of colors! Virtually all formats & systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading & packaging avail. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

A Decade of Service

Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Virtually all formats: IBM PC, Commodore, Apple + many more. Serialization, copy protection, custom packaging, shrink wrapping, drop shipping available. Personalized service is our specialty. *Computer Media Products, 5482 Complex St. #110, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/565-7802*

Give Your Software Color

Our color disks & color graphic disks can make your software stand apart from the rest. We offer rapid duplication in over 600 formats, including Commodore 64. We guarantee 100% verified flawless copies. Serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging & shrink wrapping also available. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave., Ste. A7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383, collect*

9 Track Tape to Disks

Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼" diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. $95 minimum. Other conversions also available. *Austin Scientific Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Duplication/Packaging

Specialists in product introductions & peak period needs. Duplication of 3.5, 5.25 and 8 disks. ProLock protection, package assembly of binders (30,000/day) & color disks. Professional attention to QC & inspection. Rapid turnaround. We can help you with 10 to 10,000,000 copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 818/303-1571*

Disk Drive Diagnostic

Interchange Diagnostic

Assure interchangeability between drives. In a minute you can be sure to read & write with confidence. R.I.D., a precision recorded disk, checks: drive speed; W/R; alignment; backlash/histeresis; clamping & erase cross-talk to the exact spec. mfgr. established standards. Recover data with integrity. For users & service. Qty. 1-9, $34.95. *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

Diskettes

Omni Intelligent Disk

NOW, a flexible disk that warns you of impending failures BEFORE they happen! Patented data protection sensors warn of EXCESS HEAT & HUMIDITY. Disks certified at 65% CLIPPING LEVELS. The HIGHEST in the industry. #IN5121 SS/DD-box/10, $32.90 #IN5221 DS/DD-box/10, $39.90 $2 s/h. MC/Visa/MO/COD (+ $1.85), Check. *Magnetics, Inc., P.O. Box 98, So. Grafton, MA 01560, 800/334-DISK, 617/839-4404*

Documentation

Technical Writing

Let our experienced staff of technical writers design or upgrade your present user documentation. We write manuals that can be understood by the most casual user. Documentation–from job aids to detailed manuals for:

- Custom systems
- Commercial software packages
- Hardware installation

Call or write for our brochure for more details. *Techwriters, P.O. Box 1954, New York, NY 10185, 718/748-2822*

Hardware

Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram

AST MegaPlus (64K) $269, Six-Pack (64K) $269. I/OPlus $114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game, $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller, $162. Sandstar Series, $Call. QUADRAM Quadboard, $269. Quadcolor I, $199. HERCULES card, $349. Set of nine 64K chips, $55. HAYES modems, $Call. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

No Slot Memory Upgrade

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, $335 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, $69.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K-RAMS ($5.85 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

IEEE-488 Interface

Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See *Byte* 2/84, p. 334. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

4 in 1 Video Interface

IBM/XT compatible graphics interface. Interfaces w/IBM monochrome display, color RGB & composite video monitors, also avail. w/parallel printer port. Provides graphics capability for all monitors simultaneously. Compatible w/all color graphics software. Avail. as a color, monochrome or color/mono graphics board w/o parallel port. *Monroe Assoc., 19000 MacArthur Blvd. #1161, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/955-0448*

Voice I/O for IBM PC

Talk back to your PC! Expansion board takes voice input, stores on disk, gives high fidelity playback. Low data storage rate (1K to 2K per sec.). Runs under PC-DOS. We provide device drivers & demo software. DIALOG/1 with voice I/O for $295. DIALOG/2 with phone interface, $495. DIALOG/3 with 300B modem, $595. Send for data sheets. *Dialogic Corp., 164 McKinley Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936, 800/221-0393, 201/386-0202*

μP/Pal/Prom Programmer

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

Automated Data Entry

Bar Code

Read & generate bar code on one short card that talks directly to the PC bus. Two ports, on at all times, are transparent to all applications software. Commercial s/steel wand plugs into port 1 which autodiscriminates 7 codes. Port 2 allows RS232/422/CL input. Keyboard command prints BC from firmware directly through LPT1. Model BCS100. $495. *Aedex Corporation, 1401 "D" North Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806, 714/630-1620, 714/630-8640*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

Disk Drives for PC

Qume 142A (½ Ht):	$209
Teac FD55B (½ Ht):	$179
TM100-2, DS, 40T:	$209
TM101-4, DS, 80T:	$295
CDC 9409 DS, 40T:	$219

MAYNARD complete internal 10M Winchester hard drive system: WS4: $959; WS1: $990. Visa/MC/COD. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Expansion Box

Holds Your PC Add-Ons

PC Expansion Box provides 6 added slots. Ideal for adding a variety of PC add-on cards for growth. No software changes required. Plug in cards & connect cable to PC. Compact. Easy internal access. Available for OEM & custom applications. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices from $309. Free data sheet. *Data/Ware Development, Inc., 4204 Sorrento Valley Blvd., Dept. WD, San Diego, CA 92121, 800/382-2028, 619/453-7660*

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation

High resolution color graphics workstation, 640 × 480, 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. Business presentation, CAD and 3-D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice and digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics Inc., 7042 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240, 301/270-6066*

Monitors

Finest .31mm Pitch RGB

Monitor in price range, PX-IV is better than Princeton Graphic Systems HX-12, larger

13" screen & sharper colors with tilt swivel base, green text mode, & cable. List $699. Also, CGA color graphics board (runs Flt. Sim & Lotus *1-2-3*). CGA List $244. Our price PX-IV @ $499. CGA @ $175. PX-IV w/CGA $649. *M. Systems Inc., 27 Station Square, Bergenfield, NJ 07621, 201/387-1109*

Printers

NEC Spinwriter Catalog
FREE CATALOG! Features the IBM PC compatibles 3550, 2050 and new NLQ PINWRITER. The Ziyad cutsheet feeder for all Spinwriters at $495. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

Storage Devices

Tape Backup System
IBM compatible PCTAPE stores 17.7M per ¼" cartridge in file oriented streaming & start/stop modes w/DMA & menu-driven/batch software. The system is versatile, fast & easy to use w/full MS-DOS 2.00+ support. Ability to append only changed files keeps backups to a minimum. $1595 complete. *Advanced Peripheral Technology, Inc., Sales Dept. P, 9051-L Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD 21045, 301/992-1952*

Switches

Reboot Button
This simple kit goes behind any IBM PC computer. It is a great way to reboot if your program goes haywire. A touch of the button & you're back in business. Aren't you tired of doing it the hard way? Kit fits IBM PC or XT. Hurry, send $29.80 (add 6% in MN). *Reset Corp., P.O. Box 14809, Minneapolis, MN 55414, 612/489-5892*

Printer/Modem Switch
Fast, easy, automatic way to share a printer or modem with many PCs. No software required. RS232/centronics. Scans for request, locks in, releases when done. LEDs show status. Channels-price: 2-$200, 4-$250, 6-$300, 8-$350. Manual switches for IBM PC. PC board construction enclosed in aluminum box. Centronics 1:2, $99 (wow!); 1:4, $179. Also RS232. *Rose Electronics, P.O. Box 742571, Dept. W, Houston, TX 77274, 713/240-ROSE*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Don't tie up cash! Attractive rates & flexible terms. Quick delivery anywhere in the U.S. All configurations available. A portion of your payment can apply to purchase. Lease terms of 1 month & up. Customized leases available to fit special budget requirements. Call or write for no-obligation quote. *Use 'r Computers Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists
100,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owners' names, with over 600,000 total ... many different brands. Plus 4519 stores, 2,600 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, & much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

IBM PC Mailing List
A plethora* of sales leads ... all IBM PC users ... on either cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. $90/1000. Also postcard packets. *plethora: more than 100,000. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box 595, Tujunga, CA 91042, 213/352-7543*

***dBASE II* Mail Manager**
A mailing list system as simple as it is strong. . . for tracking sales prospects & other business applications. Saves days of custom programming. Nicely interfaces with *WordStar/MailMerge* for sorted, selected form letters. Requires *dBASE II*. Send $75 check or MC/Visa. Brochure available. *TekTools, 197 E. Hamilton Ave. #104, Campbell, CA 95008, 408/374-1452*

Reusable Labels?
Names, addresses & industry codes of 1,000 LARGEST U.S. COMPANIES on diskette. USE OVER AND OVER. Ideal for test markets, press releases, rollouts, surveys, job searches, etc. FREE SORT & LABEL PROGRAM. Compatible with *Mailmerge, dBASE*, & others. $45 postpaid. MC/Visa/MO/Chk. *Competitive Press, Inc., 2206 Pickwick Place, Dept. PW-1, Fullerton, CA 92633, 714/525-3684*

Publications

***dBASE II* in English I**
New Book Sensation. Simple—Logical—Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE II*. 242 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded *dBASE*. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $29.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

***WordStar* in English I**
Amazing 184 pg. book transforms difficult letter commands into meaningful names. ^G = Good-bye. ^KP = "Kingdom" Print. Makes learning *WordStar* a breeze. Easy to understand explanations and clear examples. Includes use of MailMerge and special IBM keys. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $12.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

The Secret WORD
Tap the potential of Microsoft WORD! This step-by-step guide tells you what the manual doesn't & goes beyond to describe many applications for WORD's features, such as windows, style sheets, glossary & merge. Written by users with special emphasis on troubleshooting. Order "The Secret WORD" now for $14.95. *TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, DC 20036, 202/293-0909*

Retailers

California

Edge-PC: IBM-Like

PC-88 CPU card	$349
Color/Graphic card	$189
Disk adapter with cable	$120
Monochrome Card	$189
Keyboard	$149
System Enclosure	$119
65W Power Supply w/fan	$139
Disk Drive 1/2H/DS/DD	$169

Edge Micro Systems, Inc., 2350 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/980-9866. Telex 3719075

Sales/Marketing

Authors!
Convert your programs to cash—We are seeking innovative programs for the small business market. Our design & merchandising team is ready to transform your program into a successful software package & make it sell. We pay up-front sign-on fees & competitive royalties. For details: *Micro Marketing Assoc., 3497 E. Livingston Ave., Ste. A, Columbus, OH 43227, 614/231-4956*

The Sales Manager™
THE SALES MANAGER is a professional management tool for executives in sales & marketing. The system handles tracking & reporting for Customers, Prospects, Representa-

tives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Expenses, Sales analysis & Personnel. Easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful & complete. A Tutorial & full support. $575. *Market Power, Inc., 11780 Rough & Ready Rd., Rough & Ready, CA 95975, 916/432-1200*

Security Systems

HDW/SW Solutions

- PC-LOK™

Prevents theft of PC, or boards & locks power switch to protect hard disk data. Black anodized alum. no drilling or special tools. $99.

- DATA-LOK™

Keeps unauthorized users from your confidential info. Encryption protects one or groups of files, Dir. Mgmt. Fast, easy to use. MS-DOS $69. *Qualtec Data Products Inc., 1116 Olive Branch #3, San Jose, CA 95120, 408/973-0456*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Practicing Accountants

Ten of the top 12 CPA firms use AMI Software for Professionals. DATAWRITE™ Client Write-up allows custom reports, packs mainframe power into your micro. Expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management, Post Facto Payroll, Practice Management & The TAX MACHINE.™ Nationwide training/support. *Accountants Microsystems, Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Interactive Business Sys.

Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of Material & P.O., auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual, $25. *Performance Engineered Programming, 3970 Syme Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 619/434-6023*

Hate Bookkeeping?

Single entry checkbook acctg. system in "C". Emphasis is on simple, fast, data entry w/error trapping. Audit trail is built into normal use. Allows 999 account codes w/budgets, 99 departments, 99 charge cards, bank reconciliations. Options to print checks, flexible, sorting & reporting . Demo $5. Complete program, $95. MC/Visa. MICRO-ONE-WRITE, *William A. Permar, CPA, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Construction System

Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT. Getting Started book, audio-cassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: estimating & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, 960 Holmdel Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07773, 800/554-9865*

Adventures

Want Some A.S.S.?

Exciting, Fun & New! American Sterling Software (A.S.S.) is proud to present VENTURE III! Easy to use! Ideal for everyone! Explore the uncharted inner depths of this long-forgotten series of crusty caverns. Collect the treasures, battle the enemies & emerge victorious! If you dare . . . $39.95. *American Sterling Software, 1280 C Newell Ave. #187, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, 415/946-1777, ext. 201*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Simulate & Assemble

IBM PC will assemble, program & simulate microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute & debug HEX files w/unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmers avail.

–Assemblers	$195
–Progs. 8749/8751/27XX	$245
–Simulator/debugger	$395

Cybernetics Micro Systems, P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074, 415/726-3000

Backup Restore

Backup Restore

Backup data base or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M-86.

- Automatic volume mgt.
- Selective file backup/restore
- Data base backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone w/128K RAM, 1 dd & Winchester disk. To order use MC/Visa, or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commercial Grade—Integrated

- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others. *MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621*

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

LP88-Linear Programming

Solves problems with 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet-style display, double-precision accuracy, Revised Simplex method start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, report generator, storage of problems & bases, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Save $ On Phone Costs

Increase office efficiency with PHONECHEK The Telephone Manager for the IBM PC, XT & PCjr. Generates summary & detail reports necessary to allocate phone costs to departments, extensions, or to clients for bill back purposes. Discourages phone abuse. Helps determine need for WATS or SPRINT. $279. PHONE-CHEK, THE TELEPHONE MANAGER, *XIOX Corp., 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/571-7911*

Business/Home

Tallymaster

Control business & home expenses with a better approach to spreadsheets. Totals by item & category; each category named; built-in sorts; easy to learn & use; clear documentation. Five Star rated by 80 Micro. Needs 128K PC, disk. Now only $99.95. Order toll-free. Visa/MC/COD/checks OK. *ProSoft, 7248 Bellaire Ave., No. Hollywood, CA 91605, 800/824-7888, oper. 577, 213/764-3131*

Cheapware™

TAX RECORD: Create & update ledger entries on disk for any calendar year in 32 different types and 8 classes. Program can display & print entire ledger or print ledger entries for any month, type or class. Video display is in 40 column width. RAM disk recommended. $22.50 postpaid. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 314/621-7618*

Menu-Driven Lotus

Checkbook & shoebox acctng. Home or business. Menu entry tracks expenses & income. Your codes or IRS sched. A or C. Prints monthly summary by acctng. codes & totals. $35 ea. Business or home mailer. Prints form letters & labels, $25. IBM PC covers, set of 3, $21. Combo chkbook/mailer, $45. COD ok/$2 ship. Specify format: IBM/COMPAQ. Menu-driven programs to specs. Visa/MC. *Audi Electric, P.O. Box 7445, Fremont, CA 94537, 800/321-4130 (NAT), 800/621-5293 (CA)*

Calculator

The Disk Calculator

A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. $29. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Compilers

C Compiler Debugger

- Full C Compiler per K&R
  - Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point
  - Full 1M Addressing for Code or Data
- MS-DOS 1.10/2.00 Library Support
  - Incl. Exec, Wait, Alloc & Free
  - Environment Avail. to Main
- c-window™ C Source Code Debugger
- Fast 8088/8086 Assembler

Combined pkg. $199. *c-systems, P.O Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

Wizard C Compiler

Full UNIX system 3 compatibility with up to 1 megabyte of code & data, fast compilation & compact code. Best diagnostics available anywhere. Floating point math library. Includes all library source. In-line assembly. PC/MS-DOS 2.00 & 2.10. Assembly and Microsoft object file output. $450. *Wizard Systems Software, 11 Willow Ct., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-2379*

C Source Listings

CLIST provides the source file listings missing from your C compiler! Features include: pagination, titling, variable tab sizes, special printer controls, partial listings, & a variable name cross reference. CLIST can even merge link map line addresses with the source listing for quicker debugging. $45. *Programming Concepts, Inc., 40 Orville Dr. #115, Bohemia, NY 11716, 516/567-3167*

F77L–FORTRAN

A complete implementation of the FORTRAN 77 Standard for the IBM PC. Mainframe performance: LOGICAL*1, INTEGER*2, REAL*8, COMPLEX*16. Features: Recursion, INCLUDE, OPTION, CHAIN statements & more. Subroutines: TIME, DATE PROMPT, etc. Commons & subprograms may be 64K. Requires 256K, 8087. List $477. For Brochure: *Lahey Computer Systems, Inc., 904 Silver Spur Rd. #417, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274, 213/541-1200*

Corporate Skills

Participative Mgmt.

Participative Mgmt. Skills (PMS) stresses leadership & group activity, two behavioral areas that increase the productivity of decision making. It reduces conflicts by generating cooperation, improves interpersonal relationships within groups, & creates an environment for improved personal & organizational satisfaction. *Concourse Corp., 2626 East 82nd St., Minneapolis, MN 55420, 612/854-8848*

Crytography

PROTECT Your Data

Encrypt your confidential W.P.—Spreadsheet—Data base—Communication—Source Code—BASIC—EXE & COM files FAST—500 BILLION Passwords! New PC-DOS 1.10/2.00/ 2.10 program. A must for PC & XT systems. EASY TO USE! Help built in! Copyable! Affordable, $39.95 ppd. Mail check/M.O. to: *D.A. Ritari & Associates, P.O. Box 65771, St. Paul, MN 55165, 612/731-2932*

Culinary Arts

"Compu-Chef"

A complete Culinary Guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal Recipe Library, Directory of Foods, perform Food Cost & Portion Comparisons. COMPUCHEF has over 90 Continental Recipes, Culinary terms, a Calorie guide, Herbs & Spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, double-sided disk drive. Special intro., $30. Distributors invited. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Data Entry

Radar-II

RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

Data Management

Instant Recall

Store 10K records, 30 fields. Each record has a history. When a client calls, you have instant recall on what you talked about last. The number of histories & length of each is only limited by disk space. Each contact is automatically dated. Reports, sorting, etc. Perfect for doctors, lawyers, sales people. $245. *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

GOLDATAbase

GOLDATAbase is an easy-to-use DBMS for the IBM PC/XT. Data bases & reports are painted on the screen. Selection is by English-like commands. Procedures & a W/P interface are included. A BASIC Programmers Interface is available. With it, programs are written in BASIC that access GOLDATAbase. *Goldata Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 215/525-1036*

APL Data Base Utilities

DOSFILE APL data base utilities directly access DOS random files (including *dBASE II.* User can create custom APL-file based system & easily integrate own functions into DOSFILE. GP gives random storage of functions & variables. Requires STSC APL, $99—DOSFILE, $30—GP, + $5 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Enigma Research, John Uchida, 4534 Vista del Monte #104, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, 818/990-8631*

PC-FILE III™

A "top ten" winner (*SOFTALK* magazine survey). Version 2.00 (a major enhancement) includes full-screen data entry, a "browse" mode, global update & delete. Extremely fast & easy to use. Exchange data with *1-2-3, WORD, WordStar,* etc. Printed manual included. $49 check/MC/Visa. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

Data Security

N-CODE™

Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. N-CODE protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file, entire disk. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. Demo disk, $10. PC-DOS, 128K. $199 each. Volume discount. Visa/MC/Chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall Station, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895, 301/564-8669*

CYPHERTEX

Protect your data files & programs. These fast & easy to use encryption programs will protect any type file, can be used for file transfer, electronic mail, multiuser environment, etc. Money back if you can decrypt sample file. MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 64K, 1 disk, $89. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N., Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Data Padlock

DATA PADLOCK is a software implementation of the Natl. Bur. of Std. DES. Written in Assembler, offers max speed w/no increase in file size. Several command line options complement encryption: Verify, Hide, Destroy . . . 8 char. password provides key for encryption. Protect sensitive data/text/program files from unauthorized access. Works w/all DOS versions. $150. Visa/MC. Object code avail. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Dictionary

¢heapware™

WORD LIST: Almost 27,000 words from 3 to 15 letters consisting of all but proper nouns, hyphenated words & words w/ embedded foreign characters. Words are stored in random format supplied on a DSDD diskette. A utility to add, delete or change an entry as well as a display function are included. $19.95. MO res. add 5⅝% tax. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 314/621-7618*

Disk Conversion

Converts CP/M to DOS

CROSSDATA converts any data/text file format from:

CP/M to MS/PC-DOS
CP/M to CP/M
MS/PC-DOS to CP/M

CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.00. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready to run, comes with 25 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/Visa or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

micro/VERSAL™

Package tos read, write, and format 20 plus CP/M formats plus DUMP utility, file append, user definable formats & sector by sector retrieval—$79. COED™ full screen editor has MACRO commands, definable keys, multiple files, more! $34. Runs on IBM PC or Z-100 (PC-DOS/Z-DOS). Check/MC/Visa. Call/Write. *Advanced Software Technologies, 417 Broad St., Bloomfield, NJ 07003, 201/783-7298*

Documentation Processor

The Explain System

Now your manuals can be on line! With Explain, on line manuals can be:

- connected to your software program
- accessed directly from your program screen at the touch of a key
- written using CSI's template screens to guide you
- updated quickly & easily, &
- printed in whole or in part

Communication Sciences, Inc., 100 N. 7th St. #518, Minneapolis, MN 55403, 612/332-7559

Edit

KEDIT

KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

FSE/PC

The full screen editor for program developers that combines the best features of FSE, SPF, ICCF & CMS. Exceptionally fast. Maximum file size 32,767 records! 130 page users manual. Insert, delete, move, copy, etc. Only $125 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. MC/Visa accepted. *Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-1175*

Super Screen Editor

(SSE) is a full featured screen editor including file encryption, split-screens, 4 way scrolling, macros, copy/move/delete blocks of data, opt. line numbering, file backup, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99. Shipping, $5. *Binary Corp., 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Educational

PC/Pilot

Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: $100 single, $550 multiple. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek

Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, wordwrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 800/227-1617, 800/772-3545 (CA), ext 129.*

TYPIST—Teach, Test

Modern typing tutor for PCjr, PC and XT. The TYPIST teaches rapid, accurate typing by the touch method. Computer analysis shows overall and individual key performance. Beginner, intermediate, advanced. Individual or class use. User-prepared drills. Many options. $40 plus $3 shipping. *Choice Software, P.O. Box 726, Dept. JI, Centerville, UT 84014, 801/292-7424*

LessonWare
No nonsense: written by NY CERTIFIED TEACHERS. Lesson Control Program (Must buy LCP once), $35. Rhyming, Grade K-2, Arlene Skala, $15. Spelling, Grade 3-6, Anne Petraglia, $20. Cloze Reading, Grade 4-6, Alan Van Cott, $15. Infant Ailments, Adult, Leo DiCara, MD, $15. Send check or Visa/MC number & exp. date. *The Software Future, Inc., P.O. Box 60, Holbrook, NY 11741, 516/472-1778*

Speed Read Cptr. Course
New program promises to double, perhaps even triple the user's effective reading speed, just by going through 8 lessons on the PC. Branch programs give unique personal feedback. Teaches all skills necessary for fast, efficient reading. For a FREE 10-minute demo disk, phone Paula Roberts, toll free. *Bureau of Business Practice, 24 Rope Ferry Road, Waterford, CT 06386, 800/243-0876*

Mr. Math
Three programs (Arithmetic, Money, Fractions) tutor basic math skills. Programs feature 4 different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on screen. No pencil or paper needed! 1 dd, 64K (2.00 96K). $34.95. Two for $65, all three for $90. *TERM Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Teacher Turned Author!
Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties–produce unlimited courseware. PC & XT, $599. Demo disk, $15. *Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859*

Lucinda's ABCs
Tired of children's programs that can't be modified? Then try these programs in BASIC *source code*. Does not need graphics card. The 52 "cross-stitch like" screens overcome computer phobia. *Lucinda's Christmas Fun* is now available. IBM-PC or PCjr, 1 disk drive. Specify Color/Graphics or B/W. $27.95. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA Rt.3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Hebrew Bible for the PC
Compu-Bible, an important & innovative study aid for schools, univ., libraries, congregations & at-home use. Complete Bible, Prophets & Scriptures in Hebrew. Convert screen, printer & keybd. to print in Hebrew & English. Complex string, word & phrase freq. analysis done in minutes! Also avail., Hebrew/English word processor-ability to enter Hebrew & English in same text. *Mikrah Computer Research Systems, 40 Jackson St., Freehold, NJ 07728, 201/780-1540*

Engineering

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: *c^2b^2 - software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Multiple Phased Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

CONVFACT
Unit conversion system data base provides a quick, reliable & flexible tool for US-SI-METRIC & nonstandardized units conversion. The program includes 23 built-in unit tables, calculator, scientific notation, user-defined precision, menus & help screens. DOS or CP/M. $35. *Conan Systems, Inc., 10333 Northwest Frwy. #516, Houston, TX 77092, 713/681-4037*

Mech./Power/Aero.
Ease of use & power with interactive color graphics, helps, 8087, ... EX-PROP/PC: water properties to 0.1% accuracy & TOTAL consistency; energy balance in 8 sec.! ($350). IMPULSE2: Package for fluid system transients with pumps, valves, pipe loads, ... many more. All by licensed P.E.'s. Call for flier. *Impulse Engineering, P.O. Box 3540, San Francisco, CA 94119-3540, 415/788-4611*

Files

File Honey
No more memorizing subdirectory names, waiting for "Dir" or "Tree" commands, or fumbling to identify files. This directory-scanning aid uses windows for rapid access to your subdirectory tree, allows scrolling of sorted file directories, and much more. For PC/XT with 128K & DOS 2.00. Price, $42.50. Demo, $15. *Joe Phillips Co., 9071 Metcalf #145-A, Shawnee Mission, KS 66212*

Financial

Money Maestro
A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking & tax reporting. MONEY MAESTRO reports totals by category or payee, including monthly & year-to-date budgeted vs. actuals. Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format. MONEY MAESTRO requires 64K, DOS. *Innosys, Inc., 2150 Shattuck Ave. #601, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/843-8122*

Planning Templates
Sophisticated templates for most electronic spreadsheet programs. Written by CPA/Tax Attorney team. ESTATE-CALC™, PENSIONCALC™, FIVE-YEAR TAX PLANNER™, INCORPCALC™, INSURANCECALC™, BUSINESS VALUATION™, & PERSONAL BALANCE SHEET & CASH FLOW™. Others available. *Innovative Professional Software, Inc., 730 West Hampden Ave. #307, Englewood, CO 80110, 303/762-1954*

Creative Amortization
Highly flexible/user friendly. Actual 360, 365/366 or 30/360 yr basis. Allows specific period changes, pmts of: p & i/prin only/p + i/int only, APR & grad. equity mort. calc., predetermined ending balloon pmt & MORE! Avble for IBM PC, XT or compatible. 30 day $ back satis. guar. $265 + $10 ($10 demo). *Wilson and Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 941, Paris, TN 38242, 901/642-3130*

Food Management

OMNI Food Management
Food Service Professionals: COMPLETE SYSTEM includes: National Telecommunications, Mfg. Promotion access, Direct Order Processing, Inventory, Sales & Waste Control, Menu Explosion, Time Entry, Tip Reporting, optional Scheduling, Financial Costing Reports (Food & Labor). Includes a complete IBM SYSTEM–FREE! *OMNI Food Management Services Corp., 3400 Oakcliff Rd. #8B, Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/451-3049*

Gambling

Play the Horses
A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in picking winners. See *Popular Computing*, Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" & answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out odds. $29.95. *3G Company Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, 503/662-4492*

Games

Blackjack Analysis
Tell the computer exactly how you play. Splits, double, ins., stick. Then let it play 20,000 hands an hr. for you. Automatically varies bet depending on card counting technique you use. Allows interactive play w/ help key. Uses 1-6 decks, really shuffles. 1-2 players. After play is completed, one page report is produced w/game stats. $65. *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

Sfinks PC Chess Game
The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC. Featuring problem mode, opening book, takeback, game save, clock, printer, hints, superior color/monochrome graphics, Sfinks PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only $49.95 + $2 s/h. MC/Visa. FL add 5% tax. *William Fink, 1105 N. Main St., Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847*

World Class Blackjack
Realistic simulation of 21 with detailed graphics. Has all Blackjack options. Tracks game & gives analysis of your play. Can also count cards. It's educational & can save money in real situations. It's fun too. Hard disk comp. Uses color or mono monitor. DOS 1.10 or 2.00. Requires 128K of RAM. $18.95. *Bits & Pieces Software Co., 1803 Mission St. #402, Santa Cruz, CA 95060*

ChessWright New for PC!
Color & monochrome graphics, 7 skill levels. Descriptive & Algebraic notation, or cursor. Large book', all legal moves. Take back moves, set up problems. Save & restore, print & review game. Options: clock, hint, help, & more. Needs 64K on DOS 1.10, 128K on 2.00. By co-author of famous Duchess. $50. *SoftWright Systems, P.O. Box 3208, Durham, NC 27705, 919/383-4441*

Cheapware™
Compute exact odds for any poker and & play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores. Play against the dealer for most wins, play up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter, RGB monitor, & 128K. DOS 1.10 $17.75, DOS 2.xx $22.25. MO residents add 5⅝% sales tax. *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 314/621-7618*

Games/Educational

Gramarcy—Word Game
If you like anagrams & play this game in your daily paper, you'll love Gramarcy. Program displays all words of 4-11 letters in any word, or will give a word, let you find all words in it then score the # of correct words. Game totals saved to show improvement. Utility incl. to modify word list. Req. 128K & DS drive. DOS 2.X, $29.95. DOS 1.10, $33.95. *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 314/621-7618*

Gas Stations

Station Master
Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inventory control, accounts receivable, payroll, P/L statement, & many other features. Great vertical marketing opportunity for dealers. *Small Business Computer Systems, Inc., 313 Llewellyn Rd., Ambler, PA 19002, 215/542-9639*

Genealogy

Family Reunion II
For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as geneological data. Produces pedegree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price $129.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.00 or 2.10. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/Amex/ COD. Add $2.50 S&H. *Personal Software Co., 1580 East 6815 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/lines/ paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! Specify compiler: MS (3.10 or 3.20) FORTRAN/Pascal. IBM 2.00. $135. Call for a personal response. *Microcompatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See *PC* mag's (Dec., pg. 619) review of this useful tool for creating full color professional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add complete graphics with PCcrayon. PC/PCjr/XT & compatibles. PC-Title/PC-Projector, $49.95. PCcrayon, $59.95. Order all 3 for $89.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Halo
The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7042 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240, 301/270-6066*

Fortran/Pascal Pen Plots
PLOTMATIC: Complete support for H-P, IBM, and HI pen plotters. All primitives available as subroutine/procedure calls PLUS total 2D plotting support package. Interfaces with GRAFMATIC. Specify compiler (version number) and plotter. $135. Plotmatic from Microcompatibles. *Microcompatibles, Dept. W, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

FlexiTek 4010-Alike
Emulation of Tek 4010 for accessing mainframe graphics. Versions included for PC & Z-100. Fast drawing; menu setup. Capture pictures to disk, copy to matrix printer (FlexiPrint, incl. free), or HP plotter. MASM source code incl. Manual gets you started quickly. Send biz SASE for info. $129.95. *VariousWare, P.O. Box 21070, El Cajon, CA 92021, 619/448-7126*

FlexiPrint
Need graphics dump which does what YOU want? Pre-installed for OKI, Epson, C-ITOH, NEC, Imagewriter, etc. for ease of use. For odd printers, you get source code (MASM), set most printer parameters by changing EQUates, enables handling quirks. Dump from screen, or anywhere! SASE for info. $34.95. *VariousWare, P.O. Box 21070, El Cajon, CA 92021, 619/448-7126*

CAD Software
It's brilliant, fun to use, cost effective, & increases productivity! Over 100 packages on the market. Want to know more about CAD software? When you call or write us, you will receive expert advice, excellent prices, & most important... Professional Support! *Brighter Images, 936 Dewing Ave., Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-3340*

Healthcare

OMNI DCI

Hospital, Healthcare, Physician, Dietitian & Other Medical: COMPLETE NUTRITION MANAGEMENT. Analysis of 25 Nutrients + Cholesterol & RDA. 10,000 data base; user add-on. 23 Lab Tests, Inventory Control, Forecast, Recipe-scaling/conversion, soft/hard version w/Telecommunications. INCLUDES IBM SYSTEM–FREE! *OMNI Dietary Consultants, Inc., 3400 Oakcliff Rd. #8B, Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/451-3283*

Home Use

Teli/Solar

A tool to aid homeowners in making intelligent decisions about energy-related home improvements & investments. It can be used to determine hot water usage & cost, home heat loss, solar collector sizing, investment payback, & areas to concentrate on to reduce energy usage. $50. 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Diskette Cookbook Series

ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA is redefining the meaning of software publishing. We publish the most comprehensive library of diskette cookbooks available. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available in the Series' cookbooks. Powerful, yet simple; no user manual needed. Software, $40; cookbooks, $12-16 each. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610*

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart

- COUPON-O-MIZER. Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K
- DIET ANALYZER. Perfect for weight control, menu planning & special diets. 128K

$49.95 ea + $2.50 s/h. Req's 1 diskette, 80 col display, ptr. Immediate shipment–2 week $ back trial. AmEx/MC/Visa. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329 (NY)*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs customer & company accounting, General Ledger, Client/policy data base, over 100 marketing reports & sales tools, ACORD's, IVANS, single or multiuser, IBM XT, CP/M. *Applied Systems, P.O. Box 400, Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Integrated

FREE 30-day Trial

Top-quality, fast & easiest to use. Data base manager, spreadsheet & word processor—all 3 for $99 ($600 list) or $50 each. 128K PC/XT/jr. 140-page manual. Enhanced TCS AR, GL, PR & AP—all 4 for $499 or $199 each. Program changes avail. Opt. inventory & report writer. Ultimate mail program. Add $10 for handling. *Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-5658*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $15. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory/Sales

Periodic Inventory/Sales

For retailer, wholesaler, restaurant, parts. PERIODIC Acctg. MTD (avg. cost, FIFO/SI). Mainframe techniques. Menu & Fkey driven. Index files, no dept/item limit. U set fiscal period, year, passwds. utility. Keep purchase hist. Update, inquire/print current & prior years/periods data. 9 Reports: PTD, YTD, VendorPO. Write free info. U.S. $495. *Pidata Computer Systems, 4312 Ontario St., Dept. W, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3G9 Canada, 604/876-3145*

Languages

FORTH-32

Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming and data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! $195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. $95. Call today. *Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405*

BI-280/BI-286

BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keyed access to data files. *Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153*

C86 C Compiler

Our C compiler keeps the best company. Customers who use our C86 C compiler read like a who's who of the software industry. We would like you to join them in using our fast, reliable, UNIX & MS-DOS compatible C compiler. $395. • Full K & R implementation • Fully supported • MS LINK • LIBRARY SOURCE • Call for further info & reference list. *Computer Innovations, Inc., 980 Shrewsbury Ave. #327DR, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 800/922-0169, 201/542-5920*

muLISP-83

An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high performance, pseudo-code LISP compiler; a resident, screen-oriented editor & debugging system; interactive LISP programming lessons; & a detailed reference manual. $250. Also available, the muMATH Symbolic Math System, $300. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Legal

Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $399. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

LawSearch for Westlaw

Certified & recommended by West Publishing to access their WESTLAW legal data base using an IBM PC or compatible. Easy to learn & use: Log on automatically w/one keystroke. Screen highlighting for key words & on-screen editing of inquiries. $350. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks mrp2

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multi user
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MCBA Software System

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/557-1254*

Mathematics

Optimization

Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations & maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It can find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations & inequalities. $195. *Optisoft, 1445 Crone Ave., Anaheim, CA 92802*

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $5,500. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

Dental Management

Multiple Practitioners, Procedure Codes & Insurance Co. Billing. Provides family billing, search by Name or Acct. #, Aged Walk-out & Monthly Stmts., Dun Notices, Recall Notices, Mail Lists, Daily Journals, Aged Trial Balance, Income & Procedure analysis & reports. Hard disk is desirable. Visa/MC. $595. *dATAMAR Systems, 5055-A N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

PC*CLAIM

Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $89.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Menu System

MenuMaster

Create custom menus for IBM PC & XT applications quickly & easily. You love PC-DOS, but do your users? MenuMaster supports complex job streams, run-time prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics & more. Menu system req. IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk. Menu editor (creates & modifies menus) req. 192K. Full system, $175. MC/Visa. *DecisionWare, P.O. Box 505, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 609/778-0799*

Multitasking

Tascmaster Software

Multitasking IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in *WordStar*, do a calculation from *1-2-3*, monitor modem, data base sort & month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price $475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

Nutrition

Health Watch '84

Now you can determine the quality of your diet with a new line of software that monitors intake of 15 nutrients including salt, sugar, & cholesterol. Each includes 800 foods d-base from leading med school. IBM PC/XT/jr + compatibles, 64K, PC/MS-DOS. Apple IIe, 60K, CP/M + 80 col. Apple DOS also available. 1 dd, print option. *$ back gtd.* Products described in next 2 ads. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Health Watch '84

- NUTRIENT CALCULATOR 15: Simply enter recipes, meals, or menus & read intake levels of 15 nutrients. Also converts U.S. RDAs on labels. $40.
- NUTRIENT TRACKOR 15: Compares nutrient level of foods in rank of highest to lowest. Select foods & portion sizes for a healthy diet. $40.

Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

Health Watch '84

- NUTRIENT GOAL GRAPH 15: Graphically compares nutrient levels to RDAs for adults & children. Helps plan healthy diets. $60.
- NUTRIPAK 15-3: For professionals. Provides intake levels of 15 nutrients for 3 day diet. D-base updates available. CALCULATOR/TRACKOR/GRAPH programs expanded. $349.

Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

Office Systems

Mail on a Local Net

Mailnet turns any local PC network into an office communications system. Scan your mailbox, Read & Answer, Write & Send messages to any person or list. English commands & options are exercized with a few keystrokes. Mailnet fits the way you like to work. PC/MS-DOS. Base Price $595, Demo $8. *hi concepts, 13263 Ventura Blvd. #8, Studio City, CA 91604, 818/905-6434*

Oil and Gas

Analyzer II

Economics analyzer for existing & proposed oil & gas properties. Projects financial performance for 15 years. Decline curve & reserve analysis. Ability to analyze "what if" cases every 11 seconds, evaluates investment terms & conditions. Vivid graphic displays of trends & comparisons. Dealer inquiries invited. *ITV Company, 4801 Spring Valley, A-109, Dallas, TX 75244, 214/387-1000*

Pricing

The PriceBook

A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price $99.95. Manual alone, $15. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Proportional Spacing

On *WordStar*

ProportionalStar™ adds proportional spacing to any version of *WordStar* for professional, typeset appearance direct from *WordStar's* print menu. Works with Diablo, Qume, NEC, C. Itoh, Brother, Juki, more. Also prints two or more justified columns. Includes 100 page book ($25 separately). No technical skill needed. $75. *Writing Consultants, 11 Creek Bend Dr. #216, Fairport, NY 14450, 800/828-6293, 716/377-0130*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"

Hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs aren't copyrighted, so are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG—100 Vols., $99.50. IBM PC BLUE—45 Vols., $49.95. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" flippy disks $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1062A Taylor St., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 Hour Order. 619/941-0925, Customer Service.*

IBM PD disks $9.95 ea!

Send $9.95 for SS-DD Intro Disk: 2 challenging games, 1 artwork, 1 song, 2 banner makers, 5 utilities, 1 superb disk librarian. $4.95 for SS-DD Catalog Disk of 53 disks w/1,054 programs. BONUS FOR DS-DD DRIVES: $9.95 DS-DD disk has Programs AND Catalog! Specify SS or DS. *The El Dorado Group, P.O. Box 5626-H, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423*

Real Estate

Property Management +

A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Visa/MC. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Management & Analysis

"Real Property Management" $395, for apts., offices ... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Investors/Syndicators

Let your computer calculate the right price. A complete analysis: cash flow, taxes, projections, & syndication feasibility. All values easily changed for risk analysis or structuring an offer. A powerful tool for making sound investments. $250. Manual & demo disk, $35. IBM PC & CP/M computers. *DRF, Inc., 3333-F Soquel Dr., Soquel, CA 95073, 408/475-4456*

EZ-RE Investor Templates

Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & aprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Resort Property Mgmt.

Menu-driven for ease of use. Designed for properties that rent on a Daily, Weekly, Monthly basis. Automatic Searching & Booking of available units. Check-in Check-out listings. Monthly/Yearly owner statements. Check printing, Mailing labels, Automatic History recording. $895 Plus COBOL Runtime. *Contemporary Computer Services Inc., P.O. Box 3086, Atlantic Beach, NC 28512-3086, 919/247-3130*

Real Estate

PMSplus

Property Management System & General Ledger for IBM & compatible computers. Reports include: Current Occupancy, Late Rent, Payment Journal, Vacancies, Deposits, Cash Receipts & Disbursements, G/L Trial Balance & P & L Statement. User friendly & support for $250. Demo disk & manual $25(refundable). *Comtronic Systems, 31620 121st Ave. SE, Auburn, WA 98002, 206/735-2916*

Religion

Bible Studies Part 1

A series of studies proving how mankind is being deceived by following man's doctrines & not God's. Other subjects: coming of Christ, where are the dead? Pre-existence of Christ & many more. These studies will open your eyes & help you know what God expects from us. Write or call for info. $34.95. *Ray's Electronics, Box 254, 632 E. 4th St., Nescopeck, PA 18635, 717/759-3894*

Scientific

muMATH-83™

Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Literature Filing System

SearchLit Version 2.00 stores & searches bibliographic data for your literature collection. Retrieval based on title, author, source, abstract or key word index. Absolutely no programming required. Will merge downloaded data. Sorted output. Source code & file structure provided. DOS 1.10, 2.00. $249.50. Send $10 for demo disk. *MediSoft, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Sports

PC-Pooler

An alternative to manually keeping track of your football pool. Try PC-Pooler. Get printed 1984 weekly NFL and/or college game schedules. Tracks & tabulates your pool's performance. Prints multiple hard copies of your results. $44.95. p.p./MC/Visa. Specify IBM, Commodore, Apple. *Karaybo Associates, P.O. Box 394, Wilmette, IL 60091*

Spreadsheet

Format *1-2-3*

- Loads ANY data into Lotus!
- *1-2-3* & *Symphony* Utility!
- SAVES data entry time!
- EASY mainframe interface!
- Comprehensive User Guide
- On-line Help System
- FAST-FRIENDLY-FLEXIBLE
- Runs on PC, XT & lookalike
- DOS 2.00 with 64K, 1 Drive
- $105, Chk/MC/Visa

Reliable Software, Box 849, Marina, CA 93933, 800/235-6646, ext. 581 (Nat), 800/235-6647, ext. 581 (CA)

The Fix for Lotus

THE FIX runs *1-2-3* on XTs & compatible hard disk systems without the need for the Lotus "System" disk in the floppy drive. Loads Lotus quicker, frees the floppy drive to use other disks such as DOS. Saves wear on your Lotus "System" disk; $39.95. Lotus *1-2-3* is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. *Blue Heron Publishing Company, 8350 Lincoln Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/676-1080*

Stamp Collectors

Stamp Collectors
The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available & upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple *//e* and *///*. Complete system $295, Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase. *SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205, Honolulu, HI 96825, 800/396-6368*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A full-featured program. Calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, data transformations & much more. Reads data from keyboard or disks created by wordprocessors or data base programs. Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K PC/MS-DOS, 1 disk. $295. Evaluation version, $30. Buy direct or from dealers. *MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE), Inc. 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

BMDPC
BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

ELF-The Statistical Pkg
Reads & writes *VisiCalc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBASE II,* etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), Correlations, Probabilities, t-Test, Crosstabs, Frequencies, transformations, permanent data base, & more. MC/Visa. *The Winchendon Group, Inc., P.O. Box 10339 #200, Alexandria, VA 22310, 703/960-2587*

Stock Market

The Stock Manager
A sophisticated system that offers you an easy & economical way to keep your investment portfolio current. Keeps over 25 items of information on over 400 stocks. Produces several reports including current value of the portfolio. Easy to follow menu. $150. Send or call for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 North Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254*

Tax

A Tax Planning Template
Diskette used with *1-2-3* or *Symphony*. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 law; includes both year's tax tables. Computes state income tax. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line. Includes 1040 schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE; forms 2106,2441,3468,6251, & ACRS deprec. Send $75. Jan. 1985 update, $10. MC/Visa. *1040PLAN, William A. Permar, CPA, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Tax Preparation
1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE and W, and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro. and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Req. 128K. Price: $99; updates $29. Check/MC/Visa. *Dunphy Systems Inc., 2215 Deewood Dr., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/891-2131*

Templates

***1-2-3* Templates**
Unique Application Templates
Teaches Lotus Usage Thru
Practical Applications

1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$29.95 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $25 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. *Easy-As ... Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Terminal Emulation

PC950
PC950 transforms an IBM compatible PC into a Televideo 950™ for accessing other computers via serial interface or modem. PC950 also lets you transmit & receive text files to disc or printer. $150. Dealer inquires welcome. *Contel Corp., 416 W. Fifth Ave., Naperville, IL 60540, 312/355-8188*

Flexible Communications
Multi-Terminal Emulator: Ideal for those with broad or highly specific communications needs. Preconfigured emulations for VT52/100, ADM3A, IBM 3101 models 10 & 20, Televideo 912/950, Hazeltine, & more. Or customize your own emulation using the program's built-in communications "language". Virtually unlimited asynchronous capability. $195. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Time Management

The Desk Organizer
Software combats workload frustrations! Seven personal productivity programs in one. Rave reviews: "A gem ... a class act," (*PC Magazine*). $195–⅓ off. Free enhancements. Or buy Promotional Kit–$2 (refundable). Includes brochure, two reports: "Time Management Principles & THE DESK ORGANIZER" and "Over 75 Uses for THE DESK ORGANIZER". Visa/MC/chk. *HiTech, Box 803-PC, Meno Falls, WI 53051, 414/274-9229*

Tools

Pascal and C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS 2 supports all DOS 2.00 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted and then stored in a screen data base. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS 2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. Visa/MC. *Blaise Computing Inc., 2034 Blake St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/540-5441*

C Library Utilities
Don't reinvent the wheel. Save time & money. Do a better job. Extensive library with source. Best screen handling available. Sound, graphics, DOS 2.00, printer, comm., date, time, & more. 150+ functions. DOS/BIOS gate gives complete control of your PC. C86, Microsoft, Lattice. Intro. offer, $79. Demo, $30. *Essential Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1003, Maplewood, NJ 07040, 914/762-6605*

BASIC Translator™

Creates Relocatable Applications Library, accesses up to 5 libraries simultaneously, and calls modules without line number worry. Allows relaxed numbering, logic mapping, code evaluation, code compress & parameter pathing. BASIC library included. Interpreter & compiler BASIC supported. Req. 128K. Free Printer Module/sale. Chk/MO/COD. $79. *Personal Software Associates, Inc., Drawer 206-PCW, Donegal, PA 15628, 412/423-3200*

FORTRAN Library

REAL programmers use FORTRAN but need the same facilities as IBM BASIC gives. Low Level Library provides FORTRAN callable routines including Peek/Poke, Fast screen access, DOS/BIOS function calls, date/time in many formats, DOS commands & more. Requires MS or IBM FORTRAN. $99 + $5 shipping. *Tessella Software Ltd., Foremark House, Faringdon Road, Abingdon, OX14 1BD, England, 235-31800*

Training

ATI Training Software

American Training International (ATI), a leader in computer based training programs carries a complete line of software designed to get you up & running on your computer & applications software in no time. Training pkgs. for *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, *WordStar*, & popular hardware such as IBM & Macintosh. See display ad this issue. *ATI, 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/823-1129*

InfoStar Tutorials

Two interactive tutorials on DataStar & ReportStar. All principle procedures are explained including the use of key fields, resorting data files, & using logical expressions. Each tutorial includes a two-disk training program & 50 pg. handbook with exercises & sample applications. $59.95 each. *Witech Corp., 763 Vallejo Way, Sacramento, CA 95818, 916/441-7772*

Transportation

TSA88-Transportation

Solves problems with 256 origins & 256 destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC

A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

The Inside Track

Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

Disk Mechanic

The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

hfTOOLS

For BASIC Users. Access the full power of your PC from your BASIC program. A simple call lets you print, scroll or clear the screen, create graphics, display a clock, improve file access, data management & much more. All 22 functions need only 4K, PC or MS-DOS. Comprehensive manual & diskette only $100. MC/Visa. *H-F Computing Services Inc., 224 Old Orchard Grove, Toronto, Ontario M5M 2E5 Canada, 800/268-1121*

Pascal/Fortran/C Util.

Written in assembly language, Pascal/FORTRAN/C Utilities control screen, keyboard, graphics, music, lightpen, mouse, joystick, printer, RS-232, & I/O ports. Line/circle/ellipse/pie drawing, clipping, windowing & animation. Terminal emulator, random number, BIOS/DOS calls. 150 page manual, demos. Specify compiler. $119. Chk/Visa/MC. *Software Labs, 1221 Matisse St., Sunnyvale, CA 94087, 408/730-8108*

DOSshell

A complete menu & directory system for organizing a hard disk. Superior to other organizers because it is written with DOS files & batch files so that the user is always in DOS. DOSshell may be altered to match any users needs. Utilities included. Disk & manual, $70. *Handcrafted Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Screen I/O Utility

SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens under PC-DOS 2.00 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Assoc.). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking & more. List, $159.95. Includes shipping & COD. *Delta-Pro Management Consultants Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, W. Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936*

Deluxe File Manager

At last! Display disk directories sorted ANY WAY you want. List hidden/system files. Perform file operations (type, delete, etc.) using SINGLE KEY commands after selecting file with cursor. Great timesaver! Many features put you in control of your files. Executable from BASIC. $39.95. Free brochure. *World Class Software, Box 2146, Toledo, OH 43603, 419/698-8086*

RamDisk II

RamDisk II is a 180K RAM-DISK & comes with a PRINT SPOOLER. Runs on IBM PC compatible systems, & WORKS EXACTLY LIKE ANOTHER DRIVE. Instantaneous loading of programs. NO hardware, NO commands, 100% software! Self-initializes at bootup. Searches ALL boards for memory. ONLY $59.95 for the ramdisk & our print spooler. *Rensin Communications, P.O. Box 414, College Park, MD 20740, 301/728-7955*

Attn: Fixed Disk Users!

Organize your fixed disk more effectively with FloatFiles! Easily access & use application programs & data files from any directory. No more confusing batch files or path commands. Find files with forgotten directory location. On line help eases use of both FloatFiles & DOS. Visa/MC accepted. $64.95. *K D Ware, Dept. 10, P.O. Box 712, DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/756-6286*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

DOS Data Path Command

Now Lotus *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks & floppies. A stay-resident function allowing you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes screen-oriented maintenance utility & 60-page man. DOS 2.00+. $25. Qty. discounts. *Personal Business Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 757, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT

Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

Print Package $39.95

LAYOUT–Print sideways. Split pages for brochures, booklets. Select char. style & size (to 35/inch)!
SETUP–Set printer features (Italics, compressed, etc.).
EDITCHAR–Create/Modify char. sets interactively. 20 sets incl.
Menus, online help!
IBM/Epson printer, DOS, 128K.
Chk/MO, PA + 6%
Digital Concepts, P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314

Word Processing

Fontastic™

If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. $125. *IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503*

Pelada-Science-Foreign

TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L 2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, underline, boldface, headers/footers, etc. 9 help screens, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files. Software & manual on disk, $10; registration w/ support, source, commissions $75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

¢heapware™

Write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create & update a mailorder file & typc2 d1 kjd14 e form letters, duplicate the function of a standard typewriter & emulate the BASIC program editor at a throw-away price. Program supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so it may be modified to suit your needs. $27.50. Specify DOS. MO residents add $1.55 tax. *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 314/621-7618*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!

Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to: 8":
CP/M IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR. CPT 8000
IBM SYS/?? IBM PC
5¼: ZENITH
APPLE II TELEVIDEO
MORROW ALTOS
KAYPRO SUPERBRAIN
XEROX NORTHSTAR
TRS80 Many Others
Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion also avail. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Tutorials

Novice Tutorials

Quick guides for the novice. QUICKDOS–extensive examples of common DOS commands. Clear, easy. Only a few advanced commands. BATCHES. The what, why & how of batch files. Complete examples. VERY BASIC ... a 20 minute tutorial, using only 15 commands, teaches how to write & run a menu-driven program. With listing. $9.95 for all 3 pamphlets. Chk/MO. Dealer discounts. *Glenn Abelson/Sales, P.O. Box 1031, Rockville Ctr., NY 11571, 516/766-7782*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $480 ($160 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $816 ($136 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

For Your Information

We're Santa Clara Systems. And we'll design a business information network for your very specific needs. A custom fit, that's IBM-DOS™ compatible.

Our hard disk subsystems, network and PCterminal are tailored to fit your microcomputer storage requirements. You'll find a host of hard-driving reliable Winchester storage capacities on 5¼ inch disk drives. We also offer integrated back-up on removable 3.9 inch Winchester cartridges. All of which are completely hardware and software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

Adaptability is also a hallmark of our Local Area Network, which is specifically designed for the IBM PC and its PC-DOS operating system. With our network you can interconnect a number of microcomputers. You increase efficiency because hard disk units, letter quality printers, and internal memory can now be shared. And, should a PC go down, the others won't.

For greater productivity, and greater savings, look to our PCterminal. Also IBM compatible, it increases the number of user stations without substantially increasing overhead. You can run programs right under the IBM-DOS system.

It's that convenient.

Our intelligent PCterminal is designed with a proprietary network protocol that initializes its operating system from the remote floppy disk or hard disk of your IBM PC. Our PCterminal simply picks a PC or PC XT in the network and shares its peripheral devices.

It's that smart.

From San Francisco to Sydney, and Manhattan to Munich, Santa Clara Systems provides worldwide support. And we believe in backing our products, so we give you a solid 90-day warranty on the PCterminal. A 12-month warranty on our network. And a 6-month warranty on our hard disks. For the complete story on how we can stretch your business's computer capacity, please phone or write. We'll send you the details on our entire product line.

CORP. HDQTRS: 1860 Hartog Dr.,
San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 287-4640
TELEX 176309 SCS SNJ

CANADIAN DISTR: Compuserve, Toronto (416) 494-1100; Vancouver (604) 733-7783; Montreal (514) 844-9343

AUSTRALIAN DISTR: Telecomputing PCS/83 Mount Street, N. Sydney 2060, Australia

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

PCterminal is a trademark of Santa Clara Systems, Inc.
IBM-DOS is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Just Announced

An array of new PC products

Featured this month: a speech synthesis board, internal modems, two low-cost printers, two keyboard improvements, project management and data management systems, and a financial planning template

Edited by Seth Novogrodsky

Just Announced keeps you informed of the latest developments in PC technology in the fast-paced personal computer marketplace. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. *Just Announced* does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in future issues.

Hardware

Boards

MPII

A combination memory and clock/calendar board manufactured by AST Research, the MPII features from 64K to 384K of RAM with full parity checking. The clock/calendar features a replaceable battery. The board comes with a program disk called SuperPak, which includes the SuperDrive disk emulator and the SuperSpool print spooling utility. List price: 64K $345, 384K $845, each additional 64K $100.

AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333

ProTalker

An expansion board that allows the IBM PC to simulate human speech, ProTalker uses a digital recording technique to record almost any kind of sound. ProTalker is designed to be used with a low-impedance microphone and an 8-ohm speaker. Software is included that allows users to create and play back voice message files. At a digitizing rate of 2K per second, approximately 150 seconds of speech can be stored on a disk. With the supplied software, ProTalker can reproduce almost any speaker's voice and intonation. List price: $350. Requirements: 128K, two double-sided disk drives.

Speech Ltd.
3790 El Camino Real #213
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/941-2490

Modems

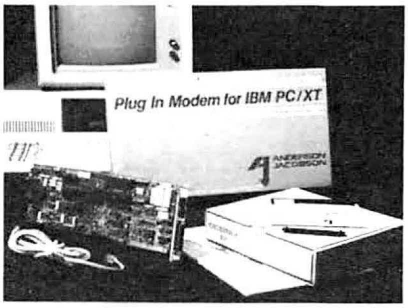
USR Personal Communicator Modems

A line of modem boards for the IBM PC and compatible systems, the Personal Communicator modems feature data transmission rates of both 300 and 1200 bits per second. The basic model is a short board that can fit into any available slot in the PC or XT. All models feature auto-dial/auto-answer, automatic speed detection, audio phone line monitor, volume control, programmable commands, two RJ11C jacks (one for a telephone, the other for the modem), and a telephone cord. The enhanced models feature a clock/calendar with battery backup, a parallel printer port, and from 64K to 256K of RAM. All models are supplied with U.S. Robotics' Telpac communications software. List price: $499, 64K enhanced model $699, 256K enhanced model $999.

U.S. Robotics Inc.
1123 W. Washington Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60607
312/733-0497

PC Connection 1212 System
A data communications hardware and software package, PC Connection 1212 consists of a modem board and the Crosstalk XVI communications software package. The modem features data transmission rates of 300 and 1200 bits per second, auto-dial (either pulse or tone), and two modular phone jacks. An integral speaker provides an audio alert for conditions such as "busy," "wrong number," and so forth. Crosstalk XVI provides simultaneous data capture and printing as well as the ability to emulate popular terminals such as the IBM 3101, the DEC VT-100, the Televideo 920, and the ADDS Viewpoint. List price: $495.

Anderson Jacobson
521 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/945-9030

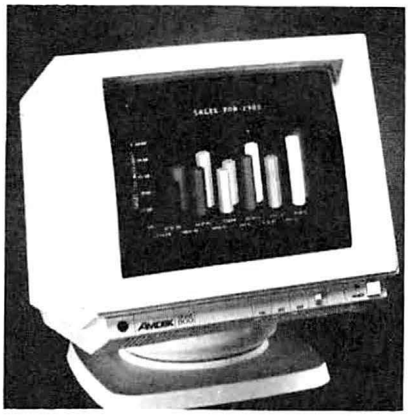


PC Connection, Anderson Jacobson

Monitors

Amdek Color 600
A high-resolution RGB video input color monitor, the Amdek 600 features 640 (horizontal) dots by 240 (vertical) lines and a black matrix cathode-ray tube (CRT). The monitor has a text switch on the front panel that can change the text color from white to green. The Amdek 600 displays up to 25 lines of 80 characters and features a built-in speaker and audio amplifier for computers with audio output. A headphone jack is also provided. The monitor features brightness, contrast, and volume controls. An optional tilt/swivel base is available. List price: $650.

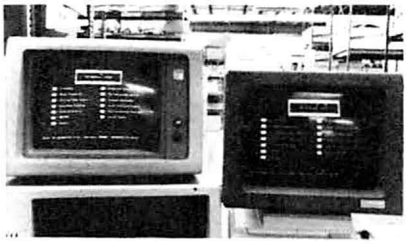
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312/595-6890



Color 600, Amdek

Network Devices

PC/7000 Link
Solvation has recently made available a PC link for its 7000 multiuser system called the PC/7000 Link. The Link allows one or more PCs to act as general-purpose work stations for the 7000 system and permits the 7000 to act as a file server and back-end processor for the PCs. The PCs can also function as stand-alone systems. A range of PC-compatible multiuser software is available through the Link. Files can be transferred in both directions between the 7000 and the PCs. Files on the PCs can be backed up on the 7000's integrated tape backup system and can be spooled to the 7000's printer. The Link is attached to each PC through the PC's serial port. List price: PC Link software $295, PC/7000 ca-



PC/7000 Link, Solvation

ble $150. Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, serial port.

Solvation, Inc.
150 Flanders Rd.
Westboro, MA 01581
617/366-6621

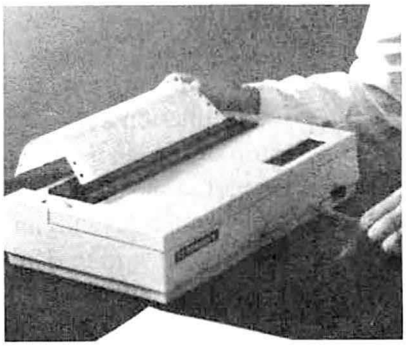
Printers

Electronic Compact NP
A bidirectional dot matrix printer, the Olympia Electronic Compact NP features a nine-wire printhead capable of printing the 96-character ASCII character set and seven international character sets. Other features include a unidirectional bit-image mode for graphics, a 2000-character printer buffer, and a built-in tractor feed. The printer can accommodate continuous form paper up to 10 inches wide. The Electronic Compact NP comes with a Centronics-compatible parallel port; an optional RS-232C serial port is available. List price: $499.

Electronic Compact NP, Olympia USA

Olympia USA Inc.
Box 22
Somerville, NJ 08876-0022
201/722-7000

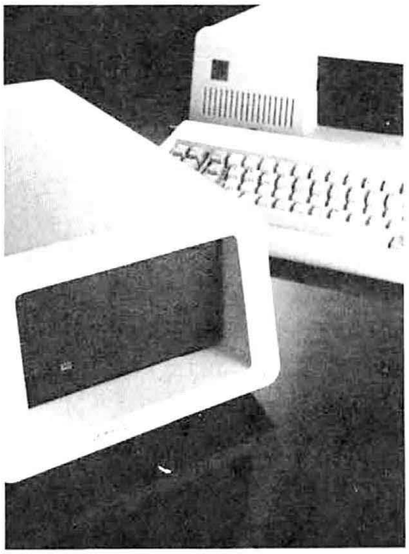
Centronics GLP
GLP (an abbreviation for Great Little Printer) offers PC block graphics characters, correspondence-quality printing, and enlarged, condensed, emphasized, and double-strike print modes. Superscript, subscript, and underlined printing are also available. The printer can accommodate cut sheets, roll paper, and 8-inch fanfold paper when using the operator-installable form-feed tractor option. The GLP prints 50 characters per second in draft printing mode and 12 characters per second in near-letter-quality mode. The printer is equipped with a Centronics parallel printer port and is also available with both a parallel and a serial port. List price: $299.


Centronics GLP, Centronics

Centronics Data Computer Corp.
One Wall St.
Hudson, NH 03051
603/883-0111

Storage Devices

PC eXTender
Falcon Technology has recently announced a 30MB version of its PC eXTender hard disk subsystem. In addition to hard disk controller circuitry, the hard disk controller board features a clock/calendar, a serial port, and sockets for up to 192K of RAM. The drive itself is packaged in a case that resembles the IBM PC. Complete backup utility programs are included in the package. The drive can store the equivalent of 90 floppy disks or 15,000 pages of text. According to the manufacturer, the data


PC eXTender, Falcon Technology

transfer rate is effectively six times faster than that of the hard disk drive in the PC XT. A ROM chip is provided so that DOS can be directly booted from the hard disk. This chip permits the use of all PC-DOS hard disk utilities, including BACKUP, FORMAT, and FDISK. List price: $3995.
Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 S. 196th St., Ste. T-101
Kent, WA 98032
800/722-2510, 206/251-8282

Miscellaneous

Touchstone 1 Rapid Data Controller
The Touchstone 1 Rapid Data Controller is a 29-key "work pad" featuring a numeric keypad, a separate cursor cluster, and <Space>, <Backspace>, <Home>, and <Enter> keys. Mathematical keys such as plus, minus, and equal signs and parentheses are also included. The Touchstone 1 is designed to be used with spreadsheet, accounting, and other number-intensive applications. A coiled cable with two DIN-type connectors is attached to the work pad. One of the connectors plugs into the keyboard socket on the back of the PC system unit. The other connector attaches to the IBM keyboard cable so that both keyboards can be used at the same time. List price: $169.95.
Touchstone Technology Inc.
955 Buffalo Rd.
P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, NY 14624
800/828-6968, 800/462-4891 New York, 716/235-8358

Touchstone 1, Touchstone Technology

Sure Stroke Keyboard
A plug-compatible replacement keyboard for the IBM PC, Sure Stroke features an oversized <Enter> key, function keys across the top of the keyboard, a numeric keypad, a separate cursor cluster, tactile feedback (with an audible click toggle), and two adjustable positions (5 and 15 degrees). The keyboard has a total of 96 keys in a layout similar to that of an IBM Selectric typewriter. The keyboard comes with a 6-foot coiled cord. List price: $199.95
Titan Data Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 2095
Santa Ana, CA 92707
714/546-6355

Application Software

Accounting and Inventory

General Ledger
General Ledger with Fixed-Asset Management from Eagle Enterprises is designed for owners of small businesses or professional people who don't know much about accounting. The system automatically determines debits and credits for transactions and prevents out-of-balance conditions. The Fixed-Asset Management subsystem is included for calculating equipment depreciation and project depreciation by month. *General Ledger* can also produce a 12-month graphic analysis of income and expense accounts and print loan amortization schedules. List price: $385. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives.
Eagle Enterprises
2375 Bush St.
San Francisco, CA 94115
415/346-1249

Business Management

Task Monitor
A project management program from Monitor Software, *Task Monitor* is designed to help managers with planning and schedul-

ing. The program performs critical-path management and can generate charts similar to a PERT network. The program can keep track of schedules, costs, and resources. *Task Monitor* is menu-driven, takes advantage of the PC's function keys, and includes an integrated help facility. List price: $395. Requirements: 192K, one double-sided disk drive, DOS 2.00.

Monitor Software
960 N. San Antonio Rd. #210
Los Altos, CA 94022
415/949-1688

Baseline

A general purpose information management system, *Baseline* enables users with no programming or data processing expertise to design, operate, and maintain a data base. Key features include a high-speed search capability, a data dictionary facility, a batch processing capability with math functions, an extract and sort facility that allows ascending and descending

Baseline, Computer Network Research

if your printer does this

*?##T@/|^*?

Adapta-print©
Software Translator
will make it work like an IBM for only $65

- Translates IBM printer commands to those that can be understood by your printer
- Full graphics compatibility with most software packages and screen dumps
- Instant access menu allows keyboard control of printer
- Built in print spooler
- Transparent to all programs
- Versions for Okidata, NEC, Anadex, IDS, Mannsman Talley, Printronics, Datasouth, and others.

A Quality Product of
CSI
COMPUTATIONAL SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
ONE ENERGY CENTER, PELLISSIPPI PARKWAY, KNOXVILLE, TN 37922
(615) 966-1399
MasterCard VISA

TALK
TO YOUR COMPUTER

It's as Simple as Saying "On" and "Off"
Plug in the new MICRO•EAR™ Voice Command System, and experience the incredible thrill of *talking with your personal computer*. Become virtually keyboard-independent, because your computer will now understand and obey your vocal commands.

Just Think of the Applications
Speak a single word or phrase and you: invoke functions . . . load and run programs . . . enter data . . . perform practically *any* keyboard operation.

You Select the Vocabulary — and Change It at Will
Input up to 256 words or short phrases *you* select, define, and train to your voice. MICRO•EAR achieves *95-98% recognition accuracy* . . . and retains its training even when turned off!

FREE Voice-Activated Software
You get demonstration software for the IBM PC™ and Apple II™ computers • voice-activated programs for a typewriter, a calculator, and voice-command video games • high quality microphone • plus communications software for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Software for the IBM PC includes EAR-DOS™, for concurrent voice/keyboard input capability while running applications software.

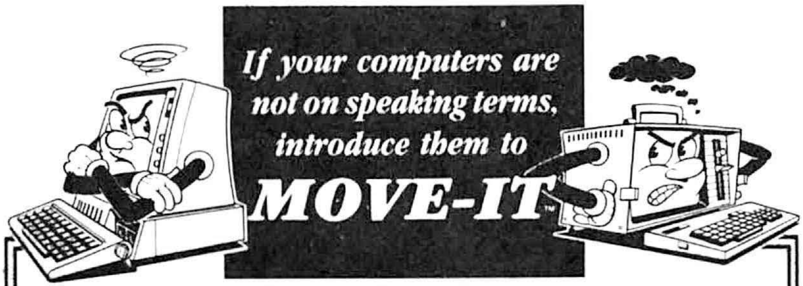
And because it plugs into a standard RS-232 interface port, you can use MICRO•EAR with just about *any* personal computer. Ideal for inventive application developers — MICRO•EAR Voice Command System awaits *your* voice to tell it what to do.

Act Now —
Call or write today for more information.

arctec systems
9104 Red Branch Rd. • Columbia, MD 21045 • (301) 730-1237

Micro•Ear and EAR-DOS are trademarks of Arctec Systems, Inc. Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 841 on reader service card



If your computers are not on speaking terms, introduce them to **MOVE-IT™**

Now you can move files, programs and data between incompatible computers. When adding a new computer, data and programs from one system can be transferred to another with MOVE-IT, even if the two have different disk formats and use different operating systems.

A mini-network can be set up by equipping each computer with MOVE-IT, increasing utilization by sharing information freely between machines.

Error Free. A 16 bit error checking technique assures accurate and error-free data transmission even at high speeds and over "dirty" telephone lines or long cable runs. MOVE-IT is the ideal program for telephone line use with modems as well as direct wire applications.

If you have ever faced the problem of intercomputer communication, MOVE-IT is what you need.

The simplest dependable solution, the lowest in cost. No expensive circuit boards to install. Easiest to set up. No programming knowledge necessary. Over 17,000 programs sold and operating.

Also MOVE-IT puts you in touch with information networks such as "The Source," "CompuServe," "Dow Jones" and "News Net."

With MOVE-IT you can communicate with over 120 different makes of computers using PC DOS, CPM/86 and CP/M systems. Retail price is $125 for all CP/M systems and $150 for all CPM/86 and MS-DOS systems including the IBM PC. Available from your local dealer or from:

WOOLF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
6754 ETON AVE., CANOGA PARK, CA 91303 • (818) 703-8112
Dealer inquiries invited.

© COPYRIGHT 1984 WOOLF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC

See us at COMDEX ***Booth No. M127***

Circle 419 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City, State, Zip____________________

Former address:

Attach
mailing
label
here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. PCW52100

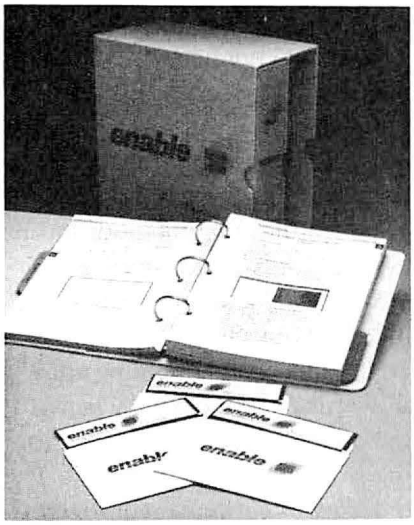
sorts on any number of fields, and user-definable data entry screens. A report generator and a mailing label facility are also included. The program works with the *Baseline* Host Processor Extension micro-to-mainframe communications package and the *PC-Xedit/PC-Script* text editor/word processor. List price: $495, site license (unlimited number at one location) $26,000.

Computer Network Research, Inc.
1835 Savoy Dr. #315
Atlanta, GA 30341
404/451-6100

Integrated Applications

Enable

An integrated software package incorporating word processing, a spreadsheet, graphics, data base management, and telecommunications, *Enable* allows as many as eight windows from different applications or files to be displayed on the screen at one time. Windows can be moved, shaped, overlapped, or enlarged to full-screen size. Data can be transferred between separate applications in different windows with a few keystrokes. The program can make use of files created by other programs such as *1-2-3*, *WordStar*, and *dBASE II*, and it can produce files that are compatible with these programs as well. According to the manufacturer, as many as three applications can be executed simultaneously. That means you could print a spreadsheet while editing a letter and receiving information over the phone line. List price: $695. Requirements: 192K, two double-sided disk drives.



Enable, The Software Group

The Software Group
Northway Ten Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
518/877-8600

Job and Industry Specific

Rental Management System
This series of programs provides rental inventory management for businesses that have a revolving inventory. The system allows for placing, changing, canceling, and closing orders on as many as 60

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 15% of the manufacturer's list price.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
MicroSoft WORD	$375	**$239**	$ 56
MicroSoft WORD w/mouse	$475	**$299**	$ 71
Word Plus speller for MicroSoft	$150	**$109**	$ 23
MultiMate	$495	**$269**	$ 74
Volkswriter Deluxe	$285	**$179**	$ 43
* Word Perfect	$495	**$259**	$ 74
WordStar	$495	**$225**	$ 74
* WordStar Propak	$695	**$329**	$104
DATABASE			
Knowledgeman	$500	**$299**	$ 75
Kgraph	$225	**$149**	$ 34
Kpaint	$100	**$ 69**	$ 15
R:BASE 4000	$495	**$279**	$ 74
R:BASE Clout	$195	**$129**	$ 29
R:BASE Extended Report Writer	$150	**$ 99**	$ 23
dBASE II	$495	**$299**	$ 74
* dGRAPH	$295	**$149**	$ 44
* Quickcode	$295	**$149**	$ 44
dBASE III	$700	**$389**	$105
dBASE III Upgrade	$200	**$149**	
Quickcode III	$295	**$159**	$ 44
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	$395	**$229**	$ 59
MicroSoft Project	$250	**$179**	$ 38
UTILITIES			
Crosstalk XVI	$195	**$109**	$ 29
Norton Utilities	$ 80	**$ 49**	$ 12
PROKEY 3.0 (NEW)	$130	**$ 85**	$ 19
Inside IBM-PC (Norton)	$ 80	**$ 65**	$ 12

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS			
FRAMEWORK	$700	**$399**	$105
Lotus 1-2-3	$495	**$309**	$ 74
Open Access	$595	**$299**	$ 89
Symphony	$700	**$469**	$105
* VisiCalc	$ 99	**$ 59**	$ 15
COMPILERS			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	$395	**$259**	$ 59
C Compiler (MicroSoft)	$500	**$319**	$ 75
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	$350	**$239**	$ 52
* FORTRAN (SuperSoft)	$495	**$199**	$ 74
Macro Assembler	$100	**$ 69**	$ 15
Pascal (MicroSoft)	$350	**$229**	$ 53
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
BPI Systems	$595	**$429**	$ 89
IUS Business Accounting	$595	**$395**	$ 89
Open Systems	$695	**$559**	$104
Peachtree Business	$595	**$439**	$ 89
Real World/MBSI	$695	**$575**	$104
OTHER SOFTWARE			
* Desk Organizer	$295	**$179**	$ 44
Electric Desk	$345	**$239**	$ 52
* Home Accountant Plus	$150	**$ 79**	$ 22
* Statpac (Walonick)	$400	**$259**	$ 60
Think-Tank	$195	**$139**	$ 29
HARDWARE			
AST 6 Pack-OK	$340	**$229**	
AST Megaplus-OK	$340	**$229**	
Hayes 1200	$699	**$489**	
Hayes 1200B	$599	**$399**	
PC LOCK II	$349	**$299**	

PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER DISCOUNTED ITEMS
SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM

*Limited Quantity Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount
Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800)647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412)687-2000

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

159 Techview Terrace • Pittsburgh, PA 15213 • (412) 687-2000

Are You Eligible For
FREE
MEMBERSHIP
IN PC EXPRESS!

Yes No
☑ ☐ Are you tired of waiting *MONTHS* for your catalog?
☑ ☐ Are you tired of getting a busy signal every time you call?
☑ ☐ Are you tired of being put on hold for what seems like eternity?
☑ ☐ Are you tired of promises made which haven't been kept?

"At PC Express, We're Customer Devoted!"

If you answered YES to any of the above questions, you're eligible for a FREE ONE-YEAR BASIC MEMBERSHIP IN PC EXPRESS!

Simply send us a receipt or membership papers from any other computer mail-order company, service or club and we'll enroll you in PC Express.

You'll be able to purchase all your computer software and hardware at the actual dealer *COST + 8%* and shipping. You'll be entitled to all the money-saving benefits and customer-devoted service that made us America's Favorite Computer Buying Service! **(See our full page ad at right.)**

If you're already a PC Express Member, then more good news. Mention this ad next time you order—and do we have a surprise for you!

PC Express Members have received five informative, money-saving mailings in the past five months!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-848-0888
In Illinois call (312) 966-0055
Enrollment Number: W205

Call today to enroll as an Express Member and start saving! Charge it to your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our consultants are waiting to serve you Mon-Fri 9AM to 5PM CST

For FREE MEMBERSHIP, Send your Receipts or Membership Papers to:

PC EXPRESS™
6232 Oakton Street
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053
We've moved to larger quarters to serve you better!

Copyright 1984 PC Express Corporation

Circle 800 on reader service card

kinds of inventory items. Inventory levels are automatically adjusted as orders are processed. The system will display inventory availability for any given day, on all inventory items, up to one year in advance. List price: $395. Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00 (hard disk recommended).

USD Inc.
251 Round Lake Rd.
Vermontville, MI 49096
517/726-1155

Personal Management

The Big Picture

A personal financial planning program for use with Lotus Development's *1-2-3*, *The Big Picture* produces an integrated balance sheet in addition to taxable income and cash flow statements for individuals. The program is useful for planning investments, taxes, and major purchases. Using a special data-entry method, users can make five-year projections of their finances, with the program automatically calculating all applicable taxes, expenditures, and major purchases. List price: $195. Requirements: 320K, two double-sided disk drives, *1-2-3*.

Apropos Software, Inc.
64 Hillview Ave.
Los Altos, CA 94022
415/948-7227

Word Processing

Indix

Designed to be used with word processing and text editing programs that contain only ASCII and IBM extended ASCII characters, *Indix* facilitates the creation of word and concept indexes for documents of any length. The program features two methods for indexing words ("inclusion" and "exclusion") and one method for indexing concepts. The inclusion method involves compiling a list of words to be indexed, whereas the exclusion method involves listing words not to be compiled. The indexing of concepts requires embedding a macro call in the text as it is being written or inserting the call prior to formatting. *Indix* operates with a word processing program to create a list of words and page numbers, which is formatted and printed by the word processing program. List price: $95. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive.

Emerging Technology
Consultants, Inc.
2031 Broadway
Boulder, CO 80302
303/447-9495

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. Send a description and a photograph of your new product with complete requirements to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.* ◆

PC EXPRESS MEMBERS ONLY . . .

Get Dealer Cost Prices for Software and Hardware—Right Over the Phone!

Rent the Hottest Software Titles for 14-25 Days and Save Even More!

Introducing the ALL-NEW PC Express "Living" *Cost + 8%* FREE Catalog

Only PC Express brings you this innovation in mail-order computer shopping. Our "Living" Catalog is updated, expanded and SENT TO YOU REGULARLY!

Why wait MONTHS for a bulky catalog that is virtually out-of-date before it's even mailed?

BECAUSE PC EXPRESS PAYS LESS, YOU PAY LESS! You pay the actual dealer cost + an 8% administrative fee and shipping when you make all your computer-related purchases DIRECT through PC Express — America's Only "One-Stop" Computer Buying Club! That's how YOU GET THE BEST PRICES on software and hardware in an industry where prices fluctuate rapidly and middlemen's mark-ups flourish!

TWO SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICES TO CHOOSE FROM! By enrolling in one or both of PC Express' Optional Software Rental Services you can rent software at 20% of the PC EXPRESS **Discounted *COST + 8%*** price! And if you decide to keep the program, 100% of the rental fee applies toward your purchase. Enjoy the longest rental periods around!

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP OPTION! For a few dollars more you're entitled to all the additional money-saving benefits awarded to V.I.P. Members! **(See benefit 20.)**

If you paid more than the actual dealer *COST + 8%* for any of the products listed below or any of the thousands of products we offer, YOU COULD HAVE BOUGHT IT FOR LESS FROM PC EXPRESS!

HARDWARE

(Please call for shipping and handling charges)

	COST*
AMDEK 310A AMBER MONITOR	$145.00
AMDEK COLOR II/S 13" HIRES	484.00
AMDEK VIDEO 300 MONITOR	118.00
AST SIX PACK 64K C P S	250.00
AST SIX PACK GAME PORT OPTION	35.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200A	469.00
IOMEGA DUAL 10MEG CARTRIDGE DRIVE	2,485.00
MICRON TECH 64K RAM CHIPS	4.95
MICROSOFT PCJR BOOSTER 128K w/mouse	321.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 93P	665.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $3.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below)

	COST*
ASHTON TATE dBASE II	$257.40
ASHTON TATE dBASE III	417.00
CONTINENTAL TAX ADVANTAGE	41.97
FUNK SOFTWARE SIDEWAYS	31.20
HARVARD SOFTWARE HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	237.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE VOLKSWRITER	107.25
LIVING VIDEOTEXT THINK TANK	117.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT LOTUS 1-2-3	279.00
MICRORIM CLOUT	117.00
MICROSOFT C COMPILIER	300.00
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	150.00
MICROSOFT PROJECT	150.00
MICROSTUFF CROSSTALK XVI	117.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS ULTIMA III	35.97
PETER NORTON NORTON UTILITIES	48.00
ROSESOFT PROKEY	77.97
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WORDPERFECT	250.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING pfs:FILE	72.80
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING pfs:REPORT	65.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING pfs:WRITE	72.80
SORCIM SUPERCALC III	205.40

GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.00 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below)

	COST*
ATARISOFT DONKEY KONG	$22.67
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE MILLIONAIRE	35.97
BRODERBUND BANK STREET WRITER	47.97
CBS SOFTWARE MURDER BY THE DOZEN	22.37
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES MATHBLASTER	29.97
HAYDEN SARGON III	29.97
INFOCOM DEADLINE	25.97
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	29.97
MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	99.00
SCARBOROUGH MASTERTYPE	25.97
SIERRA ON-LINE ULTIMA II	35.97
SIR TECH WIZARDRY	35.97
SPINNAKER KINDERCOMP	15.57
SPINNAKER SNOOPER TROOPS 1	23.37

BRAND-NAME BLANK DISKS

(Please add $1.00 shipping and handling for each ten-pack)

	COST*
FUJI DS/DD 5 1/4" TEN PACK	$42.00
MAXELL MD1 SS/DD 5 1/4" TEN PACK	21.00
MAXELL MD2 DS/DD 5 1/4" TEN PACK	34.00
MEMOREX DS DD 5 1/4" TEN PACK	25.00
MEMOREX SS DD 3 1/5" TEN PACK	39.00

And thousands more software and hardware products!

*PC Express Members pay the ACTUAL DEALER COST + 8% plus shipping. All prices reflect a cash discount, credit card orders add 3%. Dealer prices fluctuate rapidly—please call for latest prices.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-848-0888

In Illinois call (312) 966-0055

Enrollment Number: W204

Call today to enroll as an Express Member and start saving! Charge it to your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our consultants are waiting to serve you Mon-Fri 9AM to 5PM CST.

PC EXPRESS™

6232 Oakton Street
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053

We've moved to larger quarters to serve you better!

Copyright © 1984, PC Express Corporation

For as little as $8 per year you'll receive these 20 money-saving benefits!

Early Bird BONUS

Join by Dec. 31, 1984 and receive

$5 OFF

any purchase

1. *COST + 8%* PURCHASING POWER—Our volume purchases save you money. You save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by buying at **just 8% above the actual dealer cost!**

2. OUR "LIVING" *COST + 8%* CATALOG—You'll REGULARLY receive our listing featuring nearly a thousand of our most popular hardware and software products—ALL YOURS AT *COST + 8%*. We call it our "Living" Catalog because we're constantly updating and expanding it to bring you the newest products and the latest prices!

3. INSURED EXPRESS DELIVERY TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE—You'll appreciate our speedy, fully insured delivery and our ability to bring you hard-to-get items and special orders quickly!

4. IN-STOCK ACCESS TO A MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY — We stock thousands of the most popular products in order to give you the best prices and the fastest delivery possible!

5. TRAINED, EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—Our Consultants help you with product selection and any other questions you might have. And we make you this guarantee: ALL PRODUCTS RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTANTS WILL PERFORM AS PROMISED AND WILL BE COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM OR WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND — NO QUESTIONS ASKED!

6. OPTIONAL NO-CHARGE SNEAK PREVIEW CLUB—What's the best of the newest? You'll be invited to audition and rate new programs of all types not yet available to the general public and you'll be able to purchase the ones you like at special discount prices!

7. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE—Save by renting your Business Software at just 20% of the PC Express ***COST + 8%*** price BEFORE you buy. You'll have 14 full days (plus three days for return shipping) to see if your rented program best suits your needs. If you decide to keep it, 100% of your rental fee applies toward purchase. Membership in this money-saving club is just $25 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. See benefit 20 for more rental privileges!

8. OPTIONAL GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE—Enroll in this money-saving service for just $10 in addition to the basic membership fee. The same conditions apply as for our Business Software Rental Service (benefit 7). See benefit 20 for more rental privileges!

9. PC EXPRESS PASSWORD SAVINGS NEWSLETTER—The PASSWORD newsletter regularly puts you "on-line" with special, limited quantity merchandise that we were able to purchase at an even greater savings than usual. As an Express member, these savings are passed right along to you!

10. SPECIAL MYSTERY BENEFIT—Only PC Express Members will know about this EXTRA MONEY-SAVING BONUS which is well worth the membership by itself!

11. SPECIAL CLUB AND CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP RATES—Ask us about group membership rates that allow everyone at one location to purchase their computer-related products at *COST + 8%!*

12. SPECIAL CORPORATE PROGRAM—Corporate buyers can establish open accounts with PC Express and will be assigned designated account supervisors.

13. FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION—If you need help assembling your system, interpreting manufacturer's documentation or anything else, feel free to call. Our Tech-Consultants will be happy to answer all your questions **ABSOLUTELY FREE!**

14. VOLUME DISCOUNTS—Remember, when PC Express pays less you pay less! The more we order, the more we can save you. Please inquire about volume discounts for large corporations, clubs and repeat buyers.

15. MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNTS ON COMPUTER BOOKS AND MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS—We bring you a huge selection of magazine subscriptions and the most informative and entertaining book titles at up to 75% savings!

16. "EXPRESS YOURSELF" SKILL COMPETITION—Watch for our newsletter for details on how Members can win prizes by showing off their creativity. You'll be invited to show us your best applications of the hottest software. Winning applications will be published in upcoming newsletters and catalogs.

17. ON-GOING BONUSES FOR RECRUTING NEW MEMBERS—Introduce your friends to PC Express and earn valuable prizes.

18. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION PROMISE—You must be completely satisfied with all our services or receive a 100% money-back refund of your membership fee within 60 days of your Club Enrollment regardless of whether or not you made any purchases as a PC Express Member.

19. PRODUCT SATISFACTION PROMISE—We will gladly replace or repair any defective hardware and get it to you fast. Any defective software will be promptly replaced.

20. OPTIONAL EXPRESS V.I.P. MEMBERSHIPS ... For just $40 complete. **V.I.P. Members get a one-year membership in PC Express AND BOTH the Business and Game & Educational Software Rental Services PLUS a 25-DAY RENTAL PERIOD** (and three days for return shipping). Also, V.I.P. Members get **FIRST CHOICE ON SPECIALLY SELECTED LIMITED QUANTITY DISCOUNTED MERCHANDISE** featured in the "Password" Newsletter.

PC EXPRESS™

☐ YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC Express at the low one-year Membership rate of $8. As a Member I will receive my "Living" ***COST + 8%*** catalog and all the other money-saving benefits entitled to Members. Be sure to include my **$5 Early Bird Bonus Gift Certificate** if I join by Dec. 31, 1984!

There is no obligation to purchase. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Check (✓) boxes that apply: (204)

MEMBERSHIP OPTIONS

☐ Business Software Rental Service for $25 add'l per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

☐ Games & Educational Software Rental Service, $10 add'l. per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

OR SAVE EVEN MORE . . .

☐ **One-year EXPRESS V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP** for $40 Includes membership in PC Express PLUS BOTH Business and Game and Educational Software Rental Services with **extended 25-day rental periods.**

Bill my credit card:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: Expiration Date: mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ ______

Name ______

Address ______ Apt. No. ______

City ______

State ______ Zip ______

Telephone(______) ______

Computer name & model ______

Signature X ______
(signature required to enroll)

"At PC Express, We're Customer Devoted!"

Circle 800 on reader service card

The best values always come from a name you can trust.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Alpha Base V........... $329
ESP........................ 529

Advanced Analytics Technology
the "Banner"............ $ 22

Ashton-Tate
IBM/PC Reference Encyclopedia.......... Call

ATI
All Training Prog's.ea $ 49

B&L Multi-job (runs 9 prog's at once)....... $145

Cdex
All Training Prog's.ea $ 49

Central Point
Copy II PC............... $ 34

CompuView
Vedit CP/M 86.......... $160
Vedit...................... 130
Systran.................... 99

dBASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat................ $289

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II.............. Call
d-Base III............. Call
Framework.......... Call
Friday................. Call

Better Business Solutions, Inc.
dBase II Writes Checks..... $ 75

Data Based Solutions
dNAMES............. $ 95

Fox & Geller
dGraph.............. $175
Quick Code......... 175
dUtil.................. 58

Global Technologies
dbLINK............... $ 69

Human Soft
dBase Plus........... $ 85

Sensible Designs
dProgrammer....... $199

Software Banc
Advanced d-base II User's Guide....... $ 27
Report Writing w/ purchase of dBase II............ $ 10

(All above available on PC-DOS.)

Continental/Arrays, Inc.
Home Accountant..... $ 95
Small Business Acct.... 155
PC Combo Pak (Tax Advntg/Home Acct't). $169
Ultrafile................. 149

Decision Resources
Chart-Master........... $255

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86.. $225
CP/M-86................ 49
Pascal MT+86 CP/M.. 299
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) 375
C Basic 86.............. 135
C Language/compiler. 260
DR Graph............... 245
DR Logo................. 99
Personal Basic 86...... 115
PL/1-86................... 499
Others.................... Call

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer....... $229
Market Manager....... 189
Spreadsheet Link....... 179
Investment Evaluator.. 95

Ecosoft, Inc.
Microstat................ $259

Emerging Technology
Edix (editor)............ $139
Wordix (formatter)..... 139
Both....................... 269

Enertronics
Energraphics........... $259
w/ Plotter Option...... 299

Fastware
Thor (the thought organizer).............. $245

Financier, Inc.
Financier II.............. $119
Tax Series............... 105

Fox & Geller
Grafox................... $189
R-Graph (for R-base 4000)........... $215

Harvard Associates
PC Logo.................. $129

Harvard Software
Project Manager....... $249

Hayes
Smartcom II............ $ 95
Please..................... Call

Heritage
Smartkey II.............. $ 65

HyperGraphics Corp.
Authoring Graphics... $299
Presentation Graphics 279
Object Libraries:
Computer Aids........ $ 49
Maps..................... 49
Borders.................. 49

Individual Software
Prof. DOS............... $ 47
Prof. Pixel............... 47

LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for your LOTUS 1-2-3

Consumer Software, Inc.
"Auditor" (proofing tool)............. $ 85

Lighthouse Software
Key II (Data Mgmt for 1-2-3)..... $149

National Training Systems, Inc.
Putting 1-2-3 To Work (8 application templates on diskette).. Call

Phoenix Consulting Group
3Plus (Fin. Planning, Forecasting)......... Call

Softsell
Templates, diskettes Call

Strategic Software Systems, Inc.
Bottomline V........ $195

Whiterock Alternative
The Organizer (quickly access files thru branching tree syst)......... $ 79

Trillium Computer
Visuall................. $ 79
Lotus Shell for Visuall.......... 39

Innovative Software
T.I.M. IV................. $275
Fast Graphs............. 229

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)...... $139

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man....... $299

Micro Pro
Wordstar................ $250
Starburst................ 109
Pak (WS, MM, SI, CS)... 359

Microrim
Report Writer........... $119
R:Base................... 279
R:Base Clout............ 129

Microsoft
MuMath/MuSimp...... $179
Pascal Comp (DOS)... 229
Project Mgmt........... 199
C Compiler (DOS)..... 309
Basic Compiler (DOS) 249
Multiplan MS/DOS.... 129
Word..................... 229
Word w/ Mouse........ 299
Others.................... Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk................ $109

Morgan Computing
Professional Basic...... $299
Trace 86................. 99

Mosaic Software
Super Chartman II..... $299
Chartman IV............ 199
Both II and IV........... 350
Integrated 6............ 369

Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP)........ 269

North American
Answer (Database Prog.)..... $159
Memory Shift........... 79

Northwest Analytical
Statpak.................. $365

Oasis
The Word Plus.......... $110
Punctuation & Style.... 99

Open Systems
Acct'g Programs....... $429
Buy 3 or more @...... 419

Opt-Tech Data Processing
Sort (a file containing 4000 records of 128 bytes each can be sorted to produce an address file in 30 seconds)......... $ 79

PC Innovations
PC RESET (push-button operated direct system reset)........... $ 42
Remote Control Assembly............ $ 29

PC Software
PC Crayon............... $ 36

Peter Norton
Utilities.................. $ 55

PEACHTREE CORNER

Back to Basics Acct'g System....... 219
Home Software Library........ Call
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)......... $249
Series 8 (GL, AP, AR Sales Inv., Inv. Control, Job Cost, Client Post, and Acct)
Each Module........ $389

PCjr.

Please call us regarding products for the IBM PCjr.

PowerBase Systems, Inc.
Power-base w/ DATAZOOM.......... $325

Prentice Hall
VCN Execuvision....... $299

SPI Open Access...... $379

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/ Sp... $255
Others.................... Call

Softcorp, Inc. PRO-JECT 6 (Complete Critical Path Mgmt Syst.)...... Call

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts............. $125

Software Arts
TK! Solver............... $265

Software Publishing
PFS: Report/Access.... $ 79
PFS: File,Graph,Write 89

Sorcim.................. Call

Star Software
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts......... $695
Accounting Partner.... 269

Supersoft
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086................. $279
8087 Support........... 40
Others.................... Call

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) $375

Wang/Aspen
Grammatik............... $ 60
Proofreader............. 42

Warner Software
Desk Organizer (clears desk of 7 bus tasks).. $219

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC)......... $ 79

...and many more!

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, Weekly Reader, Xerox....... Call

Circle 756 on reader service card

BOARDS

DISPLAY CARDS

Amdek	
MAI Card	$420
Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus	$399
Hercules	
Graphics Board	$339
MA Systems	
Peacock Clr Board	$249
Paradise/USI	
Display Card (clr/monochrome)	$379
Quadram	
Quadcolor I	$199
Quadcolor II	389
Tecmar	
Graphic Master	$479

AST Research	
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K)	$279
MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak)	$279
Extra ports for Megaplus and I/O Plus II (Game, P/S)	$ 40
Megapak 256K exp	Call
I/O Plus II (Cl/Cal, S Port	$159
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Drive Cntrlr	$169
w/ Par Port	219
w/ Ser Port	229
Sandstar	Call
Orange Micro	
Mr. Chips	Call

PC NETWORKING

AST Research	
PC 002 NET Starter Kit	$899
Orchid Technologies	
The "Orchid Blossom" (to 384K, Clk, w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk & disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet)	Call
Quadram	Call
Santa Clara	
Starter Kit	$1245
X-Comp X Net (2 bds, 2 users)	$829
X Net exp bd.. ea	429
Add'l Networking Products	Call

Quadram	
Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, Clk/Cal, S&P Ports, Software	$269
Quadboard 384 (0K)	239
Microfazer Stack Printer -P/P 8K (exp 512K)	$139
-S/P 8K (exp 64K only)	149
-S/S 8K (exp 64K only)	149
Quadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC)	$469
All Other Products	Call
Tecmar Products	Call
Xedex/Microlog	
Baby Blue II	Call

MONITORS

SONY

Component TV System I

Profeel 19" Trinitron Color Monitor. (Analog digital RGB inputs for graphics and Teletext/Videotext applications. Built-in stereo amp w/ 5 watt per channel output)	Call
VTX-100R - Profeel Access Tuner. (Cable ready express tuning, pay-TV ready, stereo ready, 10-key express cmdr, multiple video & stereo I/Os)	Call
SS-X2A Speakers	Call

Amdek	
300A Amber	$149
Color II +	429
NEC	
JB1201-12" Green	$169
JB1260-12" Green	119
JC1216 RGB	429
PGS	
HX12 RGB Color	$489
MAX 12	189
SR12 (690×480 Res)	639
Doubler Cd (SR12)	175
Quadram	
Quadchrome	$495
Sanyo	
8112 12" HR Green	$195
Taxan	
KG12N-UY 12" Am	$129
KG12N 12" Gr	132
RGB Vision-1 12" Clr	319
RGB Vision-3 12" Clr	449
USI 1200A 12" HR Am	$139

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	$205
Smartmodem 1200	Call
Smartmodem 1200B	$449
Microcom, Inc.	
Era 42 (1200 int baud)	$395
Novation	Call
Quadram Quadmodem (Stand alone, full 212A, compatible w/ Quadlink SW	$529
US Robotics	
Auto-Dial 300/1200	$459
S-100 Modem	349
Ventel	
300-1200 baud Modem w/ Crosstalk for portables	$459

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800	$219
Corvus HD	Call
Datamac	
Trustor 10H	Call
Davong HD	Call
I-Omega	
Bernoulli Box (10 MB removable)	Call
Santa Clara HD	Call
Tandon TM-100-2	$199
Vista	
Dynaframe Systems w/ 5-40 MB Primary Disk Drive	Call

PRINTERS

Dana/Abati	
LQ-20P	$429
Diablo	
630 ECS	Call
630 API	Call
Mannesman Tally	
MT180L	$799
MT160L	569
Spirit	299
420L	Call
440L	$2399
NEC 3550	$1625
Okidata 82-93	Call

Quadram Quadjet	Call
Siemens Ink Jet Printers PT88	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Teletex T1014	$499
Transtar	Call

. . .and much more.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

Juki Industries of America, Inc.

6100 – Prints graphics 2K buffer, (exp to 8K), tractor feed option, bidir, prop spacing, 11" print line, uses 100-char drop-in daisywheel and IBM Selectric II® ribbon. $499

Matsushita Electric Half High Disk Drive

While supply lasts! $159

Profit Systems, Inc.

Tascmaster (performs up to 9 tasks at once) Call

FREE with purchase of Tascmaster – Addram 64K board – choose either Elite or Plus! *FREE!*

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS, DD Box	$ 40
CDC	$ 28
Maxell 5" DS, DD MD2 Box	$ 40
Spectrum 5¼" DS, DD (Box/10)	$ 29
Verbatim 5" DS, DD, Box	$ 35

(3 Boxes Diskettes Min.)

PLOTTERS

Amdek	
DXY-100	$599
Amplot II	899
Enter	
P100 Sweet P	$545
Sweet P Six Shooter	Call
Houston Instruments	Call
Panasonic	
Digital Plotter VP6801P	$1375

MISC.

Alpha-Delta "MACC" Surge Protector	$ 69
American Tourister	
Protective cases for computers, printers	Call
Computer Accessories	
Power Director (surge/transient protection, EMI/RFI filtration, integrated power cntrl)	Call
Flip 'n' File 5¼"	$ 22
Hauppage	
87 Chip	$159
Other Products	Call
Key Tronic	
5150	Call
KB5151	Call
KB5151 Dvorak	Call
Microsoft Mouse	$155
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse	$159
PMC Industries, Inc.	
Surge/Power Protectors	Call
RH Electronics, Inc.	
Guardian Angel (200 watt uninterruptable power source	Call
Power Angel (800w)	Call
Titan Technologies, Inc.	
PC Accelerator (plugs in, programs run 2½ to 4 times faster)	Call
SGL Homalite	
Optech CRT filters	Call
Street Electronics	
Echo speech synth for IBM	$179
Systems Mgmt. Assoc.	
PC Documate (comprehensive ref aids)	Call
TG Joystick	$ 49
Thunderware	
Thunderclock	$126
Valley Craft	
Computer Furniture & Data Stations	Call
Versa Computing	
VersaWriter	$239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support.

POLICY:

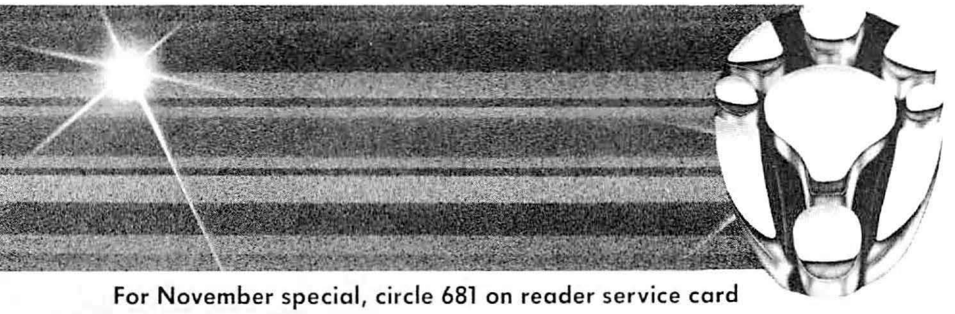
- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add *ONLY* 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Foreign — either add 15% handling & shipping (Int'l money order) or inquire.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount. (1-715-848-1374)
- COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 • Central Time



For November special, circle 681 on reader service card

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

***For tech. support & order status: 715-848-1374**

Advertiser Product Index

Computers

Reader Service Number	
—	AT & T Information Systems, 39-41
812	Hallmark Electronics, 224
798	IBM, 8-9
834	NCR, 46-47
361	Tandy Corp./Radio Shack, 261
701	Televideo Systems, Inc., 290

Hardware

Boards

Reader Service Number	
18	AST Research, Inc., IFC, 1
782	Comway Electronics Corp., 71
829	Digigraphics, 135
699	Everex, 245
73	Heath Company, 238-39
77	Hercules Computer Technology, 27, 37
153	IDEAssociates, 18-19
531	Natural Microsystems, 220
133	Orchid Technology, 164
615	Paradise Systems, 216-17
141	Profit Systems, Inc., 89
468	Profit Systems, Inc., 45
149	Quadram Corporation, 42, 59
605	Qubie' Distributing, 131, 279
169	Sigma Designs, 76
190	Tecmar, Inc., 30-31, 48, 62
822	Thesys Memory Products Corp., 128h
707	Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 262
261	Univation, 293
193	Ven-Tel, Inc., 44

Storage Devices

Reader Service Number	
820	ACT Marketing, 204
315	Alloy Computer Products, 129
17	Ampex, 206-07
243	Emulex/Persyst, 12b & c
90	Linde Technology, Inc., 307
537	Micro-Design, 196
761	Micro Design International, Inc., 274
120	Mountain Computer, Inc., 86
802	Pacific Datanet, 222
605	Qubie' Distributing, 205
—	Santa Clara Systems, 340
169	Sigma Designs, 76
188	Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 15
822	Thesys Memory Products Corp., 128h
261	Univation, 293

Monitors

Reader Service Number	
827	Power R, 324
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 65
75	Zenith Data Systems, 237

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

Reader Service Number	
808	Brother International Corp., 280
777	C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 77
773	CIE Terminals, 49
344	Dataproducts, 278
685	DataSouth Computer Corporation, 218
—	Epson America, Inc., 28
810	Hewlett-Packard Plotter Division, 305
—	Qume Corporation, 25
328	Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 322

Communications

Reader Service Number	
815	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 10-11
474	Kensington Microware, 57
531	Natural Microsystems, 220
605	Qubie' Distributing, 43
405	US Robotics, 78

Miscellaneous

Reader Service Number	
841	Arctec Systems, Inc., 345
20	Cardamation Co., Inc., 323
—	Curtis Manufacturing, 84-85
122	Mouse Systems, 198-99
531	Natural Microsystems, 220
827	Power R, 324

Systems Software

Operating Systems

Reader Service Number	
87	Durango Systems, 16

Utilities

Reader Service Number	
760	Borland International, 258
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 136, 242
270	Computer Control Systems, Inc., 306
758	Connecticut Software, 81
83	dilithium Press, 88
203	Dymek, 240
74	Funk Software, 301
573	Micro Focus, 75
835	Micro-Z Company, 355
—	Nostradamus, Inc., 214
142	Persoft, 83
—	Quaid Software Limited, 143
726	Rickard Software Group, 322
160	Rickerdata, 74
162	Rose Soft, 17
163	RTCS Corporation, 292
816	SoftStyle, 184
822	Thesys Memory Products Corp., 128h
278	Vault Corporation, 208

Languages

Reader Service Number	
406	Computer Innovations, 26
92	Lifeboat Associates, 302-03
231	Mark Williams Company, 165
100	MBP Software Systems Technology, 318
—	Microsoft Corporation, 93, 95
118	MicroWay/MicroWare, 356
790	Snow Crest Computer Specialties, 356

Applications Software

General Business

Reader Service Number	
772	Analex Computing, Inc., 118
658	Concentric Data Systems, 156-57
—	C.P. Aids, 114
83	dilithium Press, 88
532	Futures Group, 324
303	Hauppauge Computerworks, 193
286	Peachtree Software, 160-61
804	POLYTRON Corp., 180
148	Primavera Systems, Inc., 192
818	Rio Grande Software, Inc., 203
281	SAMNA Corporation, 128f & g
22	SMC Software Systems, 159
811	Softrak Systems, Inc., 277
816	SoftStyle, 184
631	Summa Software, 221
819	TBL, Inc., 115
720	Thoughtware Corporation, 38
—	Walonick Associates, 320-21

Financial & Spreadsheets

Reader Service Number	
747	Barron-Ross, 241
—	Fidelity Investments, 323
—	H & E Computronics, 22
292	Micro-Tax CLR, 35
321	Pacific Data Systems, 310
286	Peachtree Software, 160-61
631	Summa Software, 221
839	Telescan, 197

Job and Industry Specific

Reader Service Number	
111	Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 320

Data Management

Reader Service Number	
436	Cosmos, 20
211	Dayflo Incorporated, 176-77
221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 256-57
83	Information Builders, 281
—	MicroRim, 219
776	Quest Research, Inc., 87
—	Software Publishing, 119

Word Processing/Text Editing

Reader Service Number	
93	Lifetree Software, 230
533	Office Solutions, 289
165	SSI, 259
704	ZyLab Corporation, 92

Communications

Reader Service Number	
817	Autocontrol, Inc., 307
—	Computational Systems, Inc., 345
49	Corvus Systems, Inc., 94
83	dilithium Press, 88
815	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 10-11
624	Inner Loop Software, 324
751	International RED HOT SOFTWARE, 358
275	Microstuf, Inc., 263
792	Softronics Software, Inc., 283
631	Summa Software, 221
310	3M Data Recording Products, 132-33
839	Telescan, 197
801	Transend Corporation, 260
419	Woolf Software Systems, 346

Graphics

Reader Service Number	
596	Autodesk, 162-63
39	Computer Aided Design, 321
62	Digital Research, Inc., 72-73
309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 231
332	MICROGRAFX, Inc., 32
241	Polaroid, 90-91

Integrated Systems

Reader Service Number	
6	Alpha Software, 12
—	Bellesoft, Inc., BC
840	Electronic Arts, 116-17
635	Living Videotext/Think Tank, 275
81	Martin Marietta Data Systems/It Software, 137
334	Software Group, 60-61
823	Sorcim/IVS, 243
—	Texas Instruments, 186
244	Unisource, 130

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational

Reader Service Number	
821	Embassy Home Entertainment, 317

Personal

Reader Service Number	
657	Meca, 255

Entertainment

Reader Service Number	
145	Professional Software, Inc., IBC
308	subLOGIC Corporation, 63

Miscellaneous

Reader Service Number	
—	Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
506	Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 322
816	SoftStyle, 184

General

Accessories

Reader Service Number	
—	Beck Manufacturing, 126
721	Borg Industries, 323
146	Computeraid, 324
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 309
—	Control Data Corporation, 21
634	Creative Computer Products, 29
289	Dennison Computer Supplies, 282
474	Kensington Microware, 58

Services

Reader Service Number	
781	IBM/ISG Service-PC, 215
839	Telescan, 197

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

Reader Service Number	
843	Crown Publishers, 309
—	D-Comp, Inc., 291
824	ElComp Publishing, Inc., 323
224	Inmac, 143
65	John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 292
733	Lionheart Press, 322
832	Moore Business Center, 321
797	PICO, 309
—	Simon & Schuster, 223

Events

Reader Service Number	
41	ComputerFaire, Inc., 304

Mail Order

Reader Service Number	
2	Advanced Computer Products, 357
205	Applied Computer Products, 166-67
825	Arlington Computer Products, 322
—	Beck Manufacturing, 126
134	Bits & Bytes of Electronics, 322
208	Bottom Line, 136
814	Captain Megabyte, 323
842	CDA Computer Sales, 236
613	Comark, Inc., 323
380	Command Technology Corp., 364
90	Compuclassics, 365
803	Compumail, 359
754	Computer Discount Products, 362
—	Computer Inventory Control, Inc., 347
420	Computer Mail Order, 361
554	Conroy La Pointe, 178-79
110	Creative Microsales, Inc., 212
58	Diamond Software, 194-95
780	Disk World!, 128, 210, 213
—	Diskette Connection, 321
214	800 Software, 316
—	Economy Software, 127
768	47th Street Photo, 182-83
95	Logicsoft, 244
762	Mandingo Computers & Cameras, 320
793	MCP Applications, 363
—	Micro Exchange, Inc., 142, 185
108	Micro Flash Computer Products, 134
112	Micro Mart, 366-67
116	Microshop, 364
475	Micro Tech Exports, 323
118	MicroWare/MicroWay, 356
681	Oryx Systems, 350-51
756	Oryx Systems, 350-51
—	Pacific Discount Computers, 307
576	Pacific Exchanges, 322 324
36	PC Components/$ave, 323
136	PC Connection, 144-47
836	PC Connection, 112-13
837	PC Connection, 246-47
800	PC Express, 348-49
242	PC Link, 319
460	PC Network, 276
626	PC Pipeline, 322
737	PC Warehouse, Inc., 368
274	Progressive Micro Distributors, 360
—	Quill Corporation, 181
586	Ramware Software Products, 306
179	Systems Research Lab, 324
784	Wellway International, 322

Advertisers

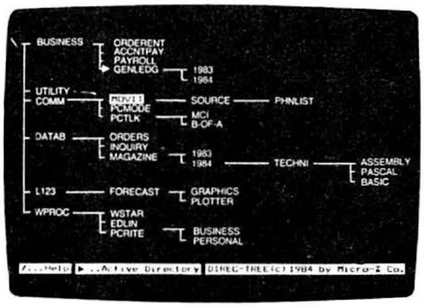
Reader Service Number	
820	ACT Marketing, 204
2	Advanced Computer Products, 357
315	Alloy Computer Products, 129
6	Alpha Software, 12
17	Ampex, 206-07
772	Analex Computing, Inc., 118
205	Applied Computer Products, 166-67
841	Arctec Systems, Inc., 345
825	Arlington Computer Products, 322
18	AST Research, Inc., IFC, 1
—	AT & T Information Systems, 39-41
817	Autocontrol, Inc., 307
596	Autodesk, 162-63
747	Barron-Ross, 293
—	Beck Manufacturing Co., 126
—	Bellesoft, Inc., BC
134	Bits & Bytes of Electronics, 322
721	Borg Industries, 323
760	Borland International Corp., 258
208	Bottom Line, 136
808	Brother International Corporation, 280
777	C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 77
814	Captain Megabyte, 323
20	Cardamation Co., Inc., 323
842	CDA Computer Sales, 236
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 158, 242
773	CIE Terminals, 49
613	Comark, Inc., 323
380	Command Technology Corp., 364
—	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 128a
90	Compuclassics, 365
803	Compumail, 359
—	Computational Systems, Inc., 345
146	Computeraid, 324
39	Computer Aided Design, 321
270	Computer Control Systems, 306
754	Computer Discount Products, 362
41	ComputerFaire, Inc., 304
406	Computer Innovations, 26
—	Computer Inventory Control, Inc., 347
420	Computer Mail Order, 361
782	Comway Electronics Corp., 71
658	Concentric Data Systems, 156-57
758	Connecticut Software, 81
554	Conroy La Pointe, 178-79
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 309
—	Control Data Corporation, 21
49	Corvus Systems, Inc., 94
436	Cosmos, 20
—	C.P. Aids, 114
634	Creative Computer Products, 29
110	Creative Microsales, Inc., 212
843	Crown Publishers, 309
—	Curtis Manufacturing, 84-85
—	D-Comp, Inc., 291
344	Dataproducts, 278
685	DataSouth Computer Corporation, 218
211	Dayflo Incorporated, 176-77
289	Dennison Computer Supplies, 282
58	Diamond Software, 194-95
829	Digigraphics, 135
62	Digital Research, Inc., 72-73
83	dilithium Press, 88
—	Direct Net, 128d
780	Disk World!, 128, 210, 213
—	Diskette Connection, 321
87	Durango Systems, 16
203	Dymek, 240
—	Economy Software, 127
214	800 Software, 316
824	ElComp Publishing, Inc., 323
840	Electronic Arts, 116-17
821	Embassy Home Entertainment, 317
243	Emulex/Persyst, 128b & c
309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 231
—	Epson America, Inc., 28
699	Everex, 245
—	Fidelity Investments, 323
768	47th Street Photo, 182-83
74	Funk Software, 301
532	Future's Group, 324
812	Hallmark Electronics, 224
303	Hauppuage Computerworks, 193
221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 256-57
815	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 10-11
73	Heath Company, 238-39
—	H & E Computronics, 22
77	Hercules Computer Technology, 27, 37
810	Hewlett-Packard Plotter Division, 305
798	IBM, 8-9
781	IBM/ISG Service-PC, 215
153	IDEAssociates, 18-19
83	Information Buliders, 281
224	Inmac, 143
624	Inner Loop Software, 324
751	International RED HOT SOFTWARE, 358
65	John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 292
474	Kensington Microware, 57-58
92	Lifeboat Associates, 302-03
93	Lifetree Software, 230
90	Linde Technology, Inc., 307
733	Lionheart Press, Inc., 322
635	Living Videotext/Think Tank, 275
95	Logicsoft, 244
762	Mandingo Computers & Cameras, 320
231	Mark Williams Company, 165
81	Martin Marietta Data Systems/ It Software, 137
100	MBP Software Systems Technology, 318
793	MCP Applications, 363
657	Meca, 255
537	Micro Design, 196
761	Micro Design International, Inc., 274
—	Micro Exchange, Inc., 142, 185
108	Micro Flash Computer Products, 134
573	Micro Focus, 75
332	MICROGRAFX, Inc., 32
112	Micro Mart, 366-67
—	MicroRim, 219
116	Microshop, 364
275	Microstuf, Inc., 263
—	Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 93, 95
292	Micro-Tax CLR, 35
475	Micro Tech Exports, 323
118	MicroWare/MicroWay, 356
118	MicroWay/MicroWare, 356
835	Micro-Z Company, 242
111	Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 320
832	Moore Business Center, 321
120	Mountain Computer, Inc., 86
122	Mouse Systems, 198-99
531	Natural Microsystems, 220
834	NCR, 46-47
—	Nostradamus, Inc., 214
533	Office Solutions, 289
133	Orchid Technology, 164
756	Oryx Systems, 350-51
681	Oryx Systems, 350-51
802	Pacific Datanet, 222
321	Pacific Data Systems, 310
—	Pacific Discount Computers, 307
576	Pacific Exchanges, 322 324
615	Paradise Systems, 216-17
36	PC Components/$ave, 323
136	PC Connection, 144-47
836	PC Connection, 112-13
837	PC Connection, 246-47
800	PC Express, 348-49
242	PC Link Corp., 319
460	PC Network, 276
626	PC Pipeline, 322
737	PC Warehouse, Inc., 368
286	Peachtree Software, 132-33
142	Persoft, 83
797	PICO, 309
241	Polaroid, 90-91
804	POLYTRON Corporation, 180
827	Power R, 324
148	Primervera Systems, Inc., 192
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 65
145	Professional Software, Inc., IBC
141	Profit Systems, 89
468	Profit Systems, 45
274	Progressive Micro Distributors , 360
149	Quadram Corporation, 5, 42, 59

or Soft

MAKE YOUR HARD ∧ DISK - - EASY!

- **SEE A 'ROAD MAP' OF YOUR COMPLETE DISK**
- **SINGLE-KEY DOS COMMANDS**

"The 'DIREC-TREE' is clearly the easiest, most useful program ever to control files and directories on your disk."



Simply put -- it draws a complete "tree" on the screen (or printer) of all the directories on the disk. You immediately see and understand the complete disk structure.

You browse through the tree using the arrow keys to highlight any directory of interest. Press one function key and all of the files in that directory are listed alphabetically — or press other function keys to RUN, COPY, MOVE, DELETE or RENAME files, or CREATE/DELETE directories, etc. DOS commands are a 'snap' to use — and you can even search all directories for lost files. A 'HELP' window that lists all functions appears at the touch of a key.

The DIREC-TREE operates with IBM PC or XT (or true compatibles) using monochrome or graphics board/display. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher — 128K RAM. Program can be set up to operate any IBM compatible printer.

The DIREC-TREE is only $49.50 plus $5.00 shipping. California residents add tax.

MICRO-Z COMPANY

4 Santa Bella Rd., P.O. Box 2426 ● Rolling Hills, CA 90274 ● (213) 377-1640

Circle 835 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Special FREE BOOK Offer!

See page 308 for details.

Snowcrest

Computer Specialties

- ★ *Common Data Base Applications*
- ★ *Point of Sale*
- ★ *Inventory Control*
- ★ *Multiple User Bulletin Boards*
- ★ *Classroom*
- ★ *Electronic Mail*

MULTI-USER BASIC

- ★ Shares a common data base among users who only need terminals—not extra computers.
- ★ Supports 3 users with COM1 and COM2, up to 11 users with optional multiplexer.
- ★ System operator may view/modify any user activity.
- ★ Programs may be interrupted, modified and continued without loss of data.
- ★ Access to system controlled by user restictions.
- ★ Security maintained by account numbers and passwords.
- ★ Public and private files by users.
- ★ Built-in SORT-merge statement.
- ★ Built-in accounting log.
- ★ Direct string addressing—no need for LEFT$, etc.
- ★ Easy random file accessing—no need for FIELD, SET's or conversions.
- ★ Supports (optionally) the 8087 math co-processor.
- ★ Distributed with a collection of sample programs.

Requires 192K-640K (depending on number of users)

PRICE: $395.00

Snowcrest Computer Specialties 527 McCloud Ave., Mt. Shasta, CA 96067

COD/MasterCard/VISA accepted: (916) 926-3817

Circle 790 on reader service card

226

MicroWay™ 8087 SUPPORT and FORTRAN

REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE – RTOS RTOS is a MicroWay configured version of iRMX-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader........ **$600**

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit integers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS.... **$2500**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

*Formerly MicroWare, Inc. – not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

MicroWay

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

MWS-286™ Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC .... **CALL**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and a library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions... **$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM............... **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ generates inline 8087 code! Converts the IBM Basic Compiler output into an assembly language source listing which allows the user to make additional refinements to his program. Real expression evaluations run seven times faster than in 87BASIC.................................. **$200**

You Can Talk To Us!

8087-3 CHIP **$175**
including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty

64K RAM Set **$45**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS .... each **$150**

FFT87 an FFT package for the 8087. Performs Forward and Inverse Transforms on complex data. Callable from SSS or MS Fortran...................................... **$150**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2.... **$239**
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 ...... **$209**
These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087.

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian........... **$329**

LATTICE C with 8087 support	**$329**
FLOAT87 for MS C	**125**
SuperSoft Fortran 66	**329**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	**500**
TURBO PASCAL or SIDEKICK	**45**
TOOLBOX	**45**
TURBO PASCAL with 8087 Support	**85**
HALO GRAPHICS	**CALL**
GRAPHMATIC	**125**
ENERGRAPHICS	**295**
Professional BASIC	**295**
COSMOS REVELATION	**850**
SCO XENIX ™MICROSOFT	**595**
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK	**975**
MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK	**1139**
smARTWORK by WINTEK	**895**

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK
CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

Circle 118 on reader service card

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE **800-854-8230**

IBM PC

1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $\$50^{00}$

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $\$50^{00}$ • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)	$269.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)	269.00
I/O Plus II (CS)	139.00
Game/Serial/Parallel Options	39.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKBOARD	99.00
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151 (PC&XT)	199/219
KOALA	89.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC/XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200/400W	328.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K	199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25P/25S	$799/819
HR-15P/15S	479/499
HR-35P or 35S	1089.00
COEX 80F/T (80cps)	Sale $169.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (40cps)	1199.00
DTC Daisyprinter 380Z	11.59
DYNAX DX-15P/15S	529/549
DIABLO 630API/Serial	1890/2650
630 IBM/620 Ser	2290/995
EPSON FX-80/100	449/649
RX-80/80FT	299/399
LQP-1500	1249.00
NEC Spinwriter 3550	1885.00
OKIDATA Model 82AP/83AP	339/629
Model 84P/84S	995/1049
Model 92P/92S	525/575
Model 93P/93S	769/869
Model 84 IBM	1039.00
Model 92/93 IBM	549/839
SILVER REED EXP500P	490.00
EXP550P	630.00
EXP770P	1049.00
TRANSTAR 315 (4 Color)	499.00
STAR Gemini 10X/15X	299/429
Delta 10/15 (160cps)	529/679
Radix 10/15	720/850
Powertype LQP	409.00
Call for New Star PC Compatible Family	
TOSHIBA	Call
SANYO PP5000LQ	399.00
AMDEK Video 300G/A	145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)	159.00
Color I (composite)	299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)	329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog	449.00
Color II Plus	479.00
Color III RGB (IBM)	399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog	779.00
BMC or ELKA 12" Green	89.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)	499.00
SR-12 RGB (690x480)	Call
MAX-12 Amber	Call
SANYO 6500 Med-Res	269.00
7500 Hi-Res	389.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med-Res	329.00
420 Hi-Res IBM	559.00
121 TTL Green/Amber	179/189
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amb/123 Grn	109/105
ZVM-131 13" Color	379.00
ZVM-135 Color Hi-Res	499.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$28
DYSAN 5¼" DS DD	10/65	36
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	16
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE	
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)	$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped.	43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)	58.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter	9.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable	35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon. to PC)	8.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon/Peach	39.00/63.00
The Orange/Lime	94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 8 Lines	90.00
4 Way 8 Lines	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00

RIBBONS	**Each**	**Dozen**
Epson MX-80	5.75	59.00
Epson MX-100	10.95	120.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	55.00
NEC 3550	11.95	135.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE III
$\$499^{00}$

dBASE Upgrade
$\$159^{00}$

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
$\$138^{00}$

Microsoft Mouse/Word
$\$319^{00}$/Call

Wordstar 3.3
$\$258^{00}$

Micropro Pro Pak
$\$378^{00}$

PFS

File **88.00**	Graph **88.00**
Write **88.00**	Report **78.00**

Context MBA	**Call**
VisiOn	**Call**

Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony
Call!

Bank Street Writer	**58.00**
Home Accountant Plus	**88.00**
Sideways	**48.00**
Volkswriter	**114.00**
Knowledge Man	**274.00**
Crosstalk XVI	**108.00**
Multimate w/spelling	**348.00**
Compuserve Subscription	**38.00**
Executive Info Serv.	**78.00**
Vidtex Software	**58.00**
Executive + Vidtex	**118.00**
Source Subscription	**68.00**
Source w/source link	**108.00**
Copy II PC	**32.00**
Norton Utilities	**65.00**

Send for Free Catalog 96 Pages of Selected Values

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$525.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	445.00
Smartmodem 300	229.00
Smartmodem II	109.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	388.00

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★
THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorplus Card)
$\$229^{00}$ **PRICE BREAKTHRU!** **1 year Warranty** $\$229^{00}$

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $\$199^{00}$

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	**199.00**	**229.00**	**229.00**

EXPANSION MEMORY

- **64K Upgrade** (Set of 9 64K RAMS) .... $\$50^{00}$
- **256K RAM's** (256K x 1) .... $\$79^{00}_{ea}$
- **16K RAM's** (16K x 1) .... **10/$\$9^{99}$**
- **8087 CPU** (Arithmetic Processor) ..... $\$199^{00}$

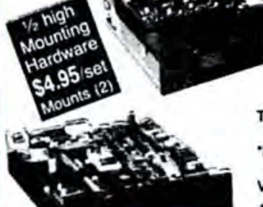
IO/XT (Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) ... $\$129^{00}$

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

• Plantronics COLORPLUS™	$\$399^{00}$	• Amdek MAI	$\$438^{00}$
• Hercules GRAPHICS CARD	$\$369^{00}$	• Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par. port	$\$229^{00}$
• Graphics X Software	$\$42^{00}$	• Paradise MULTIDISPLAY	$\$378^{00}$
• Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II	$199/Call	• CONOGRAPHIC CARD	$\$895^{00}$
• Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS	$\$269^{00}$	• MA Sys PEACOCK	$\$299^{00}$

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES



Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K)	$\$169^{00}$
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K)	199^{00}
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K)	224^{00}
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K)	189^{00}
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K)	169^{00}
***IBM PC** Mounting Hardware for ½ highs	4^{95}
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller	159^{00}

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 5¼" and 8" disk drives from virtually **all** manufacturers.
Most are priced at **$99.00 ea.** Call for current availability.

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks, School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.** IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

Circle 2 on reader service card

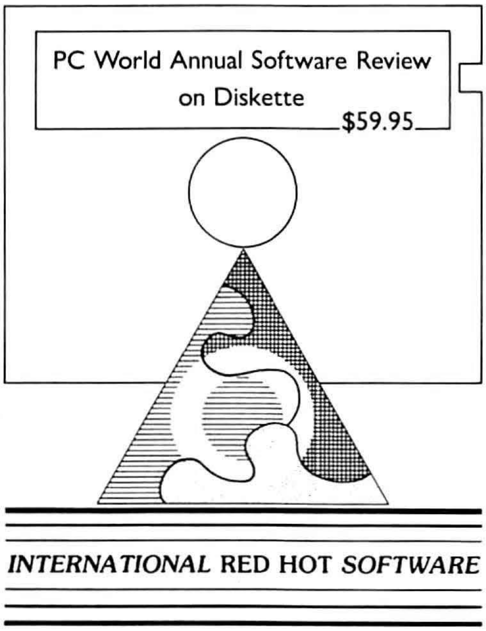
PC World Annual Software Review on Diskette

Only $59.95

International Red Hot Software is now offering the 1983/84 *PC World Annual Software Review on Diskette.* The disk is available for only $59.95 and will operate on IBM and compatible machines. International Red Hot Software's retrieval program will

- ☆ Let you pinpoint a product listing quickly through key attributes, product names, or manufacturers' brand names.
- ☆ Print a product description for off-line use.
- ☆ Produce a letter to request more information or to order a product directly from the manufacturer.

Never before has such an extensive library of software information been available at the touch of a few keys. Be sure to order your *PC World Annual Software Review* on diskette today!


PC World Annual Software Review
on Diskette
$59.95
INTERNATIONAL RED HOT *SOFTWARE*

Please send me a copy of the 1983/84 *PC World Annual Software Review* on diskette. Enclosed is a check or money order payable to International Red Hot Software for $59.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling (California residents must add $3.90 sales tax). Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Name ______________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ State ______ Zip ______

International Red Hot Software, *PC World Annual Software Review*, 1433 Santa Monica Blvd. #158, Santa Monica, CA 90404

Circle 751 on reader service card

AMERICA'S NO. 1
IBM® Systems Specialists

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC **$1899**
256K, two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard

IBMPC w/10MB
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller **$2599**
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CONFIGURED AND TESTED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

IBMPC w/30MB
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller **$3699**
and Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80 ..... $259 FX-80 ..... $429
RX-80FT ..... $299 FX-100 ..... $629
LQ-1500 Parallel ... $1,149 Serial $1199
LQ-1500 Tractor ...... $50 Cutsheet feeder $399

OKIDATA 92P $399
93P $619
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P $749

JUKI 6100 Ltr Quality, 18 CPS, 13'' wide $399
Tractor $129

NEC 2050 .... $799
3550 .... $1,499
PINWRITER P2 and P3 .... CALL

DYNAX DX-15 $399
Keyboard ... $149 Tractor ... $99 Sheet Feeder ... $199

BROTHER HR-25 .. $619 HR-35 .. $899
Tractor .... $119 Cut Sheet Feeder $199

DATA PRODUCTS **IDS PRISM** COLOR PRINTER
80 ...... $999 132 ...... $1199 OPTIONS ...... CALL

ANADEX • DIABLO
QUME • TOSHIBA CALL

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber—Monochrome $179
HX-12—Hi-Res Color $449
SR-12—Super Hi-Res Color $599

TAXAN COLOR & MONOCHROME .... CALL

310A ...... $169 300A ...... $149 300G $119
AMDEK COLOR MONITORS .. CALL

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 $359
PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone . $469
1200B w/software $389

QUBIE Standalone .... $329 Internal $299

POPCOM Internal or Standalone .... CALL

NOVATION • ANCHOR
PROMETHEUS • RIXON
U.S. ROBOTICS CALL

P.O. & FOREIGN ORDERS
Call, write or telex for details

HARD DRIVES

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $3,099
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $4,299
70 MB w/60 MB Backup $5,999

QUBIE 10MB $888

EVEREX 10MB ... $888

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 .... $888 10MB/WS-2 .... $1,029
30MB/WS1A ...... $1999 30MB/WS-2A $2,099
WS-1 Gemini ...... $1049 WS-2 Gemini $1149
"The Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. Floppy

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 55B-DSDD $149
55F-QUAD $199

CDC Full Ht - DSDD $199
Half Ht. - DSDD $179

TANDON 100-2 $179
Full Ht. DSDD

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $45

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone . $469
1200B w/Software $389

8087 CHIP $159

JUKI 6100 .... $399

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-2 .. $1,029

IBM PC Keyboard (original) .. $129

OKIDATA 92P $399
93P $619
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P $749

BROTHER HR-25 (23CPS) $619
HR-35 (36CPS) $899

KEYTRONIC $179
Deluxe Keyboard KB5151

LOTUS 1-2-3/SYMPHONY
Will Call Only

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $899
PC netBlossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam .... CALL

CORVUS OMNINET
CALL FOR YOUR CONFIGURATION AND PRICES

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

PERSYST Mono OR Color $199
BOB Mono and Color .... CALL

Profit Systems **MULTIGRAPH** CALL

EVEREX Graphics Edge $399

TECMAR Graphics Master CALL

HERCULES Mono Graphics $329
Color Graphics $199

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus **II** $349

PLANTRONIC Color Plus $366

PARADISE Multi-display Card $299
NEW Multidisplay Card .... CALL

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom - 0K (to 384K) .... Best Price
PC net/upgrades .... CALL

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $219

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

EVEREX Magic Card w/software 0-K (to 384K) $199

MISC. ADD ONS

8087 CHIP $159
Math Software .... $130 Both $269

CABLE Parallel .... $20 Serial $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. $10

BOOSTER POWER SUPPLY
ADDS POWER TO PC .... CALL

VERBATIM Datalife DSDD
Box of 10 .... $29

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR P2 $109
P12 $149

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS...... $279
300 WATTS...... $379
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

WILL CALL: Please call first for workorder number.

COMPUMAIL **805-498-6635**

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320 **TELEX 888522** Ad #991

Circle 803 on reader service card

HOW TO MAKE A GREAT FINANCIAL STATEMENT

We realize buying a computer is feasible only if it pays for itself. The best way to cost-justify a computer is to have less cost to justify. Our business is supplying your business with the best computing products and services available. Why continue paying more and getting less? If you're not buying from us, you're not taking advantage of the lowest prices, the best technical support and one of the largest inventories anywhere in the nation. The bottom line is: We'll help make your bottom line look even better. **CALL US NOW AT 1-800-446-7995 and we'll show you why we're called PROGRESSIVE.**

☑ PRICE ☑ STOCK ☑ SERVICE ☑ SUPPORT

Disk Drives For Less:

TANDON TM 100-2 ...$199

HEY XT OWNERS!!! Add a B drive with our **HALF HEIGHT SPECIAL!!!** Two half height drives, cable, brackets, 1 year warranty all for just..........$329

Individual **HALF HEIGHTS**	**each $169**
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-10	$1049

This is the best quality 10MB half height in the market! Specially designed for the PC's power supply. Comes with auto boot ROM, 2 year warranty.

Printers:

EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10")	$499
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15")	$699
EPSON RX-80T (100cps, 10")	$279
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15")	$499
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10")	$449
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15")	$695
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15")	$875
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15")	$2195
DIABLO P38 (400cps, 15")	$1699
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10")	$279
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	$429
DATAPRODUCTS 8000 SERIES (dot matrix, LQ)	CALL
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10")	$799
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15")	$1399
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart)	$799
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix)complete	$1299
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ)	$1699
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel)	$1999
NEC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ)	$865
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ)	$1595
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ)	$1999
C.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ)	$1025
C.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ)	$1425
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ)	$1395
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ)	$1595
BROTHER HR-25 (20cps LQ, 15")	$699
DYNAX DX-15 (17cps, LQ, 10")	$449

Hard Disk Drives:

SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	$2399
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	$2899
SYSGEN IMAGE (Back-up for XT)	$849
TECMAR 10 + 5,15 + 5,33 + 5MB exp chassis)	from $2699
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal hard disk	$1099
DAVONG 10, 20, 30, 40MB	from$1599
INFAX removable 10 & 20 MB flexible media drives	CALL

Multifunction Boards:

ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, **opt PC Net)**	from$269
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G)	$279/524
AST MEGA + (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G)	from $269
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G)	from $139
EXPANDED QUADBOARD (64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C)	$279/524
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C)	from $269
BABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C)	from $499
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K,S,P,c/c, 2 yr. wrty)	$269

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external	$209
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud ext)	$489
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft)	$419
HAYES Compatibles	CALL

Display Cards:

EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE (132 Mono, color, ports & more)	$399
TSENG UltraPAK (132 mono, S, P, C/C, opt RAM, FDC, color)	$419
NEW PARADISE CARD (mono, color, more!)	CALL
PERSYST BoB (finally clear text on a color monitor)	CALL
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Mono, color, par)	$389
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par)	$379
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono)	$485
QUAD COLOR I and II (Color, hi/res opt)ea	$219
PARADISE (Mono, color, par)	$399
HERCULES COLOR CARD (New from old faithful)	CALL
AST MonoGraphPlus (New from AST)	$399
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic)	$379

Monitors:

AMDEK'S NEW SERIES 500,600,700 (New case, better res)	CALL
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or Green)	$149/$139
AMDEK 310A (Amber, dark non-glare tube)	$179
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced)	$599
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced)	$479
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono)	$189
TAXAN RGBvision (Hi/res color monitors)	BEST PRICE

Chips (Always in stock):

64K RAM CHIP MEMORY UPGRADE (set of 9) full 90 day warranty **$49**

WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

Networks:

ORCHID PC NET PLUS NODE CARDS	BEST PRICES-CALL
OTHER BRAND NAMES AVAILABLE	BEST PRICES-CALL

Miscellaneous:

INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR (High speed math)	$179
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug)	$59/$79
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys)	$199
IRMA by DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation)	$949
IRMALINE (Remote Emulation)	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS)	$159
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts)	$269/$499
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor-runs at 8MHz)	CALL
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer)	from $139
BRET SALTER'S new debug board w/software	CALL

Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS)	BEST PRICE
FRAMEWORK (New from ASHTON-TATE)	CALL
MULTIMATE (Emulates WANG dedicated WP)	$289
SAMNA ("Ultra-WANG")	BEST PRICE
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (New version)	$289
PFS Write, Report, File and Graph	each $99
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package)	CALL
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate)	$299/CALL
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06)	$299*
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Enhance them w/CLOUT)	from $329*
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical)	$379*
CIP (New and fantastic!)	CALL*
DAYFLOW (New type of database)	CALL*
LATTICE C COMPILER (Version 2.1)	$289

Circle 274 on reader service card

DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products)	CALL
MICROSOFT (All products)	CALL
DOW JONES (All products)	CALL
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L	$29
FINANCIER II	$11
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER	$25
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$25
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS	$9
PROKEY VERSION 3.0	$9
SET-FX for your EPSON	$4
NORTON UTILITIES	$5
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT	$3
COPYWRITE (Copies all IBM software)	$4

COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	$3
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE	$4
HAYES SMART COM II	$8
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSTUF	$10
NEW MACINTOSH PRODUCTS	CALL

NEW IBM PRICES!!

IBM PC w/64K, 1 360K drive, controller	$1650
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller,	$1995
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/Printer adapter, Amdek 310A	$2395
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, PGS HX-12	$2695
IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, Peachtree Peripherals 10MB hard disk	$2995

(These systems are brand new, fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!)**

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

"IBM PC System Enhancement Is Our Business ...Personal Service Is Our Commitment."

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-446-7995

for further information and technical support

1-404-446-7995

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST
(Sat/Sun-10AM to 4PM EST)
7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

*New dBASE alternatives

ALL THE BEST PRICES

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59.99
Mark XII	$269.00

HAYES

300	$199.00
1200B	$449.00
1200	$489.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$359.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$149.00
300A	$159.00
310A	$169.00
300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$149.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
Color 300/Audio	$239.00
Color 500 Composite/BRGB/VCR	$399.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$549.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$639.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$679.00

BMC

1201	$88.99
1201 Plus	$98.99
9191 Color Plus	$249.00

NEC

JB 1201 Green	$149.00
JB 1205 Amber	$159.00
JC 1215 Color	$269.00
JC 1216 RGB	$429.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max-12 Mono	$199.00
HX-12 RGB	$499.00
SR-12 RGB	$659.00

QUADRAM

8400 RGB	$499.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	$99.99
ZVM 123 Green	$89.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 131 Color	$309.00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Composite	$469.00

PRINTERS

DIABLO

36	$1399.00
620	$949.00
630	$1749.00
630-ECS	$2099.00

EPSON

RX80, RX80FT, RX100	CALL
FX80, FX100	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
JX 80 Color	CALL

IDS

Prism 80/132	CALL

NEC

2050	$899.00
3550	$1669.00

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84	CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL

OLYMPIA

Compact 2 Letter Quality	$469.00
Compact RO	$499.00
ESW 3000	$1399.00

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

ASHTON-TATE

Framework	$439.00
dBASE II	$299.00
dBASE II upgrade	$149.00
dBase III	$429.00
Friday!	$179.00

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Electronic Desk	$229.00

LOTUS

1-2-3	$319.00
Symphony	$499.00

MICROPRO

WordStar ProPack	$369.00
WordStar ProPack Plus	$419.00
WordStar	$219.00
MailMerge	$159.00
InfoStar	$289.00
CalcStar	$179.00

MICROSOFT

Multi Plan	$139.00
Multi Tool Word w/Mouse	$299.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000	$229.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$219.00

PFS

File	ea. $89.99
Report	ea. $79.99
Graph	ea. $89.99
Write	ea. $89.99
Proof	ea. $89.99
Access	ea. $55.99

VISICORP

VisiCalc 4	$159.00

MICROMIM

R:Base 4000	$279.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	$299.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways	$49.99

CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II	$32.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL

MD-1	$19.99
MD-2	$28.99

ELEPHANT DENNISON

SS/SD EM-1	$17.99
SS/DD EM-2	$21.99
DS/DD EM-5	$26.99
EMSP-5 DS/DD	$34.99

VERBATIM

SS/DD	$26.99
DS/DD	$34.99

AST RESEARCH

MEGA PLUS II as low as	$299.00
I/O-PLUS II as low as	$139.00
SIXPAKPLUS as low as	$249.00

MAIN FRAME

AST-5251	$699.00
AST-SNA	$699.00
AST-BSC	$699.00
AST-3870	$749.00

MONOGRAPH PLUS

Video Board	CALL

IDEAssociates

IEDAboard MPR-64 as low as	$219.00
IDEAplus XPR-64 CSP as low as	$279.00
IDEAmax ZPR-64 CSP as low as	$279.00
IDEAmax ZPR-0K CSPG as low as	$229.00
IDEAcomm CPR-3278	$799.00

IDEAdisk

5MB to 45MB Hard-drives with removable Cart. backup as low as	$1399

PARADISE

Multi-Display Card	$339.00
Modular Graphics Card	$319.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink 64K	$479.00
Quadboard II as low as	$309.00
New Expanded Quadboard as low as	$279.00
Quad 512 Plus as low as	$259.00
Quad I/O	$199.00

QUADCOLOR

Quadcolor I	$239.00
Quadcolor II (640 x 200)	$449.00
Upgrade I-II	$299.00

QUADDISK

6, 12, 20, 27, 72 Meg starting at	$1799

CHRONOGRAPH

Clock/Calendar	$89.99

PARALLEL BOARD

Printer Interface w/8' Cable	$89.99

QUADJET

QJ9000 Ink Jet Printer	$749.00

MICROFAZER

Call for Configurations P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P Starting at	$159.00

EFAZER

Epson Internal Buffers

8K	$69.99
64K	$149.00

KEYTRONICS

5150 Keyboard	CALL
5151 Keyboard	CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

4164 Ram Chips (set of 9)	$49.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
VISA **800-648-3311**
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950 MasterCard
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 140
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St. Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog. CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.

Circle 420 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

MicroPro

CORRECTSTAR	$CALL
INFOSTAR (w/Starburst)	259.99
PRO OPTIONS PACK	182.99
WORDSTAR	259.99
WORDSTAR PRO	369.99

Continental

FCM/1st CLASS MAIL	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT	84.99
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	329.99
TAX ADVANTAGE	44.99
ULTRAFILE	119.99

DISKETTES

	10	100
DYSAN 5" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD	27.99	259.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD	21.99	205.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD	28.99	269.99

APPLE

Complete Product Lines Available For Apple!
CALL FOR PRICING

DOLLARS & $ENSE	69.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.99
KOALA TouchTablet	85.99
MASTERTYPE	31.99
MOCKINGBOARD	99.99
MONOGRAM	79.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
PFS Write, File, Graph (IIe/c)	99.99
PRINT SHOP	39.99
THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
ULTIMA III	39.99
VIDEX Ultraterm	249.99

RECENT RELEASES!

Home Accountant (PCjr)	59.99	Koala Touch Tablet (PCjr)	95.99
Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99	**Orange Micro** *For IBM*	
Home Cataloger (PCjr)	39.99	Chipmunk – 9 Functions	359.99
Infocom Seastalker (IBM)	31.99	Mr. Chips – 4 Functions	116.99

IBM SOFTWARE

ALPHA Typefaces	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBASE II	399.99
Friday	184.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Serpentine	24.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
MASTERTYPE	34.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	35.99
Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word w/Mouse	315.99
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	32.99
MONOGRAM Dollar/$ense	109.99
NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
PFS File	99.99
Graph	99.99
Report	89.99
Write	99.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	21.99

MICRO COOKBOOK

It's The Rave!
Includes Recipes

$31⁹⁹

IBM HARDWARE

KOALA TOUCH TABLET WITH MICRO PAINTER

$95⁹⁹

½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
AST I/O Plus	269.99
Mega Plus II	289.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	219.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	495.99
1200B Modem	439.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
MICROSOFT Mouse	129.99
NOVATION 103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Access 1-2-3	439.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TG Joystick	39.99
Paddle	29.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE!

SPINNAKER Facemaker	24.99	Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Fraction Fever	24.99	Delta Drawing	32.99
Kindercomp	21.99	Story Machine	23.99
Snooper Troops I & II	29.99	EDUWARE Algebra I	34.99

INFOCOM

For Apple & IBM

DEADLINE/ENCHANTER	ea32.99
INFIDEL/WITNESS	ea32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SORCERER	37.99
ZORK I, II, III	ea24.99

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A (Amber)	179.99
PRINCETON RGB HX-12	475.99
TAXAN 12" Green #121	159.99
TAXAN 12" Amber #122	169.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	489.99

QUADRAM

MICROFAZER (All Configurations)	149.99
QUADBOARD (No K)	219.99
QUADCHROME Monitor	529.99
QUADCOLOR I	205.99
QUADCOLOR I UPGRADE	209.99

QUAD 512+(64K) 229.99

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY DiskBank-50/5¼"	12.99
FINGERPRINT (Epson Enhancer)	44.99
FLIP 'n FILE (25)	17.99
FLIP 'n FILE (50)	27.99
FLIP 'n FILE (Original 5¼")	14.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	499.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Okidata 82-93	*$CALL*
PRINTER STAND Small (Plxgls)	24.99
Large (Plxgls)	29.99
RIBBONS-FX, MX, RX80	4.99
FX, MX, RX100	7.99

OKIDATA 92P *For IBM Only* Includes Plug 'n Play 459.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM 6AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS – SINCE 1977
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128

– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – $CALL

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Circle 754 on reader service card

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

Specializing in Corporate Accounts

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.

The Best Computer Solution

The Best Prices - Best Service - Best Technical Support

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

SPREAD SHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Symphony	425
Framework	372
Multiplan	135
Open Access	369
TK Solver	265
Supercalc III	195
Visicalc IV	157
Design Manager	475

DATA BASE

dBase II	279
dBase III	372
R:Base 4000	289
Knowledgeman w/K pen & K graph	295
Powerbase	275
Friday	195
DB Plus	95
Quick Code & DUtil Pak	185

UTILITY

Peter Norton Utility	55
Prokey	87
Sideways	45

COMMUNICATION

Microstuf Crosstalk	115
Smartcom II	109
Transporter	205

PROFESSIONAL

Desk Organizer	195
Harvard Project Manager	275
Compusoft Legal/Software— Call for info.	
Real Estate Analyser II	175
Visi Schedule	125

COMPILERS

Cobol Compiler	485
Fortran Compiler	245
Lattice 'C' Compiler	325
Microsoft 'C' Compiler	325
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	215
Macro Assembler	65
Digital C Basic Compiler	375
Pascal MT and CPM186	255

FINANCIAL

Home Accountant-Apple	49
Personal Investor	135
Accounting Plus GL, AP, AR, PR, INV Each	399
State of the Art GL, AP, AR, PR, INV Each	485
Peachtree GL, AR, AP Each	475
Think Tank	125
Data Cell II (Tax Preparer)	1125

WORD PROCESSING

Bank Street Writer IBM	55
Edix/Wordix Each	129
Peach Text 5000	245
Pfs: File	84
Pfs: Report	79
Multimate	275
Volkswriter Deluxe	162
Word Perfect	275
Wordstar Pro w/Correctstar	299

NATIONAL SALES

MC-P
APPLICATIONS INC.
1630 Oakland Road,
Suite A114
San Jose, CA 95131
U.S.A.
Telephone: (408) 293-3360
Telex: 821 396 MCPA UD

RETAIL OUTLETS

Pick 'N Pay Software
San Jose, CA
Telephone (408) 293-3360

Pick 'N Pay Software
Phoenix, AZ
Telephone (602) 285-1700

MC-P International Sales Offices

AUSTRALIA	02-929-8468
NEW ZEALAND	09-34545
ENGLAND	02357-2189
HOLLAND	020-268829

ORDER STATUS AND TECH. SUPPORT — CALL (408) 293-3360

PLEASE CALL FOR HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NOT LISTED THIS AD

INTERNATIONAL DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

TERMS: **All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non cash sales please add 3% handling charge.**

SHIPPING: **Add $4 per item for UPS Surface, $8 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add $20 and Printers $25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.**

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 64K/1DD/Ctrl Cd	$1545
IBM PC/XT 128K	3495
IBM Portable	2195
Apple IIc	1145
Apple IIe 80 col & Mon.	1295
Macintosh w/Imagewriter Printer	2595

DISK DRIVES

Teac Half Height	165
Tandon 100-2	195

HARD DISKS

Tall Grass 12 Mgb	2245
Pegasus 10 Mgb (Internal)	1195
Iomega 10 Mgb	call

PRINTERS

Epson FX100	695
IBM Parellel Printer Cable	29
LQ 1500	1145
NEC 3550	1675
Okidata 92P	409
Qume 1140 plus	1435

MONITORS

Amdek 12" 310A	169
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	399
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	485
IBM Monochrome	235
IBM color	565

MODEMS

Smart Mod. 300 w/Smartcom	199
Smart Mod. 1200	495
Smart Mod. 1200B	429
J-Cat	99
Smart Cat 103	169
Smart Cat 103/212	425

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Megaplus 64K	265
Six Pac Plus 64K	265
Quadboard II	285
Orchid Blossom	255
64K Ram Chips	45
Techmar Graphics	525
Hercules Graphics	335
Plantronics	395
STB	335
Everix	call
Intel 80/87 Chip	175
Orange	94
Peach	64
Irma Board	895
Compuguard	call
Kraft Joysticks	35
TG Joysticks	35
Hayes Mach III Joysticks	39
PC Mouse w/Software	165

NETWORK

Orchid PC Net	345
PC Net w/Blossom	525

COMMUNICATIONS

AST 3780	635
AST 5251	545

Circle 793 on reader service card

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Command Technology Corp., 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland CA 94611, (415) 339-3530. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

Microshop

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MONITORS

Amdek 300	$139.00
Amdek 300A	$159.00
Amdek 310A	$179.00
Amdek Color I	Best Price
Amdek Color II	Best Price
PGS-HX-12	$480.00
PGS-MAX-12	$195.00
PGS-SR-12	Best Price
IBM Monochrome Display	$265.00
IBM Color Display	$590.00

PRINTERS

Epson FX 80	$499.00
Epson FX 100	$699.00
Okidata 92 A	$465.00
Okidata 93 A	$699.00
Okidata ML 84	$899.00
Okidata 2410	$2085.00
Okidata 2350	$1925.00
Toshiba P1351 & 1340	Best Price
NEC Spinwriters 3550	$1699.00
NEC Spinwriters 7730	$1799.00
C-Itoh Starwriter 40CPS	Best Price
C-Itoh Printmaster 55CPS	Best Price
Gemini 10X	$290.00
Gemini 15X	$399.00

Also available DX-15, HR-25, HR-35, & Silver-Reed.

DRIVES

Tandon TM 100-2	$205.00
Slimline Drives - Your Choice - Toshiba, Hitachi, Panasonic	$175.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O + Ser & Par	$179.00
AST Six Pack 64K	$269.00
AST Mega Plus 64K	$269.00
AST Combo 64K	$269.00
Quadboard 64K	$269.00
IBM Color Graphic Adapter	$225.00

IBM Personal Computer

256KB Memory, DS/DD Drive, FDC, Color Card, Amdek 300 Monitor with 10MB Hard Disk Sub System.

$2899.

(We configure and test the system for you at no extra cost)

IBM Mono/Printer Adapter	$240.00
Hercules Graphic	$359.00
Plantronics	Best Price
Paradise Multifunction Card	Best Price
Orchid - Blossom	Best Price
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	$50.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem 1200	$489.00
Hayes Smart Modem 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200B Plug in Modem Card	$429.00

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC

10MB Hard Disk Sub System includes: Software, Controller Cables, Etc.

Internal	$875.00
External	$1025.00

Many other products available, Please call for Low - Low Prices!

2640 Walnut Ave., Unit K, Tustin, California 92680

(714) 838-7530

Prices & Availability subject to change without notice - IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 116 on reader service card

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
ELECTRIC DESK	$199
DATA BASE MANAGER II	175
ASHTON TATE	
D BASE II	289
D BASE III	375
FRAMEWORK	375
FRIDAY	169
BORLAND	
SIDEKICK	35
TURBO PASCAL	35
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	82
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	295
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
C BASIC COMPILER	360
PASCAL MT+	360
C	209
FOX & GELLER	
QUICKCODE III	165
OZ	269
LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE	
WORDPROCESSOR	85
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT	125
NUTSHELL	275
LIFETREE	
DELUXE VOLKSWRITER	169
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
THINK TANK (IBM)	129
THINK TANK (MAC)	78
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CO.	
1-2-3 (Version 1A)	309
SYMPHONY	345
1-2-3 UPDATE TO SYMPHONY	145
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
KNOWLEDGEMAN	285
K. GRAPH	130
K. PAINT	59
MICROPRO	
INFOSTAR	239
WORDSTAR	199
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC	299
MAILMERGE	129
CORRECTSTAR	129
PLANSTAR	289
MICRORIM	
R BASE 4000	289
CLOUT	129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	89
MULTIMATE INT.	
MULTIMATE	279
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	125
WORD	239
WORD AND MOUSE	299
BASIC COMPILER	249
PASCAL COMPILER	249
FORTRAN COMPILER	265
BASIC INTERPRETER	265
MICROSTUF	
CROSSTALK	105
INFOSCOPE	125
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.	
WORD PERFECT	$279
PERSONAL WORD PERFECT	99
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC II	159
SUPERCALC III	229
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS REPORT	69
PFS FILE (IBM)	85
PFS FILE (APPLE)	69
PFS GRAPH (IBM)	85
PFS GRAPH (APPLE)	69
PFS WRITE (IBM)	85
PFS WRITE (APPLE)	69
PFS ACCESS	60
WOOLF SOFTWARE	
MOVE-IT	85

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH	
MEGAPLUS 64K	259
SIX PAC PLUS 64K	259
BIZCOMP	
INTELLIMODEM	325
EXTERNAL MODEM	369
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 300	205
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II)	419
SMARTMODEM 1200	485
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	349
C. ITOH	
PROWRITER 8510	339
PROWRITER 1550	629
STARWRITER 40CPS	1100
INTERMATRIX	
MACPHONE	155
OKIDATA	
MICROLINE 82A	329
MICROLINE 92	453
MICROLINE 93	695

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT!

- **Corporate Accounts Welcome**
- **We Accept VISA & MasterCharge**
- **No Credit Charge Surcharge**
- **Free Technical Support**

HOURS

Order Desk & Technical Support Open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday thru Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING

$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label) printers $25

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-328-4473 or (818) 705-1895 (CA.)

6934 CANBY STREET (SUITE 104) RESEDA, CA 91335
TLX 292415 KET UR

TERMS

ALL prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check/MO/Bank transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax.

Circle 90 on reader service card

Find Out Wha

Do your own research.

Call your favorite computer products supplier. Or thumb through the rest of this magazine. Price the quantities of the items you really want.

Then call us.

What's in store for you is the largest selection of computer products around. At the most competitive prices you'll find anywhere.

Networking/ Protocol Conversion

We're at the cutting edge of Corporate Networking and Protocol Conversion products. We're experts in Emulation Boards. Call for our unadvertised special manufacturers and products.

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, 3274, 3278

PC TURBO 186 by ORCHID, 80186 coprocessor board, speeds up your PC 5 times.

IRMA / IRMALINE Replaces 3278's with PC's.

PCnet by ORCHID, we carry the complete line.

BLUE LYNX *5251 Mod 12 & 3276* Emulators by TECHLAND.

Printers & Plotters

Micro Mart has thousands of printers in stock.

AMDEK *AMPLOT II*, 6 pen plotter, supports Lotus.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and digitizers.

Dot Matrix

SMITH CORONA *D-300*, manufactured by TEC, 140 cps.

EPSON *FX80 & 100*, 160cps.

EPSON *RX80 & 100*, 100 cps.

EPSON *LQ 1500*, letter quality in a dot matrix.

OKIDATA *92 & 93*, optional IBM PROMS, 160 cps.

OKIDATA *ML84*, 200 cps,optional IBM PROMS.

OKIDATA *Pacemark 2410*, 350 cps.

TOSHIBA *P-1351 & 1340*, superb letter quality and graphics.

DATAPRODUCTS *PRISM 8050 Color*, IBM's choice for less. 132 column, superb graphics, 200 cps.

STAR MICRONICS We carry the entire Star line of *Gemini*, *Delta* and *Radix* printers.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *The 855*, w/replaceable font cartridges.

NEC *Pinwriters, P2 & P3*, 180 cps.

Letter Quality

NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550* & the new *8850*.

DIABLO *620, 630 & 630 ECS*.

C-ITOH *Starwriter*, 40 cps; *Printmaster*, 55 cps.

QUME *Sprint 11/40 Plus, Sprint 11/55 Plus*.

Micro Mart has a full range of Form Handling options and Peripheral Devices. Call us for any printer accessory need.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2*, Dbl. sided, dbl. density, 360K, The IBM Drive.

1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART, PANASONIC, TEAC. We have the south's largest supply of top names.

Chips

We've stock-piled the best for you. Call us for quantity prices.

INTEL 8087 High speed math coprocessor.

64K RAMCHIPS For the IBM-PC compatibles and their boards.

Hard Discs

We carry all major name brands so if you don't see it—ask for it, and we'll give you our best price.

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS *The P-10, 20 & 50*, auto boot, internal & external installation.

SYSGEN *10 & 20* Meg w/streamer tape for faster streaming & formatting.

SYSGEN *Image*, streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT.

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems.

Multifunction Boards

We sell more of these than anyone else, so we've become experts on boards of all types.

ULTRA PAK 64-384K, mono & color graphics, multifunc. board.

SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc.

MEGAPLUS 64-512K, maximum 8 function.

I/O PLUS Ser., Clk., Splr., Ramdisk, opt. 2nd Ser., Par., & Game.

QUADRAM *QUADBOARD*, New Version, 64-384K, multifunc.

TECMAR *CAPTAIN*, 64-384K, multifunc.

TALLTREE *J-RAM II*, 0-512K, multi-func., w/J-RAM Software.

PROFIT SYSTEMS 64-512K, *RAM Plus & Elite* with Tascmaster software.

MICROLOG *BABY BLUE II*, 64-256K, Z80 coproc., extra software.

ORCHID *PC Blossom*, 64-384K multifunction with optional *PCnet* Piggy-Back.

MAYNARD *Sandstar*, mod. Floppy & Hard Disc Controllers.

Graphic Cards

PERSYST *BoB board*, Best of Both, doubles text resolution & color graphics.

STB *Graphics Plus II*, color & mono, w/parallel port & software.

HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards support Lotus on IBM.

PLANTRONICS *ColorPlus +*, HiRes color board, parallel port, with Color Magic or Draftsman.

TECMAR *Graphics Master*, HiRes color & mono supports Lotus.

QUADRAM *QUADCOLOR I & II*, upgradable color cards for IBM.

PROFIT SYSTEMS *Multigraph*, 132 column monochrome 720h x 350v, color graphics 640h x 400v.

PARADISE SYSTEM *Multi-display* or *Modular Graphics Cards*, color & mono, parallel port.

Software

Accounting

IUS A/P, A/R, G/L, inventory, order entry, payroll.

PEACHTREE A/P, A/R, G/L, payroll, job cost, inventory, order entry.

Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages

ASHTON-TATE *Framework*.

LOTUS *Symphony and Lotus:* spreadsheet, word processing & data base.

MICROSOFT *MultiPlan*, comes with choice of templates.

MDBS *Knowledge Man*, spreadsheet, data base & graphics.

PEACHTREE *Decision Manager*, micro to mainframe integrated package.

SORCIM *SuperCalc 3 & 4*, superior graphics to Lotus.

SPI *Open Access:* spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, time manager & communications in one package.

Enhancements & Utilities

FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancement products for *dBase II, III & Rbase 4000*.

NORTON Complete line of utility programs for IBM-PC.

ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0*

Atlanta, New Orleans, Charlotte, Louisville, Nashville, Raleigh, F

’s In Store.

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE *Copy II PC.*
ATI *Training*, critic's choice software tutorials.
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX*, Epson font control package.
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout.
BORLAND *Sidekick.*

Compilers & Language Tools

LATTICE *C*-Compilers, most popular 1 Meg RAM on PC.
MICROSOFT Complete line of compilers.
DIGITAL RESEARCH Complete line of compilers.
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more.

Graphics & CAD

Zsoft *PC Paint Brush*, mouse driven graphics w/screen dump util.
DECISION RESOURCES *Chart-Master/Sign-Master* graphics pkgs. for printers & plotters.
AUTODESK *AutoCAD*, the most popular graphics package in the world.
ENERTRONICS *Energraphics*, low cost graphics & CAD package.
MICROPRO *ChartStar.*

Communications

MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI*, communications.
HAYES *SMARTCOM II*, communications.
VM *Relay*, communications.

Word Processors

MULTIMATE Latest version with spelling checker and tutorial.
SAMNA *III*, New Flagship word processor.
MICROSOFT *Word;* 4th generation word processor, w/or without mouse.
LIFETREE *VOLKSWRITER DELUXE*
MICROPRO *WordStar Professional* series with Tutor, CorrectStar, MailMerge & Star Index.
SSI *WordPerfect;* popular word processor emulates IBM's Displaywriter.
PEACHTREE *PeachText 5000*, Personal Productivity Series.

Office & Project Planning

HARVARD *Harvard Project Manager.*
IUS *Easy SalesPro.*
MICROSOFT *Project.*

Data Base Managers

MICRORIM *4000* or *6000*, Report Writer & Clout options.
GMS SYSTEMS *Power-base*, relational and hierarchical data base.
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.*
MICROSTUF *Infoscope*, critically acclaimed data base.

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, & 1200B.*
NOVATION Complete line of internal & external.
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD synchronous & asynchronous models.
ANCHOR AUTOMATION *Signalman Mark XII*, 300-1200 direct connect.
VEN-TEL The 1200 BAUD & Half Card for the IBM portable & XT.

Miscellaneous Hardware & Accessories

DYSAN The #1 Quality Diskette in the World. Quantity savings.
MICRO MART DISKETTES Our own brand is dbl. sided/dbl. density and carries a 7 year warranty.
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151* keyboards for the IBM-PC.
LQ SHEET FEEDERS Cut sheet feeders for the NEC 3550 & C-ITOH printers.
MOUSE SYSTEMS *PC Mouse*, optical type, 3 button with software.
MICROSOFT *Mouse;* Bus or serial mechanical mouse with mouse menu software.
CURTIS Monitor pedestal, keyboard extension cable, monitor extension cable.
QUADRAM *MICROFAZER*, print buffer: 8-128K.
TRIPPELITE Back up power supply 200-1000 Watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors with 4 & 8 plug.

Monitors & CRT's

PGS *MAX 12*, amber, runs off the IBM Mono Card, 720 h x 350v.
PGS *SR-12*, 690h x 480v, HiRes RGB with dual scan card.
PGS *HX-12*, HiRes 690 Dot RGB.
QUADRAM *QUADCHROME*, HiRes 690 Dot RGB.
AMDEK *COLOR I, IIA & IVT*, The industry standard RGB's.
AMDEK *COLOR 300, 500, 600, 700, 710*, new complete line of HiRes RGB's.
AMDEK *300A/300G*, Industry std. composite monitors.
AMDEK *310A*, amber 12," improved alternate IBM Green Screen.
WYSE Terminals, 100, 75, 50, entire line in stock.

Size, Service & Support.

When you're calling around for prices, remember the kind of service and support our 40,000 square foot Service and Distribution Center can give you. Plus we have over one hundred people whose job it is to serve you.

Our service and support are so good, we ought to be able to charge retail prices. But we don't. **Call us for expert advice and your best price.**

America's PC Specialist.

MICRO MART™

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149
FOR INFORMATION
1-404-449-8089
TELEX 880497

Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

©1984 Micro Mart, Inc.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, GA 30071

auderdale, Orlando, Tampa, Miami, Tyson's Corner, Rockville.

Circle 112 on reader service card

62 REASONS

TO CALL PC Warehouse

404/432-5555 404/432-555

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
(*IBM PC compatible)

TANDOM TM100-2 (DS/DD)	**$205.00**
1/2 HEIGHT (DS/DD)	**$189.00**
64k RAM CHIP SETS	**$49.00**

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	**$175.00**
Amdek 300A	**145.00**
Amdek 300G	**135.00**
Hitachi 12" (green)	**89.00**
Taxan RGB Vision III	**435.00**
Quadram Quadchrome	**479.00**
PGS HX12	**479.00**

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEGASUS (External 10MB)	**$1,229.00**
PEGASUS (Internal 10MB)	**1,049.00**

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82	**$349.00**
OKIDATA 83	**599.00**
OKIDATA 84	**959.00**
OKIDATA 92	**459.00**
OKIDATA 93	**Best Price**
GEMINI 10X	**$285.00**
GEMINI 15X	**389.00**
EPSON RX80	**CALL!**
EPSON FX80	**CALL!**
EPSON FX100	**CALL!**
EPSON MX100	**CALL!**
MANNESMANN TALLY SPIRIT 80	**289.00**
QUME PRINTERS	**CALL!**
DYNAX DX-15	**449.00**
DYNAX HR-25	**735.00**
DIABLO 620	**925.00**
DIABLO 630	**CALL!**
SILVER REED 500	**509.00**
SILVER REED 550	**549.00**
C. ITOH	**Best Price**

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PLANTRONICS COLOR +	**$389.00**
PC PEACOCK	**299.00**
USI MULTI-DISPLAY	**Best Price**
HERCULES HI-RES GRAPHICS	**359.00**
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I	**249.00**
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY	**CALL!**

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PAK PLUS (with 64k)	**$279.00**
AST GAMEPORT	**35.00**
QUADRAM QUADBOARD	**279.00**
TECMAR CAPTAIN	**Best Price**

MODEMS

HAYES SmartModem 1200	**$489.00**
HAYES SmartModem 1200B	**449.00**
HAYES SmartModem 300	**209.00**
NOVATION Modems	**CALL!**
SIGNALMAN Mark I	**99.00**
SIGNALMAN Mark VII	**129.00**
ANCHOR Volksmodem	**79.00**
RIXON (2400 BPS)	**Best Price**

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	**$329.00**
dBase II	**389.00**
WORDSTAR	**259.00**
HAYES Smartcom II	**89.00**
CROSSTALK	**108.00**
MULTIMATE	**CALL!**
PEACHTREE PEACHPAK 4	**239.00**
PEACHTREE PEACHPAK 5000	**CALL!**
IUS (GL, AR, AP)-per module	**299.00**

MISCELLANEOUS

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD	**CALL!**
MICROFAZER	**139.00**
MICROSOFT MOUSE	**145.00**

Circle 737 on reader service card

P.O. Box 723994 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339

MASTERCHARGE
VISA
ACCEPTED

CALL TODAY . . .

404/432-5555

PC Warehouse

Catch Trivia Fever™

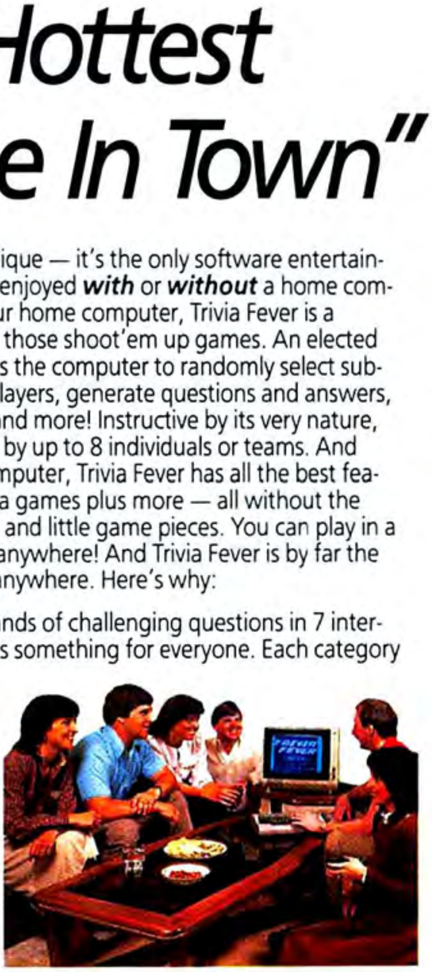
"The Hottest New Game In Town"

The hottest new game in town.
Trivia Fever
The entertaining game of fun-filled trivia.
Trivia Fever can also be enjoyed without a computer
Trivia Fever Level 1
Level 3
Q+A
Thousands of challenging questions in 7 wide-ranging categories
Trivia Fever
Trivia Tally Sheet
Trivia Fever
Trivia Fever Category Selector
Sports
Science and Technology

At $39.95, Trivia Fever comes complete with Question and Answer Book, Category Selector, and Tally Sheets to be used when played without a computer.

Trivia Fever is absolutely unique — it's the only software entertainment package that can be enjoyed ***with*** or ***without*** a home computer! When played on your home computer, Trivia Fever is a refreshing alternative to all those shoot'em up games. An elected "Master of the Game" uses the computer to randomly select subject categories, handicap players, generate questions and answers, keep score automatically, and more! Instructive by its very nature, Trivia Fever can be enjoyed by up to 8 individuals or teams. And when played without a computer, Trivia Fever has all the best features of the "popular" trivia games plus more — all without the cumbersome board, cards, and little game pieces. You can play in a car, on vacation, anytime, anywhere! And Trivia Fever is by far the best Trivia game available anywhere. Here's why:

Trivia Fever offers thousands of challenging questions in 7 interesting categories, so there's something for everyone. Each category has questions with 3 levels of difficulty, which score comparable points. What's more, Trivia Fever allows players to HANDICAP all those so-called "trivia experts" three different ways, giving everyone a chance to win. And players can easily control the length of play from quick thirty minute games to multi-hour party marathons!



Trivia Fever is unique, entertaining, educational, and most of all FUN. And at $39.95, Trivia Fever is destined to quickly become the best selling software entertainment package of all time. There's even a $5 rebate available to any non-computer users who return the computer diskette.

Trivia Fever can be enjoyed on the Commodore 64, IBM PC & PCjr and compatibles, Apple II series, and others. So don't delay. Catch Trivia Fever at your favorite software retailer today!

For additional information call 617-444-5224, or write to:

PSI P.O. Box 533
Needham, MA 02194

Trivia Fever is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

Circle 145 on reader service card

Introducing Pop-Ups™

6 desk tool programs only a keystroke away.

Imagine: one keystroke puts a calculator, a notepad, or a host of other tools into windows on your screen! Even in the middle of Wordstar™, 1-2-3™ or other programs, you can have instant access to . . .

Pop-Up Calculator One keystroke instantly displays a full-function calculator on your screen! Enter your figures on the numeric keypad and watch them appear on the tape display. It will move the total into your program for you! $39.95, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Notepad Now, the touch of a key pops up a notepad window for jotting down your thoughts or reviewing your notes. You may even use it as a handy address and phone directory! Print out your ideas or copy them to a file for later reference! $39.95, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Calendar You're developing a production schedule on your PC and you find yourself squinting at the wall across the room to see the calendar. No longer! Strike a key and up pops a calendar that windows 3 months at a time. And there's room for 30 messages on your calendar to highlight special dates! $19.95, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up TeleComm With a modem, your computer can now autodial a number, retrieve information, and insert it into an application program at the touch of a key! You have instant access to Dow Jones™, data bases, or even the computer across the room! $79.95, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up PopDOS From the middle of an application, just hit a key to pop up a menu of commonly-used DOS functions. Delete a file, check disk space, look at a directory, and more . . . all without exiting your program! $39.95, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Alarm Clock It's a clock and more! Set messages in advance that will "pop up" on your screen to remind you of appointments. Pop-Up Alarm Clock has a stopwatch, optional hourly chimes, a "snooze alarm" and it will even run programs for you when you're not there! Go ahead — lose yourself in your work. Your PC will keep track of time *for* you! ~~$19.95.~~ **FREE** *with the purchase of any Pop-Up, or see coupon.*

Work more efficiently — with Pop-Ups from Bellsoft. Available at computer stores nationwide. Or call **1-800-862-6262.**

BELLSOFT

Pop-Ups are designed for use on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and compatibles operating under MS-DOS or PC-DOS.

Pop-Up and Pop-Ups are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Co. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FREE Pop-Up™ Alarm Clock!

Included with the purchase of any Pop-Up or send us this coupon

To show you these remarkable tools on *your* PC, we'll send you your own free Pop-Up AlarmClock on an IBM PC diskette! Send this completed coupon, along with $5 for postage and handling to Bellsoft. Or, call 1-800-862-6262 for VISA, MC, or AMEX orders.

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Bellsoft, Inc., 2820 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-7282

Cash value 1/20¢